This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

HN 5T7Q L

Digitized by Google

VII. 2178 SG2832.5

Harvard College Library

FROM THE FUND OF

CHARLES MINOT

(Class of 1828).

Received 16 Oct. 1888.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

RACE FOR THE DONCASTER CUP, WITH A VIEW OF THE COURSE.

Digitized by Google

PORTRAITS

OF

CELEBRATED RACEHORSES

OF THE

PAST AND PRESENT CENTURIES

IN STRICTLY CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER, COMMENCING IN 1702 *AND ENDING IN* 1870

TOGETHER WITH

THEIR RESPECTIVE PEDIGREES AND PERFORMANCES RECORDED IN FULL

BY

THOMAS HENRY TAUNTON, M.A.

In the pages of this work the reader will occasionally meet with "a horse of great power, immense girth of loin, high shoulder, broad hoof, and such a head! the ear, the frontal, the nostril!—You seldom see a human physiognomy half so intelligent, half so expressive of that high spirit and sweet generous temper, which, when united, constitute the ideal of thorough-breeding, whether in horse or man. The Racer is a noble animal; but it is his misfortune that the *better* his breeding, the *worse* his company."

What will he do with it? By LORD LYTTON.

IN FOUR VOLUMES

VOL. III.

FROM 1824 TO 1842

LONDON

SAMPSON LOW, MARSTON, SEARLE & RIVINGTON

Limited

St. Dunstan's House

FETTER LANE, FLEET STREET, E.C.

1883

[*All rights reserved*]

Digitized by Google

~~VII. 2178~~
SG 2832.5

HARVARD COLLEGE
OCT 16 1888
LIBRARY.
Minot fund

LONDON
PRINTED BY GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LIMITED,
ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, CLERKENWELL ROAD.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

Hic juvenes discant, et ament meminisse seniles.

(Here the young may learn, and the aged love to remember.)

THIS publication is designed not only for those more or less acquainted with the history of the Turf, and who may have acquired an abiding interest in all that concerns it, but for such of the general community as may desire to know something of those equine celebrities which have figured, in the most captivating of all our national pastimes, as winners of the three great classic races, of the Ascot, Goodwood, and Doncaster Cups, and of other cups, stakes, and matches at different race meetings throughout the kingdom, during the past and present centuries.

In the arrangement of the work strict chronological order has been observed, whereby the comparative merits of the various competing horses can be accurately gauged and estimated at their proper standard.

VOL. I. possesses an interest quite distinct from the other three consecutive volumes; inasmuch as, in the early part of the last century, not only did the horses of that period differ greatly in character and

Digitized by Google

conformation from those of a more recent date, but the comparison was rendered still more marked by the lack of skill in their delineation.

In VOL. II., commencing with the few remaining horses of the last century, the interest begins to quicken, and goes on increasing till the end of VOL. IV. is reached. As will be seen by reference to the printed list of Horses, VOLS. II., III., and IV. include most of the winners of the Derby, Oaks, and St. Leger.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Souvenir	1
Maria	6
Brocard	11
Miss Craven	14
Emma	18
Cadland	21
Turquoise	26
The Colonel	29
Zinganee	34
Velocipede	40
Bessy Bedlam	44
Frederick	48
Rowton	51
Voltaire	55
Sir Hercules	57
Lucetta	59
Priam	65
Birmingham	71
Albert	75
Recovery	77
Erymus	79
Mazeppa	81
Spaniel	85
Oxygen	89
Chorister	92
Liverpool	96
The Saddler	100
Camarine	104
Crutch	108
St. Giles	112
Galata	116
Margrave	120
Beiram	124
Archibald	128
Dangerous	132
Vespa	135
Rockingham	138
Glaucus	144
Plenipotentiary	150
Pussy	154
Touchstone	158
Glencoe	163
Bran	167
Mundig	169
Queen of Trumps	172
Hornsea	175
Sheet Anchor	178
Bay Middleton	180
Cyprian	183
Elis	185
Venison	189
Slane	193
Bee's-wing	196
Irish Birdcatcher	202
Phosphorus	205
Miss Letty	208
Mango	211
Melbourne	215
Loutherbourg	218
Harkaway	220

Digitized by Google

	PAGE
Cruiskeen	226
Amato	231
Industry	234
Don John	238
Grey Momus	241
Beggarman	245
Bloomsbury	247
Deception	251
Charles XII.	256
Euclid	260
Hetman Platoff	263
Little Wonder	266
Crucifix	269
Launcelot	272
Vulcan	275
St. Lawrence	280
Theon	285
Coronation	287
Ghuznee	290
Satirist	292
Alice Hawthorn	296
Attila	302
Our Nell	306
Blue Bonnet	308
The Widow	311
Cotherstone	314
Poison	318
Nutwith	321
A British Yeoman	324
Orlando	326
The Princess	332
Foig-a-Ballagh	335
Joe Lovell	338
The Emperor	340
The Merry Monarch	342
Refraction	344
The Baron	347
Weatherbit	352
Sweetmeat	355
Miss Elis	359

Digitized by Google

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

Frontispiece—Vol. III. Portrait of Benjamin Marshall, with a curious Illustration of a Race for the Doncaster Cup from a very old Print.

	FOALED
Souvenir	1824
Maria	1824
Brocard	1824
Miss Craven	1824
Emma	1824
Cadland	1825
Turquoise	1825
The Colonel	1825
Zinganee (*Portrait of Sam Chifney*)	1825
Velocipede	1825
Bessy Bedlam	1825
Frederick	1826
Rowton	1826
Voltaire	1826
Sir Hercules (*two Portraits*)	1826
Lucetta	1826
Priam	1827
Birmingham	1827
Albert	1827
Recovery	1827
Erymus	1827
Mazeppa	1827
Spaniel	1828
Oxygen	1828
Chorister	1828
Liverpool	1828
The Saddler	1828
Camarine	1828
Crutch	1828
St. Giles	1829
Galata	1829
Margrave	1829
Beiram	1829
Archibald	1829
Dangerous	1830
Vespa	1830
Rockingham	1830
Glaucus	1830
Plenipotentiary (*Portrait of P. Conolly*)	1831
Pussy	1831
Touchstone	1831
Glencoe	1831
Bran	1831
Mundig	1832
Queen of Trumps	1832
Hornsea	1832
Sheet Anchor	1832
Bay Middleton (*Portrait of James Robinson*)	1833
Cyprian	1833
Elis	1833
Venison	1833
Slane	1833
Bee's-wing	1833
Irish Birdcatcher	1833
Phosphorus	1834

Digitized by Google

	FOALED
Miss Letty	1834
Mango	1834
Melbourne	1834
Loutherbourg	1834
Harkaway (*two Portraits*)	1834
Cruiskeen	1834
Amato (*Portrait of James Chapple*)	1835
Industry	1835
Don John	1835
Grey Momus	1835
Beggarman	1835
Bloomsbury	1836
Deception (*Portrait of Fulwar Craven*)	1836
Charles XII.	1836
Euclid	1836
Hetman Platoff	1836
Little Wonder	1837
Crucifix	1837
Launcelot	1837
Vulcan	1837
St. Lawrence	1837
Theon	1837
Coronation	1838
Ghuznee	1838
Satirist	1838
Alice Hawthorn	1838
Attila (*Portrait of William Scott*)	1839
Our Nell	1839
Blue Bonnet	1839
The Widow	1839
Cotherstone (*two Portraits*)	1840
Poison	1840
Nutwith	1840
A British Yeoman	1840
Orlando (*Portrait of "Nat"*)	1841
The Princess	1841
Foig-a-Ballagh	1841
Joe Lovell	1841
The Emperor	1841
The Merry Monarch	1842
Refraction (*Portrait of Sam Rogers*)	1842
The Baron	1842
Weatherbit	1842
Sweetmeat	1842
Miss Elis	1842

Digitized by Google

THE RACE FOR THE DONCASTER CUP.

(*From an old-fashioned print.*)

"THE DRUID," in "Scott and Sebright," referring to the regular Monday Feasts, with which the elder Richard Tattersall and his brother Edmund were wont to regale the great John Warde and other sporting friends, observes, that "On these occasions, the Doncaster Cup, of the *two horse-handles*, won by Crookshanks, in 1781, always held the punch."

The early history of Doncaster has so often been recorded, that it need only here be mentioned that, in 1681, the Corporate body of that town voted a sum of five guineas, for five years, to *encourage the sport* on the Town Moor; and that the meetings were originally held in July, until they finally settled down into September, about the year 1750.

[*To face Frontispiece.*]

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MR MARSHALL.

Digitized by Google

MR. BENJAMIN MARSHALL.

TOWARDS the end of the eighteenth century, we find Mr. B. Marshall and Mr. J. Scott as the painter and engraver of the most famous horses of that period. These, comparatively, in point of artistic talent, were inferior to the productions of their later years, as will be seen by reference to their works in the *Sporting Magazine.* "But for that publication," Mr. Marshall was wont to say, "I should have remained in obscurity, as I should never have seen myself so beautifully put in black and white as Scott has placed me;" and, "But for it," rejoins Scott, "I should never have known how to delineate racehorses, and other animals, with that true character, boldness, and spirit, which I learned from Marshall, and for which the world has given me so much credit in copying."

During a twenty years' residence in London, chiefly in Beaumont Street, Marylebone, Marshall enjoyed the very best patronage: His Majesty George III., the Prince of Wales, the Dukes of York and Gloucester, and several of the nobility and sporting gentlemen in the kingdom, employed him to the very utmost of his wishes; and yet, in the midst of all this patronage, so often sought and so seldom obtained, Marshall very suddenly quitted town, and located himself at Newmarket. "But why," asked several of his friends and patrons, "why plant yourself at Newmarket, the most barren spot on earth for the fine arts?" "The second animal in the creation," replied Marshall, "is a fine horse; and, at Newmarket, I can study him in his greatest grandeur, beauty, and variety."

After residing thirteen years and upwards at Newmarket, Marshall returned to London, being moved thereto in order that his son, who he intended should succeed him in his profession, should profit by an intercourse with the arts in the Metropolis, where the best materials for

[*To face Portrait.*]

Digitized by Google

instruction and study can be found. Mr. Marshall painted an extraordinary quantity of pictures. His hunters and hacks are innumerable. There is scarcely a sporting family of distinction in the kingdom who does not possess some. The late Mr. Henry Villebois had several of his hunters and hacks; Mr. Richard Gurney possessed one of his finest specimens of a hunter; Mr. Thomas Thornhill had three portraits by him of his racehorses, "Sam" (winner of the Derby in 1818), "Shoveller" (winner of the Oaks in 1819), and "Sailor" (winner of the Derby in 1820). Mr. Fulwar Craven's "Longwaist," by Marshall, is perhaps the most admired of all his racehorses; as, apart from the truthfulness of shape and character of the animal, which are beyond all praise, the picture itself is so beautifully arranged. When his son was about to paint the portrait of "Sultan," on his becoming Grand Seignior of the Burleigh Seraglio, old Marshall said to him, "Now take the greatest care and pains with your subject, for you are about to paint the Apollo of horses."

The portrait of Mr. Marshall was painted by his son, Mr. Lambert Marshall, and engraved by Fry.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SOUVENIR

Digitized by Google

CELEBRATED RACEHORSES.

SOUVENIR.

SOUVENIR was a bay filly, bred by Alexander Nowell, Esq., of Underley, in 1824, and sold, when a yearling, to Mr. Scott-Stonehewer. She was got by Orville, out of Dulcamara (Waxy's last foal), out of Witchery, by Sorcerer, out of Cobëa, by Skyscraper, out of a mare (Mrs. Barnett's dam), by Woodpecker, out of Heinel, by Squirrel, out of Principessa, by Blank, her dam, by the Cullen Arabian, out of Grisewood's Lady Thigh (bred by Mr. Crofts in 1731), by Old Partner, out of a mare by Old Greyhound.

Old Greyhound was bred at Hampton Court, and got by King William the Third's White Barb, Chillaby, out of a natural Barb mare, named Slugey (which, in Barbary, means Greyhound; as being the highest bred and fleetest of its kind in that country). Slugey was in foal with Greyhound, when both she and Chillaby were purchased in Barbary by Mr. Marshall (stud groom to King William), and brought into England.

Digitized by Google

Souvenir's Performances.

1826.

At Newmarket (Second Spring), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, ran second in a sweep of 25 gs. each, won by Mr. Rogers' br. c. Nonsuit, by Smolensko (W. Wheatley); three ran. At Swaffham, 8st 4lbs (J. Robinson), won a sweep of 25 sovs. each, beating Lord Orford's b. c. Monops, by Manfred, 8st 6lbs, and two others.

1827.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 2lbs, ran fourth and last in a sweep of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., won by Sir John Shelley's br c. Maresfield, by Antar (a son of Haphazard). At Epsom, not placed in the Oaks, won by Gulnare. At Goodwood, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (J. Robinson), won the Drawing-Room Stakes of 25 sovs. each, &c. (value £645), beating Maresfield, second (W. Wheatley), and five others. At Newmarket (Second October), received 70 sovs. (compromise) from the Duke of Grafton's ch. f. Chloris, by Partisan. S. mg., 6st 8lbs (A. Pavis), won the Garden Stakes, of £600, beating b. f. Babel (alias Lilias, now Mr. George Payne's), four years, 8st 6lbs, second, the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Turcoman, by Selim, three years, 6st 12lbs, third, and two others. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 4lbs each, D. I., match for 100 sovs. (J. Robinson), beat Mr. Irby's br. f. Toso (winner this year of £650, at Newmarket First Spring, by Rainbow (Frank Buckle), easily, by three lengths. S. mg., 6st 10lbs (A. Pavis), won the Audley End Stakes of 30 sovs. each, &c., beating Colonel Udny's b. c. Amphion (one of the handsomest horses ever seen at Newmarket, winner of the Oatlands, at Newmarket Craven, in 1828), by Partisan, three years, 6st 3lbs, Lord Wharncliffe's b. m. Pastime, by Partisan, five years, 8st 10lbs, and three others; 6 to 4 against Souvenir, 3 to 1 against Amphion, and 6 to 1 against Pastime. The Audley End Stakes, the sixth and last race of the day, was a very interesting one; Souvenir, a very stout animal, in the sense of stamina, though small, physically, in parts where strength would naturally be expected to be found, won very cleverly; Pastime, at the Duke's Stand,

Digitized by Google

looked like winning, but two stone to so good an animal as Souvenir, with heavy holding ground, was too much for her in the last struggle.

1828.

At Newmarket (First Spring), w. o. for the King's Plate. S. mg., 8st 4lbs each, D. I. (J. Robinson), match for 200 sovs., beat Amphion (now Lord George Cavendish's), ridden by William Arnull. At Ascot, 7st 13lbs, ran second for the Cup, won by Mr. Molony's br. f. Bobadilla, by Bobadil (son of Rubens), three years, 6st 7lbs, beating, not placed, Lord Verulam's b. f. the beautiful Brocard, by Whalebone, four years, 7st 13lbs, Chateau Margaux, six years, 9st 3lbs, Fleur-de-Lis, six years, 9st (J. Robinson), Rapid Rhone, four years, 8st 2lbs, and His Majesty's br. h. Mortgage, six years, 9st 3lbs. The following account and remarks, in reference to this race, are taken from the *Sporting Magazine* for July, 1828: "Seven horses came to the post; and, after duly parading before His Majesty's Stand, they got together and were started; Souvenir (A. Pavis) took the lead, followed by Rapid Rhone (W. Arnull), and Brocard (P. Conolly), the three making the running at a tremendous pace; Bobadilla (T. Lye) came next, ready at any moment to join the leaders. It was a very fast-run race; and, at the turn, Bobadilla, heading Rapid Rhone and Brocard, came up to Souvenir's head; and so near a dead heat was it, at the finish, that Lye, who was brought expressly from the North to ride Bobadilla, had recourse to a stratagem that I never before saw practised, and which, beyond a doubt, gave him the race. He was on the further side of the judge's chair; and at the instant, before coming to the winning-post, he suddenly *threw himself forward** in order to catch the judge's eye. It had the desired effect, and Bobadilla was declared the winner by a short head. Brocard, though unplaced, was third, Chateau Margaux (Geo. Dockeray) was fourth, Rapid Rhone (Wm. Arnull) fifth, His Majesty's Fleur-de-Lis (Robinson) and Mortgage (John Day), sixth and seventh. Neither Fleur-de-Lis, who

* This was a very favourite dodge of little Arthur Pavis, and the author has seen him put it in practice dozens of times; Pavis had also a remarkable way of lifting his horse at the finish, which had the appearance of being thrown or jerked in.

Digitized by Google

must greatly have gone off her running, nor Mortgage, could live at the pace, which was tremendous all through. Most of the talent lost their money, standing, almost to a man, on Souvenir. The betting, at starting, was 6 to 4 against Souvenir, 7 to 2 against Fleur-de-Lis, 5 to 1 against Rapid Rhone, 6 to 1 against Chateau Margaux, and 8 to 1 against Bobadilla, who, with Souvenir, came out of the same stable; and, whenever they were tried together, Scuvenir always proved herself the better of the two. Pavis made too free with Souvenir, and so lost the race. Lord Sefton purchased Bobadilla, after her victory, for 2000 guineas."

At Bath, 9st 1lb, not placed in the Somersetshire Stakes, won by His Majesty's ch. f. Maria, by Waterloo (son of Walton), four years, 8st 3lbs (John Day), beating twelve others. S. mg., 7st 13lbs, won a Silver Tureen, value £150, beating His Majesty's b. c. Windermere, by Whalebone (ridden by F. Boyce), four years, 8st 2lbs, in a canter. At Brighton, 8st 3lbs (F. Buckle), ran second for the Gold Cup, won by Lord Mountcharles' (late Sir John Shelley's) br. c. Maresfield, by Antar, who won the Brighton Stakes on the preceding day, four years, 8st 3lbs (John Day), beating Chateau Margaux, six years, 9st 3lbs (W. Arnull), last; 6 to 4 on Souvenir. At Goodwood, 8st 6lbs (J. Robinson), w. o. for the Goodwood Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, &c. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 9lbs, match for 200 sovs., h. ft., received 100 sovs. from Lord Sefton's br. c. Johnny, by Little John (son of Octavius), and, also, divided 50 gs. with Lord Tavistock's Demon, by Amadis, and was now sold to Lord Sefton.

1829.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 11lbs (J. Robinson), ran third in the Oatlands (handicap), of 50 sovs. each, &c., won by Mr. Rush's b. c. Jenkins, by Merlin, three years, 7st 4lbs (J. Robinson), beating Mr. Roberts' b. f. Locket, by Blacklock, three years, 7st 11lbs (T. Goodisson), second, and br. f. Toso, four years, 7st 12lbs, last. At Newmarket (First Spring), 9st 4lbs (J. Robinson), R. C., won the King's Plate, beating the Duke of Grafton's br. f. Turquoise (Oaks winner in 1828), rising four years, 8st 4lbs (F. Buckle); betting even. At Ascot, 8st 12lbs,

Digitized by Google

two miles, match for 500 sovs., was beaten by His Majesty's ch. m. Maria, by Waterloo, 8st 1lb. (J. Robinson), both rising five years old; 5 to 2 on Maria. At Ipswich, 11st 7lbs, heats four miles, for the King's Plate, was beaten by Lamplighter, six years, 11st 12lbs, and was now transferred to Lord Sefton's Stud.

Digitized by Google

MARIA.

MARIA was a chestnut filly, bred at Hampton Court in 1824, and was got by Waterloo (son of Walton and Penelope), out of Belvoirina (bred at Hampton Court in 1813), by Stamford (son of Sir Peter), out of Lord Foley's grey mare, Sister to Silver, by Mercury, her dam, by Herod, out of Young Hag, by Skim, out of Hag, by Old Crab, out of Ebony, by Flying Childers, out of Old Ebony, by Basto, &c.

Maria was purchased, when a yearling, by H.R.H. the Duke of York, who, dying in 1827, did not live to witness the close of her grand performances. Up to the end of the Newmarket Craven Meeting, in 1827, she ran in the name of Mr. Greville, the manager of His Royal Highness' Stud, when she was sold to His Majesty, George the Fourth, with whom, to the last of that monarch's days, she was a prodigious favourite. Latterly, indeed, His Majesty was as fond of the stock of Waterloo as he had formerly been of that of Trumpator and Gohanna. It was a common saying, by trainers, that "it would take twice round the Ascot Cup course, at the very best pace, before Maria would blow out a rushlight."

Maria's Performances.

1826.

At Newmarket (July), 8st 5lbs each (Wm. Arnull), match for 100 sovs., beat General Grosvenor's bl. c. Sparkler, by Blacklock (F. Buckle, Jun.), both two years old; 2 to 1 on Maria. At Newmarket (Second October), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (R. Boyce), won the Prendergast Stakes, of £650, beating Lord Exeter's ch. c. Atticus, by Comus (W. Arnull), second, Mr. Thornhill's ch. f. Mustard, by Merlin

Digitized by Google

MARIA

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

(S. Chifney), third, Sparkler, and three others. Betting, at starting, 6 to 4 against Atticus (winner at Newmarket, July, of a rich sweep of 100 gs. each), 2 to 1 against Mustard (then known as the Merlin filly), and 4 to 1 against Maria. The *Sporting Magazine* for November, 1826, has the following remarks on this race: "Had His Royal Highness, who at this time was very ill, seen the race, it would have done him good; for Maria is a most beautiful little creature, and her style of running quite captivating; Atticus was a good second, and the Merlin filly a good third. Both of these were great favourites, and were backed for large sums. The pace throughout was very fast, and the race very truly run. Young Dick Boyce rode Maria with a degree of patience and judgment equal to a veteran jockey. He was highly commended by Mr. Greville." At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st (Richard Boyce), match for 200 sovs., beat Lord Egremont's b. c. Tom Thumb (winner of the July Stakes at Newmarket), by Whalebone, in, as the *Sporting Magazine* says, "the commonest of canters." S. mg., 6st 12lbs (A. Pavis), match for 500 sovs., beat Lord Exeter's br. c. Recruit, by Whalebone, three years, 8st 5lbs, very easily (J. Robinson).

1827.

At Newmarket Craven, colts 8st 4lbs, fillies 8st 1lb, ran third in a sweep of £650, won by Lord Jersey's b. c. Chrysalis (second to the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Turcoman in the 2000 Guineas), by Orville (J. Robinson), beating Mr. Geo. Payne's b. c. by Rainbow, second, and one other. Maria was now sold to His Majesty, and, at Ascot, 7st 1lb (A Pavis), won the Swinley Stakes, of £200, beating Mr. Haffenden's b. c. Trumpeter, by Waxy Pope, three years, 7st 4lbs, Mr. Ramsbottom's ch. c. Agamemnon, by Hollyhock (son of Master Bagot), four years, 8st 10lbs, Lord Mountcharles' b. c. Royal Oak (winner this year of the Surrey Stakes, at Egham, in August, and the Abingdon Stakes, in September), by Catton, four years, 8st, 10lbs, and Mr. Rogers' b. c. Monarch, by Comus, four years, 8st 10lbs, last. The *Sporting Magazine* for July, 1827, observes: "Maria won her race in beautiful style. The boy Pavis is a rising jockey, and showed himself in this race to be no mean performer. Robinson, on Agamemnon, kept him fully on the alert, and His Majesty was *in ecstasies*." Arthur Pavis was not a boy at this time, but

Digitized by Google

a young man, and had already established his claim to be considered the best light-weight jockey in England; but he was fearfully conceited. S. mg., for three years old, fillies only, 8st 4lbs each (J. Robinson), won the Windsor Forest Stakes, beating Lord Mountcharles' b. f. by Tramp; only these two ran: 3 to 1 on Maria. The *Sporting Magazine* remarks: "The laurel was nearly snatched from Maria, so severely was she treated by the Tramp filly; 5 to 1 on the Darling made many tremble in their shoes." At Abingdon, 7st 2lbs (A. Pavis), ran second in the Abingdon Stakes, won by Royal Oak, four years, 8st 7lbs (John Day), beating Mr. Dilly's b. f. Maldonia, by Fungus, four years, 8st 5lbs (Jas. Chapple), last. S. mg., 8st 3lbs (A. Pavis), won £165, beating Mr. Fulwar Craven's b. c. Pandarus (J. Robinson), by Whalebone, three years, 8st 2lbs, and two others. At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st 9lbs (J. Robinson), match for 200 sovs. (A. F.), beat Mr. Hunter's ch. c. Lutzen, by Gustavus, three years, 8st 4lbs (F. Boyce).

1828.

At Ascot, June 3rd, 8st (J. Robinson), two and a half miles, ran second in the Oatlands of £220, won by Mr. G. Payne's (late Mr. R. Watt's) br. h. Belzoni, by Blacklock, five years, 8st 3lbs (T. Goodisson), beating b. h. Dervise (also His Majesty's), five years, 8st 6lbs (A. Pavis), third, and Mr. Bacon's bay colt Dandelion, by Merlin, four years, 7st 6lbs (Conolly), last; 5 to 4 against Maria, and 2 to 1 against Belzoni. The Oatlands, so named out of compliment to H.R.H. the late Duke of York, opened this meeting, and for this race His Majesty had entered his little favourites, Maria and Dervise. Two others only, Belzoni and Dandelion, came to the post. At starting, Dervise made very severe running, to serve Maria. In descending the hill the second time, Belzoni went up to Dervise's head, Robinson, on Maria, being close at hand. At the half distance she challenged Belzoni nobly, but the horse pulled through with great difficulty, winning only by half a neck; Goodisson's riding was the theme of general admiration, ever quick and steady, losing no point in the race.

At Ascot (Second Meeting), June 17th, 8st 2lbs (J. Robinson),

Digitized by Google

won the Windsor Oatlands, beating Lord Brabazon's ch. h. the Vicar, by Master Goodall (son of Sir Solomon), five years, 8st 7lbs, easily, two miles and a half. In this race Maria was thrown completely down; but, springing to her feet, she quickly reached and headed the Vicar (ridden by Geo. Dockeray), winning by five lengths. S. mg., 8st 7lbs, three miles, in running for the King's Plate, won by b. h. Monarch (now Mr. Maberley's), by Comus, Maria fell very heavily, and was out of the race. James Robinson escaped without injury. At Bath, 8st 3lbs (John Day), two and a half miles, won the Somersetshire Stakes, of £860, beating Mr. Haffenden's b. c. Trumpeter (winner this year of the Glo'stershire Stakes, at Cheltenham, and the Clearwell Stakes, at Newmarket, in 1826), by Waxy Pope (son of Waxy), four years, 7st 2lbs (A Pavis); also (not placed) Mr. Rawlinson's ch. f. Ruby (dam of Coronation), by Rubens, three years, 6st 8lbs, Mr. Geary's br. m. Arachne (dam of Industry), by Filho-da-Puta, six years, 8st 13lbs, b. f. Souvenir, four years, 9st 1lb, and nine others. At Egham, August 26th, won 50 sovs., and also on the 28th, 8st 5lbs (J. Robinson), won £195, beating Tom Thumb, by Whalebone, four years, 8st 1lb (T. Lye).*

1829.

At Ascot, 8st 1lb, two miles (J. Robinson).

* This was a memorable meeting, as it was the last His Majesty ever attended, and one that ruffled his temper greatly. He came on to the course, on the 28th, in an open barouche and four splendid bays, attended by Lord Albemarle, the Master of the Horse, mounted, and by the King's side was Mr. Delme Radcliffe. As soon as the barouche drew up in the centre of the course, opposite the stand, His Majesty rose erect from his seat, and, turning towards the ring, in loud tones offered to lay 6000 to 4000 on Maria. The author, at the time, was standing not more than ten yards from His Majesty's equipage, and he will now state what occurred in the race to account for the King's irritation. The shape of the course at Egham is, or was then, oval, and about the centre of it was a dip, in passing through which the foremost horses, at least, were momentarily lost to sight. Now, in this particular race, Robinson started Maria at a medium pace, and, to the astonishment of everybody, Tommy Lye just lifted his horse into a slow canter, strongly resembling the action of a rocking-horse. Just before entering the dip, Robinson looked round and saw Tom Thumb fully 200 yards in the rear. The instant Robinson turned again, Lye, with his head below the horse's withers, applied whip and spur to Tom Thumb, making up the lost ground, and entering the dip just as Robinson emerged from it, and getting close to Maria's quarters, and with his head still in the same position, about the middle of the horse's shoulder.

Digitized by Google

Robinson again looked back; but, seeing nothing of horse or jockey, thought Lye had gone clean off the course. In making the last turn, for the straight run in, Lye got himself and horse well together, and rushed past Robinson like a whirlwind. So amazed was Robinson, who had been riding leisurely along, that he pulled Maria short up, but speedily recovering his presence of mind, he set the mare going again at her best pace, but Lye had gained so many lengths that Robinson was only able, by dint of the most resolute riding, to win on the post, by a short head. The King was furious, and vowed on the spot that Robinson should never ride for him again, a resolve never carried out. The portrait of Maria was painted by Barenger, of Tattersall's, and engraved by James Webb, and it is but justice to the reputation of that talented artist to observe that he has been as eminently successful, in the fidelity of the resemblance to this famous mare, as he was in his portrait of Cadland, painted for the Duke of Rutland, who testified his approbation in an autograph letter to Mr. Barenger.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SADDARD.

Digitized by Google

BROCARD.

BROCARD was a bay filly, bred by the Earl of Verulam in 1824, and got by Whalebone, out of Varennes, by Selim, out of Canary Bird, by Whiskey or Sorcerer, out of Canary, by Coriander, out of Miss Green (bred by Mr. Tattersall in 1787), by Highflyer, out of Harriet, by Match'em, out of Flora, by Regulus, out of a mare by Bartlett's Childers, her dam, by Bay Bolton, out of a mare by the Belgrade Turk. Brocard, like Ely in more recent times, was distinguished by the epithet of "beautiful:" she was a prodigious favourite with the public, and was as good as she looked; but it was her lot to live in the days of many first-rate horses, and, though she could not always beat the best of them, she could always run close up to those who could. The portrait of Brocard, by Benjamin Marshall, was taken at the Houghton Meeting, just before her final race.

Brocard's Performances.

1827.

At Newmarket Craven, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (W. Arnull), won a sweep of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., five subscribers (net val. £700), beating the Duke of Portland's br. c. Hostage, by Abjer (John Day, Senior), second, Lord Exeter's ch. c. by Soothsayer (J. Robinson), third, and the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Paramour, by Merlin (F. Buckle), last. S. mg., 8st 4lbs (W. Arnull), won a sweep of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., five subscribers, beating Mr. Prendergast's br. f. Garnish, by Comus, 8st 4lbs, both three years; 6 to 4 on Brocard. S. mg., 8st 1lb (Arnull), won a sweep of £400, beating Mr. Rush's b. c. by Merlin, 8st 2lbs, second,

Digitized by Google

and two others. At Epsom, not placed in the Oaks, won by Gulnare (which see). At Ascot, w. o. for the Albany Stakes (value of forfeits £225). At Newmarket (Second October), 7st 5lbs, ran second in the Oatlands, won by Lord Wharncliffe's b. m. Pastime, by Partisan, five years, 9st 6lbs (John Day), beating Lord Exeter's br. c Recruit, by Whalebone, four years, 8st 1lb (Frank Boyce), third; also (not placed), Lord Egremont's gr. h. Stumps (winner, in 1825, of the Cup at Brighton, £200 at Lewes, the Goodwood Stakes, the Trial Stakes and Town Plate, and £50, at Newmarket, in 1826, at Newmarket (July), £50, the Brighton Stakes, the Goodwood Stakes and Goodwood Cup, and the King's Plate, at Newmarket), by Whalebone, and three others. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 1lb (Wheatley), match for 200 sovs., beat Colonel Udny's b. c. Amphion, by Partisan, three years, 8st 7lbs* (F. Buckle). S. mg., 8st 6lbs (Wm. Wheatley), match for 100 sovs., was beaten by Lord Egremont's b. c. Gaberlunzie, by Whalebone, three years, 8st 3lbs; 6 to 5 on Brocard.

1828.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 2lbs (P. Conolly), in the Claret Stakes, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., for four year old horses, was beaten by Lord Geo. Cavendish's roan colt Rapid Rhone (winner also, this year, of a sweep of 200 sovs. each, at Newmarket First Spring, and the King's Plate, at Ascot, in 1829), by Partisan, 8st 7lbs (W. Arnull); even betting. At Newmarket (First Spring), received 50 sovs. forfeit from Mr. Forth's b. f. Translation (winner of the Woodcote Stakes, at Epsom, and second to Gulnare in the Oaks), by Interpreter. At Ascot, 8st 7lbs (P. Conolly), won the Swinley Stakes, beating Mr. Molony's b. f. Zoe

* Newmarket Houghton Meeting, 1827. In the match for 200 sovs. the Antiope Colt (Amphion, by Partisan), tried to give Brocard 6lbs across the Flat: but, when it is remembered what Amphion had been doing, at the back end of this season, and what Brocard had shown that she could do, the thing appears to be next to impossible. Amphion (then named the Antiope Colt), was unplaced in Matilda's Doncaster St. Leger: he afterwards won the St. Leger Stakes, at Newmarket First October, beating Glenartney and four others; and, subsequently, ran a good second to Souvenir in the Audley End Stakes. So satisfied were the betting men that Amphion could not give away the weight and win, that they freely offered 7 to 4 on Brocard. Both jockeys rode admirably, each doing the utmost for his horse.

Digitized by Google

(winner of the 1000 Guineas), by Orville, three years, 7st 1lb (A. Pavis), in a canter, and one other. S. mg., 7st 13lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Mr. Molony's br. f. Bobadilla, by Bobadil, three years, 6st 7lbs (T. Lye), beating Souvenir (J. Robinson), second, Fleur-de-Lis, Chateau Margaux, Rapid Rhone, and Mortgage. For description of the race see Souvenir. S. mg., 8st 3lbs (Conolly), won the Wokingham Stakes, beating Lord Normanby's br. h. Tarandus, by Sorcerer, aged, 8st 12lbs, by a head, and six others. At Newmarket (Second October), 7st 13lbs (Conolly), ran second in the Garden Stakes, of £900, won by Mr. Molony's (afterwards the Duke of Richmond's) ch. c. Rough Robin, by Sober Robin (son of Orville), three years, 7st 8lbs (F. Buckle); six ran, two only placed. At Newmarket (Houghton), 7st 12lbs (Conolly), in the Audley End Stakes, ran a dead heat with Lord Jersey's b. g. Glenartney, by Phantom, four years, 8st 5lbs (J. Robinson): stakes divided.

1829.

At Newmarket (April), 8st 13lbs, was not placed in the Craven Stakes, won by Mr. W. Chifney's b. c. Zinganee (which see for details). At Newmarket (First October), 8st 9lbs (P. Conolly), match for 100 sovs., beat Sir Mark Wood's b. c. John de Bart, by Carbon (son of Waxy), four years, 8st 2lbs (Frank Buckle). At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 12lbs (Conolly), ran third in the Oatlands, won by the Duke of Rutland's br. c. Cadland, by Andrew (son of Orville), four years, 8st 10lbs (J. Robinson), beating Mr. George Payne's ch. c. Privateer, by Walton, four years, 8st 1lb (G. Edwards), second, Miss Craven, five years, 8st 7lbs, and one other. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 12lbs (Conolly), match for 200 sovs., beat Lord Chesterfield's ch. h. Carthusian, by Comus, five years, 8st 3lbs (J. Day); betting 6 to 4 on Carthusian. Brocard was now put to the Stud.

Digitized by Google

MISS CRAVEN.

MISS CRAVEN was a roan filly, bred by Mr. Gates in 1824, and sold to the Duke of Richmond, after winning the Cup, at Brighton, in 1827. She was got by Mr. Lowe (a son of Walton), out of a mare by Soothsayer, out of Oracle's dam, by Buzzard, out of sister to Bangtail, by Highflyer, out of Catharine, by Young Marske, out of Gentle Kitty, by Silvio (son of Cade), out of a mare by Dorimond (son of Dormouse, by the Godolphin Arabian), &c.

Miss Craven's Performances.

1827.

At Epsom, entered as "Mr. Gates' roan filly, by Mr. Lowe," 6st (Shepherd), won the Craven Stakes, beating the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Linkboy (winner, this year, of the Gold Cups at Goodwood and Egham), by Aladdin, four years, 8st (F. Boyce), easily, the Duke of Portland's b. h. The Alderman, by Bourbon, Sir J. Byng's br. h. Trinculo, by Comus, and six others. At Brighton, 6st 9lbs (Arthur Pavis), won the Gold Cup, beating Mr. Forth's ch. f. Martha, by Merlin, three years, 6st 9lbs, second, Lord Egremont's gr. h. Stumps, by Whalebone, five years, 8st 12lbs, third, and Linkboy, 8st 3lbs, last. She was now sold by Mr. Gates to the Duke of Richmond, and named Miss Craven. At Goodwood, 7st 2lbs (F. Buckle, Jun.), won the Goodwood Stakes, beating Lord Mountcharles' b. c. Royal Oak, by Catton, four years, 7st 13lbs, by a length, and two others. At Newmarket (Houghton), paid 100 sovs. forfeit, to Sir J. Shelley's b. c. Maresfield, by Antar. Miss Craven ran once more this year, without success.

Digitized by Google

MISS CRAVEN.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

1828.

At Newmarket Craven, 7st 3lbs (F. Boyce), ran second in the Oatlands (handicap), won by Mr. Gully's b. h. Mameluke, rising four years, 8st 2lbs (W. Wheatley), beating Memnon, five years, 9st 4lbs, and two others.* At Newmarket (Second Spring), 7st 12lbs, ran second for a purse of 50 sovs., won by ch. h. Goshawk (now Lord Wilton's), by Merlin, five years, 8st 12lbs (Sam Day), beating six others. At Goodwood, 8st 4lbs (F. Boyce), won the Ladies' Purse, beating Mr. Molony's b. c. Lancastrian (winner of the St. Leger Stakes the day before), three years, 7st 7lbs (J. Robinson), Mr. Crosby's br. h. Logic, by Selim, aged, 9st 4lbs (Geo. Dockeray), and b. m. Babel (first named Lilias), last. S. mg., 8st 1lb (F. Boyce), won the Cup, beating Lord Mountcharles' b. c. Rasselas (winner of the Somersetshire Stakes at Bath, in 1829), by Wanderer (son of Gohanna), three years, 7st 5lbs. Only these two ran. At Egham, 7st 12lbs, ran second in the Surrey Stakes, won by Mr. Bacon's b. c. Dandelion, by Merlin, four years, 7st 8lbs. At Newmarket (Second October), 7st 12lbs (F. Boyce), ran fourth in the Oatlands, won by His Majesty's b. m. Fleur-de-Lis, six years, 9st (J. Robinson), beating Lord Verulam's b. h. Helas, by Woful, and three others.

* "THE OATLANDS."—For this race Lord Tavistock's ch. m. Leeway, by Aladdin (son of Giles, by Trumpator), had been entered; but no doubt paid forfeit in consequence of having made very severe running, in deep ground, with Babel on Monday. Miss Craven, in the receipt of 13lbs, made her a good favourite. Colonel Yates' b. c. Paul Pry, by Paulowitz, four years, 8st 4lbs, carrying but two pounds extra for his year, with a pretty good country reputation, secured some followers; and, lastly, Lord Cleveland's b. h. Memnon, though looking thin, yet his Lordship's money, freely staked, combined with Chifney's riding, caused him to hold a prominent position in the ring. The four horses got away to an excellent start, and were so admirably handicapped as to give to each backer a reasonable hope of his horse's success. Miss Craven made very smart, though not severe, running for the first mile; but, when near the bushes, she set to work as if running the yearling course. This terrific pace extinguished all, except Mameluke, whose splendid speed and commanding stride kept him clear of her influence and power. Chifney gave in for Memnon at the turn of the lands. Mameluke won by nearly twenty yards, Wheatley in no way interfering with the horse's natural inclinations. Had not Chifney so brutally mismanaged Mameluke in the St. Leger, by knocking him on the head with the butt end of his whip, the Stakes would have gone to the South instead of to the North.

Digitized by Google

1829.

At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 13lbs (F. Boyce), match for 100 sovs., beat Mr. Molony's b. f. Rosary, by Waverley, two years, 7st 8lbs (A. Pavis). S. mg., in a handicap sweep of 10 sovs. each, Miss Craven, 8st 7lbs (A. Pavis), the Duke of Rutland's ch. c. Oppidan, by Rubens, three years, 8st 2lbs (J. Robinson), and Colonel Russell's b. c. Corsair, by Champignon (son of Truffle), four years, 8st 7lbs (Geo. Edwards), ran a *dead heat*. For the deciding heat, the betting was 5 to 4 against Oppidan, 7 to 4 against Corsair, and 7 to 2 against Miss Craven, who, amidst intense excitement, won by a length, Oppidan being second. Ten horses started in the first heat, including Mr. Payne's (late Mr. West's), br. h. Shakespear (who, in 1826, ran second to Lapdog for the Derby, which he *ought* to have won), by Smolensko, rising six years, 9st 7lbs (T. Goodisson), Lord Sefton's bl. c. Juryman, by Smolensko, three years, 8st 2lbs (J. Robinson), Mr. Irby's br. f. Toso (winner, at Newmarket, in 1830, of the King's Plate, for mares only, five years old, 9st 10lbs, B.C. (ridden by Wakefield), beating those two fine fillies, Mr. Batson's b. f. Seraph (ridden by Robinson), and Lord Exeter's ch. f. Acacia, ridden by W. Arnull, both by Phantom, and both three years old, 8st 4lbs each), by Rainbow (son of Walton). Toso always ran forward, and in the best of company, but seldom won. At Goodwood, 7st 8lbs (F. Boyce), won a sweep of 25 sovs, each, five subscribers, beating Mr. J. Gully's b. f. Trample (winner, at Ascot, in 1828, of the Albany Stakes, of 600 sovs., and the King's Plate at Chelmsford; and, in 1829, at 8st, ridden by F. Buckle, also of a match for 200 sovs., against Mr. Stonehewer's grand ch. colt Kildare, by Regent, 9st 2lbs, ridden by James Robinson, both four years old), by Tramp, four years, 6st 13lbs (A Pavis), and Mr. Bond's b. c. Pegasus (third to His Majesty's Fleur-de-Lis, in the Craven Stakes, at Epsom, this year, and winner, at the same meeting, of the Hedley Stakes, of 30 gs. each), by Tiresias, three years, 6st 8lbs. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 7lbs (F. Boyce), ran fourth in the Oatlands, won by Cadland (which see). Miss Craven ran twice more this year, without success, and now became the property of Lord William Lennox.

Digitized by Google

1830.

At Epsom, 9st 4lbs (A. Pavis), match for 100 sovs., beat Lord Ranelagh's b. f. Queen of Hearts (sister to Mouche), by Emilius, four years, 7st 4lbs (Sam Mann). At Hampton, 9st (Chas. Day), won the Gold Cup, beating Sir Gilbert Heathcote's br. f. Lyric (second to Green Mantle in the Clearwell, at Newmarket Second October, 1828), by Merlin, four years, 7st 11lbs (S. Mann), and two others. At Goodwood, 8st 3lbs (A. Pavis), was not placed in the Goodwood Stakes, won by Mr. Forth's ch. c. Aaron, by Moses, four years, 7st 13lbs (F. Buckle, Jun.), beating Captain Bulkeley's b. f. Bustle (winner, this year, of the King's Plate at Chelmsford), by Whalebone, three years, 6st 7lbs (S. Mann), second, and the Duke of Richmond's ch. h. Rough Robin, by Sober Robin, five years, 8st 10lbs (F. Boyce), third, and seven others. At Hastings, 9st 7lbs, won the Ladies' Purse of 50 sovs., beating four others. Miss Craven ran seven times more, without success, and was put to the Stud. She was a hardy and honest mare, always ready and persevering, when called upon, but she could barely hold her own against first-rate horses. On this account the performances of some good horses, which she did beat, have in justice to her, been recorded.

The pleasing and well-arranged portrait of Miss Craven, by the younger Marshall, was taken at the moment of her leaving the Ditch stables, at Newmarket, mounted by Arthur Pavis, whose seat and figure are very exact, but he was fair in complexion, and not quite so well-favoured in feature as he is there represented. His boy, and fast-trotting pony, of which he was not a little proud, are most judiciously introduced. If Miss Craven was not a specimen of the most speedy racehorse, she was the most honest of her own day, or of any other. Neither can much be said in praise of her beauty; but her magnificent shoulders, powerful quarters, and clean, iron-like legs, are well worthy of commendation. The singularity of her colour, a brown bay roan, is most happily hit off by Mr. Woodman, the engraver.

Digitized by Google

EMMA.

EMMA was a chestnut filly, bred by the trustees of the late Earl of Strathmore, of Gibside Park, near Newcastle, and of Streatlam Castle, Durham, in 1824, and sold to W. Russell, Esq., of Brancepeth Castle, from whom she was purchased by the late John Bowes, Esq., to whom the estates of Streatlam and Gibside were bequeathed by the late Earl.

Emma was got by Whisker, out of Gibside Fairy, which see for remainder of pedigree.

"The Druid" remarks that "It was to Eaton Hall that Old Emma, five times over, took her eight days' journey from Streatlam, through Kirkby-Stephen and Warrington; and Cotherstone and Mowerina (the dam of West Australian), were the best rewards of her toil. Seven years before, she had thrown her first Derby winner, Mundig, to the game, coarse Catton, who was great even in an age abounding with four-milers, and would run every yard of the course. Mundig was the biggest and thickest foal she ever dropped, slovenly in his style of going, and with very great hips. Emma herself was low and long, half an inch under fifteen-two, but not so big in her limbs as the dappled-bay Gibside Fairy. Emma died in her 27th year, quite worn out. At night she had taken her mash as usual, and then she had struggled to the door, where she was found by Isaac Walker in the morning, stretched out and cold, with her head resting on the threshold. Her form is still flourishing on the Cotherstone Banner, which Mr. Herring painted for Mr. Bowes, after the Derby of 1843. Cotherstone himself in the central compartment, with Bill Scott up; while Whalebone, Camel, and Touchstone (his noble progenitors), on one side, and Whisker, Gibside Fairy, and Emma on the other, gracefully encircle him with the "Streatlam coat of arms."

Digitized by Google

Emma

[illegible] John Bowes, Esq.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

EMMA'S PERFORMANCES.

1826.

At Doncaster, for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, ran second in the Champagne Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-two subscribers (the winner giving six dozen of champagne to the Doncaster Racing Club), won by the Duke of Leeds' gr. c. Moonshine, by Grey Middleham (son of Walton), ridden by George Edwards, beating Mr. Ridsdale's (afterwards the Hon. Orde Powlett's) b. c. Nonplus (winner, in 1827, of the York St. Leger and the Gold Cup at Northallerton, and in 1828, then Lord Cleveland's, of the Doncaster Stakes, beating Granby, Actæon, second and third, Moonshine, Mulatto, Tarrare, and four others, not placed), by Catton, third, Mr. O. Powlett's b. c. Popsy (winner, this year, of the Harforth Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, and also a sweep of 340 gs., at York, August), by Blacklock (T. Lye), fourth, and four others; 5 to 4 against Popsy, and 6 to 4 against Nonplus. S. mg., 8st each (Robert Johnson), from the Red House inn, match for 500 sovs., beat Mr. Yates' br. c. Sharpshooter, by Paulowitz (J. Spring), easily; 7 to 4 on Emma. At Richmond (October 4th), colts 8st 2lbs, fillies 8st (R. Johnson), won 160 gs., beating Nonplus (J. Jackson), second, and Mr. Jacques' ch. f. Mystery, by Whisker, third, and four others; even on Emma, and 6 to 4 against Nonplus. At Northallerton, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (R. Johnson), won 180 sovs., beating the Hon. O. Powlett's grey colt by Ardrossan, and seven others.

1827.

At Catterick, for horses rising three years old, colts 8st 3lbs, fillies 8st (T. Shepherd), ran second (with a broken stirrup) in the Old Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, 10 sovs. forfeit, thirteen subscribers (val. £220), won by the Duke of Leeds' br. f. Lunaria, by Whisker (G. Nelson), beating four others. At York (Spring), for fillies only, rising three years, 8st 3lbs each (Shepherd), ran second in a sweep of 80 sovs., won by Lunaria (G. Nelson). At Newcastle, ran third for the Cup, won by Mr. Baird's ch. c. Sir Malachi Malagrowther, by Ardrossan; four ran. At Doncaster, not placed in the St. Leger, won by Matilda (which see). S. mg., colts 8st 6lbs,

Digitized by Google

fillies 8st 3lbs (R. Johnson), ran third in the Gascoigne Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, &c., won by the Hon. E. Petre's ch. c. Granby (winner, the day before, of the rich Foal Stakes), by Cannon Ball (W. Scott), beating Lord Sligo's b. c. Pelican (winner, in 1828, of the Gold Cup, at Warwick), by Oiseau, second, Moonshine fourth, and Sir W. Milner's ch. c. Malek (own brother to Velocipede), last; 5 to 4 on Granby. S. mg., was not placed in a sweep of 260 sovs., won by Lunaria. Mr. Russell now sold Emma to Mr. Bowes, and she joined the Stud at Streatlam. She was also the dam of Trustee, by Catton, of Agnes, by Blacklock, of Mr. Bowes' ch. c. Mickle-Free, by Catton, of Mr. Bowes' b. c. King of Kelton, by Priam, of his Black Beek, by Mulatto, and of the Ladye of Silverkeld Well, by Velocipede, &c.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CADLAND.

CADLAND was a brown colt, bred by A. Andrew, Esq., in 1825, and sold to the Duke of Rutland. He was got by Andrew,* out of Sorcery, by Sorcerer, out of Cobbäa, by Skyscraper, out of Mrs. Barnett's dam, by Woodpecker, out of Heinel, by Squirrel, out of Principessa, by Blank, her dam, by the Cullen Arabian, out of Grisewood's

*Andrew was got by Orville, out of Morel (winner of the Oaks in 1808), by Sorcerer, out of Hornby Lass, by Buzzard, out of Puzzle, by Match'em, out of Princess, by Herod, out of Julia, by Blank, out of Spectator's dam, by Old Partner, &c. It is well known to every one conversant with the annals of racing, that many of our most celebrated stallions have been originally of little repute, and that their worth has been discovered by merely fortuitous circumstances. In proof of this assertion it will be needful only to mention the Godolphin Arabian, Old Traveller, Squirt, his son Marske, and lastly the lineal descendant of the two last, *Andrew*. Andrew was bred by R. Andrew, Esq., and afterwards was purchased by C. H. Bouverie, Esq., for a mere trifle, and served mares in Hants and Cambridgeshire at one guinea each for the procreation of hacks and roadsters. In this state of degradation it is not surprising that Andrew should have been generally disregarded. Only three or four thoroughbred mares were put to him, and only two of their produce were trained, one, out of a mare by Pioneer (a son of Whiskey, out of Prunella), belonging to Lord Geo. Cavendish, whose early promise, at one period preceding the Epsom races, installed her first favourite for the Oaks. The other, the celebrated Cadland, who beat The Colonel after a dead heat, for the Derby, and won in stakes and forfeits in the course of one year nearly £6000.

The circumstances that ushered in both Squirt's and Andrew's celebrity were alike singular and unpromising. Squirt was considered of so little value by his owner, Sir Harry Harpur, that he was ordered to be shot; and when Miles Thistlewaite, the trainer, was leading him to the dog-kennel he was begged off by Sir Harry's groom, after which he became the sire of Marske, Syphon, and of the old "*Squirt Mare*," the dam of Pumpkin, Maiden, Purity, &c., all by Match'em; and, consequently, Squirt was the progenitor of one of our most valuable classes of racehorses. The success of Andrew as a stallion, although he was a second-rate performer on the Turf, shows that we should pause before deciding to reject the produce of distinguished lineage; for it may be that the latent superiority of the *immediate* descendant of the most celebrated racers will be in the next remove fully manifested, as in the examples afforded by Old Traveller, Andrew, and many others.

Digitized by Google

Lady Thigh, by Old Partner, her dam, by Old Greyhound, out of Sophonisba's dam, by the Curwen Bay Barb.

Cadland's Performances.

1828.

At Newmarket Craven, received 50 sovs. forfeit from the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Segar, by Skim (son of Gohanna). At Newmarket (First Spring), for three years old (J. Robinson), won 400 gs., beating the Duke of Portland's bay colt, by Tiresias (W. Arnull), 8st 5lbs each. S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (J. Robinson), won the 2000 Guineas, beating Lord Tavistock's ch. c. Lepanto, by Cervantes (Geo. Edwards), second; also (not placed), Lord Exeter's b. c. Enthusiast, by Whisker (Frank Boyce), Mr. Geo. Payne's ch. c. Privateer (winner of the Port Stakes, at Newmarket, in 1829), by Walton, and Lord Grosvenor's b. c. Navarino, by Blacklock. S. mg., in a sweep of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., nine subscribers, w. o. for the forfeits (£400). At Epsom, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (J. Robinson), won the Derby, of £2450, after a dead heat with the Hon. E. Petre's ch. c. The Colonel, by Whisker (William Scott), beating, not placed, Mr. William Chifney's b. c. Zinganee, by Tramp (Sam Chifney), Mr. Houldsworth's b. c. Lambtonian (winner, this year, of £1700, at Newmarket Craven), by Filho-da-Puta, Lord Ailesbury's b. c. Rioter (winner this year of 500 sovs. at Stockbridge), by Reveller, the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Omen, by Orville, and his b. c. Lancastrian, by Merlin, Mr. Thornhill's ch. c. Merchant (winner in 1827 of the Clearwell, and the Prendergast Stakes at Newmarket Second October), by Merlin, Mr. Payne's ch. c. Privateer, by Walton (who, at 8st 2lbs, ridden by Tom Goodisson, beat Merchant, 8st 10lbs, ridden by Sam Chifney, in a match for 300 sovs., at Ascot, in 1829, both four years old), Mr. Benson's br. c. Alcaston, by Filho-da-Puta, and five others. Betting, at starting, 7 to 2 against The Colonel, 4 to 1 against Cadland, 7 to 1 against Zinganee, 8 to 1 against Privateer, and 14 to 1 against Lambtonian. After the dead heat, 5 to 4 on The Colonel. "After two attempts a good start was effected, all getting well off. Cadland took the lead at a rattling pace, The Colonel, Omen,

Digitized by Google

Alcaston and Zinganee being close up with him. Before reaching Tattenham Corner all the rest were beaten. Near the distance-post The Colonel headed Cadland, but only for an instant. The race from this point was beautifully contested, and the excitement became intense when a dead heat was declared. Zinganee (though not placed) was a good third, only half a length behind the dead-heaters. In the deciding heat, Cadland, as before, made very severe running, and was several lengths ahead till they came to the chains, when The Colonel ran up to him and a most desperate struggle ensued, Cadland winning by less than half a length. It was said that Scott was highly nervous in the second heat, in having to contend *alone* with Jem Robinson, whose tactics he always dreaded even with a large field of horses." At Newmarket (First October), 8st 7lbs each (Robinson), won the Grand Duke Michael Stakes of £950, beating Mr. G. Payne's ch. c. Oppidan (winner this year of £600 at Winchester, and the Gold Cup at Northampton), by Rubens (W. Arnull), second, and three others, in a canter. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each (Robinson), won the Newmarket St. Leger of £625, beating Mr. Thornhill's br. c. Mariner, by Merlin, and one other. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 7lbs each, A. F., match for 1000 sovs. received 200 sovs. (compromise) from Mr. Thornhill's ch. c. Merchant, who was amiss.

1829.

At Newmarket Craven, for horses rising four years old, 8st 7lbs each (Robinson), ran third and last in the Claret Stakes, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft. six subscribers, won by Mr. W. Chifney's b. c. Zinganee (Sam Chifney) beating Mr. Molony's ch. c. Rough Robin, by Sober Robin (son of Orville), second (F. Buckle*). At Ascot, 8st 2lbs (Robinson), not

* In the *Sporting Magazine* for May, 1829, "Observator" thus remarks on the race for the Claret Stakes at Newmarket Craven. "For the Claret Stakes of 200 sovs. each, three paid forfeit, and three came to the post, a sight well worth seeing; for, from the foundation of the world to the present hour, three finer animals never stood beside each other, nor were three better jockeys ever seen in the saddle, or ever will be, viz., Frank Buckle, Sam Chifney, and Jem Robinson; and, to the credit of their trainers, no horses were ever sent to the post in better condition, or more fit to run; for after so severe a race, at such a distance, not one of them turned a hair. Robinson on Cadland, made very strong running across the Flat, and Cadland did it both kindly and freely, Rough Robin (F. Buckle), being in close attendance upon him. While this severe running was being made Chifney, on

Digitized by Google

placed for the Cup, won by Zinganee (now Lord Chesterfield's), 8st 2lbs (S. Chifney), beating Mr. Gully's b. h. Mameluke (W. Wheatley), second, &c. (For details see Zinganee). At Newmarket (First October), 10st 7lbs each, B. C., won the King's Plate, beating Mariner. At the Second October, 8st 10lbs, B. C. (Robinson), won the Oatlands, beating Privateer, four years, 8st 1lb, second, Lord Verulam's b. m. Brocard (winner in 1828 of the Audley End Stakes, at Newmarket, Houghton), five years, 8st 12lbs (P. Conolly), third, and Miss Craven, five years, 8st 7lbs, last. At Newmarket Houghton, 8st 7lbs, A. F., match for 300 sovs., received 150 sovs. forfeit from Colonel King's br. f. Bessy Bedlam, by Filho-da-Puta, 8st. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each (Robinson), won the Audley End Stakes, beating Zinganee (W. Arnull), and two others. (See Zinganee.)

1830.

At Newmarket (April), 8st 13lbs (Robinson), was not placed in the Craven Stakes, won by Mr. Batson's b. f. Seraph, by Phantom, three years, 8st 4lbs (T. Goodisson), beating Zinganee (now His Majesty's), 8st 13lbs (S. Chifney), by a neck, and eight others, not placed. At Newmarket (First Spring), w. o. for 50 sovs., and in a match for 200 sovs., 8st 7lbs (Robinson), was beaten by Lord Worcester's (late Sir John Shelley's) b. h. Maresfield, by Antar (son of Haphazard), six years, 8st (John Day, Senior). This was one of the finest races ever seen on any course. Cadland lost none of his former reputation in being beaten by a short head, by so good a horse as Maresfield (winner, in 1828, of the Ascot Cup, and the Brighton Stakes and Gold Cup, also, in 1829, ran second to The Alderman for the Ascot Cup, and at Brighton again won the Stakes and Gold Cup), who was a year older than Cadland, and carried 7lbs less. S. mg., w. o. for the King's

Zinganee, was a long way behind; and when he thought they had amused both themselves and him sufficiently, he came up very gradually between the turn of the land and the Duke's Stand, caught them, and passed them both, and was never afterwards headed. So ended this remarkable race, to the amazement of all, to the mortification of many, and to the proof that Zinganee is the best horse of his year, by beating Cadland who beats The Colonel, who beats everything in the North." The betting was 7 to 4 on Cadland, 3 to 1 against Zinganee, and 9 to 2 against Rough Robin. Distance, Ditch-in (from the running-gap to the end of the Beacon Course) two miles, and 165 yards.

Digitized by Google

Plate. At Newmarket (Second Spring), w. o. for £50. At Newmarket (Second October), 10st each, B. C. (J. Robinson), for The Whip and 200 sovs. each, beat His Majesty's Zinganee (S. Chifney), on whom 6 to 4 was freely laid. At Newmarket Houghton, w. o. for £150.

1831.

At Newmarket Craven, 9st 2lbs, ran second in the Oatlands, won by Lord Exeter's br. f. Varna (second to Green Mantle in the Oaks of 1829, and winner in that year of the Drawing-room Stakes at Goodwood, and £550 at Newmarket), by Sultan, rising five years, 7st 11lbs (P. Conolly); eight ran. At Newmarket (Second Spring), 9st 1lb (Robinson), won £150, beating Lord Stradbroke's b. f. Galopade, by Reveller, and was now sold to Mr. E. Peel. S. mg., 8st 3lbs (Robinson), three miles, won 50 sovs., beating Varna, 7st 9lbs (Conolly), after a dead heat. Severe strictures were made on the cruelty of subjecting two such game and excellent horses to such an ordeal. Mr. Edmund Peel was willing to divide, but not so Lord Exeter. Betting, at starting, 5 to 1 on Cadland; after the dead heat 7 to 4 on him; won by three lengths. At Oxford, 9st 3lbs, four miles, ran third and last for the Gold Cup, won by Mr. Watts' ch. c. Mazeppa, by Godolphin (son of Partisan), four years, 8st 2lbs (A Pavis). At Burton-on-Trent, w. o. for 50 sovs. Cadland ran once more, without success, and was taken out of training.

Digitized by Google

TURQUOISE.

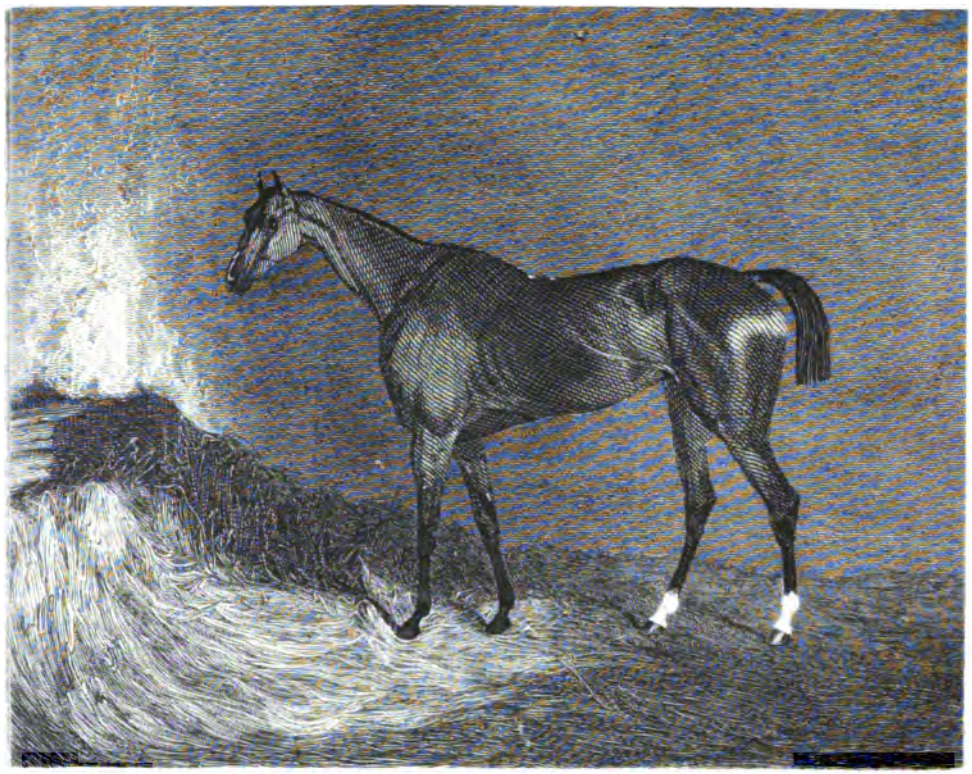
TURQUOISE was a brown filly, bred by the Duke of Grafton in 1825, and was got by Selim (son of Buzzard), out of Pope Joan (sister to Waxy Pope, Pledge, and Prudence), by Waxy, out of Prunella, by Highflyer, out of Promise, by Old Snap, out of Julia, by Blank, out of Spectator's dam, by Old Partner, out of Bonny Lass, by Bay Bolton, her dam, by the Darley Arabian, out of a mare by the Byerley Turk.

TURQUOISE'S PERFORMANCES.

1828.

At Newmarket Craven, for fillies rising three years old, 8st 5lbs each, D. M., Turquoise (F. Buckle), came to the post for this race, together with Mr. Houldsworth's b. f. Flush, by Blacklock (W. Wheatley), Lord Exeter's br. f. Bessy, by Tramp (F. Boyce), and Lord Jersey's ch. f. Trampoline (second to Zoe in the 1000 Guineas), by Tramp (J. Robinson). Of the above, Flush, Trampoline, and Turquoise started off without Bessy, and ran the course through, coming in in the order given. This being declared a false start, the Duke withdrew Turquoise, the race being run over again, in which Trampoline came in first, Flush second, and Bessy last. At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 5lbs each (F. Buckle), match for 200 sovs., beat Mr. Payne's br. f. by Whalebone (W. Arnull); 6 to 4 on Turquoise. At Newmarket (Second Spring), 6st 2lbs (Baker), won £50, beating a bay filly by Skim (son of Gohanna), 6st 2lbs, and four others. At Epsom (Old John Day), won the Oaks, of £1950, beating Mr. Rawlinson's ch. f. Ruby (the dam of Coronation), by Rubens, second; also, not placed, ch. f. Trampoline, Sir J. Shelley's br. f. Rosalia, by

Digitized by Google



R. B. Davis, pinx^t J^no R. Scott, Sculp^t

TURQUOISE.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Walton, Mr. Dilly's ch. f. Zelinda, by Rubens (Jas. Chapple), Mr. Molony's b. f. Zoe, by Orville, Col. Udny's bl. f. by Reveller (F. Buckle), and seven others; 5 to 2 against Zoe, 4 to 1 against Rosalia (winner, this year, at Newmarket Spring, of two sweeps of £1250), 7 to 1 against Trampoline, and 25 to 1 against Turquoise. After several false starts, they got fairly away, Ruby (ridden by William Wheatley) taking the lead at a racing pace, Zoe (J. Robinson), Lord Grosvenor's ch. f. Rosetta, by Blacklock (Sam. Day), and Mr. Beardsworth's bl. f. L'Estelle, by Whalebone (Lear), alone being able to live with her. At Tattenham Corner, Ruby was many lengths ahead, and here she should have been gently pulled. The rest of the field now discovered that they must make good running or lose all chance of the race. Accordingly J. Day, on Turquoise, came up at the road at full speed, beating all the others in detail, till he got on level terms with Ruby, when a splendid race home resulted in Turquoise winning (superbly ridden), by nearly two lengths, Col. Udny's bl. f. by Reveller (F. Buckle), though not placed, was third; Rosalia (W. Arnull), and Trampoline (George Edwards) were beaten very early in the race—which Wheatley lost by not easing Ruby at the proper time. At Newmarket (July), 8st (F. Buckle), won 50 sovs., beating Flush and two others. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 8lbs, match for 200 sovs., received 70 sovs. (compromise) from Rosetta (now Lord Tavistock's), 8st 2lbs. S. mg., 8st 3lbs (F. Buckle), won 50 sovs., beating b. c. Lancastrian, by Merlin, 8st 7lbs, and four others. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 6lbs (F. Buckle), won £125. She ran twice more, without success.

1829.

At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 4lbs. R. C. (F. Buckle), for the King's Plate, was beaten by Lord Sefton's b. f. Souvenir, by Orville, four years, 8st 4lbs (J. Robinson); 7 to 4 on Souvenir. At Ipswich, 8st 8lbs (F. Buckle, Jun.), heats two miles and a half, won £50, and at Newmarket (July), w. o. for £50. At Chelmsford, w. o. for the King's Plate. At Newmarket (Second October), for four years old, 8st 7lbs (John Day), won £58 6*s.* 8*d.*, beating the Duke of Rutland's ch. c. Oppidan, by Rubens, 8st 10lbs (J. Robinson.) At Newmarket (Houghton), w. o. for

Digitized by Google

£58 6*s.* 8*d.*, these two respective sums being the third of a subscription of 25 sovs. each, seven subscribers. S. mg., 8st 8lbs (J. Day), for a Handicap Plate of 50 sovs., was beaten by Oppidan, 8st 3lbs (J. Robinson), running a dead heat for second place with Mr. Forth's b. c. Navarin, by Orville, 7st.

Turquoise ran only once in 1830, at Newmarket (First Spring), on which occasion, 8st 11lbs, B. C. (ridden by J. Day), she was beaten for a purse of 50 sovs. by the Hon. E. Petre's (late Mr. Greville's) b. c. Glenfinlas, by Moses, rising four years, 7st 5lbs (J. Holmes), and now joined the Stud at Euston.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE COLONEL.

Digitized by Google

THE COLONEL.

THE COLONEL was a chestnut colt, bred by Mr. Wyvill, of Burton Constable, in 1825, and sold to the Hon. Edward Petre when a yearling. He was got by Whisker, out of My Lady's Dam (bred by Mr. Haworth in 1802), by Delpini, out of Tipple Cyder (bred by Ralph Riddell, Esq., in 1788), by King Fergus, out of Sylvia (bred by John Hutton, Esq., of Marske, near Richmond, in 1783), by Young Marske, out of Ferret, by Brother to Silvio (son of Old Cade), out of a mare by Regulus (son of the Godolphin Arabian), &c.

Mr. Petre disposed of The Colonel, after winning the Doncaster St. Leger, to His Majesty, George IV., for £4000. The Colonel was (says "The Druid") "a small short horse, with very fine speed, high and fighting in his action, and ready to creep into a mouse-hole, if reached, but then it was always difficult to reach him." He broke down at Ascot, in 1831, after running a dead heat with Mouche, and was afterwards purchased for the Hampton Court Stud. On the dispersion of that establishment, consequent on the death of His Majesty, William IV., the whole stock was sold off by auction, The Colonel being knocked down at 1550 guineas, purchased by Mr. Tattersall himself. At the Stud, at Hampton Court, prior to its dispersion, The Colonel presented a magnificent appearance, being the beau-ideal of an English thoroughbred. He appeared to sink a little on the off pastern (where he broke down), but was not lame in his action. George Nelson, who was riding him when the accident occurred, received a pension of £100 a year from His Majesty.

A correspondent, in a letter to the editor of the *Old Sporting Magazine* in October, 1829, relates a curious incident in reference to The Colonel, illustrating the culpable neglect on the part of those to whom the management of George the Fourth's Stud was entrusted, and

Digitized by Google

for which Mr. Delme Radcliffe should have been held responsible. The writer of the article states that a friend of his on the evening of the 14th of June, 1829, had taken up his quarters at a road-side inn, about twelve miles from Ascot, and that about four o'clock on the following morning he was awoke by the clattering of a horse's hoofs on the hard turnpike road, indicating that the animal was proceeding at a rapid rate. It being a bright clear night, with a full moon, he threw up his window and, within a very few seconds, saw the horse pulled up just opposite the inn. Without dismounting, its rider pounded the door with the knob of a thick whip, at the same time calling for a pint of ale. The landlord and his family having gone to bed, his friend, a Mr. Stanhope, said, "Wait a few minutes, and I will come down and get it for you," remarking, at the same time, that the horse this drunken fellow was bestriding was The Colonel, who was engaged to run at Ascot for the Cup on the 18th of that month. Instead of going to the bar for the beer, Mr. Stanhope went to the stable, saddled his horse as expeditiously as he could, and hurried out of the yard into the high road. The moment the man saw him, he started off at full gallop, and Mr. Stanhope followed in pursuit for over four miles, but never afterwards got a glimpse of the fugitive. No wonder, four days afterwards, The Colonel was not placed for the Cup. This same correspondent wrote the account of a somewhat equally culpable neglect of Fleur-de-Lis, when on her road for Doncaster races, and of which he himself, on that occasion, was an eye-witness.

The Colonel's Performances.

1827.

At Haigh Park, for two years old, 8st 5lbs (W. Scott), won £180, beating Lord Fitzwilliam's ch. f. Kitty, by Cervantes (T. Lye), 8st 2lbs, and five others. At Pontefract, 8st 5lbs (W. Scott), won 100 sovs., beating Mr. Houldsworth's ch. c. Vanish, by Phantom, 8st 5lbs (Templeman), second, Mr. F. Lumley's b. c. Coronet, by Catton, 8st 5lbs (R. Johnson), third, and Lord Fitzwilliam's b. f. Miss Pratt, 8st 2lbs

Digitized by Google

(T. Lye), last. At Doncaster, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, starting from the Red House inn (W. Scott), won the Champagne Stakes, of £850, beating Lord Kelburne's bay filly, by Blacklock (Harry Edwards), and Lord Fitzwilliam's br. f. Ballad Singer, by Tramp (T. Lye), last; 6 to 4 on The Colonel. Won easily.

1828.

At Epsom (W. Scott), was beaten in the Derby, after a dead heat, by Cadland (J. Robinson), which see for details. At Doncaster (W. Scott), won the Great St. Leger, of £1975, beating Major Yarburgh's br. f. Belinda (sister to Laurel), by Blacklock, second; also (not placed), Mr. Armitage's ch. c. Velocipede, Lord Scarborough's b. c. Cambridge, by Catton, Colonel King's br. f. Bessy Bedlam, by Filho-da-Puta, Mr. Metcalf's b. c. Economist, by Whisker, His Majesty's b. c. Jour-de-Noces, by Blacklock, Mr. Weatherill's ch. f. Jenny Mills, by Whisker, Mr. Bacon's br. c. Alcaston, by Filho-da-Puta, Mr. Watts' b. c. Coulon, by Whisker, br. f. Ballad Singer, and seven others. Betting, at starting, 5 to 2 against The Colonel, 4 to 1 against Velocipede and Ballad Singer, 10 to 1 against Bessy Bedlam, 16 to 1 against Jour-de-Noces, and 100 to 1 against Belinda. An admirable start was effected, at the first attempt, Jour-de-Noces (J. Robinson) and Bessy Bedlam (Frank Boyce) were the two first off, The Colonel (W. Scott) came next, Velocipede (Wm. Wheatley) last but two, Jenny Mills (Weatherill) being the absolute last. Before 100 yards had been covered, Velocipede darted, like lightning, to the front, and made strong running with Bessy Bedlam, followed by Cambridge (George Nelson), The Colonel, and Belinda (T. Nicholson). After turning the Red House corner, Bessy Bedlam was beaten. Belinda and The Colonel then came to the front, and followed Velocipede closely to the distance, where he gave in. The Colonel now took a good length's lead of Belinda, increasing it as he went, and winning, with consummate ease, by three lengths. Velocipede was third, Cambridge fourth, and Jenny Mills fifth. Economist was ridden by Templeman, Coulon by Tom Goodisson, Ballad Singer by Tom Lye, and Alcaston by P. Conolly. S. mg., w. o. for a sweep of 200 sovs. each (value of forfeits £700), and was now sold to His Majesty, George IV.

Digitized by Google

1829.

At York (Spring), 8st 5lbs, paid 150 sovs. to Colonel King's br. f. Bessy Bedlam, 8st 2lbs. This forfeit was paid by Mr. Petre, who made the match. At Ascot, not placed for the Cup, won by Zinganee, which see for details.

1830.

At Epsom (ridden by George Nelson), 8st 9lbs, won the Craven Stakes, beating Mr. Rogers' b. c. Harold, by Manfred, four years, 8st, second, Mr. Gully's ch. f. Clio, by Whisker, three years, 6st, third, and eight others. At Ascot, 8st 12lbs (Nelson), ran second for the Cup, won by Sir Mark Wood's b. f. Lucetta, by Reveller, four years, 7st 13lbs (J. Robinson), beating Lord Exeter's b. f. Green Mantle (winner of the Oaks in 1829), by Sultan, four years, 7st 13lbs (Geo. Dockeray), third, and Zinganee, 8st 12lbs (Chifney), last; 5 to 2 on Zinganee, 4 to 1 against Lucetta, and 10 to 1 against The Colonel. His Majesty, George IV., dying on the 26th of June in this year, his successor, William IV., took over the late King's Stud, with Mr. Delme Radcliffe as manager, and George Nelson as his Premier Jockey. At Stockbridge, 8st 12lbs (Nelson), won £95, beating Mr. Dilly's b. c. Morris Dancer, second to Sir Hercules in the Claret Stakes, this year, by Morisco, four years, 8st 5lbs, Mr. Biggs' (late Mr. Ridsdale's) ch. c. Tyke (winner of the Wiltshire Stakes, and the Gold Cup, at Salisbury, the Gold Cup, at Blandford, and the King's Plate, at Weymouth, all in this year), by Tramp, four years, 8st 5lbs (John Day, who rode him in each of the above named victories), and two others. At Goodwood, 10st (A. Pavis), ran third for the Cup, won by His Majesty's b. m. Fleur-de-Lis, aged 9st 9lbs (G. Nelson), beating His Majesty's b. h. Zinganee, five years, 9st 10lbs (J. Day), second, Green Mantle, Glenartney, and four others, not placed. Betting, at starting, 3 to 1 against Zinganee, 7 to 2 against Fleur-de-Lis, and 10 to 1 against The Colonel. At Ascot, 9st 2lbs (A Pavis), won the Great Park Stakes, of £275, beating Lord Ranelagh's br. c. Donegani, by Tramp, three years, 6st 10lbs, and William Day's br. c. Augur, by Tiresias, four years, 7st 6lbs. At Northampton, w. o. for the Cup Stakes of £140.

Digitized by Google

1831.

At Epsom, 9st 2lbs (Nelson), won the Craven Stakes, beating Mr. Houldsworth's ch. m. Fortitude (a game, honest and successful runner), by Whisker, five years, 8st 9lbs (P. Conolly), second, Lord Exeter's b. c. Mahmoud (third in Priam's Derby, 1830), by Sultan, four years, 8st 3lbs (G. Dockeray), third, and five others. At Ascot, 9st 6lbs (Nelson), ran a dead heat for the Oatlands (Handicap) with Mr. Mills' br. f. Mouche (winner of the Clearwell, then Lord Sefton's, at Newmarket Second October, 1829, and second to Variation in the Oaks, of 1830), by Emilius, four years, 7st 5lbs (A. Pavis), beating the Duke of Rutland's ch. h. Oppidan, by Rubens, six years, 8st 12lbs (J. Robinson), and three others, not placed; 6 to 4 against The Colonel, 5 to 2 against Oppidan, and 7 to 1 against Mouche. After the dead heat, 2 to 1 on The Colonel, who broke down in running off the tie, and was now taken out of training, and joined the Stud at Hampton Court.

Digitized by Google

ZINGANEE.

ZINGANEE was a bay colt, bred by the Marquis of Exeter in 1825, and sold to Mr. Wm. Chifney in October, 1827. He was got by Tramp, out of Folly, by Young Drone, out of Regina, by Moorcock (son of Highflyer), out of Rally (bred by the Duke of Grafton in 1790, by Trumpator, out of Fancy (sister to Diomed), by Florizel, her dam, by Spectator (son of Old Crab), out of Horatia, by Blank, out of a mare by Flying Childers, out of Miss Belvoir, by Grey Grantham (son of the Brownlow Turk), out of a mare by the Paget Turk, out of Betty Percival, by the Leedes Arabian, out of a daughter of Spanker.

Zinganee's Performances.

1827.

At Newmarket (July), for two years old, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, was unplaced in the July Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, 30 forfeit, twenty-five subscribers (net value £930), won by Mr. Rogers' b. f. Scribe (the only race she ever won out of seven starts), by Woful (H. Brown), beating bl. c. Juryman (also Mr. Rogers', and now sold to Lord Sefton, for whom he won £550, at Newmarket Craven, and £650, at Ascot, 1828), by Smolensko, second, and nine others; 5 to 2 against Zinganee, and 7 to 2 against Juryman: no others quoted. At Stamford, 8st 6lbs (Frank Boyce), won 60 sovs., beating Mr. Platel's b. f. Ianthe, by Cannon Ball, 8st 4lbs; only two ran. At Newmarket (Second October), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (F. Boyce), ran second in the Prendergast Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-seven subscribers (net value £1275), won by Mr. Thornhill's ch. c. Merchant (winner, also, of the

Digitized by Google

ZIMGARRA

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Clearwell, of £410, two days before), by Merlin (son of Castrel), ridden by Sam Chifney, beating Mr. Stonehewer's ch. c. Kildare (winner of the Albany Stakes, of £450, at Ascot, in 1828), by Regent (J. Robinson), third, br. f. Scribe, and nine others; 3 to 1 against Merchant, and 4 to 1 against Kildare. Zinganee (not backed) was now sold by his Grace to Mr. W. Chifney.

1828.

At Newmarket Craven, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (S. Chifney), ran third in the Underley Stakes, won by Mr. Molony's b. f. Zoe (winner of the 1000 Guineas), by Orville (J. Robinson), beating the Duke of Portland's b. c. Varro (brother to Emilius), second, and one other. At Newmarket (First Spring), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (S. Chifney), won the Newmarket Stakes, of £800, beating Mr. G. Payne's b. c. Mufti (winner of the Underley Stakes, at Newmarket First October), by Merlin (W. Arnull), second, Lord Grosvenor's b. c. Navarino, by Blacklock (Sam Day), third, and eight others; 3 to 1 against Zinganee, 5 to 1 against Navarino, and 6 to 1 against Mufti. At Epsom (S. Chifney), ran a good third in the Derby, won by Cadland (which see).

1829.

At Newmarket (April 20th), now rising four years old, 8st 4lbs, A. F. (S. Chifney), won the Craven Stakes, beating His Majesty's b. m. Fleur-de-Lis, six years, 9st 9lbs (A. Pavis), second, Lord Geo. Cavendish's b. c. Amphion (the Apollo of Horses), by Partisan, five years, 8st 13lbs (W. Arnull), third, the Duke of Rutland's ch. colt, Oppidan, by Rubens, rising four years, 8st 4lbs, Mr. Greville's ch. h. Goshawk, by Merlin, rising six years, 9st 5lbs (winner in stakes and matches of £1900), b. f. Brocard, rising five years, 8st 13lbs, and three others. Among the nine horses that started, several were of high class, as is always the case in the Craven Stakes, at Newmarket. Fleur-de-Lis was the favourite, at very short odds; and, early in the race, she took the position her backers had expected she would do. Thirty yards from home, she seemed to have made victory her own, being a neck first, and going at her very best pace, followed by Amphion, after whom came Zinganee, when, by one of those

Digitized by Google

astounding efforts, bordering apparently on the impossible, Chifney quickly passed Amphion, and, to complete the marvel, overhauled Fleur-de-Lis, winning by a short head. Many there were who found fault with the riding of the old mare (probably losers) by Pavis; but, be that as it may, one can hardly commend the judgment of His Majesty's Stud manager, who put upon her the lightest jockey at Newmarket, who, in consequence had to carry three stone of dead weight. S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs each (Chifney), won the Claret Stakes, of £700, beating Mr. Molony's ch. c. Rough Robin, by Sober Robin (F. Buckle), second, and Cadland (J. Robinson), third and last. Betting, at starting, 7 to 4 on Cadland, 3 to 1 against Zinganee, and 9 to 2 against Rough Robin. At Ascot, 8st 7lbs (Chifney), won the Oatlands, beating Colonel Standen's ch. h. Conrad, by Friday (son of Washington, by Smolensko), five years, 8st, by three lengths, Lord Geo. Cavendish's roan h. Rapid Rhone (winner of the Claret Stakes, in 1828), by Partisan, five years, 8st 8lbs, third, and one other; 6 to 4 on Zinganee. S. mg., 8st 2lbs (Chifney), won the Cup, beating Mr. Gully's b. h. Mameluke, five years, 8st 12lbs (W. Wheatley); also (not placed), br. c. Cadland, four years, 8st 2lbs (Robinson), His Majesty's ch. c. The Colonel, four years, 8st 2lbs (J. Day), Lord Exeter's b. filly, Green Mantle (winner of the Oaks), three years, 6st 7lbs, Lord Sefton's br. f. Bobadilla, four years, 7st 13lbs (winner of the Ascot Cup, in 1828), Lamplighter and Oppidan; 2 to 1 against Zinganee (who was now purchased, from Mr. W. Chifney, by Lord Chesterfield, for £2500 gs.), 7 to 2 against The Colonel, and 5 to 1 against Mameluke. "In passing the Stand the first time round, Oppidan was leading at a strong pace, but as they neared the Swinley Post, George Edwards, on Bobadilla, thinking the pace not good enough, took the lead, and went down the hill a rattler, followed by Green Mantle, The Colonel, Cadland, Oppidan, and Lamplighter, in the order named, four lengths behind whom came Mameluke, Zinganee, the last being fully fifty yards from the leader. The first six were going at a slaughtering pace; but, at the rising of the hill, Mameluke and Zinganee closed up with the front horses, and here, if Chifney took a pull at Zinganee, Wheatley did the same with Mameluke. Opposite the Stand, Chifney and Wheatley called upon their horses, who at once asserted their superiority, Zinganee as much over Mameluke,

Digitized by Google

as Mameluke was over all the rest, thereby proving Zinganee to be the best horse in England. He won by two good lengths, and ran exactly the same as he did on Tuesday for the Oatlands, Chifney waiting behind, at the same place, catching his horses at the same spot, again waiting, and eventually finishing in that most beautiful and brilliant style so peculiarly his own." (*Sporting Magazine* for July, 1829.) At Doncaster, 9st, ran second in the Fitzwilliam Stakes, won by his half-brother, Mr. Ridsdale's ch. c. Tyke, by Tramp, three years, 8st, by a head (Sim Templeman); 7 to 2 on Zinganee. At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st 7lbs (W. Arnull), ran second in the Audley End Stakes, won by Cadland, 8st 7lbs (Robinson), beating Mr. Hunter's gr. c. by Gustavus, three years, 6st 9lbs, and Colonel Yates' ch. c. Bolivar, by Blacklock, three years, 7st. "They all went away together, at a good pace, to the Duke's Stand, where the two younger ones gave way. Arnull, on Zinganee, either with bad orders, or orders badly executed, made the most destructive running, totally disregarding such a horse as Cadland, and such a rider as Robinson; whereas, if he had waited at Cadland's quarters (as Chifney would have done), to the last twenty yards, he would have won by two lengths, instead of being defeated by a head." Zinganee, though entered, did not start for the Doncaster Cup this year, being amiss at the time. Zinganee was now purchased by His Majesty, George IV.

1830.

At Newmarket (April), 8st 13lbs (Robinson), ran second in the Craven Stakes, won by Mr. Stanlake Batson's b. f. Seraph, by Phantom, rising four years, 8st 4lbs (T. Goodisson), beating Bobadilla, rising five years, 8st 13lbs (Geo. Edwards), Cadland, 8st 13lbs, and five others; 6 to 4 on Zinganee, 3 to 1 against Cadland, and 10 to 1 against Seraph. The pace was very good to the bushes (about two-thirds of the way), at which point Cadland was brought to a standstill, Seraph being at the last rather too quick for Zinganee, who was beaten by a neck. All the rest were scattered far and wide. At Ascot, 8st 12lbs (Chifney), ran fourth and last for the Cup, won by Sir Mark Wood's b. f. Lucetta, by Reveller, four years, 7st 13lbs (J. Robinson), beating ch. h. The Colone (also His

Digitized by Google

Majesty's), five years, 8st 12lbs (Geo. Nelson), second, and Lord Exeter's b. f. Green Mantle, four years, 7st 13lbs (P. Conolly), third. Betting, at starting, 5 to 2 on Zinganee, 4 to 1 against Lucetta, 6 to 1 against Green Mantle, and 10 to 1 against The Colonel. "These four horses only came to the post, each in a very different plight. Lucetta, it was said, was too fat, The Colonel too lean, the third (Zinganee) had been so recently ill that he could scarcely walk, and the fourth, Green Mantle, had run two very severe heats the day before. The Colonel made play, but at a pace very inferior to what Bobadilla did last year, and he was followed by Lucetta and Green Mantle, Zinganee, at an easy distance behind, labouring in a very painful form. The Colonel kept the lead to the distance, but Nelson evidently did not know what to do with it, expecting Chifney, on Zinganee, to come alongside every moment, but that moment never arrived, and so Robinson, to remove all doubts, sent Lucetta to the front, and won with great ease from The Colonel, who beat Green Mantle (P. Conolly), by a length for second place. Chifney had pulled up Zinganee a hundred yards from home, trembling all over. At Goodwood, 9st 10lbs (now the property of His Majesty, William IV.), ridden by old John Day, ran second for the Cup, won by Fleur-de-Lis, aged, 9st 9lbs (G. Nelson), beating The Colonel, 10st (A. Pavis), third. Thus His Majesty's (William IV.) ran first, second and third in a field of nine horses, amongst whom were b. g. Glenartney, six years, 9st 9lbs (J. Robinson), Mr. Gully's br. c. Tranby,* by Blacklock, four years, 9st 3lbs (Wheatley), Mr. Grant's b. f. Lady Emily (winner, this year, of the Brighton Gold Cup), by Emilius, four years, 8st 13lbs (J. Chapple), the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Hindoo, by Whalebone (W. Arnull.) At Newmarket (Second October), 10st each, B. C. (G. Nelson), for The Whip, and 200 sovs. each, was beaten by Cadland (J. Robinson). Writing in reference to this race for The Whip, &c., Observator (in the *Sporting Magazine* for November, 1830,) says: "If the *best* horse had won The Whip, it would have been an honour worth wearing. His Majesty's Zinganee, in running, reminded one of a fine old ship, sadly out of repair,

* Tranby was one of the eight horses used by Mr. Osbaldeston in his famous match of riding 200 miles in ten hours. Tranby was the only horse that covered the four miles eight times.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

badly manned, and worse steered. Where, then, is the credit of beating such an one? So great and general, indeed, was the feeling for an old favourite, that Zinganee was backed at 6 to 4 on him, just before the start; but, at the turn of the lands, it was grievous to see his noble spirit subdued, and quite laughable to see Robinson, on Cadland, taking every advantage, and so successfully, against an utterly bewildered, but well-meaning steersman." These strictures against so good a jockey as Nelson unquestionably was, are very unjust. The condition of the horse was quite sufficient to account for his defeat; and Cadland, moreover, was no mean opponent. It was well known that Zinganee was not himself during the whole of 1830, though at Newmarket Craven, he ran second to Mr. Batson's Seraph, having behind him eight unplaced horses, Cadland being one of them. Zinganee, however, avenged this defeat in 1831, for Lord Chesterfield (who had repurchased Zinganee, after His Majesty's death), challenged for The Whip, at Newmarket (First Spring), and Cadland's owner (the Duke of Rutland) resigned it to his Lordship.

SAM CHIFNEY.

YOUNG Sam Chifney began his career on the Turf early in the present century. When a mere child, he was placed under the care of his uncle, Mr. Smallman (whose sister old Sam Chifney had married), who had then the charge of Lord Orford's horses in Herefordshire. Among Chifney's numerous patrons were Lord George Cavendish, the Duke of Rutland, Mr. Goddard, and Mr. Thomas Thornhill. It was on Chifney's model, more than on that of Frank Buckle, that James Robinson fashioned his own riding, for, great as was his admiration of Frank, he always maintained that he "hadn't the *fiddling* skill of Sam, whose fingers on the reins, when his horse had a delicate mouth, went as lightly as the feet of a dancer on the tight rope." Sam Chifney seldom spoke either at the post or in the race. On one occasion however, he administered a sharp rebuke to little Arthur Pavis who, always brimfull of conceit, was boasting that he "would as soon ride a match with Robinson as with any other jockey." "*You* ride a match with him?" interposed Sam, "You had better get home, and go to bed." Sam stood about five feet and seven inches in height, and was about half a head taller than Robinson; but the latter measured more than Sam round the chest by six inches. Sam possessed all the strength and courage of his father; and they who saw him ride Anticipation, at Newmarket First October, 1816, against Perchance, Tigris, and others, for the King's Plate, and Wings for the Oaks, and Merchant in the Clearwell, can never forget such performances. Occasionally Sam rode for His Majesty, George IV.

Digitized by Google

VELOCIPEDE.

VELOCIPEDE (own brother to Malek and Moss Rose) was a chestnut colt, bred by Mr. Moss, of York, in 1825, from whom he was purchased, when a yearling, by Mr. Wm. Scott (the jockey), on behalf of Mr. W. Armitage, for the sum of £120, after Mr. Houldsworth had said he would not give sixpence for such a slight-legged one. He was got by Blacklock, out of a mare by Juniper (son of Whiskey), her dam, by Sorcerer, out of Virgin, by Sir Peter, out of a mare (bred by Lord Grosvenor in 1794), by Pot8o's, out of Editha, by Herod, out of Elfrida, by Old Snap, out of Miss Belsea, by Regulus, her dam, by Bartlett's Childers, out of a mare by Honywood's White Arabian, out of the dam of the two True Blues.

"This king among horses," says "The Druid," "had a rough, vulgar, Roman head, with a white blaze and flesh-coloured nose, which he transmitted to all his stock, the great majority of whom resembled him in colour and marks. His Juniper dam (a half-sister to Camarine) was not more than fifteen hands high, while his own height was just over sixteen. His finest daughter, Queen of Trumps, was a bad beginner; and, in her gallop, she appeared to go lame, first with one leg, and then with the other, till she seemed to be lame all round. One small knot, on Velocipede's off foreleg, half-way between the knee and the fetlock, made him the magnificent cripple he was, by pressing on the main tendon."

Amato has immortalized Velocipede, as the sire of a Derby winner, the Queen of Trumps adding the Oaks and St. Leger wreaths to the trophies of the renowned Whitewall pet; while Joe Lovell and the King of Trumps have been his stud-cards. When Velocipede first went to the Stud, he stood at Ainderby, where his portrait was to be seen, for many

Digitized by Google

VELOCIPEDE.

BY BLACKLOCK DAM BY JUNIPER

Digitized by Google

years, as the ale-house sign. Afterwards, when he became the property of Mr. Hobson, he stood at the Shadwell Lane paddocks, near Leeds, where John Scott often went to see him. Two years later, Velocipede quitted Yorkshire, for his new owner's farm, at Coney Hall, Cumberland, where, in 1859, he died. Dropsy had set in, with chronic disease of the lungs; and his respiration became so difficult that his breathing could be heard all over the yard. His whole body began to fill, and he became so oppressed as to be unable to lie down, but propped himself against the wall, refusing all kinds of food for *three weeks before his death.* Why, it may be asked, did the Cumberland squire prolong, unnecessarily, the misery of this noble animal? He was shot (not a day too soon) on a hill overlooking the Irish Channel, by a tailor, the squire's groom not having the heart to pull the trigger. And thus miserably perished this grand horse, the quondam pride of Whitewall.

VELOCIPEDE'S PERFORMANCES.

1827.

At Catterick (now the property of Mr. Armitage), for two years old, colts 8st 3lbs, fillies 8st, won a sweep of 20 sovs. each, seven subscribers, beating Mr. Darnell's ch. c. Gameboy, by Octavian, Mr. Riddell's b. c. Rector, by Dr. Syntax, and three others. At York Spring, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (Sim Templeman), won £360, beating Mr. Watts' ch. f. Jenny Mills, by Whisker, Mr. Churchill's b. c. Jour-de-Noces, by Blacklock, third, Earl Fitzwilliam's br. f. Ballad Singer (winner, this year, of £320, at York August), by Tramp, and five others; 6 to 4 on Velocipede. At Doncaster, for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (W. Scott), ran second in a sweepstakes of 500 sovs., won by Colonel King's br. f. Bessy Bedlam, by Filho-da-Puta, beating Mr. J. Lee's b. f. Locket, by Blacklock, third, Jenny Mills, and two others; 3 to 1 on Velocipede, and 5 to 1 against Bessy Bedlam. At Northallerton, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (George Nelson), won £380, beating Gameboy (Templeman) by two lengths, Lord Cleveland's ch. c. by Comus (T. Lye), third, Mr. Horner's ch. f. Redlock,

Digitized by Google

by Blacklock (T. Nicholson), fourth, and three others; 7 to 4 on Velocipede.

1828.

At York Spring (May 12th), for three years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (W. Scott), won the St. Leger Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, p. p., seven subscribers, one mile and three quarters, beating Mr. Broadhead's gr. c. by Viscount by fully one hundred yards, second; also, Lord Scarborough's b. c. Cambridge, by Catton (Nelson), third, Mr. Watts' b. c. Coulon, by Whisker (R. Johnson), and one other; 2 to 1 on Velocipede. At Doncaster (W. Wheatley), ran third (unplaced) for the St. Leger, won by The Colonel (which see for details of race), ridden by Wm. Scott.

1829.

At York Spring (May 26th), 7st 12lbs (Geo. Nelson), won the Gold Cup, beating Major Yarburgh's br. h. Laurel (winner, this year, of the Stand Cup, at Liverpool, and the Cup, at Preston), by Blacklock, five years, 8st 7lbs, Lord Cleveland's (late the Hon. E. Petre's) b. h. Nonplus, by Catton, five years, 8st 7lbs, third, and Lord Kelburne's ch. h. Actæon, by Scud, aged, 8st 13lbs (H. Edwards), last; distance, two miles. Here, indeed, were four real good animals brought to face each other, of whom it may be said that Laurel's public running certainly placed him among the best horses of his day, whilst both Nonplus and Actæon had proved themselves to be of high class as racers. On this occasion, Laurel's friends heaped their money on rather thicker than usual, while the supporters of Velocipede showed no lack of confidence, but met all comers boldly, the betting being almost exclusively confined to those two; 5 to 4 being offered against Velocipede, and 11 to 8 against Laurel. On drawing up for the start, Nicholson (on Laurel) was so very anxious for the glorious tug of war, that his impatient spirit was the cause of a false start; and, on returning to the post, Actæon (H. Edwards) showed temper, but was at last got up, and the quartette were despatched on their journey to an excellent start; Nicholson, aware that his best, indeed his only, chance was to run his competitors to a standstill, led them away at a tremendous pace, Velocipede following about a length behind,

Digitized by Google

with Nonplus (Templeman) next, and Actæon, three lengths off, bringing up the rear. In this order they reached the Stand amid the deafening huzzas of the Laurelites, who now considered that the race was as good as won, but Nelson, almost instantaneously, quelled this vociferous tumult by rushing Velocipede's head in front, and winning a grand race by half a length. Nonplus and Actæon (after the first quarter of a mile) never got within hail of the two leaders, and were virtually beaten from the start. This running proved incontestably that Velocipede was at that time the best horse on the Turf; and had he been sound and well, The Colonel (good as he was) would never have won the Doncaster St. Leger. S. mg., 8st 6lbs, T. Y. C., match for 200 sovs., and ridden by G. Nelson, beat Bessy Bedlam, 8st 3lbs (T. Lye), by several lengths. At Liverpool (July), 8st 8lbs, two miles (G. Nelson), won the Cup (val. £935), beating Sir T. M. Stanley's br. h. Dr. Faustus, by Filho-da-Puta, aged, 8st 13lbs, second; also (not placed), Laurel, five years, 9st 4lbs, Mr. J. Mytton's b. c. Halston (winner, this year, of the Chester Cup), by Banker, four years, 8st 4lbs, Lord Grosvenor's b. c. Pelion (winner, this year, of the Lancashire Stakes, and Gold Cups at Buxton and Oswestry), by Blacklock, four years, 8st 2lbs, Lord Sligo's b. c. Economist (sire of Harkaway), by Whisker, four years, 8st, and three others; 6 to 4 against Velocipede, 4 to 1 against Economist, and 9 to 2 each against Laurel and Dr. Faustus. Velocipede was saddled and brought out, for the Stand Cup, on the following day (July 8th), but, on being cantered, Nelson found him to be so lame, that he was withdrawn, and never ran again.

Digitized by Google

BESSY BEDLAM.

BESSY BEDLAM was a brown filly, bred by Colonel King* in 1825, and was got by Filho-da-Puta, out of Lunatic, by Prime Minister (son of Sancho), out of Maniac,† by Shuttle, out of Anticipation, by Beningbrough, out of Expectation, by Herod, her dam (foaled in 1758), by Lord Portmore's Skim, out of a mare by Janus (son of the Godolphin

* The Colonel was father of the Reverend John King, who a few years ago raced under the name of Mr. Launde, and was very successful on the Turf. He was the owner of Apology, &c., &c.

† This mare, Maniac, is worthy of a brief history; her pedigree, it will be seen, is as good as it could be. She was foaled in 1806, ran three times as a three-year-old, without success, and was put to the Stud, at Fulford Field, near York, belonging to Mr. Alderman Ellis (who was twice Lord Mayor of that city), and where she produced nineteen foals in nineteen successive years, during a greater part of which period she must, of necessity, have had to supply nourishment to two foals at the same time, without the benefit of lying barren for a single season. It is therefore wonderful that so many of her produce should have been gifted with abilities and capabilities of so high an order. Of those nineteen foals, the first claiming a notice was Colonel King's Fulford, by Orville (foaled in 1812), a horse possessed of great beauty and considerable powers, but subject to violent fits of temper: she was subsequently sent to France. St. Helena, by Stripling, foaled in 1814, was the fastest two-mile horse of his day, at which distance he beat the renowned Blacklock, Lunatic (Bessy Bedlam's dam), when taken out of training, was transferred to the breeding-farm of Colonel King. The Alderman, a b. c. by Bourbon, foaled in 1822, was a good little horse, though so often destined to meet with his master in the superior speed of Memnon. Bedlamite was one of the best three-year-olds of his year, certainly superior to Tarrare, if not equal to Mulatto; and he would have cut a better figure in the Doncaster St. Leger, had he not been shamefully exposed, saddled and mounted by Robert Johnson, to endure the pelting of a most pitiless storm for nearly an hour before starting. As it was, he was a good third in that race. Mr. Darnell's ch. f. Lunacy, and her sister, Mr. Thornhill's Bee-in-a-Bonnet, both by Blacklock, and the Hon. E. Petre's b. c. Brunswicker, by Figaro, were also among Maniac's produce. Maniac was a chestnut mare, standing fifteen-two, and of fine symmetrical form, with all the qualities requisite for making a good racehorse. The *madness*, however, of her temper (from which she acquired her name), defeated all attempts to put the power of her abilities fairly to the test. She died in October, 1829.

Digitized by Google

BESSY BEDLAM.

Digitized by Google

fairly to

Digitized by Google

Arabian), out of Spinster, by Old Crab, out of Old Spinster (the Widdrington Mare), by Old Partner, out of Bay Bloody Buttocks (bred by Mr. J. Crofts in 1729), by his grey stallion Bloody Buttocks, &c.

BESSY BEDLAM'S PERFORMANCES.

1827.

At Malton (April 6th), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (T. Lye), won £80. At Beverley (May 31st), colts 8st 3lbs, fillies 8st (Geo. Nelson), won 100 sovs., beating Mr. Lee's b. f. Locket, by Blacklock, and one other. At Doncaster, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (T. Lye), won a sweepstakes of £520, beating Mr. Armitage's ch. c. Velocipede (Wm. Scott), second, and Locket (R. Johnson), third, and three others; 3 to 1 on Velocipede, and 5 to 1 against Bessy Bedlam. At Lincoln, 8st (Lye), won 100 sovs., beating Mr. Corbet's b. c. Murphy, by Filho-da-Puta, 8st 3lbs; 7 to 4 on Bessy.

1828.

At York Spring, for three years old, 8st 2lbs (Lye), won the Shorts, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., four subscribers, beating Mr. Broadhead's grey colt, by Viscount (son of Stamford), 8st 5lbs (T. Nicholson); 6 to 1 on Bessy. S. mg., for three years old fillies only, 8st 3lbs each (J. Garbutt), won a sweep of 160 sovs., beating Mr. Bower's b. f. Lady Vane, by Reveller, Lord Fitzwilliam's ch. f. Slut, by Tramp, third, and one other; 3 to 1 on Bessy. At Doncaster, was not placed in the Great St. Leger, won by The Colonel (which see for details of race). Mr. Delme Radcliffe, by command of His Majesty, had, a few days before, written to Colonel King to purchase Bessy Bedlam. The Colonel wrote in reply, stating that he was pledged to the public to run his mare for the St. Leger, as well as for the Filly Stakes at Doncaster, and the Cup at Lincoln. Those engagements being fulfilled, the mare should be at His Majesty's service. S. mg., 8st 4lbs each, St. Leger Course (T. Nicholson), won the Filly Stakes, of 180 sovs., beating Mr. Gascoigne's bay filly, by Tramp (R. Johnson), second, Lord Fitzwilliam's ch. f. Mariqueta,

Digitized by Google

by Cervantes (T. Lye), third, and the Hon. E. Petre's br. f. Emmelina, by Blacklock (W. Scott), fourth and last; no betting recorded. At Lincoln, 6st 4lbs, three miles (T. Lye), won the Gold Cup, beating Mr. Golden's br. c. Robin Hood (winner, this year, of the Gold Cup, at Durham, and both Cups, at Newcastle), by Blacklock, four years, 7st 10lbs (J. Garbutt), by three lengths.

1829.

At York Spring, 8st 2lbs (St. Leger Course), match for 300 sovs., received 150 sovs., forfeit, from Mr. Petre's ch. c. The Colonel, 8st 5lbs. S. mg., 8st 3lbs, T. Y. C. (T. Lye), match for 200 sovs., was easily beaten by Velocipede, 8st 6lbs (G. Nelson); no betting. At Lincoln, 8st 3lbs (Nelson), two miles, was not placed for the Grand Falconer's Cup, of 200 gs. (the gift of the Duke of St. Albans), won by His Majesty's b. m. Fleur-de-Lis, aged, 9st (J. Robinson), beating Major Yarburgh's b. h. Laurel (winner, this year, of the Stand Cup, at Liverpool, and the Cup at Preston), by Blacklock, five years, 8st 10lbs (Templeman), second; also (not placed), Lord Fitzwilliam's br. f. Ballad Singer, by Tramp (winner, this year, of £500, at York, £400, at Doncaster, and the King's Purse, at Lincoln, four years, 8st 3lbs (T. Lye), and Robin Hood, five years, 8st 10lbs (J. Garbutt). At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st, D. I., paid 150 sovs. forfeit to Cadland, 8st 7lbs.

1830.

At Malton, 8st 1lb (T. Lye),* ran second in the Craven Stakes, of 10

* (At this period Lye had ceased to be in the service of Earl Fitzwilliam, and was superseded by Harry Edwards). After an excellent start, the nine horses got well on their journey, of one mile and a quarter, Wandering Boy taking the lead, and making good running to the top turn, about half a mile from home, where he ran out of the course for a considerable distance, taking also Bullet, Elastic, and Bessy with him. The three last, however, soon got into the course again, but not so Wandering Boy, who got into the right track too late to be of any service to him. Pauline now took the lead, and was nearly a hundred yards ahead, but she was soon caught by Bessy Bedlam and Bullet, the latter, after a very smart struggle, winning by half a length, Wandering Boy scrambling into the third place; 2 to 1 against Bullet, 7 to 2 each against Ballad Singer and Bessy, and 4 to 1 against Wandering Boy, who probably would have won had he not run out of the course.

Digitized by Google

sovs. each, nine subscribers, won by Mr. Wormald's b. c. Bullet (winner, this year, of the Grand Falconer's Cup, at Lincoln), by Cannon Ball, three years, 6st 2lbs (J. Holmes), beating Mr. Haythorne's br. c. Wandering Boy, by Oiseau (son of Camillus), four years, 8st 2lbs (G. Nelson), third, br. m. Ballad Singer (winner of the King's Plate, at York), five years, 8st 11lbs (Harry Edwards), Mr. Painter's b. c. Wellington, by Corinthian (son of Comus), four years, 8st 2lbs, Mr. Earnshaw's br. f. Elastic, by Waverley (son of Whalebone), three years, 6st 2lbs (J. Dodgson), Mr. Mason's br. m. by Waverley, out of Lancashire Witch, five years, 8st 9lbs, Mr. G. Payne's b. f. Pauline (winner of the Grand Duke Michael Stakes, at Newmarket, 1829, and dam of the famous Gladiator), by Moses, four years, 8st (Templeman), and an Arabian, ridden by a boy. At Beverley, 8st 7lbs (Nicholson), two miles, won the Gold Cup, beating Mr. Dickson's ch. f. Lucy (winner, this year, of Gold Cups at Durham and Northallerton), by Tramp, four years, 8st (Lye), Mr. Haworth's b. m. Brenda, by Catton, five years, 8st 7lbs; 2 to 1 on Bessy. At Lincoln, 8st 7lbs (Lye), ran fourth for the Grand Falconer's Cup, won by Bullet (as stated above), three years, 7st (J. Holmes), beating Lord Scarborough's br. c. Cistercian (winner, this year, of the Doncaster Stakes, by Catton, four years, 8st 3lbs (Nelson), second, and br. h. Laurel (winner, this year, of Gold Cups at York and Pontefract, six years, 9st (Nicholson), third, and one other. Bullet hailed from John Scott's stable. S. mg., 8st 7lbs, three miles, ran second for the Cup, won by Mr. Houldsworth's ch. h. Vanish, by Phantom, five years, 8st 10lbs (Conolly), three ran; Bessy's last race.

The portraits of Fleur-de-Lis and Bessy Bedlam have always been much admired. That of Fleur-de-Lis was painted by Abraham Cooper, R.A., and engraved by Lufton in mezzotint; that of Bessy Bedlam was painted by J. F. Herring, and engraved by Pyall in aquatint. Lufton did ample justice to the painter by implicitly following the picture. Aquatint is unsuited for animals in general, and especially for horses; and had Herring's superb picture of Bessy Bedlam been engraved in the same style as that of Fleur-de-Lis, it would have been an equally satisfactory production. Both mares were trained by the same person, Job Marston, of Walton.

Digitized by Google

FREDERICK.

FREDERICK was a bay colt, bred by the Earl of Egremont in 1826, and was got by Little John (son of Octavius), out of a mare (bred at the Hampton Court paddocks in 1815), by Phantom, out of Sister to Election, by Gohanna, out of Chestnut Skim, by Woodpecker, out of a mare by Herod, out of Young Hag, by Lord Portmore's Skim, (son of the Bolton Grey Starling), out of Hag, by Old Crab, out of Ebony, by Childers, out of Old Ebony (sister to Brown Betty), by Basto, &c. Frederick was own brother to "The Margravine," who was the last of Little John's get, he dying at Petworth on Saturday, April 10th, 1830, aged 14. Frederick was sold to G. W. K. Gratwicke, Esq., in 1828, at Tattersall's, where he also purchased his dam, and used her ever after as a hunter.

Frederick's Performances.

1829.

At Epsom (ridden by Mr. Forth), won the Derby, of £2650, beating Mr. Forth's gr. c. The Exquisite (afterwards sold to Mr. Theobald, of Stockwell), by Whalebone, by a length and a half; also (not placed), Lord Sligo's b. c. Prince Eugene, by Whisker, Mr. Rush's b. c. by Tiresias, out of Rhoda (winner of the Gold Cup, at Oatlands Park, in 1831, and then named Oatlands), Lord Sefton's b. c. Morris-dancer, by Morrisco (son of Muley), Lord Exeter's ch. c. Patron (winner of the Riddlesworth, of 1700 sovs., the Dinner Stakes, of 300 sovs. each, and a sweepstakes of 350 sovs, at Newmarket Craven; also, at Newmarket First Spring, the 2000 Guineas, and the Newmarket Stakes, and 700 sovs., at Ascot, all in this year), by Partisan, Lord Egremont's b. c. Brother to Lapdog, by

Digitized by Google

FREDERICK

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Whalebone, Mr. Greville's br. c. Mohican, by Woful, Mr. Young's b. c. Lazarus, by Moses, out of Pranks, Mr. Stonehewer's b. c. Chiron, by Centaur, Lord Grosvenor's b. c. Ebury, by Master Henry, and six others. Betting, at starting, 6 to 5 against Patron, 7 to 1 against Colt by Tiresias (Oatlands), 8 to 1 against Ebury, 12 to 1 each against Brother to Lapdog and Morris-dancer, and 40 to 1 against Frederick. This Derby (run on the 4th of June), was one of absorbing interest; and so great was the attraction that in no preceding year had there been seen so large a concourse of people on Epsom Downs. For at least five minutes before the start, the silence of this countless multitude was equal to a dead calm at sea. Of the eighty-nine horses entered, seventeen only came to the post, and some of them, from being recently amiss, not in their best form. There was some very heavy wagering on Patron, the Tiresias Colt, and Morris-dancer, the names of the winner and The Exquisite being scarcely ever mentioned. Jem Robinson, on the Tiresias Colt, jumped off with the lead, followed by Lazarus (Geo. Dockeray), The Exquisite (F. Buckle, Jun.), Ebury (S. Darling), and Patron (Frank Boyce), the remainder being headed by Frederick, some four lengths in the rear of the front rank. This order was maintained to the New Stand, where Patron's chance was quite extinguished. At this point Lazarus, going on second, looked as good as anything in the race; but he soon after hit his leg, faltered, and lost his place, which was immediately filled up by Mr. Forth on Frederick, after which young Buckle, on The Exquisite, took the lead from the Tiresias Colt, who fell back into the third place. About thirty yards from home Mr. Forth, with one of Chifney's grand rushes, passed The Exquisite, and won a fine race by a head. It was said that Forth, on the night before the Derby, had shifted his money from The Exquisite to Frederick, in which he had no difficulty, as it was any odds against them both. At Doncaster, was not placed in the St. Leger, won by the Hon. E. Petre's ch. c. Rowton, by Oiseau (which see for details of race).

Frederick did not run in 1830.

1831.

At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 11lbs (Mr. Forth), was not placed

Digitized by Google

in a handicap sweep of 160 sovs., won by Lord Exeter's ch. c. Augustus (winner, in 1830, of the 2000 Guineas, the Newmarket Stakes, the Grand Duke Michael and St. Leger Stakes, all at Newmarket), by Sultan, four years, 8st 7lbs (P. Conolly), beating Lord Worcester's (late Mr. Rush's) b. h. Carthago, by Pioneer, aged, 9st 10lbs (J. Robinson), second, Mr. Houldsworth's ch. f. Fortitude, by Whisker, five years, 8st 8lbs, third, and three others. For this race, fourteen horses, at first, faced the starter, and ran the whole course, when Fortitude came in first. For some reason or other (not stated) this was declared to be a false start, whereupon seven out of the fourteen horses were withdrawn by the respective owners. In the first race Augustus came in second, a neck only behind Fortitude. For the second race the betting was 6 to 4 against Fortitude (winner of the Champion Stakes and Gold Cup, at Lincoln, in 1829), and 5 to 2 against Augustus. At Brighton, 8st 12lbs, ran third for the Cup, won by Lord Exeter's b. c. Mahmoud, by Sultan, four years, 8st 3lbs (Wm. Arnull); four ran. Frederick ran once more at Goodwood, without success, and quitted the Turf. At the Stud Frederick never got anything of note, and his name is now quite forgotten.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Voltaire

Digitized by Google

ROWTON.

ROWTON was a chestnut colt, foaled in 1826, the property of the Hon. Edward Petre. He was got by Oiseau (a son of Camillus, by Hambletonian), out of Katherina, by Woful, out of Iris (afterwards named Housemaid), by Brush (a son of Eclipse), out of a mare by Herod, out of Sister to Doctor, by Goldfinder (son of Old Snap), her dam, by the Sedley Arabian, out of Vanessa (bred by Sir Charles Sedley in 1751), by Regulus, her dam, by Old Fox, out of a mare by the Bloody-Shouldered Arabian, &c.

Rowton's Performances.

1828.

At York, for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (W. Scott), won a sweepstakes of £440, beating Mr. Baily's br. c. Tamboff (winner of the Cleveland Stakes, at Doncaster), by Blacklock, second, Lord Normanby's ch. f. Florence, by Blucher, third, and nine others. At Doncaster, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (W. Scott), ran third in the Champagne Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-five subscribers (the winner to give six dozen of champagne to the Club), won by Lord Sligo's ch. c. Cant, by Waxy Pope (T. Lye), beating Tamboff, second, Florence and five others not being placed. S. mg., colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (W. Scott), ran second in a sweep of £580, won by Mr. Gibbeson's b. f. Lady Sarah, by Tramp (T. Lye), beating Lord Kelburne's br. c. by Smolensko, third; ten ran. At Doncaster, won the Great St. Leger Stakes, of £2425, beating Lord Cleveland's br. c. Voltaire, by Blacklock, second, Lord Langford's bl. c. Sir Hercules, by Whalebone, third; also (not placed), Lord Worcester's (late Lord Sligo's) b. c. Felt (winner, this year, of the

Digitized by Google

Gold Cup, at Durham, and, in 1830, of the Gold Cups at Chester and Liverpool), by Langar (son of Selim), Mr. Ridsdale's b. f. Clotilde (winner in 1828, of a produce sweep of £700, at Doncaster, and, this year, of a produce sweep of £1350, at York Summer Meeting, by Tramp, Mr. Gratwicke's b. c. Frederick (Derby winner), by Little John, Mr. Theobald's gr. c. The Exquisite, by Whalebone, Mr. Robinson's ch. c. Bolivar, by Blacklock, Lord Cleveland's b. c. Stotforth, by Octavian, Lord Kelburne's br. c. Retriever (winner, this year, of the St. Leger Stakes, at York Spring, and £1800, at this Doncaster meeting, the day after the St. Leger, being a sweepstakes of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., fourteen subscribers, and six starters), by Smolensko, Mr. Riddell's ch. c. Lawn Sleeves (winner, this year, of the Sapling Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, at York Spring, and 350 gs. at Newcastle), by Dr. Syntax, Lord Grosvenor's b. c. Parnassus (winner, this year, of the St. Leger Stakes, at Chester, and the St. Leger Stakes at Liverpool, July), by Master Henry, Mr. Earnshawe's br. f. Elastic, by Waverley, Lady Sarah, by Tramp, and five others. Betting, at starting, 7 to 2 against Rowton (W. Scott), 4 to 1 each against Frederick (Mr. Forth), and Voltaire (Sam Chifney), 8 to 1 against Clotilde (Templeman), 10 to 1 against Sir Hercules (P. Conolly), 15 to 1 against Felt (J. Robinson), and 18 to 1 against Stotforth (old John Day). The whole nineteen got away to an excellent start, no advantage being obtained by any horse, so close were they to one another. Parnassus (George Dockeray), was the first to show in front; but Rowton soon passed him, taking the lead at a killing pace, Frederick, Stotforth, Sir Hercules, Clotilde and Bolivar (J. Garbutt), in the order named, being close up to his heels, Parnassus having retired to the rear. No change occurred to the Red House, where Stotforth gave way, Sir Hercules taking third place. At this point Robinson joined the front rank with Felt, who looked very dangerous. Chifney, *as usual*, lay in the rear throughout, and had a great deal of ground to make up, which he now began to do. Rowton was still leading, by a good length, followed by Sir Hercules. As yet there had been very little tailing. Next to Sir Hercules, came Clotilde, Felt, and Bolivar, as far as the distance, where Chifney, at last, brought up Voltaire, who speedily passed Bolivar, Felt, and Clotilde, and, in a few strides further, overhauled Sir

Digitized by Google

Hercules. Chifney now resolutely challenged Wm. Scott; whip and spur, of which Sam was always most lavish, were unsparingly applied; but, although Voltaire responded most gamely to the call, exhausted nature could do no more, and Rowton won, without being ever headed, by half a length; Felt, who, prior to the race, had been sold by Lord Sligo to the Marquis of Worcester for 1000 gs., being fourth, Clotilde fifth, and Frederick sixth. Sir Hercules ran a real good horse; and had he not been so much amiss, a few days before the race, would most likely have been returned the winner. Many Turf-savans thought that Chifney lost the race by lying so far away, and for so long a time, the effort requisite for regaining the lost ground being too great for even so good, game, and grand a horse as Voltaire.

1830.

At Doncaster, 8st 7lbs each, St. Leger Course (W. Scott), won a sweep of 50 sovs. each, 20 forfeit, for four years old, five subscribers, beating Stotforth by three lengths (T. Lye).

1831.

At York (August), 8st 10lbs, two miles (W. Scott), won the Great Subscription Purse, with 50 sovs. added by the city, beating Lord Scarborough's br. c. Windcliffe (winner, in 1830, of the Fitzwilliam Stakes, and 100 gs., at Doncaster, and in 1831, the King's Purse, at Doncaster), by Waverley, four years, 8st 3lbs (G. Nelson), and two others. At Doncaster, 8st 10lbs, two miles and five furlongs (W. Scott), ran third for the Cup, won by Mr. Wagstaff's (late Mr. Skipsey's) br. c. The Saddler, by Waverley, three years, 7st (J. Chapple), beating Mr. Riddell's b. c. Emancipation (winner, this year, of the Stanley Stakes and Gold Cup, at Preston, and the Fitzwilliam Stakes, at this meeting), by Whisker, four years, 8st 3lbs (R. Johnson); also (not placed), Lord Cleveland's b. f. Maria (winner, in 1830, of several rich prizes, and, this year, of the Gold Cup at York Spring, also the Great Subscription Purse, and a Silver Tureen, at York August, the King's Plate at Lincoln, and in 1832, the Silver Tureen, and King's Plate, at York August), by Whisker, four years, 8st 3lbs (T. Lye), Retriever, five years, 8st 10lbs

Digitized by Google

(H. Edwards), and two others. S. mg., 8st 5lbs, four miles (W. Scott), won 200 sovs., beating Lord Fitzwilliam's b. h. Medoro (a very successful racer), by Cervantes, aged, 8st 10lbs (H. Edwards), second, Laurel (R. Johnson), aged, 8st 10lbs, third, and Stotforth, five years, 8st 5lbs (Lye), fourth, and two others. Even on Rowton, and 4 to 1 each against Medoro, Laurel, and Stotforth. Rowton was now sold to Mr. Wm. Chifney.

1832.

At Ascot, 9st 3lbs, two miles (Sam Chifney), won the Oatlands handicap, of 30 sovs. each, &c., beating Mr. Geo. Payne's ch. c. Paddy, by St. Patrick, four years, 7st 4lbs (A. Pavis), second, The Saddler, four years, 8st 8lbs, third (Wheatley); also (not placed), Sir M. Wood's br. m. Lucetta, six years, 9st 2lbs, Lord Exeter's br. m. Varna, by Sultan, six years, 8st 9lbs, and five others; 5 to 2 against Rowton, 3 to 1 against The Saddler, 4 to 1 against Paddy, 7 to 1 against Lucetta, and 10 to 1 against Varna (stale and jady). S. mg., 9st 3lbs (S. Chifney), for the Gold Cup, ran a dead heat with Sir M. Wood's splendid ch. f. Camarine, by Juniper, four years, 7st 13lbs (J. Robinson), beating The Saddler, four years, 8st 2lbs, third and last. Betting 11 to 8 against Camarine, 10 to 6 against Rowton, and 7 to 2 against The Saddler. After the dead heat, 6 to 5 on Camarine. Seven horses were entered for this Cup, but three only came to the post. Chifney, quite at variance with his practice, set the running, followed by The Saddler (P. Conolly), with Camarine close up. At the distance The Saddler was beaten; and, between the other two, one of the sharpest and severest struggles ever seen ended in a dead heat. In the second heat Camarine won by two lengths. The common remark on this race was that Chifney's riding and Rowton's action, in both heats, were equally fine. Thus terminated Rowton's glorious career on the Turf.

(From a painting by J. F. Hening, engraved by R. G. Reeve.)

Digitized by Google

VOLTAIRE.

VOLTAIRE was a brown colt, bred by Mr. R. Stephenson (the breeder of Voltigeur), in 1826, and sold by him, at the close of his two year old career, to Lord Cleveland. He was got by Blacklock, out of a mare by Phantom, her dam, by Overton (son of King Fergus), out of a mare by Walnut (son of Highflyer), her dam, by Ruler, out of Piracantha, by Match'em, out of Sister to Prophet, by Regulus, out of Jenny Spinner, by Old Partner, her dam (bred by Mr. J. Crofts in 1727), by Old Greyhound, out of Sophonisba's dam, by Mr. Curwen's Bay Barb.*

Voltaire's Performances.

1828.

At Catterick (April 9th), won the Richmond Club Stakes, of 80 sovs. At Newcastle-on-Tyne (July 7th), for two years old, colts 8st 4lbs, fillies 8st (Templeman), won the Tyro Stakes, of £225, beating Mr. R. Riddell's ch. c. Zodiac, by Centaur (son of Canopus), second, and four others.

* This Barb was presented, by Louis XIV., to Muley Ishmael, King of Morocco, and brought into England, at the beginning of the last century, by Mr. Curwen, of Wokington, Cumberland, together with the Thoulouse Barb. The Curwen Bay Barb was a very distinguished Stallion, and was the Sire of the famous Mixbury Galloway, only 13 hands and 2 inches high, but one of the very best runners of his day, and a cotemporary with the Duke of Rutland's Brocklesby. He was also the Sire of Brocklesby Betty, and Creeping Molly, mares of very high form, and of a Sister to the Mixbury Galloway, which mare was the dam of Old Partner, and of Old Scar and Soreheels, the former by Makeless, the latter by Basto.

Digitized by Google

1829.

At York Spring (May 26th), now Lord Cleveland's, for three years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (J. Day, Sen.), won the Shorts, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., seven subscribers, beating the Hon. T. Orde Powlett's br. c. Penhill (who died in the autumn), by Jack Spigot, second, Mr. Earnshawe's br. f. Elastic, by Waverley, and three others. At Doncaster (ridden by Sam Chifney), ran second for the Great St. Leger, won by Rowton (which see for particulars). S. mg., 7st, two miles and five furlongs (T. Lye), won the Cup, beating Major Yarburgh's b. h. Laurel, by Blacklock, five years, 8st 10lbs (T. Nicholson), second, His Majesty's b. m. Fleur-de-Lis, aged, 9st (J. Robinson), third; also, not placed, Medoro, five years, 8st 10lbs, the Hon. E. Petre's ch. h. Granby (winner, this year, of the Great Subscription Purse, at York July), by Cannon Ball, five years, 8st 10lbs (W. Scott), and one other. This was Voltaire's last race. At the Stud, his two trump cards were Voltigeur and Charles the 12th.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Painted by Hancock. *Engraved by Parr.*

SIR HERCULES.

Taken when at the Stud

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Painted by G H Laporte *Engraved by J Harris*

SIR HERCULES.

THE PROPERTY OF H O WEATHERLEY, ESQ. OF EAST ACTON, MIDDLESEX

Digitized by Google

SIR HERCULES.

SIR HERCULES was a black colt, foaled in 1826, the property of Lord Langford. He was got by Whalebone, out of Peri (bred by Lord Egremont in 1822), by Wanderer (son of Gohanna), out of Thalestris (bred by the Duke of Rutland in 1809), by Alexander (son of Eclipse), out of Rival, by Sir Peter, out of Hornet, by Drone (son of Herod), out of Manilla, by Goldfinder, out of a mare by Old England (son of the Godolphin Arabian), her dam, by Lord Cullen's Arabian, out of Miss Cade, by Old Cade, out of Miss Makeless, by Young Greyhound, out of a mare by Mr. Crofts' Old Partner, &c.

SIR HERCULES' PERFORMANCES.

1828.

At the Curragh (Ireland), for two years old, colts 8st 3lbs each, won a sweep of 25 sovs. each, beating Mr. Blake's grey colt, by Bob Booty (son of Chanticleer, by Woodpecker), second, beating Captain the Hon. H. F. Westenra's ch. c. Forerunner, by Harbinger (a son of Sir Walter Raleigh, by Waxy), third, and Mr. Daxon's br. c. Mount Eagle, by Waxy, fourth and last. At the Curragh, October 18th, 7st 10lbs, match for 100 sovs., beat Mount Eagle, and was now sent over to England.

1829.

At York Spring, for three years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, two miles (P. Conolly), won a sweepstakes of 140 sovs., beating the Hon. E. Petre's b. c. Netherby (winner in 1828 of a Produce Sweep of 400 gs. at York Spring, and 350 gs. at Pontefract), by Cervantes, and four others. At Doncaster ran third for the St. Leger, won by Rowton (which see for details). S. mg. (September 18th), for three years old, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, won a sweepstakes of £290, beating Mr. Houldsworth's

Digitized by Google

ch. f. Fortitude (winner of the Champion Stakes and Gold Cup, this year, at Lincoln, and the King's Plate at Lincoln, in 1830), by Whisker, second, and Mr. Riddle's ch. c. Zodiac (winner, this year, of the Richmond Stakes), by Centaur, third and last.

1830.

At Newmarket Craven (April 15th), for four years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, D. I. (ridden by P. Conolly), won the Claret Stakes, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., five subscribers (net val. £700), beating Lord Sefton's b. c. Morris-dancer, by Morisco (son of Muley), second, and two others; 6 to 4 on Morris-dancer: won in a canter.

1831.

At Liverpool, 8st 10lbs, not placed for the Stand Cup of £290, won by Mr. Nowell's b. h. by Walton, six years, 9st, beating Mr. Clifton's ch. f. Moss Rose (Sister to Velocipede), and five others. The last appearance of Sir Hercules on the Turf. He will be better remembered at the Stud, where he begat Irish Birdcatcher, and those distinguished mares, Maria, Waterwitch and Cruiskeen, all bred in Ireland, together with very many other winners. In England he begat The Hydra, The Corsair, Coronation, Hyllus, Robert-de-Gorham, Gemma-di-Vergy, Newcourt, Vibration, Venus, The Moor, Hagley (winner of the Hunt Cup, at Ascot, in 1850), Knight of the Shire (winner of the Cambridgeshire, in 1852), Gunboat and Lifeboat, the latter foaled when Sir Hercules was twenty-nine years old, and Sir J. Shelley's ch. c. Sir Hercules, foaled when his sire was thirty-two years old, together with a legion of other winners too numerous to mention.

In September, 1833, Sir Hercules left Ireland with the racing stud of Lord Langford, his then owner, and was sold by Mr. Tattersall, at Doncaster, for 750 guineas, to an American gentleman, who, finding the season too far advanced to send him with safety across the Atlantic, resold him to Mr. Weatherley, of Acton, from whose possession he passed into that of the Hon. Sydney Herbert (afterwards Lord Lea), and joined Elis, at the Stud, at Wilton. From Sir Hercules were descended, in a direct line, the following noted sires, viz., Irish Birdcatcher, Foig-a-Ballagh, Coronation, Leamington, Stockwell, Rataplan, Saunterer, besides many others. Sir Hercules was a peculiarly-coloured horse; for his coat changed with the seasons. In the autumn he was brown, in the winter he was black, and, in the summer, his coat was thickly covered with white hairs, as was that of Kingston, in later years.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

J. F. Herring, pinxit. J. R. Scott, sculpt.

LUCETTA.

Digitized by Google

LUCETTA.

LUCETTA was a brown filly, bred by Stanlake Batson, Esq., of Horseheath, near Cambridge, in 1826, and sold, in 1828, to Sir Mark Wood, Bart., for 2000 gs. She was got by Reveller, out of Luss, by Hedley (brother to Golumpus), out of Jessey, by Totteridge (son of Dungannon), out of Cracker, by Highflyer, out of Nutcracker, by Match'em, out of Miss Starling (sister to the Duke of Ancaster's Starling), by the Bolton Grey Starling, out of Ringbone, by Mr. Crofts' Old Partner, out of a mare by his Bay Barb, out of a dam by Makeless.

Lucetta's conformation was peculiar, she being very deep forward, with light head and neck, high loins, and drooping quarters. She was always ridden in a single snaffle, without a martingale; but invariably commenced kicking the moment Robinson put his foot in the stirrup, and right royal kicks they were. When once her rider was fairly in the saddle, she became as quiet as a lamb; Robinson declared she was the best stayer he ever crossed, except Camarine. At Sir Mark Wood's death, in 1837, his entire Stud (one of the choicest in the kingdom), was sold, when Camarine fetched 1500 gs., Lucetta 1000 gs., Pastime (second in the Oaks in 1825), 380 gs., and Louisa (the dam of Corinthian, by Comus, and of Jerry, by Smolensko), by Orville, 125 gs., she being then twenty-five years old.

Lucetta's Performances.

1829.

At Newmarket Craven, 7st 13lbs, for three years old, ran fifth and last in the Riddlesworth Stakes, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., fourteen subscribers (value £1900), won by Lord Exeter's ch. c. Patron (winner of

Digitized by Google

the 2000 Guineas), by Partisan (F. Boyce), 8st 7lbs, beating three others; 5 to 4 against Lucetta, and 7 to 2 against Patron. At Epsom, not placed in the Oaks, won by Green Mantle. At Newmarket (First October), 7st 7lbs, A. F. (P. Conolly), in the Trial Stakes, ran a dead heat with Mr. Batson's b. f. Seraph, by Phantom, 7st 7lbs (Wakefield), both three years old—stakes were divided. At Newmarket (Second October), 6st 10lbs (A. Pavis), won the Garden Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, p. p., four subscribers, beating Mr. Sowerby's bl. c. Coroner, by Magistrate, four years, 7st 9lbs, and Mr. Gully's b. h. Mameluke, five years, 9st 4lbs, third and last; 7 to 4 against Mameluke, 2 to 1 against Coroner (winner, in July, of the Burghley Stakes, and Gold Cup at Stamford), and 5 to 2 against Lucetta. S. mg., 8st 2lbs, D. I. (F. Buckle), match for 200 sovs., beat Lord Exeter's Green Mantle, by Sultan, 8st 5lbs (W. Arnull); 11 to 4 on the Oaks winner. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 4lbs, A. F. (F. Buckle), match for 200 sovs., received 100 sovs., forfeit, from Lord Worcester's b. c. Felt, by Langar, 8st 7lbs. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (F. Buckle), A. F., match for 200 sovs., beat Lord Geo. Cavendish's b. f. Young Mouse (dam of Mousetrap, and Mus, both by Bizarre), by his horse Godolphin (son of Partisan), 8st 2lbs (W. Arnull); 7 to 4 on Lucetta.

1830.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 7lbs, A. F. (J. Robinson), match for 200 sovs., was beaten by Mr. Gully's b. f. Clotilde (winner, at York August of 1400 sovs., in 1829), by Tramp, 8st 3lbs (W. Wheatley); 7 to 4 on Clotilde. At Ascot, 7st 13lbs (Robinson), won the Cup, beating His Majesty's ch. h. The Colonel, five years, 8st 12lbs (G. Nelson), second, Green Mantle (winner, this year, of the Port Stakes, at Newmarket), four years, 7st 13lbs (F. Buckle), third, and b. h. Zinganee, five years, 8st 12lbs, last; betting, at starting, 5 to 2 on Zinganee, 4 to 1 against Lucetta, 6 to 1 against Green Mantle, and 10 to 1 against The Colonel: won by a length. At Newmarket (First October), 7st 11lbs, for the Cup, and 200 sovs. each, p. p., B. C., received 200 sovs., forfeit, from Zinganee (who was altogether amiss this year), 8st 8lbs. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 4lbs (F. Buckle), in the Garden Stakes, was beaten

Digitized by Google

by Lord Worcester's b. h. Coulon, by Whisker, four years, 8st (J. Robinson); 2 to 1 on Lucetta. S. mg., w. o. for 150 sovs. At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st 8lbs (Robinson), match for 200 sovs., A. F., beat the Duke of Richmond's br. c. Wandering-Boy, by Oiseau, four years, 8st 3lbs (F. Boyce); also won a handicap plate of 100 sovs., and, 8st 7lbs (Robinson), match for 200 sovs., beat the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Hindoo, by Whalebone, four years, 8st 2lbs (F. Boyce).

1831.

At Newmarket (First Spring), 9st 4lbs, R. C. (J. Robinson), won the King's Purse, beating Mr. Richardson's b. f. Lady Sarah, by Tramp, rising five years, 9st 4lbs, and two others. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Robinson), match for 200 sovs., two miles, was beaten by Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Priam, rising four years, 8st 7lbs (Sam Chifney); 7 to 4 on Priam. A very large sum of money was lost and won on this race.* At Newmarket (July), 8st 8lbs, D. I. (J. Robinson), for a purse of 50 sovs., was beaten by Col. Wilson's br. c. Erasmus, by Comus, four years, 8st (F. Buckle); 11 to 8 on Lucetta. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 8lbs, B. C., for the Cup and 200 sovs. each, paid 130 sovs. (compromise) to Priam, 7st 11lbs. At Newmarket (Second October), received 50 sovs., forfeit, from Col. Udny's b. m. Lady Emily, by Emilius. At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st 8lbs each, B. C. (Robinson), in a sweepstakes of 25 sovs. each, beat Lord Exeter's br. m. Varna, by Sultan, both five years old (W. Arnull); 6 to 4 on Lucetta. Next day, 8st 5lbs (Robinson), won the Audley End Stakes of £340, beating The Cardinal, by Waxy Pope, Sarpedon, by Emilius (sent to America), Rough Robin, The Saddler, Spaniel, and three others. She ran three times more, without success.

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, 9st 5lbs (Robinson), not placed in the Oatlands (handicap), won by Mr. Gully's br. h. Tranby (sent to America), by Blacklock, five years, 8st 9lbs (W. Scott). At Newmarket (Second Spring), 8st 9lbs (Robinson), won the Jockey Club Plate, beating the

* For a detailed account of this race, see Priam.

Digitized by Google

Duke of Grafton's b. f. Oxygen, by Emilius, four years, 7st 2lbs, on whom 4 to 1 was laid. At Ascot, 9st 2lbs (Robinson), not placed in the Oatlands, won by Mr. W. Chifney's ch. h. Rowton, 9st 3lbs (S. Chifney), beating The Saddler, and eight others; 5 to 2 against Rowton, 3 to 1 against The Saddler, and 7 to 1 against Lucetta. At Newmarket (July), won 50 sovs., and at Chelmsford, won the King's Plate. At Goodwood, 9st 5lbs (J. Robinson), won the Goodwood Stakes, of £750, beating Mr. J. H. Peel's br. c. Changeling, by Swap, four years, 6st 8lbs (Knatt), second; also (not placed), Lord Uxbridge's b. f. Sweetbriar, by Sultan, out of Antiope, three years, 5st 10lbs (little Sam Rogers, who rode like a man), Lord Tavistock's ch. c. Schoolmaster, by Rasping, three years, 5st (little Scott), Mr. Mills' bay filly, Catherine (late the Screw, then Mr. Clifton's, for whom she won, at Preston, in 1831, £375, and was then sold to Mr. Hill, and re-named Catherine), by Banker, four years, 7st (Nat Flatman), Mr. Isaac Day's, late Mr. Watt's, b. h. Shark (winner, in 1831, of the Gold Cup, at Hereford), by Whalebone, five years, 8st 9lbs (A. Pavis), General Grosvenor's br. c. Sarpedon (second to Lord Jersey's ch. c. Riddlesworth, in the 2000 Guineas, and the Dinner Stakes, of 450 gs., at Newmarket Spring, 1831), by Emilius, four years, 8st 13lbs, Captain Byng's gr. c. Ciudad Rodrigo (winner, in 1831, of the Gold Cup, at Brighton), by Emilius, four years, 8st 7lbs, and five others; 7 to 2 each against Lucetta, Catherine, and Shark.

Thirteen horses came to the post, which made as beautiful a show as could be desired, the fineness of the day, the motley grouping of the colours of the riders, combining to give an additional zest to the scene. The handicap was generally admitted to be a good one, comprising all weights from 9st 5lbs (Lucetta), to 5st (Schoolmaster). The whole got off at the first attempt, and on tolerably equal terms, Changeling (ridden by Knatt), took the lead, followed by Lucetta (Robinson), second, Catherine (Nat Flatman), third, and Shark (A. Pavis), fourth, all as close together as they could be. The light weights were far in the rear, and never at any time showed in the race, with the exception of the Antiope filly (afterwards named Sweetbriar), and the ch. c. Schoolmaster.

No change occurred in the position till they began to make the turn for the straight run in; and here Catherine, who, till then had kept

Digitized by Google

her place, retired beaten, the rest of the field being tailed a long way.

The race was thus left to Lucetta (Robinson), Changeling (Knatt), and Shark (Pavis). At the distance, it was evident to all that Pavis, who was on the inside, was winning easily, as both Lucetta and Changeling were at loggerheads a hundred yards from the distance post, whilst Shark, full of running, was pulling hard at his jockey. On a sudden he was seen to swerve right on to the rails, and it was instantly perceived that something very serious had happened, for in a moment Pavis had thrown himself off his horse, leaving the contest to be finished by the other two, who ran a desperate race home, which terminated in favour of Lucetta, by a short head. The result of this race served to prove what weight an animal, that is a superior racehorse, can give to others that lack that quality.

As soon as the crowd surrounding poor Shark could be cleared away, Mr. Goodwin (His Majesty's Vet.), proceeded to examine the horse, and found that the small pastern-bone had been fractured into several pieces. He was with very great difficulty got into the rubbing-house behind the Stand, and was there shot. He was a valuable horse, and highly bred. Mr. J. Day was very anxious to save him, if possible.

S. mg., 9st 7lbs (Robinson), ran second for the King's Guineas, won by Mr. Isaac Sadler's famous br. g. Jocko (winner, in 1827, of the Gold Cup, at Cheltenham, and the Somerset Stakes, at Bath, and in 1829, of King's Plates at Winchester, Salisbury and Warwick, in 1830, of the Gold Cup at Heaton Park, King's Plates at Winchester, Nottingham, Warwick, Lichfield, and the Gold Cup at Cheltenham, and in 1831, the Gold Cup at Heaton Park, and King's Plates, at Salisbury, Weymouth, Winchester and Warwick), by Filho-da-Puta, aged, 9st 8lbs (J. Chapple), three miles, beating Sarpedon (who broke down), and one other; 5 to 4 against Lucetta, and 6 to 4 against Jocko. At Bedford (Robinson), 9st 7lbs, won the King's Plate; five ran. At Newmarket (First October), won 50 sovs., and also the King's Purse. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 13lbs (Robinson), match for 200 sovs., beat Count Matuschevitz's b. h. Lawnsleeves (winner, this year, of the Cup at Epsom, the Bibury Stakes, at Stockbridge, and the Somersetshire Stakes, at Bath), by Dr. Syntax, six years, 8st 1lb; 5 to 2 on Lucetta.

Digitized by Google

1833.

At Newmarket (First Spring), won 50 sovs., and also the King's Plate (Robinson). At Ascot, 9st (Robinson). for the Cup, was beaten by Galata, four years, 7st 13lbs (which see). At Newmarket (July), w. o. for 50 sovs. At Lewes, 10st 3lbs (Robinson), heats two and a half miles, won the King's Purse, beating Lord Burlington's (heretofore better known as Lord George Cavendish), brown colt by Bizarre. Lucetta was unsuccessful, this year, in seven more races; and having been run off her legs, was mercifully allowed to join the harem at Hare Park paddocks.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PRIAM.

PRIAM was a bay colt, foaled in 1827, and sold, when a yearling, by public auction, to Mr. Dilly, the trainer, for 1000 gs., who disposed of him, in 1829, to Mr. Wm. Chifney for 1250 gs., from whom he was subsequently purchased by Lord Chesterfield for 3000 gs. He was got by Emilius, out of Cressida (sister to Eleanor), by Whiskey, out of Young Giantess (Sorcerer's dam), by Diomed, out of Giantess, by Match'em, out of Molly Longlegs, by Babraham, out of a mare by Cole's Foxhunter (son of Brisk, by the Darley Arabian), out of Sister to Cato, by Old Partner, &c.

In writing of Priam, "The Druid" says that he was a mare-looking horse, especially about the head, and so delicate a feeder that his owner, Wm. Chifney, could tell, to a handful, the quantity of oats he would eat in a week. His head and neck were light, and his coat feathered, from his ears to his withers, in a most eccentric fashion. He drooped rather on his hind pasterns, and stood on a straight hind leg. Lord Jersey had the offer of him, when a yearling, but declined it, thinking he would put out ring-bones. He was purchased by the Americans for a very large sum, together with Trustee (a good son of Catton), Margrave and St. Giles; and so great was the rage for his services that, in his first season, he had one hundred mares, at 50 gs. each; but the end came at last, and the Messrs. Tattersall were informed, the year before he died, that he was stone blind, and would be sold for 200 sovs.

Priam's Performances.

1830.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 4lbs (F. Buckle), won the Riddlesworth Stakes, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., for three years old, twenty-one subscribers

Digitized by Google

(val. £2500), beating Lord Exeter's b. c. Mahmoud (winner, in 1829, of the Prendergast Stakes, at Newmarket, and the Albany Stakes, at Ascot, this year, and ran second to Erymus in the Drawing-room Stakes at Goodwood), by Sultan, 8st 4lbs, second, and four others. Mahmoud, finely ridden by P. Conolly, was a good second, the rest were beaten a long way. Buckle rode, on this occasion, for his favourite jockey and friend, Sam Chifney, and in his old, famous, and long admired style. Sam, it was said, could not quite bring himself to the weight to ride the horse, in which he had a share with his brother; while others asserted his reason to have been, that an uncharitable world might say, in case he won, that he did for himself what he was sparing of doing for others, and in the event of his losing, that he had good reasons for doing so: 6 to 4 on Priam. S. mg., 8st 4lbs (F. Buckle), won the Column Stakes (handicap), of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., forty-five subscribers (val. £1250), for three years old, beating Lord Exeter's ch. c. Augustus (winner, on the same day, of a sweepstakes of 100 sovs. each, and, at the First Spring, of the 2000 Guineas), by Sultan, 8st 2lbs (W. Arnull), second, the Duke of Portland's b. c. Amphiaraus,* by Tiresias, 8st 7lbs (old John Day), third, and four others. Seven horses, out of forty-five entered, faced the starter, Priam, with the odds upon him, winning with difficulty, by a short head. At Newmarket (First Spring), in a sweep of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., received £400, in forfeits, Augustus, by consent, withdrawing his stake. S. mg., in a sweep of 300 sovs. each, received, in forfeits, £450, no horse venturing to oppose him. At Epsom (ridden by young Sam Day),† won the Derby, of £2650, beating Mr. Ridsdale's ch. c. Little Red Rover (a small, but finely-shaped colt, barely fifteen hands high), by Tramp, second, and Mahmoud, third: twenty-three came to the post, among them (unplaced), being His Majesty's b. c. Young Orion, by Master Henry, Sir Mark Wood's b. c. Cetus, by Whalebone, and his ch. c. The Mummer, by Reveller, the Hon. E. Petre's br. c. Brunswicker, by Figaro, Mr. Gully's b. c. Donzelli, by Bustard, Lord Exeter's ch. c. Red Rover, by Middleton, whose mission it was to make

* Winner, in 1831, of the Claret Stakes, at Newmarket.

† See note at the close of Priam's performances.

Digitized by Google

the running for his ch. c. Augustus, Colonel Wilson's (afterwards Lord Berners), ch. c. Ringleader, by Merlin, Lord Sligo's b. c. Brine, by Waxy Pope, Mr. Griffiths' b. c. Thorngrove, by Smolensko, &c., &c.

A drenching shower, thirteen false starts, and a full hour wasted, were the prelude to this memorable Derby. The start, at last, was a fairly good one. Mr. Gully's Donzelli, to serve his confederate's colt, Little Red Rover, and ridden by Wm. Wheatley, took the lead at a smart pace, followed by Lord Exeter's ch. c. Red Rover, Cetus, Brunswicker, Mahmoud, and Augustus, Priam being nearly the last among the ruck. When half a mile had been covered, a change took place: Ringleader shot out from the front of the ruck, came up to the leaders, and, in a few strides, headed Donzelli, Cetus going on second. Before reaching the furzes, Little Red Rover (ridden by Templeman), came through his horses, and went right to the front, with a full length's lead of Ringleader, Lord Exeter's three being all close together, and well up. At this point, Sam Chifney, on Lord Cleveland's ch. c. (afterwards named Jack Tar), by Emilius, told Sam Day not to hurry himself on Priam till he had passed the distance, where Little Red Rover was still leading. These orders Sam Day strictly obeyed, and Priam, overhauling Little Red Rover, at the half distance, went in an easy winner, by two lengths. The splendid little chestnut ran a good game horse, and, with Priam out of the way, must have won the Derby, however differently it might have been run. At Ascot, 9st (7lbs extra), ridden by Sam Day, won a sweep of 100 sovs., h. ft., eighteen subscribers, beating Lord G. Cavendish's br. c. by Godolphin (winner, in 1829, of the Newmarket St. Leger, and second in the 2000 Guineas to Augustus), 8st 7lbs (W. Arnull), second, and Mahmoud (G. Dockeray), 8st 7lbs, third and last; 7 to four on Priam: won by two lengths, easily. At Doncaster, ran second in the Great St. Leger, won by Birmingham (which see for details of race). S. mg., 8st (Robinson), match for 500 sovs., beat Lord Kelburne's br. c. Retriever (winner, same day, September 23rd, of the Gold Cup), by Smolensko, four years, 8st 5lbs (H. Edwards), distance one mile and a half. Robinson won this race as he liked, with consummate ease. S. mg., Priam w. o. for the Gascoigne Stakes (val. £210), and was now sold to the Earl of Chesterfield.

Digitized by Google

1831.

At Newmarket (April 4th), 8st 4lbs (Robinson), won the Craven Stakes, beating Col. Wilson's brown colt, by Comus, three years, 8st 4lbs, and eight others. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Robinson), won the Port Stakes, of £550, beating the br. c. by Comus, and Mahmoud, third and last. At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 7lbs each (S. Chifney), match for 250 sovs., two miles, beat Sir M. Wood's b. f. Lucetta, rising five years old (J. Robinson). This match caused great interest and anxiety for the result, the betting on the issue being very heavy, many good judges deeming it almost impossible, even for Priam, to give a year away to so good a mare as Lucetta: 6 to 4 on Priam was, however, the starting price, very freely taken. Robinson, knowing that he could rely on the mare's gameness and stamina, took the lead at a very severe pace for upwards of a mile, Chifney keeping his pace two lengths behind for that distance, after which he fell still further back, Robinson now believing that the severity of the running had taken all the speed out of Priam, the only quality which the mare's backers dreaded. About 150 yards from home, however, Chifney came out with one of his mighty rushes, and won by four good lengths, to the disappointment of many, and the amazement of all. At Newmarket (First October), 7st 11lbs, B. C., received the Cup, with 130 sovs. (forfeit), from Lucetta, 8st 8lbs. At Newmarket (Second October), 9st 2lbs (Robinson), match for 300 sovs., but which on receipt of 10 sovs., Lord Exeter increased to 500 sovs., Priam beat his Lordship's splendid ch. c. Augustus, 8st (W. Arnull), both being four years old: won by a length; 7 to 4 on Priam.

1832.

At Newmarket, 8st 13lbs, ran third in the Craven Stakes, won by Colonel Wilson's b. c. Chapman, by Emilius, three years, 8st 4lbs (John Day, Sen.); five only ran. At Newmarket (First Spring), 11st, B. C. (P. Conolly), won the King's Guineas, beating Lucetta, 11st 9lbs, and Lord Berners' (late Colonel Wilson), brown colt, by Comus, third and last.

Digitized by Google

At Ascot, 9st 5lbs, two miles and a half (P. Conolly), won the Eclipse-Foot, with 200 sovs., the gift of His Majesty, added to a sweepstakes of 100 sovs. each, beating General Grosvenor's b. c. Sarpedon (winner, this year, of the Gold Cups at Bilbury and Stamford), by Emilius, four years, 8st 10lbs; 4 to 1 on Priam. At Goodwood, 9st 13lbs (P. Conolly), won the Cup, beating Lord Exeter's ch. c. Beiram, by Sultan, three years, 7st 10lbs (A. Pavis), Mr. Isaac Sadler's br. g. Jocko, by Filho-da-Puta, aged, 9st 8lbs, and his b. f. Delight (winner of the Drawing-room Stakes at Goodwood, in 1831), by Reveller, four years, 8st 11lbs (James Chapple), Mr. Ridsdale's ch. c. St. Giles (Derby winner, this year), three years, 7st 10lbs, and three others; even on Priam, 3 to 1 against St. Giles, and 10 to 1 against Beiram. Priam was, of course, installed first favourite; but the field was a very strong one, and other horses were very freely backed. The weight Priam gave to Beiram and St. Giles was only the fair weight for the two years difference in age. At starting, Chapple, on Delight, took the lead to near the round of the hill, where the whole eight were in line, and abreast, with the exception of Beiram, who had been four lengths in the rear; but here Arthur Pavis brought him up level with the rest, and tried hard for the lead, but could not get through the line. Halfway within the distance St. Giles (S. Day) and three others retired beaten, when Beiram, passing Jocko (Robinson) and Mr. Gully's Lady Fly, by Bustard, went up to Priam's quarters. A hundred yards from home, the race became most severe between these two, resulting, after a tremendous finish, in the defeat of Beiram, by a short head. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 8lbs, for the Cup, and 200 sovs. each, paid 130 sovs. (compromise), to Sir Mark Wood's ch. f. Camarine, by Juniper (son of Whiskey), four years 7st 11lbs. At Newmarket (Houghton), paid 200 sovs., forfeit to Emancipation, having retired to the Stud after his race with Beiram.

That excellent jockey, Samuel Day, Jun., met with his death, in the year 1838, while following the hounds in the neighbourhood of Stockbridge, when his horse fell, and rolled over his rider with his whole weight. He lingered five days, and expired on the sixth, after

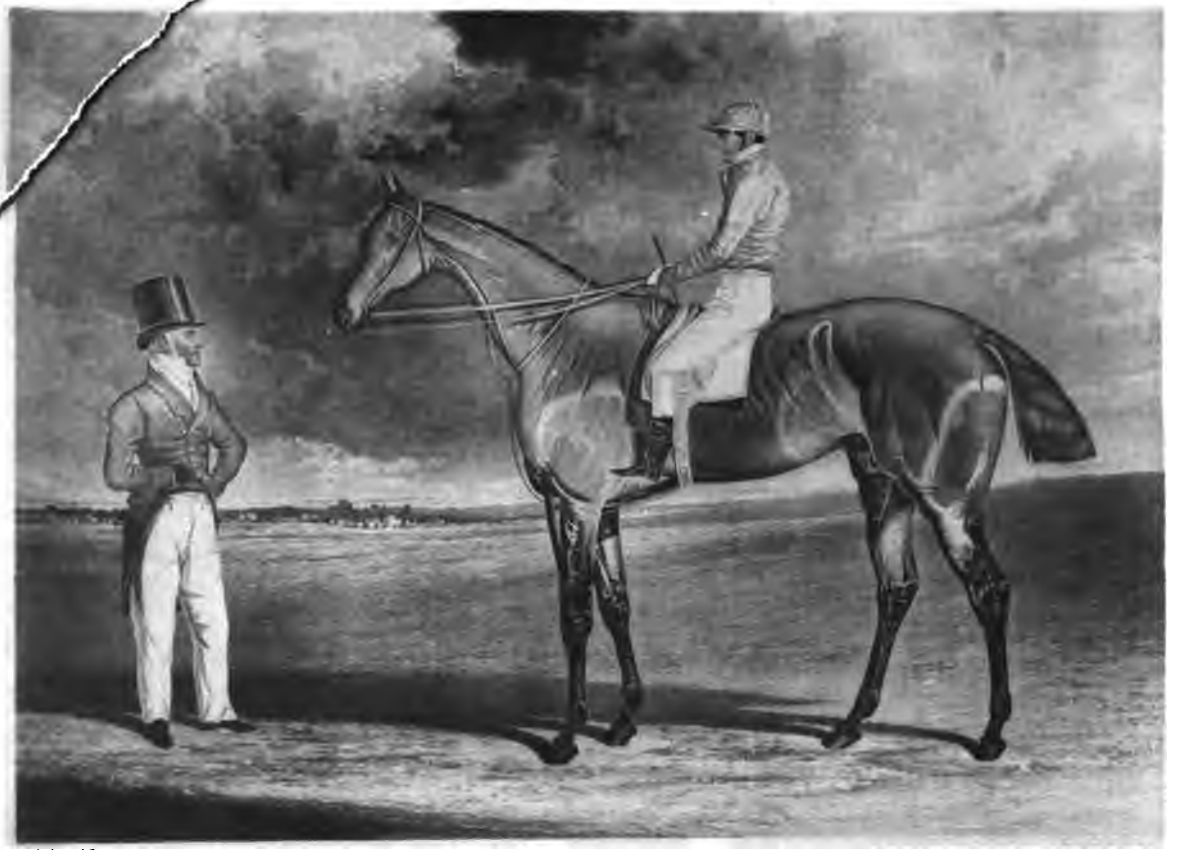
Digitized by Google

the accident. In one of the sporting publications of the time the following epitaph appeared :—

Farewell to thee, Sam, of the light-weights the pride!
We shall miss thee in many a race;
It was thine with correctness and honour to ride,
And to get, and to *keep*, a good place:
You died, as you lived, by the horse so belov'd,
And thy spirit has taken its flight;
We must deeply lament one, so truly approv'd
And bid thee, Sam *Day*, good *Night*.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



BIRMINGHAM.

THE WINNER OF THE GREAT ST LEGER STAKES AT DONCASTER, 1830.

Digitized by Google

BIRMINGHAM.

BIRMINGHAM was a brown colt, bred by Mr. Beardsworth, of Birmingham, in 1827, and was got by Filho-da-Puta, out of Miss Craigie, by Orville, out of Marchioness, by Lurcher, out of Miss Cogden, by Phænomenon (son of Herod), her dam, by Young Marske, out of a mare by Silvio (son of Old Cade), out of Mr. J. Hutton's Daphne, by Regulus, of which mare's descent no account is to be found in the Stud-Book. There was a Daphne, by Regulus' sire, the Godolphin Arabian, foaled in 1753.

Birmingham's Performances.

1829.

At Wolverhampton, for two years old, 8st 3lbs each, won the Chillington Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, &c., beating three others. At Burton-on-Trent, for two years old, won a sweep of 25 sovs. each, beating three others. At Warwick (September 3rd), ridden by Sam Darling, won £150, beating three others.

1830.

At Chester (May 3rd), 8st 4lbs (Templeman), was not placed in a Produce Sweepstakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., fourteen subscribers, won by Sir T. M. Stanley's b. c. Lawrie Todd (winner, in July, of a similar stake at Preston, and second to Moss Rose (sister to Velocipede), for the Liverpool St. Leger), by Whisker, 8st 4lbs (Lye), beating Mr. Houldsworth's b. c. Beagle, by Whalebone (S. Darling), second, 8st 1lb, and four others. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Templeman), won the Palatine Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., nine subscribers, beating Beagle, 8st 4lbs (S. Darling), second, and two others; but, in the Dee Stakes, of 50 sovs.

Digitized by Google

each, h. ft., fourteen subscribers, for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Templeman), was beaten by Mr. Clifton's ch. f. Moss Rose (sister to Velocipede), ridden by George Nelson: only these two placed, but six ran. At Ludlow, 6st 7lbs (J. Grey), won 100 sovs.; and, same day (June 30th), 8st 7lbs (S. Darling), won a Produce Sweep, of 50 sovs., &c., for three years old, beating Colonel Yates' b. c. Edgar, by Paulowitz, 8st 7lbs (H. Arthur), and two others. At Wolverhampton (August 16th), for three years old, won a Produce Sweep, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., nine subscribers, beating Sir G. Pigot's ch. c. Cupid, by Tramp, second, and Lord Grosvenor's b. c. Thermometer, by Whisker, third. At Warwick (September 7th), 8st 7lbs, for three years old (S. Darling), for the Guy-Produce Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., thirty-one subscribers (£950, net), Birmingham came in first, beating Sir Mark Wood's b. c. Cetus* (winner, in 1829, of three rich Produce Stakes, and the Criterion Stakes, at Newmarket), by Whalebone, 8st 7lbs (James Chapple), second, Sir T. Stanley's b. c. Lawrie Todd, 8st 7lbs, third, Mr. Griffiths' b. c. Thorngrove, by Smolensko, Edgar, and four others. S. mg., w. o. for the Avon Stakes, of £250. At Doncaster, ridden by P. Conolly, won the Great St. Leger Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, sixty-eight subscribers (£1700), beating Mr. W. Chifney's b. c. Priam (S. Chifney), second, Mr. R. Riddell's b. c. Emancipation, by Whisker (Robert Johnson), third. There had been a deluge of rain on the Sunday and Monday preceding the race, and the going was very heavy. Just before starting, there was a heavy shower, but it did not last long. The horses (twenty-eight in number), were then got together, and a more equal start was never effected. Emancipation went off with a three lengths' lead, Lord Queensberry's b. f. Maria, by Whisker (J. Day, Sen.), second, Mr. Clifton's ch. f. Moss Rose (S. Darling), third, followed by Mr. Shepherd's b. c. The Cardinal, by Waxy Pope (Nicholson), Birmingham, Hon. E. Petre's b. c. Brunswicker, by Figaro (W. Scott), Lord Queensberry's br. c. Hassan, by Whisker (W. Arnull), Lawrie Todd (Templeman), the Duke of Leeds' ch. f. Lady Mowbray, by Blacklock (J. Robinson), the rest of the field being well up; Priam, as usual, in the rear, Sam Chifney

* The subscriber, in whose name Birmingham was entered, not having paid all his forfeits, the Stewards of the Jockey Club awarded the stakes to Cetus.

Digitized by Google

relying on his enormous speed to make up lost ground. In the order given above they went to the hill, the leading horses keeping their places to near the Red House, when Hassan, Moss Rose, and Lady Mowbray fell away from sheer distress; Chifney, who till now had remained quiet, came forward, and materially increased the pace, Emancipation, Maria, and The Cardinal being still in front, Birmingham and Lawrie Todd being next. Very severe running now commenced; and, before reaching the distance, Maria, Lawrie Todd, and The Cardinal were dead beat; Conolly now brought up Birmingham, as did also Chifney Priam, and both very soon headed Emancipation, at the Stand, and who up to this point had held the lead from the commencement. Notwithstanding Chifney's resolute riding, and the free use of whip and spur, Conolly kept pushing Birmingham along through the slush, winning very cleverly by half a length. Betting, 11 to 10 against Priam, 13 to 2 against Hassan, 12 to 1 each against Moss Rose and The Cardinal, and 15 to 1 against Birmingham. Mr. Wm. Scott's b. c. Pedestrian, by Tramp (J. Garbutt), was fourth, Brunswicker fifth, and Maria sixth. The first three were a great distance in advance of the others. Priam ran a great horse under very great difficulties. Birmingham, a strong, powerful animal, was sixteen hands and two inches high, as well as being possessed of good speed and stamina. S. mg., for three years old, 8st 6lbs each (Conolly), won a sweepstakes of 300 sovs., beating Lord Scarborough's b. c. Chancellor, by Catton, second (G. Nelson), Emancipation (R. Johnson), third, and one other.

1831.

At Chester, Birmingham won the Grosvenor Stakes, and the Stand Cup. At Knutsford, won 100 sovs. At Doncaster, in the Fitzwilliam Stakes, was beaten by Emancipation. He ran six times more, without success.

1832.

At Chester, he won the Grosvenor Stakes, and the Stand Cup, and, at Liverpool, won the Stand Cup. At Burton-on-Trent, he won the Gold Cup, and, at Doncaster, he won the Fitzwilliam Stakes, and ran three times more, without success.

Digitized by Google

1833.

(Now Mr. Scarisbrick's). At Liverpool (July), was not placed in the Croxteth Stakes, won by Mr. Skipsey's br. c. Physician, by Brutandorf; six ran. At Preston, won 40 sovs., and, having run three times more, without success, retired from the Turf.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ALBERT.

Digitized by Google

ALBERT.

ALBERT was a bay colt, bred by the Earl of Verulam in 1827, and was got by Waterloo (son of Walton), or by Moses, out of Varennes (sister to Quadrille), by Selim, out of Canary Bird, by Whiskey or Sorcerer, out of Canary, by Coriander, out of Miss Green, by Highflyer, out of Harriet, by Match'em, out of Flora, by Regulus, her dam, by Bartlett's Childers, out of a mare by Bay Bolton, &c.

Albert's Performances.

1830.

At Newmarket, Craven 8st 7lbs each, A. F. (P. Conolly), won a sweep of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., three subscribers, beating Mr. H. Vansittart's chestnut colt, by Middleton, and Lord Cleveland's ch. c. Waltram, by Morisco (son of Muley); 5 to 4 on Albert. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 7lbs each (Conolly), won the Underley Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., seven subscribers, beating the Duke of Grafton's br. c. Abbot, by Emilius, and Sir G. Heathcote's bay colt, by Figaro, last; 5 to 4 on Albert. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 7lbs (Conolly), won a sweep of £600, beating Mr. Wilson's bay colt, by Tramp, 8st 7lbs, and Mr. W. Lumley's b. c. Phanus, by Phantom, 8st 4lbs (maiden allowance of 3lbs), last; 5 to 4 on Albert. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 7lbs (Conolly), match for 100 sovs., beat Mr. Roberts' ch. c. Cloudesley (sent to Holstein in 1832), by Emilius, 8st 2lbs, both three years old. S. mg., 7st 7lbs (Conolly), won the Audley End Stakes (handicap) of 190 sovs., beating the Duke of Rutland's ch. h. Oppidan, by Rubens, five years, 8st 8lbs (F. Boyce), second, his Grace's br. h. Cadland, five years, 9st 6lbs (Robinson), third,

Digitized by Google

Mr. Thornhill's ch. h. Merchant, by Merlin, five years, 8st 5lbs (W. Arnull), fourth, and the Marquis of Worcester's b. h. Coulon, by Whisker, five years, 9st 1lb (J. Chapple), last; 2 to 1 against Cadland, and 3 to 1 against Albert. This very fine and truly promising colt died immediately after taking his exercise gallop, on Monday, March 31st, 1831, from the bursting of a blood-vessel. Lord Verulam, who was present when he dropped, erected a tablet to his memory, with the following inscription:—

Albert, alas! thy race is run;
Untimely sank thy setting sun:
But spotless is thy racing fame,
Unconquered is thy noble name.
When other steeds forgotten be,
Still must my mem'ry rest on thee—
I saw thee heave thy latest sigh,
I saw thee struggle, fall, and die!

The *Sporting Magazine*, in introducing the portrait of Albert, observes: "This engraving, by Cook, from a painting by Lambert Marshall, is considered to be a perfect likeness of this splendid animal." Conolly, who rode him in all his races, says,—"I can never think of him without a sigh."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

C Hancock. R. Parr.

Recovery;
A celebrated Stallion by Emilius, out of Camarines dam.

Digitized by Google

RECOVERY.

RECOVERY was a chestnut colt, bred by Colonel Wilson (afterwards Lord Berners) in 1827. He was got by Emilius, out of Camarine's dam, by Rubens, out of Tippitywichet, by Waxy, out of Hare, by Sweetbriar, her dam, by Justice (son of Herod), out of Chymist, by Match'em, out of Mr. Fenwick's famous mare, Duchess, by Whitenose (son of the Godolphin Arabian), out of Miss Slamerkin, by young True Blue, her dam, by the Oxford Dun Arabian, out of Lord D'Arcy's Black-legged Royal Mare.

Recovery's Performances.

1830.

In this year Recovery started ten times, and won thrice, namely, a handicap sweep of 10 sovs. each, at Newmarket (First Spring), for all ages, beating Glenartney, Toso, Spaniard, Versatility, and others; secondly, at Ipswich, heats two miles, he won the Members' Plate, beating Scarlet-runner, Screw-driver, Naughty Tommy, and Tolona; and thirdly, the Duke of Bedford's Plate, at Bedford, beating Taglioni (by Whisker), Frederica (by Moses), and three others; and now passed into the hands of Mr. Turner.

1831.

In this year Recovery ran six times, winning twice: first, at Liverpool, where he won the Croxteth Stakes, beating Sir R. Bulkeley's b. f. Brambilla, by Partisan, Mr. Mostyn's b. f. Her Highness, by Moses, out of Princess Royal, Sir. T. Stanley's br. f. Lady Constance, by Phantom, and five others; and, at the same meeting, 8st 2lbs each, he won the

Digitized by Google

Stand Cup, beating Mr. Beardsworth's br. c. Birmingham (St. Leger winner in 1830), his only competitor: the betting was 4 to 1 on Birmingham; Spring rode the winner. At Knutsford, three miles, for a plate of 100 sovs., won by Birmingham, Recovery fell lame in the race, though he managed to run second, beating The Cardinal, by Waxy Pope, third, and Moss Rose (sister to Velocipede), by Blacklock, fourth and last; all four years old.

1832.

In this year Recovery started three times, without success, as he had never quite recovered from his lameness, and became the property of the Messrs. Tattersall, to whose Stud Farm, at Willesden Paddocks, Edgeware Road, he was now transferred. Recovery showed a deal of quality, and was a horse of considerable muscular power and fine action: he stood just fifteen hands and two inches high. His stock, though handsome to the eye, did not go far to sustain the charter of Emilius, and were soon forgotten.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ERYMUS.

ERYMUS was a bay colt, bred by Mr. Maberley in 1827, and got by Moses, out of Eliza Leeds, by Comus, out of Helen, by Hambletonian, out of Susan, by Overton, out of Drowsy, by Drone, out of a mare by Old England (son of the Godolphin Arabian), her dam, by the Cullen Arabian, out of Miss Cade, by Old Cade, out of Miss Makeless, by a son of Mr. Crofts' Old Greyhound.

Erymus' Performances.

1829.

At Egham, ran second in a sweep of 160 sovs., won by the Duke of Richmond's b. f. Aranda, by Figaro: three ran. At Newmarket (Second October), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, was not placed in the Clearwell Stakes, won by Lord Sefton's b. f. Mouche, by Emilius (G. Edwards), beating Mr. Stonehewer's b. f. Variation (winner of The Oaks in 1830), by Bustard, second, and eleven others.

1830.

At Epsom, for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, was not placed in the Shirley Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, won by Mr. Corbet's b. f. Jenny Vertpré, by Bobadil (S. Darling), after a dead heat with Donzelli, by Bustard (A. Pavis); nine ran. S. mg., 6st 12lbs (A. Pavis), won the Woodcote Park Stakes, beating three others. At Brighton, 6st 9lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Lady Emily, by Emilius, four years, 8st (W. Arnull), beating six others. At Goodwood,

Digitized by Google

8st 7lbs (A. Pavis), won the Drawing-room Stakes (value £1095) in "grand style" (as his victory was so pronounced to be at the time), beating Lord Exeter's b. c. Mahmoud, by Sultan, 8st 7lbs (W. Arnull), second, and Sir Mark Wood's b. c. Cetus, by Whalebone, 8st 7lbs, third; also (not placed), b. f. Variation, 8st 10lbs (5lbs extra for winning the Oaks), Mr. Gully's ch. f. Clio, by Whisker, 8st 2lbs, the Duke of Richmond's b. f. Refugee, by Wanderer, 8st 2lbs, Lord Tavistock's (late the Duke of Grafton's) ch. c. Gondolier (second, this year, to Augustus, in a sweep of 200 sovs. each, at Newmarket Craven), by Merlin, 8st 7lbs, and three others—won in a canter, by three lengths: betting, at starting, 5 to 2 against Cetus, 4 to 1 each against Mahmoud and Gondolier, 6 to 1 against Variation, and 8 to 1 against Erymus. At Abingdon, 7st 2lbs (A. Pavis), won the Abingdon Stakes, beating two others. S. mg., 8st 3lbs each (A. Pavis), in a sweep of 25 sovs. each, ran a dead heat with Mr. I. Sadler's ch. f. Design, by Tramp (J. Chapple), and divided the stakes; four ran. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 7lbs each, ran second in the St. Leger Stakes, won by Augustus, beating the Duke of Portland's b. c. Amphiaraus (winner, in 1831, of the Claret Stakes, at Newmarket Craven), by Tiresias, third.

1831.

At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 6lbs (Pavis), won the Oatlands (handicap), beating Amphiaraus, by a head, and five others. Twenty yards from home Amphiaraus was a length in front, but speed and stamina just enabled Erymus to win. He ran three times more this year, without success, and quitted the Turf.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

L. Marshall, Pinx.

I. Romney, Sculpt.

MAZEPPA

Digitized by Google

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Digitized by Google

MAZEPPA.

MAZEPPA (first named Confederacy) was a chestnut colt, bred by the Duke of Richmond in 1827, and got by Godolphin (son of Partisan), out of a mare by Rubens, out of Sister to Parisot, by Sir Peter, out of Deceit, by Tandem, out of Perdita, by Herod, out of Fair Forester, by Sloe (a black horse, son of Old Crab), out of a mare by Forester (son of Forester, by Hartley's Blind Horse), out of a mare by Old Partner, her dam, by Mr. Crofts' Bay Barb, out of a daughter of Makeless.

MAZEPPA'S PERFORMANCES.

1830.

At Epsom, not placed in the Shirley Stakes, for which Donzelli and Jenny Vertpré ran a dead heat (See Erymus). At Brighton, 6st 4lbs, not placed in the Brighton Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, won by Mr. Forth's ch. c. Aaron (winner of the Goodwood Stakes, this year), by Moses, four years, 8st 1lb (F. Buckle, Jun.), beating Lord Mountcharles' b. h. Rasselas, by Wanderer (son of Gohanna), five years, 8st 5lbs (W. Arnull), second, Mr. Gully's * br. c. Tranby (afterwards sent to America), by Blacklock, four years, 8st 7lbs (Wheatley), and four others. At Lewes, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, ran third and last in a sweep of 50 sovs. each, &c., won by Mr. Clarke's ch. f. Taglioni, by Whisker (F. Buckle, Jun.), beating Mr. Gully's b. c. Donzelli, on whom 3 to 1 was laid, second (W. Wheatley); Frank Boyce rode Mazeppa. At Goodwood, for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (F. Boyce), ran

* At this period, Messrs. Gully and Ridsdale were confederates on the Turf, and quarrelled on the division of Margrave's winnings in the St. Leger of 1832.

Digitized by Google

second in the Cowdray Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, won by Donzelli (son of Orville or Bustard), ridden by Wheatley; three ran: 7 to 4 on the winner. S. mg., 7st 7lbs (A. Pavis), match for 100 sovs:, beat Mr. Cosby's b. f. Caradon, by Centaur, four years, 8st 7lbs (J. Chapple). At Egham (Pavis), 7st 7lbs, won 50 sovs., beating Mr. Day's b. m. Profile, by Rubens, aged, 9st 1lb, and two others. He ran once more, without success.

1831.

(Now the property of Mr. Watts, and re-named Mazeppa). At Bath, 7st 10lbs, ran second in the Somersetshire Stakes, of £370, won by Mr. Houldsworth's br. c. Crescent, by Blacklock, four years, 7st 12lbs (Conolly); eight ran: 3 to 1 against Crescent, and 5 to 1 against Mazeppa. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (A. Pavis), won 130 sovs., beating Mr. I. Sadler's b. f. Keepsake, by Filho-da-Puta, three years, 6st 11lbs, second, ch. c. Little Red Rover (second to Priam in the Derby of 1830, and now Mr. Biggs'), four years, 8st 7lbs, third, and three others; 2 to 1 on Little Red Rover. At Cheltenham, 7st 6lbs (A. Pavis), won the Glo'stershire Stakes, of £425, beating Sir Lewin Glynn's ch. c. Bryan, by Blacklock, four years, 8st 2lbs, second, Mr. Bristow's br. h. Dr. Faustus (winner of the St. Leger Stakes, at Warwick, two Gold Cups at Shrewsbury, the Grosvenor Stakes and Stand Cup, at Chester, the Wilton Stakes, and £190 at Liverpool, besides several small stakes), by Filho-da-Puta, aged, 9st 2lbs, third, and five others. At Oxford, 8st 2lbs (Pavis), two miles, won the Cup (value 220 sovs.), beating Mr. Blandy's br. m. Anna, by Godolphin, five years, 8st 9lbs (Chapple), and Mr. E. Peel's (late the Duke of Rutland's), br. h. Cadland, by Andrew, six years, 9st 3lbs (R. Crouch), last. At Warwick, 8st 3lbs (Pavis), ran second in the Leamington Stakes, won by Mr. Chapman's br. c. The Cardinal (a very successful racer), by Waxy Pope, four years, 8st 5lbs (Pope), beating Varna, Device, Lawrie Todd, Sappho, and Cicely, and three others; a good field: The Cardinal also won the Worcestershire Stakes; 7 to 4 against Mazeppa, and 4 to 1 against The Cardinal. At Abingdon, 8st, three miles (Pavis), won the Cup, beating Mr. Day's b. g. Liston (one of the best four-milers of his day), by Ambo (son of Meteor), aged, 9st 2lbs

Digitized by Google

(J. Chapple), second, Mr. Dundas' ch. h. Honest Robin, by Robin Adair (son of Walton), five years, 8st 9lbs, third, and two others. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Pavis), won a handicap of 70 sovs., beating Mr. Sadler's ch. f. Design, by Tramp, four years, 7st 7lbs, and three others. He ran twice more, without success.

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 4lbs, ran second in the Oatlands (handicap), won by b. f. Oxygen (winner, this year, of the Oaks), three years, 7st 9lbs (P. Conolly), beating General Grosvenor's b. c. Sarpedon, by Emilius, three years, 7st 9lbs (Wheatley), third, and four others; 2 to 1 against Oxygen, and 4 to 1 against Mazeppa. At Bath, w. o. for a tureen of £120. At Oxford, w. o. for the County Stakes; and, 8st 12lbs (Pavis), ran second for the Cup, won by Mr. Sadler's b. f. Delight, by Reveller, four years, 7st 13lbs (Chapple), Liston, 9st, being third and last. At Newport Pagnell, 9st (Pavis), won the Cup and sweepstakes of 190 sovs., beating Mr. Sowerby's (late Lord Exeter's ch. h. Augustus, by Sultan, five years, second, and Mr. Taunton's bl. h. Coroner, by Magistrate, aged, 9st 2lbs, last; 5 to 4 on Augustus: Coroner won the next race, the Town Plate. At Egham, 9st 3lbs, two miles, won the Cup (A. Pavis), beating Mr. Hedworth Williamson's b. f. Margaret, by Wrangler (son of Walton), three years, 6st 12lbs. At Warwick, 9st, two miles (Pavis), ran second in the Leamington Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, 15 forfeit, &c., with 100 sovs. added, thirty-eight subscribers, of whom sixteen paid £5 (net value £545), won by Mr. West's ch. c. Exile, by Emilius, four years, 8st (Calloway), beating Device, by Tramp, Thorngrove, by Smolensko, and three others. S. mg., 8st 13lbs (Pavis), four miles, won the Cup, beating Mr. Beardsworth's b. h. Independence (winner, in 1831, of Gold Cups at Chester, Newton, Wolverhampton, Warwick and Lichfield), by Filho-da-Puta, six years, 9st 3lbs, second (S. Darling): also (not placed), b. f. Delight, four years, 8st 1lb (Chapple), ch. c. Exile (Mr. West's), four years, 8st 3lbs (Calloway), and two others. At Abingdon, September 12th, 8st 9lbs, three miles (Pavis) won the Cup, beating Captain Dundas' ch. h. Honest Robin, six years, 9st (Wakefield). S. mg., 9st 2lbs (Pavis), ran second for a purse of 68 sovs., won

Digitized by Google

by Mr. Sadler's b. f. Eleanor, by Middleton, three years, 6st 12lbs (Chapple), Liston, 9st 4lbs, being last. At Newmarket (Ho.), now Mr. Radclyffe's, 8st 5lbs (Pavis), ran second in the Audley End Stakes (handicap), won by Sir M. Wood's ch. f. Camarine, by Juniper, four years, 9st (Robinson); five ran: 6 to 4 on Camarine, and 9 to 2 against Mazeppa.

1833.

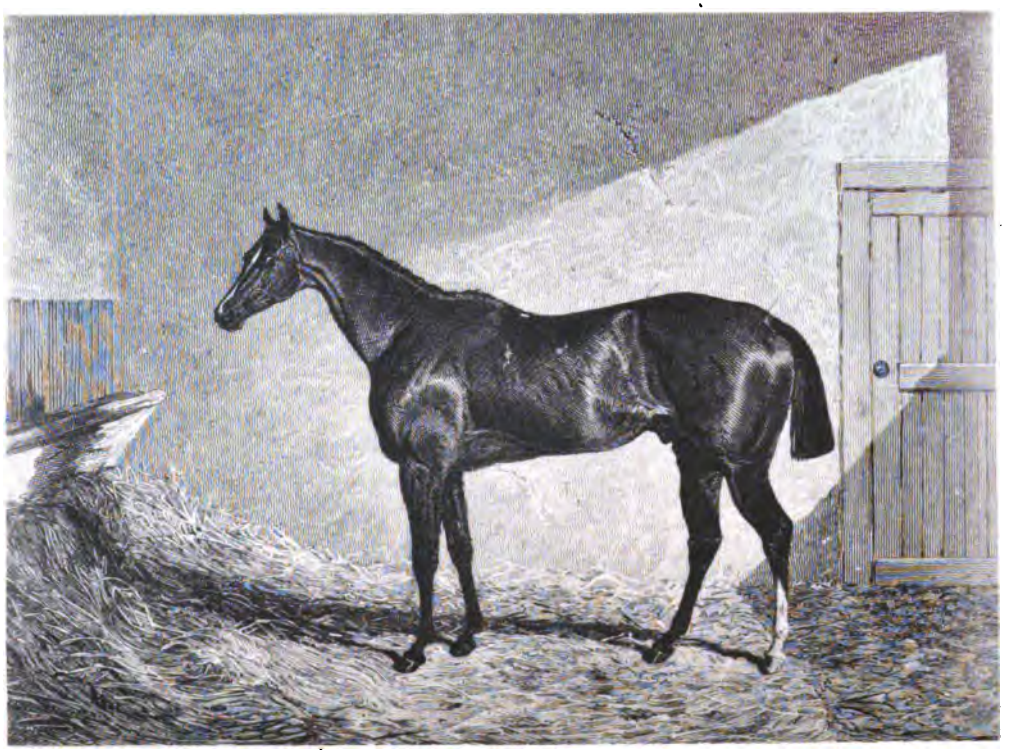
At Bridgwater, 8st 12lbs (Conolly), for the Bridgwater Stakes of 20 sovs. each, &c., was beaten by Mr. Taunton's b. m. Frederica, by Sultan, five years, 8st (Trenn). Mr. Taunton, on this occasion, won every race at Bridgwater, with Frederica and Firman (both by Sultan), and with Coronet, by Catton.

1834.

At Winchester, 8st 8lbs, in the Hampshire Stakes, was beaten by Mr. Finch's b. m. Cecilia (who also won the City Members' Plate), by Comus, five years, 7st 9lbs (Sam Mann). He ran twice more this year, without success, and once in 1835, when he broke down.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



J. F. Herring, junr.

Jno. R. Scott, Sculpt.

SPANIEL.

Digitized by Google

SPANIEL.

SPANIEL was a bay colt, bred by the Earl of Egremont in 1828, and sold, when three months old, to Lord Lowther, after dinner, at Petworth, for 150 gs. He was got by Whalebone, out of a mare (bred by Lord Egremont in 1812), by Canopus (son of Gohanna), her dam, by Young Woodpecker, out of Fractious, by Mercury, out of a mare by Woodpecker, out of Everlasting, by Eclipse, out of Hyena, by Old Snap, out of Miss Belsea, by Regulus, her dam, by Bartlett's Childers, out of a mare by Honywood's White Arabian, out of the dam of the two True Blues, which mare was got by the Byerley Turk, and bred by John Bowes, Esq., of Gibside Park, Durham, the ancestor of the Earl of Strathmore.

Spaniel was a small horse, standing barely fifteen hands high, but he was very stoutly bred, and, at his own pace, could stay for ever. Though small, he had plenty of length, with shoulders remarkably high, and his tail set low. The portrait of him, by Herring, was esteemed an excellent likeness; and it was said of him, that he "possessed a hide of silk (so superlatively fine was his coat), and a heart of oak." Spaniel would frequently have shown himself first at the winning post, had not his lot been cast at a time when Camarine, Priam, Lucetta, Tranby, Cetus, and Fleur-de-Lis, were still upon the Turf, rivals too great for even a better horse than Spaniel ever was.

Spaniel's Performances.

1830.

At Newmarket (Second Spring), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Wm. Wheatley), ran second in a sweep of 25 sovs. each, won by

Digitized by Google

Mr. Stonehewer's b. c. Zany (winner, this year, of the Prendergast Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., thirty-two subscribers, £950), by Morisco (J. Robinson), His Majesty's br. c. by Mustachio (son of Whisker), third (P. Conolly), and five others; 6 to 4 against the Mustachio Colt, and 4 to 1 each against Zany, and Spaniel. At Newmarket (July), colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, not placed in the July Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, 30 sovs. forfeit, twenty-eight subscribers (net val. £950), won by Zany (Robinson), beating the Duke of Grafton's b. f. Oxygen (winner of the Oaks in 1831), by Emilius (J. Day), second, Lord Exeter's ch. c. Ramazan, by Sultan (P. Conolly), third, and four others; 7 to 4 against Zany, 4 to 1 against Oxygen, and 10 to 1 against Spaniel. At Newmarket (Second October), colts 8st 4lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, for two years old, was not placed for a purse of 50 sovs., won by Lord Cleveland's brown colt, by Emilius, beating Colonel Wilson's ch. f. (afterwards Sir Mark Wood's, and named Camarine), by Juniper, second, and fifteen others; 5 to 2 against the winner, and 10 to 1 each against the Juniper filly and Spaniel. At Newmarket (Houghton), for two years old, 7st 12lbs, ran third in the Nursery Stakes (handicap), of 25 sovs. each, won by Lord Orford's br. f. Naiad, by Whalebone, 8st 4lbs (Conolly), beating the Duke of Richmond's b. f. Conciliation (winner, this year, of the Lavant Stakes, at Goodwood, and in 1831 of the Goodwood Stakes), by Moses, 8st 2lbs, second, and two others. In the above races, Spaniel ran in the name of Mr. Rogers, Lord Lowther's trainer.

1831.

At Newmarket Craven, 6st 12lbs (J. Chapple), won £150, beating Lord Verulam's b. c. Whip, by Whalebone, four years, 7st 8lbs, Lord Anson's b. f. Zillah, by Reveller, rising four years old, 8st 8lbs, third, and thirteen others. At Epsom (May 17th), for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (Wheatley), won the Shirley Stakes, beating Mr. I. Sadler's br. f. Euryone, by Reveller (Chapple), by three lengths, and two others. For this race Spaniel was the favourite at 4 to 1 on him; and though he won his race in the easiest possible style, he went down no less than twenty points in the quotation for the approaching Derby. Spaniel's few supporters, who had backed him after his defeat of Whip and Zillah, now

Digitized by Google

deserted him; and Wheatley begged off a fiver which he had invested at 40 to 1. S. mg. (May 19th), ridden by Wheatley, won the Derby, of £3000, beating Lord Jersey's ch. c. Riddlesworth (winner, this year, of the Riddlesworth, the Dinner Stakes, and the 2000 Guineas, all at Newmarket), by Emilius (J. Robinson), second; also (not placed), Mr. Thornhill's b. c. Africanus, by Emilius, Mr. Beardsworth's b. c. Colwick, by Filho-da-Puta, Lord Verulam's b. c. Vestris (winner, this year, of several rich stakes), by Whalebone (P. Conolly), Mr. W. Chifney's br. f. by Emilius, out of Surprise (Sam Chifney), General Grosvenor's br. c. Sarpedon, by Emilius, Lord Jersey's ch. c. Blunderer (with whom he declared to win, *if he could*), by Middleton, Lord Sligo's ch. c. Bras-de-Fer, by Langar, Mr. Vansittart's ch. c. Rubini, by St. Patrick, and thirteen others; betting, at starting, 6 to 4 on Riddlesworth (who, in the opinion of the chief betting men, was certain to win), 12 to 1 against Vestris, 16 to 1 against Blunderer, 25 to 1 against Mr. Rush's b. c. Roadster, by McAdam (a son of Tramp), and 50 to 1 each against Spaniel and Colwick. Twenty-two horses came to the post. Riddlesworth was, of course, the observed of all observers. He looked very bloodlike, but rather light for his size, and somewhat leggy; on which account, no doubt, the iron state of the ground told much against him. The appearance of Vestris, full of life and mettle, gained him many friends, and he was well supported at 12 to 1. Bras-de-Fer was in the pink of condition; and the bright, light, airy little Spaniel, with his silky coat, and pert expression, trod the turf as though he disdained the earth, and moved on the air. After many wearying attempts and delays, the whole got well off together, and with the exception of Colwick and Roadster, the entire cluster swept round Tattenham Corner in what might be described as good places, indicating that, at that point, it was a most open race. At no part of the running was the pace severe, owing to the hardness of the ground, and it was not until the finish, about thirty yards from home, that Spaniel shot out from all his competitors, and won in the easiest fashion. Wildrake, in "Cracks of the Day," observes that "the stout little Whalebone-*weed* was so ripe on the day, that he held on his best and *only* pace from first to last; and though he could not work an atom faster, yet, as his rider Wheatley said, he could have gone that one pace the whole way to London." At New-

Digitized by Google

market (First October), 7st 7lbs, ran second in the Trial Stakes, won by Sir M. Wood's ch. f. Camarine, by Juniper; five ran. At Newmarket (Houghton), 7st 5lbs, not placed in the Audley End Stakes, won by Lucetta, five years, 8st 5lbs (Robinson), beating The Cardinal, Sarpedon, and six others.

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, 7st 6lbs, not placed in the Oatlands, won by Mr. Gully's br. h. Tranby (W. Scott), beating Lucetta, and three others. Spaniel ran once more at Ascot, and again at Hampton, without success, and was sold to Mr. Meyrick, for whom he won at Haverfordwest, a purse of 50 sovs., at Carmarthen £65, at Brecon the Members' Plate and purse of 50 sovs., and in 1833 he broke down in running for the Canterbury Stakes, and died at the close of that year.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

OXYGEN.

OXYGEN was a bay filly, bred by the Duke of Grafton in 1828, and was got by Emilius, out of Whizgig * (bred by his Grace in 1819), by Rubens, out of the famous Penelope, by Trumpator, out of Prunella, by Highflyer (as renowned as her daughter), out of Promise, by Old Snap, out of Julia, by Blank, out of Spectator's dam, by Old Partner, &c., &c.

Oxygen's Performances.

1830.

At Newmarket, for two years old, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (old John Day), ran second in the July Stakes, of £950, won by Mr. Scott-Stonehewer's b. c. Zany, by Morisco (J. Robinson), beating Lord Exeter's ch. c. Ramazan, by Sultan, Spaniel, and four others; 7 to 4 against Zany, 4 to 1 against Oxygen, and 10 to 1 against Spaniel. At Newmarket (First October), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (John Day), won the Anson Dinner Stakes, of 300 sovs. each, h. ft., four subscribers, beating Lord Exeter's ch. c. Bohemian, by Tramp, and Lord Anson's b. c. Egbert, by Morisco, last; 6 to 4 on Bohemian. At Newmarket (Second October), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (J. Day), won the Clearwell, of £840, beating Lord Egremont's bl. f. Ida, by Whalebone, second; also (not placed), b. c. Egbert, ch. c. Ramazan, and ten others. These two races Oxygen won, unquestionably, by her speed, and this success placed her, at the close of the season, in the position of

* Whizgig won, as a three year old, 1700 gs., the 1000 Guineas, and the October Oatlands, all at Newmarket, in 1822.

Digitized by Google

second favourite, Circassian deservedly occupying the pride of first place.

1831.

At Newmarket (First Spring), w. o. for a sweepstakes of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., nine subscribers (net val. £400). S. mg., 8st 4lbs each, was not placed in the 1000 Guineas, won by Sir Mark Wood's b. f. Galantine (who did not do much else), by Reveller (P. Conolly), beating Mr. Stonehewer's b. f. Lioness, by Tiresias (J. Robinson), second, and five others, not placed. The pace was very poor, and the performance of Oxygen (who ran third, though not placed), so indifferent, that the "knowing ones" declared that the Oaks was as good as over, if Circassian kept well: betting, 5 to 2 on Oxygen, 6 to 1 against Lioness, and 10 to 1 against Galantine. At Epsom (J. Day, Sen.), won the Oaks, of £2375, beating Lord Exeter's ch. f. Marmora, by Sultan (Conolly), second, Lord Lowther's b. f. Guitar, by Partisan (Wheatley), third, Mr. Houldsworth's b. f. Circassian (winner, 1830, of a Produce Stake, of 100 sovs. each, &c., at York August, the same at Doncaster in September, and, same meeting, a sweep of £800, the only times of her starting), by Sultan (S. Darling), fourth; also, not placed, Mr. I. Sadler's b. f. Delight (J. Chapple), by Reveller, Lord Jersey's br. f. Alea, by Whalebone, Mr. Wagstaff's br. f. Streamlet, by Tiresias, Lord Warwick's b. f. Water-Witch, by Whalebone, br. filly Lioness, and twelve others: betting, 6 to 4 against Circassian, 8 to 1 against Delight, 12 to 1 each against Alea, Oxygen, and Lioness, and 30 to 1 against Marmora. It was a very fine race, and a truly run one, though it was apparent that Circassian, from some cause or other, never explained, ran in difficulties from the distance post; for, just before, she looked all over the winner; Marmora was only beaten by a neck. John Day's riding of Oxygen was loudly and universally commended: James Robinson rode Lioness. At Ascot, for three years old, fillies only, 8st 5lbs each (J. Day), won a sweepstakes of £650, beating Marmora very easily, by two lengths, Guitar being third; 5 to 4 on Oxygen. At Newmarket (First October), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs. (J. Day), ran second in the Newmarket St. Leger, of £400, won by Sir M. Wood's ch. f. Camarine,

Digitized by Google

by Juniper (J. Chapple), beating the Duke of Rutland's br. c. Clansman, by Partisan (Robinson), third, Bohemian fourth, Mr. Henry's br. c. Scipio, by Emilius, and one other. Scipio made the running for a quarter of a mile, when Oxygen took it up, and brought her field at a tremendous pace to the Duke's Stand, Camarine all the while waiting closely upon her, until Chapple let her go, when the moment she got into her stride, it was seen that the race was over, and she won in a canter by four lengths, having in one week beaten the winners of the Derby and Oaks: betting, at starting, 6 to 5 against Camarine, 2 to 1 against Oxygen, and 9 to 2 against Clansman, who was three lengths behind Oxygen. At Newmarket (Second October), w. o. for forfeits (£331 6*s.* 8*d.*).

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, 7st 9lbs (Conolly), won the Oatlands, beating Mr. Watts' ch. c. Mazeppa, four years, 8st 4lbs (S. Rogers), by a length, and five others. At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 4lbs, B. C. (J. Day), won the King's Plate, beating Lucetta, six years, 9st 10lbs (Robinson); 5 to 2 on Oxygen. At Newmarket (Second Spring), 7st 2lbs, B. C., for the Jockey Club Plate, was beaten by Lucetta, 8st 9lbs (Robinson). This was a very fast-run race for four miles; but the old mare's lasting qualities gained for her the victory, though Oxygen was heavily supported at 4 to 1 on her. It was a surprise to the talent. She ran twice more, at Newmarket (Second October and Houghton Meetings), without success.

1833.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 7lbs, in the Oatlands (handicap), was beaten by Mr. Kirby's br. f. Dinah, by Champignon (son of Truffle), 7st 12lbs (Conolly), both rising five years old, and was put to the Stud at Euston. She was the dam of Chymist, by Zinganee, of Courier and Currency, by St. Patrick, and of unnamed colts by Jerry, Bentley, Hornsea, and Liverpod, all bred by his Grace.

Digitized by Google

CHORISTER.

CHORISTER was a bay colt, foaled in 1828, the property of the Marquis of Cleveland. He was got by Lottery, out of a mare by Chorus (a son of Trumpator), her dam, by Orville, out of Anticipation, by Beningbrough, out of Expectation, by Herod, her dam, by Lord Portmore's Skim (son of the Bolton Grey Starling), out of a mare by Janus, out of Spinster, by old Crab,* out of Spinster (commonly styled the Widdrington Mare), by Old Partner, her dam, by Mr. Crofts' Bloody Buttocks, out of a mare by his Old Greyhound, &c.

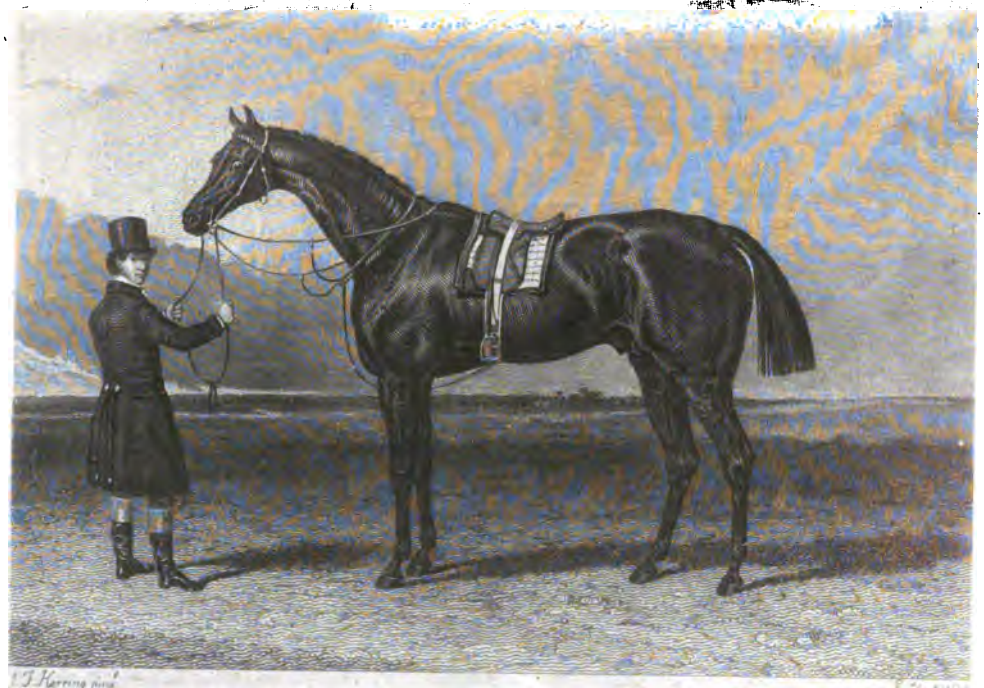
CHORISTER'S PERFORMANCES.

1830.

At York (Spring), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Lye), won a sweepstakes of £450, beating Mr. G. Walker's ch. f. Victoire, by Whisker (W. Scott), second; 6 to 4 against Chorister (who was the first of Lottery's stock that ever appeared in public); nine other horses came to the post, namely, Mr. Kirby's bay filly, by Alexander (J. Garbutt), Mr. Singleton's b. c. Tremaine, by Tramp (T. Shepherd), Lord Sligo's ch. c. Cube (bred in Ireland), ridden by W. Westlake, Colonel Crawford's b. f. Calypso, by Whisker (J. Dodgson), Mr. Fox's ch. f. Gatona, by Tramp, Lord Scarborough's bl. c. Clarence, by Comus (G. Nelson), the Duke of Leeds' bay filly, by Wanton (S. Templeman),

* Old Crab was a grey horse, bred by Charles Pelham, Esq., of Brocklesby, Lincolnshire, in 1722, and sold, when young, to the Earl of Portmore, who disposed of him to Mr. Cotton, of Sussex, a Turf Confederate of Mr. Thos. Panton, of Newmarket, into whose sole possession Crab eventually passed. He was got by the Alcock Arabian, out of Sister to Soreheels, by Basto, out of the dam of Mr. Crofts' Old Partner, by the Curwen Bay Barb.

Digitized by Google



CHORISTER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Mr. Wormald's ch. f. Sister to Granby, by Cannon Ball (T. Nicholson), and the Marquis of Queensberry's b. f. Sister to Emma, by Whisker (P. Conolly). As might be expected, from so great a number of young ones, they kept up the old custom of indulging in several false starts. Tremaine was often off, and each time ran a good distance, while Chorister exhibited his impatience, at these disappointments, by giving some hearty good kicks, which made it necessary to keep at a respectful distance. A good start was at last effected, and they all got off in a cluster, and so good and true was the running that a sheet could have covered the lot to near the distance, when Chorister came forward to *sing part first*, whereupon Scott instantly brought out Victoire, and inch by inch manfully contested the race to the end, being defeated only by a head. His riding of Victoire was one of his very best performances. The winner, though on rather a small scale, showed great quality, and was, in shape, very like what his sire was at that age. At Doncaster, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (T. Lye), was not placed in the Champagne Stakes, of £825 (less the cost of six dozen of champagne for the use of the Club), won by Mr. Houldsworth's b. f. Frederica, by Sultan (S. Darling), beating ch. f. Victoire (W. Scott), by a length, bl. c. Clarence (Nelson), third, and three others; 6 to 4 against Victoire, 5 to 1 against Chorister, and 8 to 1 against the winner.

1831.

At York (Spring), 8st 5lbs each (T. Lye), one mile, in the Short Stakes, of £250, was beaten by Mr. Skipsey's br. c. The Saddler (T. Nicholson), on whom 6 to 4 was laid; The Saddler, also, on the preceding day, won the York St. Leger. At York (August), 7st 2lbs (Lye), won 200 sovs., beating Mr. Houldsworth's ch. m. Fortitude, by Whisker, five years, 8st 10lbs (Sam Darling), Lord Scarborough's b. h. Cistercian, five years, 8st 10lbs (Nelson), and two others: Chorister the favourite. At Doncaster, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (old John Day), won the Great St. Leger, of £2125, beating The Saddler (T. Nicholson), second. The parading of the twenty-four horses and riders before the stand, previously to drawing up for the start, was a most animated and gratifying scene. In addition to the two above named the following

Digitized by Google

came to the post, namely, Lord Fitzwilliam's b. c. Creole (brother to Mulatto), by Catton (W. Wheatley), Mr. Beardsworth's br. c. Colwick, by Filho-da-Puta (Calloway), Lord Cleveland's br. c. Marcus (winner, this year, of a sweepstakes of £1200, at Newmarket Craven), by Emilius (S. Chifney), b. f. Circassian, by Sultan (S. Darling), Mr. Bower's b. c. Chancellor, by Minos (J. Holmes), Mr. Robinson's b. c. Liverpool, by Tramp (W. Scott), Mr. Golden's br. f. La-Fille-Mal-Gardée, by Lottery (R. Johnson), Mr. Richardson's b. f. Lady Elizabeth, by Lottery (Wakefield), Mr. Bower's br. c. Sir John (winner of the Liverpool St. Leger), by Tramp (Whitehouse), Lord Scarborough's b. c. Brother to Tarrare by Catton (Geo. Nelson), b. c. Tremaine, by Tramp (Templeman), Mr. Sadler's b. f. Delight (winner, this year, of the Drawing-room Stakes, at Goodwood) (J. Chapple), Lord Sligo's ch. c. Bras-de-Fer, by Langar (Conolly), Mr. Ferguson's b. c. Tetotum, by Lottery (I. Jacques), Mr. Sadler's ch. c. Achilles, by Rubens (Wright), Mr. Vansittart's ch. c. Rubini, by St. Patrick (F. Boyce), and six others. Betting, at starting (after several fluctuations), 3 to 1 against The Saddler, 7 to 2 against Marcus, 9 to 1 against Liverpool, 12 to 1 each against Delight and Circassian, 15 to 1 against Sir John, and 20 to 1 against Chorister. Without any trouble the lot closed, went well up to the post, and were set going to one of the best starts ever witnessed. Chancellor took the lead, at a tremendous pace, followed by Brother to Tarrare, Tetotum, La-Fille-Mal-Gardée, Liverpool, The Saddler, and Lady Elizabeth, close up, the others well together, with Marcus and Chorister nearly the last. In this order they went to the hill, where the little rise settled Colwick and three or four others. On approaching the T. Y. C. starting-post (where a great tailing took place), John Day began to creep towards the front rank with Chorister, about fifth from the leader; and here, at the same time, Nicholson brought up The Saddler, and contested for the lead with Chancellor round the Red House corner to the end of the rails; and, at this point Circassian, Tremaine, Creole, Achilles, and Sir John were all disposed of. A few strides further Bob Johnson inched La-Fille-Mal-Gardée to the front with a length's head, where Liverpool made an unavailing effort, but had to give place to The Saddler, who shortly after overhauled La-Fille-Mal-Gardée, and appeared to have made the race

Digitized by Google

his own. Day now brought up Chorister on the outside, came up with a terrific rush to The Saddler's head, and, in the three last strides, won a magnificent race by half a length. La-Fille-Mal-Gardée was third (though not placed), three quarters of a length behind The Saddler, Lady Elizabeth fourth, Chancellor fifth, Tetotum sixth, and Liverpool seventh; Day rode admirably, and perhaps Nicholson never rode better in his life; but, at the finish, when pressed and struck, The Saddler showed a little of the white feather. It is worthy of note that of the four horses in this race got by Lottery, all distinguished themselves, being first, third, fourth, and sixth. Great credit was due to all concerned in the race, for running (which they evidently did) to win, if possible. S. mg., in the Gascoigne Stakes, was beaten after a dead heat by Liverpool (which see). At Northallerton, 7st, two miles (Lye), won the Cup, beating Lady Elizabeth, 6st 11lbs, and one other. This was Chorister's last appearance on the Turf.

Digitized by Google

LIVERPOOL.

LIVERPOOL was a bay colt, bred by Richard Watt, Esq., of Bishop Burton, Yorkshire, in 1828, and sold by him to W. Robinson (commonly known as Crutch Robinson), at the close of 1830. He was got by Tramp, out of a mare by Whisker, out of the famous Mandane, by Pot8o's, out of Young Camilla, by Woodpecker, out of Camilla, by Trentham, out of Coquette, by the Compton Barb, out of Sister to Regulus, by the Godolphin Arabian, out of Grey Robinson, by the Bald Galloway, out of a mare by Snake, out of Grey Wilkes, by Old Hautboy, out of Miss D'Arcy's pet mare, a daughter of one of the Sedbury Royal mares. At the end of his racing career, Liverpool was sold to John Ramsay, Esq.,* of Naworth Castle, near Carlisle, for 750 gs.

LIVERPOOL'S PERFORMANCES.

1830.

At Doncaster, for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, ran fourth in a sweep of 20 sovs. each, p. p., forty-four subscribers (£860), won by Mr. Houldsworth's b. f. Circassian, by Sultan (Sam Darling) beating Mr. Beardsworth's br. c. Colwick (sire of Attila), by Filho-da-Puta, Lord Sligo's ch. c. Bras-de-Fer, by Langar, third; also (not placed), The Saddler, Victoire, and eight others; 11 to 5 against Circassian, 7 to 2 against Victoire, and 5 to 1 each against Colwick and The Saddler.

1831.

(Now Mr. Robinson's). At York (August), two miles, for three years old, 8st 2lbs (W. Scott), won a Produce Stakes Handicap of 100

* This gentleman was the lineal descendant of the Earl of Holderness, the owner of the Holderness Turk.

Digitized by Google

R. Harrington, Pinxt J. R. Scott Sc

LIVERPOOL.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

sovs. each, h. ft., eighteen subscribers (£1050), beating Lord Fitzwilliam's b. c. Creole, by Catton, 8st 5lbs (H. Edwards), second, Mr. Houldsworth's b. c. Tiberius, by Filho-da-Puta, 8st 2lbs (S. Darling), third, Mr. Crompton's ch. c. Edie Ochiltrie, by Tramp, 8st 2lbs (T. Nicholson), fourth, and Lord Kelburne's ch. f. by St. Patrick, out of Blue Stocking (a daughter of John Bull), 8st 2lbs (T. Lye), fifth; 2 to 1 on Liverpool. At starting, the Blue Stocking filly made smart running for the first half mile, when Tiberius headed her, and these two went clean away from the others, at a tremendous pace, to the Middlethorpe Corner, when Scott brought up Liverpool, forthwith challenged Tiberius, and easily defeated him. At the distance, Creole (own brother to Mulatto), who had during the race lain in the background, now came forward and attacked Liverpool; and one of the longest and severest struggles ever witnessed then ensued, Scott and Edwards using every exertion to obtain the mastery, and each alternately having the advantage. Within two or three strides of the winning-post, Creole was half a head in front; but, in this all important moment, Edwards' strength seemed to fail him, and Liverpool, in the very last stretch, was declared the winner by a short head. Both horses were terribly punished. The two miles were run in three minutes and thirty-nine seconds. The other three horses were beaten off. Creole, though not so good, perhaps, as his brother, Mulatto, was a very fine horse, but very leggy, and with the smallest feet ever seen, excepting those of his conqueror, Liverpool. At Doncaster, was not placed in the St. Leger, won by Chorister (which see for details). S. mg., 8st 6lbs (W. Scott), St. Leger Course, won the Gascoigne Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, 30 forfeit, eleven subscribers, after a dead heat with Chorister, 8st 10lbs; only these two ran. Old John Day again piloted Chorister, who had to give 4lbs to any of his competitors who were bold enough again to try conclusions with him; but all were scared away except Liverpool. On being started Scott deliberately walked Liverpool for half a mile, Chorister accompanying him, after which they commenced a slow gallop, scarcely above the speed of a common hack, as far as the Red House. The two then set off at rattling speed, and came on locked together to the Stand, each jockey striving his utmost to shake off the other, but neither could succeed in doing so, and the judge pronounced it

Digitized by Google

a dead heat. Betting, 5 to 2 on Chorister; and, after the dead heat, 6 to 4 on him. In the deciding heat Scott, abandoning his former tactics, came away as soon as the flag fell, making very strong running, with Chorister close at his heels. At the distance they joined issue, and ran a splitting race home, Liverpool winning by nearly a length, and proving himself to be one of the gamest horses that ever ran. He was sold to the Duke of Cleveland.

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, for horses rising four years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (Scott), won the Port Stakes of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., nine subscribers, beating Lord Verulam's b. c. Vestris (winner, in 1831, of the Column Stakes and 700 sovs., at Newmarket, 850 sovs. at Ascot, and 650 sovs. at Goodwood), by Whalebone (P. Conolly), Mr. W. Chifney's brown colt, by Merlin (S. Chifney), third; also (not placed), Sir M. Wood's (late Lord Jersey's), ch. c. Riddlesworth (winner, in 1831, of the Riddlesworth, of £2100, and the Dinner Stakes of £1100, at Newmarket Craven, and the 2000 Guineas at Newmarket, First Spring), by Emilius (Robinson), Lord Exeter's br. c. Hæmus, by Sultan, and one other; 2 to 1 against Liverpool, and 3 to 1 against Riddlesworth. At Liverpool (July), 8st 4lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Mr. Walker's br. c. Consul (winner of the Great Subscription Purse at York, Gold Cups at Preston and Lancaster, King's Plate, and second to Tomboy for the Cup at Doncaster, &c.), by Lottery, four years, 7st 9lbs (J. Holmes), beating Mr. F. Richardson's b.f. Lady Elizabeth, by Lottery, four years, 8st 2lbs (Scott), second, and eight others, among which were Birmingham, Colwick and Physician. At Knutsford, won 150 sovs., and at Doncaster, w. o. for £65, but ran unplaced for the Cup, won by Mr. Riddell's bl. c. Galopade (winner of the Gold Cup at Manchester, the Gold Tureen at Leeds, the Eclipse Foot at Ascot and the Cup at Doncaster), by Doctor Syntax, four years, 8st 3lbs (R. Johnson), beating br. c. Colwick, 8st 3lbs, Consul, four years, 8st 3lbs, third, Birmingham and Lady Elizabeth, not placed. Ran once more this year, without success.

1833.

At York (Spring), 8st 9lbs (Lye), won the Cup, beating Colonel

Digitized by Google

Cradock's ch. h. The Barber, by Figaro, six years, 8st 9lbs, second, and three others. At Preston, 8st 13lbs each, for the Cup, was beaten by Consul, both five years old, but won the Stanley Stakes, and was now sold to Mr. J. Ramsay, and transferred to his stud, at Naworth, Cumberland.

Digitized by Google

THE SADDLER.

THE SADDLER was a brown colt, bred by George Skipsey, Esq.,* in 1828, and was got by Waverley (son of Whalebone), out of Castrellina, by Castrel, out of a mare by Waxy, out of Bizarre, by Peruvian (son of Sir Peter), out of Violante, by John Bull, out of Sister to Skyscraper, by Highflyer, out of Everlasting, by Eclipse, out of Hyena, by Old Snap, out of Miss Belsea, by Regulus, &c., &c.

THE SADDLER'S PERFORMANCES.

1830.

At Doncaster, for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, was not placed in a sweep of £860, won by Mr. Houldsworth's b. f. Circassian, by Sultan (see Liverpool). At Northallerton, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (T. Shepherd), won a sweepstakes of 200 sovs., beating the Hon. E. Petre's grey filly, Lady Fractious, by Comus (J. Holmes); also (not placed), Mr. Walker's ch. f. Victoire, by Whisker (W. Scott), b. f. Lady Elizabeth, by Lottery, and five others.

* This gentleman, so well-known, and so much respected, as a supporter of the Northern Turf, died at his residence, Portrack Lodge, near Stockton-on-Tees, on Monday, January 2nd, 1837, aged 41. Mr. Skipsey was a noted breeder of blood-stock, a large portion of the animals he brought on the course being the produce of his own Stud Farm, among which were The Saddler, The Bard, and Slashing Harry, (for whom, at the Doncaster Meeting, in 1836, —then two years old—he refused 2000 guineas). On the last day of the Northallerton Meeting, only three months before his death, he won every race, the first with The Cuckoo, by Waverley, the second with Slashing Harry, and the third and last with The Bard, by Waverley, all of these being his own breeding. His trainer was Mr. Leonard Hesseltine, of Hambleton House, Yorkshire, a name well-known i the annals of racing for very many years antecedently to this period. Mr. Skipsey was an honour to the Turf, of which he was so ardent a votary.

Digitized by Google

THE SADDLER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

1831.

At York (Spring), for three years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (T. Nicholson), won the York St. Leger, beating Mr. Walker's br. c. Roubilliac (winner, this year, of the Great Yorkshire Stakes), by Filho-da-Puta (W. Scott), second, a brown colt, by Lottery (Lye), third; also Lord Scarborough's bl. c. Clarence (winner, next day, of the rich Sapling Stakes), by Comus, Lord Fitzwilliam's b. c. Creole (brother to Mulatto), by Catton (Harry Edwards), and two others; 7 to 4 against The Saddler, and 4 to 1 each against Roubilliac and Clarence. Next day, 8st 5lbs each (Nicholson), won The Shorts, of 50 sovs. each, &c., beating Lord Cleveland's b. c. Chorister (T. Lye); 6 to 4 on The Saddler. At York (August), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Nicholson), won a sweep of 30 sovs. each, 10 forfeit, twenty subscribers, beating Lord Scarborough's b. c. Brother to Tarrare (Geo. Nelson), second, Lady Elizabeth (winner this year, of £800 at Doncaster, and the Gold Cup at Richmond), by Lottery (H. Edwards), third, ch. f. Victoire (W. Scott), Mr. Gascoigne's bay filly, by Catton, out of Trulla (S. Templeman), Mr. Golden's br. c, Thimbleman, by Tramp (T. Lye), and one other. Betting, at starting, 6 to 4 against Lady Elizabeth, 3 to 1 against The Saddler, 5 to 1 against Brother to Tarrare, and 6 to 1 against Victoire. Lady Elizabeth, unquestionably a very fine filly, with excellent racing points, was made a great favourite, her supporters being not only lavish in their encomiums of her numerous graces and good qualities, but ready with the needful to strengthen their opinion. Mr. Gascoigne's filly, out of Trulla, and Brother to Tarrare were very favourably regarded, but very little money went on the former, while the latter was well supported. Before any attempt was made to start, the Trulla filly, who showed a great deal of activity except when it was wanted, ran away with Templeman as far as the booths before she could be stopped. On her return to the post, the whole got away to a good start, Nelson taking the lead with Brother to Tarrare at a good, but not a first-rate pace, with Lady Elizabeth, Trulla, and The Saddler close up with him. On reaching the distance, Victoire joined the front rank, but soon dropped behind, being evidently amiss. At the half distance, whipcord and steel being in great requisition with

Digitized by Google

the first three, The Saddler, after a very severe struggle, won by half a length; Brother to Tarrare, on the inside, and without room to get out, being second, and Lady Elizabeth, loaded with hearty anathemas from her former admirers, being third. The Judge placed Victoire fourth. At Doncaster (now the property of Mr. Wagstaff), ran second in the St. Leger, won by Chorister (which see for details). S. mg., 7st (J. Chapple), won the Cup, beating Mr. Riddell's b. c. Emancipation, by Whisker, four years, 8st 3lbs, the Hon. E. Petre's ch. h. Rowton, by Oiseau, five years, 8st 10lbs (Scott), third, Birmingham, four years, 8st 3lbs, and three others, not placed; 7 to 2 against The Saddler, and 5 to 1 each against Emancipation and Rowton. Next day, September 23rd, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (Wakefield), won a sweep of £320, beating Colwick, Brother to Tarrare, Frederica, and Creole; 5 to 2 on The Saddler. He ran once more this year, without success.

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st (A. Pavis), match for 200 sovs., was beaten by Mr. M. Stanley's (late Admiral Rous'), ch. c. Crutch, by Little John (Frederick's sire), 8st 7lbs (J. Robinson); 6 to 4 on The Saddler; both four years old; distance, half a mile, for which distance Crutch was the speediest horse of his day, S. mg., 8st 12lbs (Conolly), match for 500 sovs., A. F., beat Mr. Hedworth Williamson's gr. c. Protocol, by Partisan (W. Arnull), both four years old; 5 to 2 on Protocol. At Ascot, ran third in the Oatlands, won by Rowton (which see); also, 8st 2lbs, ran third and last for the Cup, won by Camarine, after a dead heat with Rowton. The Saddler was now sold by Mr. Wagstaff to Mr. George Osbaldeston.

1833.

At Newmarket (First Spring), 9st (Robinson), won a sweep of 50 sovs. each, &c., beating three others. At Newmarket (Second Spring), 8st 7lbs, A. F., match for 100 sovs., was beaten by Mr. Kent's (late Mr. Vansittart's), ch. h. Rubini (winner, this year, of the Goodwood Cup, and Brighton Stakes), by St. Patrick, 7st 11lbs (W. Boyce), both five years old; 6 to 4 on The Saddler, who ran five times more this year, twice at Doncaster, in the Fitzwilliam Stakes, won by Tomboy, and for the Cup,

Digitized by Google

won by Rockingham (which see), and three times at Heaton Park (ridden by his owner, Mr. Osbaldeston).

1834.

At Newmarket Craven, 9st 2lbs (J. Robinson), match for 200 sovs., beat Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Glaucus (winner, this year, of the Claret Stakes, and The Whip, at Newmarket, the Eclipse Foot at Ascot, and King's Plate at Goodwood), by Partisan, four years, 8st 3lbs (W. Scott). At Goodwood, 9st 12lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Lord Jersey's ch. c. Glencoe, by Sultan, three years, 7st 4lbs (Nat), which see. S. mg., 9st 10lbs, ran third for the Duke of Richmond's Plate of 100 sovs., won by Colonel Peel's b. c Nonsense, by Bedlamite, four years, 8st 10lbs (Pavis), beating Mr. Sadler's b. m. Eleanor, by Middleton, five years, 6st 12lbs (J. Chapple), second, and six others; 3 to 1 against The Saddler, and 7 to 2 each against Nonsense and Eleanor. The Saddler's last race. He gained a good reputation at the Stud.

Digitized by Google

CAMARINE.

CAMARINE was a chestnut filly, bred by Lord Berners, of Didlington, Norfolk, in 1828. She was got by Juniper (son of Whiskey), out of a mare by Rubens, out of Tippitywichet, by Waxy, out of Hare, by Sweetbriar, her dam, by Justice, out of a mare by Chymist (son of Match'em), out of a dau. of South (son of Regulus), out of Sister to Babraham (son of the Godolphin Arabian), out of a mare by Golden Ball (son of Old Partner), out of Bushy-Molly, by the Hampton Court Childers (son of Flying Childers), out of Lord Halifax's Bushy-Molly, by the Chestnut Litton Arabian, out of his Lordship's Harmer mare, by King William's Chillaby Barb,* out of a mare by the Byerley Turk, her dam, by Spanker (son of Lord D'Arcy's Yellow Turk), &c.

CAMARINE'S PERFORMANCES.

1830.

At Newmarket (Second October), for two years old, now the property of Colonel Wilson (afterwards Lord Berners), colts 8st 4lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, ran second for a purse of 50 sovs., won by Lord Cleveland's br. c. Marcus, by Emilius (Sam Day), beating (not placed), Mr. G. Payne's b. c. Turk, by Phantom, Lord Jersey's br. f. Alea, and Lord Orford's b. f. Naiad, both by Whalebone, Lord Lowther's Spaniel, and twelve others;

* This was a White Barb, purchased, together with a Natural Barb mare (called Slugey), by Mr. Marshall, for His Majesty William the Third. They were the highest bred, and the fleetest of their kind in Barbary. When purchased, Slugey was in foal with Old Greyhound (afterwards a famous stallion in Mr. John Crofts' Stud at Barforth, Yorkshire), by Chillaby; and both sire and dam were brought into England, where Old Greyhound was born.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

5 to 2 against Marcus, and 10 to 1 against Camarine and Spaniel. Camarine was now sold to Sir Mark Wood, Bart.

1831.

At Newmarket Craven, 7st (A. Pavis), won 50 sovs., beating Lord Lowther's b. f. Guitar, by Partisan, 7st, and seven others; 6 to 4 on Camarine. At Newmarket (July), for three years old, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (J. Robinson), won 100 sovs., beating nine others; 3 to 1 on Camarine. S. mg., colts 8st 4lbs, fillies 8st (Robinson), won the Town Plate, beating Colonel Wilson's br. c. Whiskey, by Tiresias, and one other. At Newmarket (First October), 7st 7lbs (J. Chapple), won the Trial Stakes, beating Spaniel, three years, 7st 7lbs, the Duke of Portland's b. h. The Theban, by Tiresias, five years, 9st 2lbs, third, and two others; even betting between Camarine and Spaniel. S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, D. I. (Chapple), won the Newmarket St. Leger, of £400, beating the Duke of Grafton's b. f. Oxygen, by Emilius (J. Day), thus defeating, at one meeting, both the Derby and Oaks winners. The Duke of Rutland's br. c. Clansman, by Partisan, was third; six ran; even on Camarine.

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, for horses rising four years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, D. I. (Robinson) won the Claret Stakes of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., five subscribers, beating Mr. Houldsworth's b. f. Circassian (winner, in 1830, of the Great Produce Stakes, and a sweep of £860, at Doncaster) by Sultan, by ten lengths; only these two ran; 3 to 1 on Camarine. At Newmarket (First Spring), in a sweepstakes of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., received 70 sovs. (compromise) from Lord Verulam's b. c. Vestris, by Whalebone, and the same from Mr. Vansittart's ch. c. Rubini, by St. Patrick. At Ascot, 7st 13lbs (Robinson), won the Cup, beating Mr. W. Chifney's (late the Hon. E. Petre's), ch. h. Rowton (after a dead heat, adding now the defeat of a St. Leger winner to her two former triumphs), by Oiseau, six years, 9st 3lbs (Sam Chifney), by two lengths, and The Saddler, four years 8st 2lbs (Conolly) last. Betting, 11 to 8 on Camarine, 10 to 6 against Rowton, and 7 to 2 against Spaniel. After

Digitized by Google

the dead heat, 6 to 5 on Camarine. Seven horses were entered for this cup, but only three ventured to try conclusions with the invincible Juniper filly. Chifney, quite contrary to his practice, set the running, followed by The Saddler and Camarine, close up. At the distance, The Saddler was beaten; and, between the other two, one of the closest and severest struggles ever witnessed, ended in a dead heat. The general remark on the course was, that Chifney's riding and Rowton's superb action, in both heats, were equally fine. At Newmarket (First October), 7st 11lbs, for the Cup, and 200 sovs. each, Sir Mark Wood received 130 sovs. (compromise to Camarine), from Lord Chesterfield's b. h. Priam, five years, 8st 8lbs, B. C. At Newmarket (Second October), Sir M. Wood challenged for The Whip, with Camarine, which was resigned to him. At Newmarket (Houghton), 9st 3lbs, A. F., match for 300 sovs., h. ft., received 150 sovs. from Mr. J. Gully's b. c. Margrave (St. Leger winner), by Muley, three years, 7st 12lbs. S. mg., 8st 5lbs (Robinson), match for 200 sovs., beat Mr. Stanley's (late Captain Rous') ch. c. Crutch, by Little John, 8st 7lbs, both four years old, T. Y. C.; 6 to 4 on Camarine, barring whom Crutch was the speediest horse on the Turf, of that day, over the T. Y. C. S. mg., 9st 4lbs (Robinson), won the Audley End Stakes, beating Mr. Isaac Day's (late Mr. Watts') ch. h. Mazeppa, by Godolphin, five years, 8st 5lbs, Mr. Gully's b. c. Hokee-Pokee, by Muley, three years, 6st 5lbs, third, and one other; 6 to 4 on Camarine.

1833.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 13lbs (Robinson), won the Craven Stakes, beating Mr. Turner's b. f. Lady Charlotte, by Catton, three years, 6st (Nelson), and the Marquis of Sligo's b. f. Fang (bred in Ireland), by Langar, four years, 8st (Conolly), third and last, The Theban, aged, 9st 9lbs, Rubini, five years, 8st 13lbs, Colonel Peel's b. f. Malibran, by Whisker, three years, 6st, Lord Exeter's br. f. Minima, by Sultan, three years, 6st, and four others, came to the post, eleven horses in all. For this race there was a false start, Fang and Lady Charlotte being left at the post, all the rest running the course right through. A fresh

Digitized by Google

start being ordered, all the horses, except Camarine, Lady Charlotte, and Fang were withdrawn, the race ending as stated. Betting, before the false start, 4 to 1 on Camarine; after it, 10 to 1 on her. At Newmarket (Second Spring), 8st 3lbs, B. C. (Robinson), won the Jockey Club Plate, beating the Duke of Bedford's ch. h. Taurus (one of the fastest horses of his day, over any distance), by Phantom, aged, 8st 11lbs (Wheatley), by eight lengths. Only these two ran; 7 to 2 on Camarine; distance (Beacon Course), four miles one furlong and 143 yards. In this very severe race Taurus stuck well up to Camarine for two miles and a quarter. He had, at Newmarket (Second October), 1832, at 9st 3lbs, ridden by Robinson, won a handicap, in very handsome style, and it was this fact that emboldened his Grace to try conclusions on this occasion with Camarine, but the mare was quite as speedy, and perhaps a better stayer, and two years younger. The victory, however, was a costly one, as neither of them ever ran again, such a tying-up was it for both of them.

Digitized by Google

CRUTCH.

CRUTCH was a chestnut colt, bred by Mr. Calley in 1828, and sold to Captain (afterwards Admiral), the Hon. Henry Rous, in 1829. He was got by Little John (son of Octavius, by Orville), out of Zaire (bred by Mr. Calley in 1819), by Selim, out of Zephyretta (bred by Mr. Calley in 1811), by Hedley, out of a mare by Diomed, her dam, by Imperator (son of Conductor, by Match'em), out of Otheothëa (bred by the Earl of Ossory in 1772), by Otho, out of a dau. of Old Snap, out of a mare by Regulus, &c., &c.

Captain Rous, on his return home from sea-service, in 1829, purchased Crutch from Mr. Calley, for sixty guineas, and he matched the colt with so much admirable judgment as to win eleven hand-to-hand engagements with him, and to run a dead heat for the twelfth. Crutch was subsequently sold to Mr. Massey Stanley, for 500 gs., and afterwards sent abroad. Like Teddington, he was a short horse, on very high legs, and these animals are always speedy.

Crutch's Performances.

1830.

At Newmarket (First October), 8st 9lbs (ridden by P. Conolly), match for 100 sovs., T. Y. C., beat Mr. Gully's b. f. Gerardine, by Wrangler, 8st, after a dead heat (Wm. Wheatley), both two years old; 6 to 4 on Crutch. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Conolly), match for 100 sovs., T. Y. C., beat Sir Mark Wood's bay filly Gawkey, by Muley (put to the Stud in 1831), 8st 2lbs, both two years old; 5 to 2 on Crutch. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 7lbs each, T. Y. C. (two-year-old course, five furlongs and 140 yards), match for 100 sovs., h. ft., received forfeit from Gerardine (now

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

General Grosvenor's); and, again, at Newmarket (Ho.), 8st 7lbs each, T. Y. C., received 50 sovs. forfeit from Gerardine.

1831.

At Newmarket Craven, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, D. M. (Ditch-Mile, first mile of A. F.), ran second in a sweep of 100 sovs. each, won by Lord Exeter's ch. c. Vagrant, by Tramp (W. Arnull), beating Gerardine, third and last; 7 to 4 on Vagrant. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each, T. Y. C. (Conolly), match for 100 sovs., was beaten, half a length, by Mr. Hedworth Williamson's ch. c. Tam-o'-Shanter, by Tiresias (J. Robinson); 5 to 4 on Crutch. At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 9lbs, first half of Ab. M. (Abingdon Mile), match for 100 sovs. (J. Robinson), beat General Grosvenor's b. f. Myrtilla, by The Flyer, 7st 11lbs (Conolly), easily by two lengths; 5 to 4 on Crutch. S. mg., 9st 3lbs, match for 200 sovs., h. ft., T. Y. C., received 100 sovs. forfeit, from Mr. Gully's b. f. Florentine, by Whisker, two years, 6st 10lbs. At Newmarket (Second Spring), 8st 5lbs (Robinson), match for 100 sovs., D. M., beat Mr. J. Gully's br. f. by Lottery, 8st 3lbs (A. Pavis), both three years old; 2 to 1 on Crutch. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Conolly), match for 200 sovs., D. M., was beaten by Sir M. Wood's b. f. Galantine (winner, this year, of the 1000 Guineas at Newmarket), by Reveller, 8st 2lbs (Robinson), by a length; 2 to 1 on Galantine. Here, at all events, Captain Rous' judgment was in fault, in thinking his colt could give the winner of the 1000 Guineas 5lbs, and over her own distance of ground. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 4lbs each, T. Y .C., match for 100 sovs. (J. Robinson), beat Mr. Mills' br. c. Whiteboy (winner this year, at Newmarket Craven, of the Dinner-Stakes, of 100 sovs. each), by Blacklock (G. Nelson); 2 to 1 on Whiteboy. At Newmarket (Second October), 9st (Robinson), match for 100 sovs., Ab. M. (Abingdon Mile), beat Lord Worcester's b. c. Haymaker (winner, in 1832, of a sweepstakes of 100 sovs. each), by Wrangler (son of Walton), two years, 6st 7lbs (A. Pavis); 5 to 2 on Crutch. S. mg., match for 100 sovs., received 25 sovs. (compromise), from Captain Byng's br. f. Dryad, by Whalebone. At Newmarket (Ho.), 9st 7lbs, T. Y. C., match for 100 sovs., received 20 sovs. (compromise), from Lord Mountcharles' bay colt

Digitized by Google

by Brutandorf, two years, 7st. S. mg., 9st (Robinson), last half of Ab. M., match for 50 sovs., beat Lord Mountcharles' b. c. Minister, by Catton (afterwards sent to France), two years, 7st, by four lengths, in a canter; even betting. S. mg., 8st 2lbs (Robinson), T. Y. C., match for 100 sovs., beat Mr. H. Williamson's b. c. Agreeable (winner, this year, of £700 at Newmarket, the Somersetshire Stakes at Bath, and was third for the Goodwood Stakes), by Emilius, four years, 8st 7lbs (A. Pavis), by a length; even betting. Crutch was now sold to Mr. M. Stanley.

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 7lbs (Robinson), match for 200 sovs., last half of Ab. M., beat Mr. Wagstaff's (late Mr. Skipsey's), br. c. The Saddler, 8st, both rising four years old; 6 to 4 on The Saddler, ridden by P. Conolly. S. mg., 8st 7lbs, T. Y. C. (Robinson), won a purse of 50 sovs., beating Lord Exeter's br. c. Hæmus (winner, in 1831, of £700 at Newmarket (First Spring), of the Albany Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, and the Royal Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, both at Ascot), by Sultan, 8st 7lbs (W. Arnull), both rising four years old, by a length, and four others; 2 to 1 on Crutch. At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 11lbs each (W. Arnull), match for 100 sovs., T. Y. C., was beaten by the Duke of Bedford's ch. c. Gondolier (who, on the same day, two races before, had beaten Lord Orford's br. c. The Grand Duke, by Wrangler, in a match for 100 sovs.), by Merlin (J. Robinson), by three lengths; 2 to 1 on Crutch. At Newmarket (July), 8st 6lbs, T. Y. C. (Wright), match for 500 sovs., beat Mr. Stonehewer's b. c. Zany (that beat Spaniel in 1830), by Morisco, four years, 8st 4lbs; 6 to 4 on Zany (ridden by Robinson). At Newmarket (First October), 8st 7lbs (Robinson), T. Y. C., match for 100 sovs., beat Colonel Peel's b. c. Lochinvar (a very successful runner), by Swap, 7st 6lbs, both four years old; 2 to 1 on Crutch; Nat rode Lochinvar. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 9lbs (Wright), T. Y. C., match for 100 sovs., beat Lord Worcester's (late Mr. Rush's), b. h. Carthago (one of the most successful, game, and honest horses of his day), by Pioneer (son of Whiskey), nine years old, 8st 2lbs (Robinson); 6 to 5 on Crutch. At Newmarket (Ho.), 9st 6lbs (Wakefield), T. Y. C., ran third in a handicap

Digitized by Google

sweep of 10 sovs. each, won by Mr. Geo. Payne's br. f. Corset, by Whalebone, three years, 7st (Nat), beating ch. h. Gondolier (now the Duke of Richmond's), by Merlin (son of Castrel), five years, 8st 3lbs, second, and four others; 6 to 4 against Crutch, 4 to 1 against Corset, and 5 to 1 against Gondolier. S. mg., 8st 7lbs, T. Y. C., match for 200 sovs., was beaten by Sir M. Wood's ch. f. Camarine, 8st 5lbs (Robinson), on whom 6 to 4 was laid, by two lengths.

1833.

At Newmarket (Second October), paid 100 sovs. to Galata (Oaks winner last year), but received 50 sovs. from Rubini, and was now sold to the Russian Government. In speaking of Crutch to the author, Robinson observed that he "never rode a horse so quick on his legs, or one that was faster over the two-year-old course."

Digitized by Google

ST. GILES.

ST. GILES was a chestnut colt, foaled in 1829, the joint property of Messrs. Ridsdale and Gully. He was got by Tramp, out of Arcot Lass, by Ardrossan (son of John Bull), out of a mare by Cramlington (son of Pipator), out of Floyerkin, by Stride (son of Phænomenon), her dam, by Javelin (son of Eclipse), out of Sister to Toby, by Highflyer, her dam, by Match'em, out of a mare by Dainty Davy (the famous son of Old Traveller), &c., &c.

St. Giles' Performances.

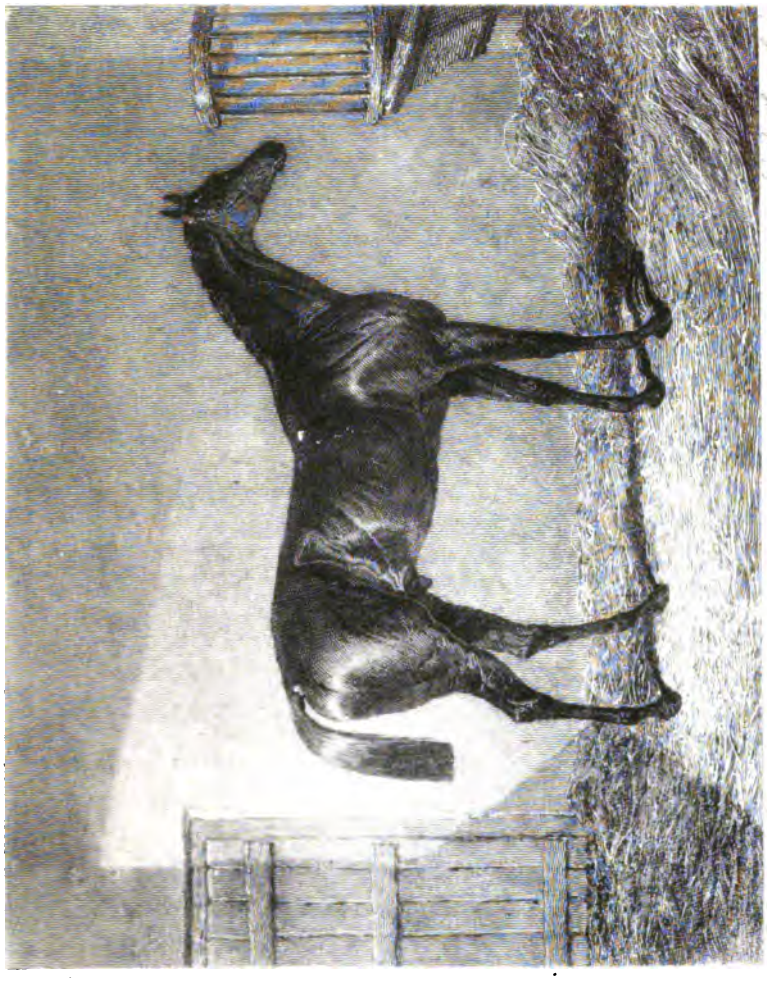
1831.

At Newmarket (Second October), for two years old, colts 8st 4lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, was unplaced for a purse of 50 sovs., won by Sir R. Dick's b. f. Miss Mary Anne, by Truffle (J. Robinson), beating Lord Chesterfield's br. f. Kittums, by Abjer (Nat), second, and eight others; 5 to 2 against St. Giles, and 3 to 1 against Kittums. At Newmarket (Ho.), for two years old, 7st 8lbs (Wheatley), ran fourth in a Nursery Handicap of 25 sovs. each, won by Mr. Dilly's b. c. Gratis, by Middleton, 8st (Conolly) beating Miss Mary Anne, 8st 3lbs (Robinson), second, Lord Jersey's b. c. by Middleton, 6st 13lbs (Chapple), third, and three others; 5 to 1 each against Miss Mary Anne and St. Giles, and 10 to 1 against Gratis. St. Giles' *début*, therefore, was not very promising.

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 2lbs (Wheatley), R. M. match for 100 sovs., beat Captain Rous' (late Mr. Scott Stonehewer's) b. f. Lioness, by Tiresias, rising four years old, 9lbs 6st (Robinson), by a head; 7 to 4 on Lioness. S. mg., 8st 5lbs (Wheatley), for horses rising three years old,

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

won a handicap sweepstakes of 10 sovs. each, beating five others. With these comparatively poor antecedents St. Giles now makes his appearance on the Epsom Downs as a candidate for Derby honours. During the whole of the winter, and part of the following spring, Lord Exeter's chestnut colts, Spencer and Beiram, both of them by Sultan, had been contending for first place in the betting; and though Mr. Gully had purchased Margrave for 2500 gs., yet, so late as the beginning of May, the Confederates' lot, including St. Giles, stood last but one on the list, at 10 to 1. But a great change took place during the latter part of May: Spencer was left out in the cold, and though Beiram for a long time held his own with great pertinacity, yet he had to retire into the shade as well; Mr. Ridsdale's ch. c. Trustee (afterwards sent to America), by Catton, and Mr. Vansittart's Perion, by Whisker, starting up like mushrooms, while St. Giles, in the same stable with Margrave and Trustee, kept gradually rising in public estimation, until he finally established himself a *good* first favourite. On Thursday, the 7th of June, came off the Derby Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, the owner of the second horse to receive 100 sovs. out of the stakes, and the winner to pay 100 sovs. towards the expenses of the police. One hundred and one subscribers. There were twenty-two starters, comprising St. Giles, Perion, and Trustee, ch. c. Margrave, Mr. Forth's b. c. Gratis, Sir G. Heathcote's br. c. Damascus, by Reveller, Mr. S. Batson's b. c. Mixbury, by Catton, Mr. Mills' b. f. Kate, by Lapdog, Lord Exeter's ch. c. Beiram, and his ch. c. Spencer, Lord Chesterfield's ch. c. Non-Compos, by Bedlamite, Mr. W. Chifney's ch. f. Emiliana, by Emilius, Lord Portarlington's b. c. Bedouin, by Tramp, and nine others.

The course was in splendid order, owing to the recent rain, which just sufficed to render the turf springy, without its being holding. St. Giles was, naturally, the chief object of attraction. He was in the pink of condition, and looked quite equal to the task he had set himself to do. The final betting, before the horses reached the post, was 3 to 1 against St. Giles, 4 to 1 against Perion, 6 to 1 against Margrave, 15 to 2 against Mixbury, 12 to 1 against Kate, 20 to 1 against Beiram, and 25 to 1 against Trustee. Owing to several breaks away, and endless turns about,

Digitized by Google

it was considerably past three o'clock before a start was effected. When they did get away, Trustee led his field at a pace which very few seemed able to follow, with the exception of Perion, St. Giles, Beiram, Margrave, Non-Compos, and Kate, who were close up in the order named, St. Giles and Beiram running abreast. Trustee led them merrily along, at high pressure speed, to Tattenham Corner, where the weak ones succumbed. Here George Edwards, on Trustee, seeing that St. Giles (Wm. Scott), was going strong, continued his lead to about a quarter of a mile from home, when Scott brought up St. Giles, and heading Trustee, came away fully a length in front, followed by Perion (Frank Boyce), who made a most resolute effort to obtain the victory. St. Giles, however, was well in hand, and eventually won, without difficulty, by a couple of lengths. Trustee was only a neck behind the second, Margrave a good fourth, without ever being called upon, as the party had heaped all the money on St. Giles. The chief losers were the gentlemen who had largely invested on Perion. After the race an objection was lodged against St. Giles, for disqualification, owing to his having been entered as "out of Arcot Lass, by Ardrossan, her dam Floyerkin," whereas it should have been "by Ardrossan, dam by Cramlington, out of Floyerkin." The matter, however, was by consent referred to his Grace of Richmond, Lord Stradbroke, and Mr. Charles Greville, and this triumvirate gave their verdict in favour of Mr. Ridsdale and Co., for £2675.

At Goodwood, 7st 10lbs, was not placed for the Cup, won by Lord Chesterfield's b. h. Priam, five years, 9st 13lbs (P. Conolly), beating Lord Exeter's ch. c. Beiram, by Sultan, three years, 7st 10lbs (A. Pavis), and five others. For details of race, see Priam. A humorous sketch of a racecourse scene is given by Wildrake, in his "Cracks of the Day," at pages 42 and 43, in reference to this race for the Goodwood Cup. Here are a few extracts:—

Intense anxiety was visible in every face. "Priam," "Beiram," "St. Giles," "Delight," were on everybody's tongue. You couldn't ask "what's o'clock?" without being answered "ten to one," or "twenty-five to two." What a hubbub there is! "Take care of your pockets, gentlemen." "By Jove, here are the horses coming out. There's old Priam, with the Jockey in red jacket and blue sleeves. That's Conolly on him; he rode him last year. I don't like the old horse's looks, he's drawn too fine." "What a grand horse that St. Giles is! "Which is him, pray?" "There, that chestnut, with the jockey in light blue and

Digitized by Google

white sleeves." "What will any one lay against St. Giles?" "I'll lay you six to five." "I'll take you, Gully, in thousands!" "Yes, in thousands, twice over, if you like." "Done, sir, done." "What are these *two* just coming out, with the jockeys in white and red sleeves?" "Oh! only old wooden Jockho and Delight, no chance for either." "Here's Beiram, looking stiff after his gallop on Tuesday. One, two, four, six eight. They all draw together. They're off." "Hats off—hats off!" "May I trouble you, sir, to knock that gentleman's hat off." "Look! Delight's still leading. Priam close to her. Go on, Conolly, my boy, go on. That's Gully's Lady Fly, third, and Beiram next." "Where's St. Giles?" "Up the spout." Now they round the turn, and St. Giles comes forward! "St. Giles for a hundred, St. Giles, St. Giles." "No, no, St. Giles is beat. Priam wins." "No, no, Beiram." "No, no, Priam." "Beiram, Beiram!" "Priam!" "What won?" "Can't tell." "Oh! Priam, see the crowd a-following him, that's a sure sign. I knew he would. I told you so," and so the hubbub sinks to rest.

1834.

At Goodwood, was again beaten for the Cup, by Lord Jersey's ch. c. Glencoe (which see for details), and was now sold to Mr. Kirby, of York, for whom, in 1835, he won the Craven Stakes, at Catterick, and a purse of 50 sovs. at York Spring; and, at Goodwood, ran third for the Cup, won by Mr. Theobald's b. h. Rockingham, by Humphrey Clinker (which see). This was St. Giles' last appearance on the Turf.

Digitized by Google

GALATA.

GALATA (own sister to Mahmoud), was a brown filly, bred by the Marquis of Exeter, in 1829, and got by Sultan, out of Advance, by Pioneer (a son of Whiskey, from Prunella), out of a mare by Buzzard, out of Sister to Champion, by Pot8o's, out of Huncamunca, by Highflyer, out of Cypher, by Squirrel (son of Old Traveller), her dam, by Regulus, out of a mare by Bartlett's Childers, her dam, by Honywood's White Arabian, out of the dam of the Two True Blues. It has always been believed that Mr. Honywood's Arabian never covered any mare other than the dam of the Two True Blues, who was a dau. of the Byerley Turk, and bred by John Bowes, Esq., of Gibside Park, Durham. "Galata," says "The Druid," "was the best of the Burleigh Mares; and that, in the Ascot Cup of 1833, William Arnull received the daring orders to 'rip up Lucetta;' and that 'he acted up to them most effectually.' Galata's timidity was so excessive that Marson was obliged to train her quite alone, otherwise she would not have touched an oat. She was leggy light-fleshed, and had large feet. If held she would utterly beat herself, as was proved in a trial with Beiram. In the Port Stakes, Sam Darling had the cue to let her go, and finish her field in the first mile. Lord Chesterfield, Mr. George Payne, Colonel Udny, and Marson were all at the Ditch Gap; and Darling had so literally obeyed his orders 'to catch her by the head, and come along,' that there was soon a spread-eagle of Emiliana, Archibald, and Co."

GALATA'S PERFORMANCES.

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, for fillies rising three years old, w. o. for a sweepstakes of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., four subscribers (£300). At New-

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

market (First Spring), 8st 4lbs each, D. M. (W. Arnull), won the 1000 Guineas, beating Lord Chesterfield's bl. f. Olga, by Paulowitz (Conolly), second, Mr. Sam Day's b. f. Salute, by Muley (S. Day, Jun.), third, and Lord Orford's br. f. by Muley; 2 to 1 on Galata, who won as she liked, nothing having the ghost of a chance with her. At Epsom (P. Conolly), won the Oaks, of £2275, beating Mr. Gully's b. f. Lady Fly, by Bustard (Sam Day), second, Mr. Isaac Sadler's b. f. Eleanor, by Middleton (J. Chapple), third; also (not placed), Mr. Mills' b. f. Kate (winner, at Newmarket, of £1195), by Lapdog (S. Chifney), Lord Lowther's b. f. Whimsey (winner of the Woodcote at Epsom, in 1831), by Partisan (Wm. Wheatley), Mr. Houldsworth's br. f. Corset, by Whalebone, Lord Egremont's br. f. Gipsy, by Whalebone, and eleven others; 2 to 1 against Kate, 9 to 4 against Galata, 10 to 1 against Whimsey, and 16 to 1 against Eleanor (winner of the Guy Stakes, and a sweepstakes of £375 at Warwick). Lady Fly was not quoted. Observator, in the *Sporting Magazine* for July, 1832, with reference to this race for the Oaks, asks inquiringly, "How comes it that, in a field of twenty horses, most of them quite fit to run, and some of them that can *really run*, three-fifths of them should be left at all distances in the course, as far back as three hundred yards? But so it was; and, indeed, I never saw such a thoroughly vanquished lot in my life! Lord Exeter's Galata won by two lengths from Lady Fly, but not without a prick from Conolly's spur. At the distance, with a commanding lead, he suffered himself to be surprised by Sam Day, on Lady Fly, rushing up most unexpectedly; but the brief contest was over in a few strides. The winner is as racing-like an animal as ever imprinted foot on Epsom Downs, and her action is an example for all time. Lady Fly is a large, commanding, and over-bearing filly. The fact of Chifney being on Kate materially helped her, no doubt, in gaining the first position in the betting, as his mounts, like Robinson's, were always regarded as dangerous ones." At Ascot, 8st 9lbs (Conolly), won the Windsor Forest Stakes of £225, beating Whimsey (Wheatley), 8st 3lbs, very easily; 5 to 2 on Galata, who took the lead at a slashing pace, and was never approached. At Newmarket (First October), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, A. F. (W. Arnull), ran third in the Grand Duke Michael Stakes, won by Margrave (G. Edwards), beating b. f. Salute (Sam Day), second,

Digitized by Google

Sir Mark Wood's ch. c. Count Robinson, by Waxy Pope (J. Robinson), and one other, not being placed; 11 to 8 on Margrave, and 2 to 1 against Galata. It was a good race, Margrave, to the surprise of everybody, winning by a neck only from Salute (by many degrees inferior to him), and Galata, presumed to be superior to the whole field, unable to do better than run third; but at Newmarket (Second October), she redeemed her character by beating Salute in a common canter, for a sweep of 50 sovs. each, for fillies only, 8st 7lbs each, four subscribers (ridden by Wm. Arnull).

1833.

At Newmarket Craven, for horses rising four years, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, two miles (S. Darling), won the Port Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., fourteen subscribers, beating Mr. Wm. Chifney's ch. f. Emiliana, by Emilius (Sam Chifney), second, Colonel Peel's br. c. Archibald (winner, in 1832, of the 2000 Guineas), by Paulowitz (A. Pavis), third, Lord Lowther's b. c. Messenger, by Partisan, fourth, Mr. Batson's b. c. Mixbury, by Catton, fifth and last. Even on Archibald (winner, at the First October Meeting, at Newmarket, 1832, of the Newmarket St. Leger, beating Margrave, second, Beiram third, and Non-Compos fourth), and 7 to 2 each against Galata and Emiliana, the latter of whom won the Clearwell Stakes, at Newmarket Second October, 1831, beating Margrave, second, and eleven others. At Ascot, 7st 13lbs (W. Arnull), won the Gold Cup, beating Sir Mark Wood's br. m. Lucetta, aged, 9st (James Robinson); 3 to 1 on Galata, who jumped off with the lead at a most terrific pace, which the good old game mare vainly essayed to follow, and Robinson, seeing that he could not make a race of it, was content to be defeated by ten lengths. At Newmarket (Second October), Galata received 100 sovs. (forfeit), from Mr. M. Stanley's Crutch.

1834.

At Newmarket Craven, handicapped at 9st 2lbs, she ran unplaced in the Oatlands, of 50 sovs. each, &c., won by Sir Mark Wood's br. f. Vespa (winner of the Oaks in 1833), by Muley, four years, 7st 4lbs, beating ch. h. Trustee (now the Duke of Cleveland's), by Catton, five

Digitized by Google

years, 8st 10lbs, second, and four others: J. Chapple rode Vespa, and Chifney Trustee. At Ascot, was not placed for the Gold Cup, won by Glaucus (which see for details), and the Turf saw her no more. She started eleven times, and won eight. She was a brown mare, with a star on the forehead, and a white mark on each hind leg. Her forte was speed, and, like her dam Advance, she could kill half her horses in the first hundred yards; but she had no good lasting qualities; and, when once collared, she shut up.

Digitized by Google

MARGRAVE.

MARGRAVE was a very dark chestnut colt, bred by Mr. Nowell, of Underley, in 1829, and sold, when a yearling, to Mr. Wreford, who, at the end of his two-year-old season, disposed of him to Mr. John Gully, then a confederate on the turf with Mr. Robert Ridsdale, though Margrave subsequently became the sole property of Mr. Gully, after their squabble over the division of profits accruing from Margrave's St. Leger victory. Margrave was got by Muley, out of a mare, bred at Hampton Court in 1814, by Election, out of Fair Helen, by Hambletonian, out of Helen, by Delpini, out of Rosalind, by Phænomenon, out of Atalanta, by Match'em, out of Lass of the Mill, by Oroonoko (son of Old Crab), out of Sister to Clark's Lass of the Mill, by Old Traveller, out of Miss Makeless, by Young Greyhound. Margrave, as his portrait demonstrates, was a very ugly-looking horse, lop-eared, and with a very large, plain head; but he was a lengthy horse, and had fine sweeping action.

Margrave's Performances.

1831.

At Stockbridge, for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (A. Cowley), won a sweep of 50 sovs. each, beating Mr. I. Sadler's b. f. Eleanor, by Middleton, and two others; even on Eleanor, and 2 to 1 against Margrave. At Winchester, w. o. for 75 sovs. At Newmarket (Second October), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, ran second in the Clearwell Stakes, of 30 sovs. each, 20 forfeit, forty subscribers (val. £900), won by Mr. Wm. Chifney's ch. f. Emiliana, by Emilius (J. Robinson), beating (not placed), Lord Exeter's ch. c. Spencer, by

Digitized by Google

MARGRAVE.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Sultan, Lord Chesterfield's (late Mr. C. Greville's), br. f. Landgravine (winner, this year, of the Lavant Stakes, at Goodwood), by Waterloo or Smolensko, Lord Ranelagh's b. c. Doncaster, by Muley, Mr. Ridsdale's b. f. Fedora, by Figaro, the Duke of Grafton's bl. c. Ebony, by Truffle, Colonel Wilson's ch. c. by Emilius, out of Spinning-Jenny, and five others; 2 to 1 against Emiliana, 9 to 2 against Spencer, 5 to 1 against Landgravine, and 7 to 1 against Margrave. The thirteen starters got off in a cluster, and, when fifty yards had been covered, Emiliana showed in front, followed by Margrave, Mr. Cook's b. f. Lucina, by Brutandorf, Landgravine, Colonel Wilson's Spinning-Jenny colt, Ebony, and Spencer. At the end of a quarter of a mile, Emiliana increased the pace to such an extent that, in something less than 300 yards, six out of the thirteen were virtually beaten. At this point, the front division comprised Emiliana, with half a length's head of Margrave, who was more than a length in advance of Landgravine, Lucina going on fourth, the Spinning-Jenny colt fifth, Ebony sixth, and Spencer seventh; all well up. Half way up the distance, Margrave reached Emiliana's quarters, when Jem Robinson shook up Mr. Chifney's filly, and a desperate contest between the pair ended by the latter winning by half a length, Landgravine being two lengths behind Margrave. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 5lbs (Geo. Edwards), won the Criterion, of 30 sovs. each, 20 forfeit, thirty-six subscribers (£740), beating Colonel Peel's b. c. Archibald, 8st 5lbs (F Boyce), by a head, the Duke of Rutland's br. c. Typhon, by Truffle, Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Kittums, by Abjer, 8st 3lbs, Lord Lowther's ch. f. Scuffle, by Partisan, and Mr. Mills' b. f. Kate, by Lapdog, out of Effie Deans, 8st 1lb each, and two others; distance three quarters of a mile; 2 to 1 against Margrave, 5 to 2 against Archibald, and 4 to 1 against Kate.

1832.

At Epsom, was not placed in The Derby, won by St. Giles (which see). At Doncaster, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (J. Robinson), won the Great St. Leger, of £2200. The other horses that came to the post were Sir R. Bulkeley's b. c. Birdcatcher (winner of the Dee Stakes at Chester, and the Liverpool St. Leger, of £525), by St. Patrick (ridden by

Digitized by Google

Calloway), second, Mr. Skipsey's b. c. Physician, by Brutandorf (H. Edwards), Lord Langford's b. c. Roué, by Starch (T. Lye), Mr. Wm. Scott's b. c. Carlton, by Catton (J. Garbutt), Lord Kelburne's b. c. Retainer (winner, this year, of the York Derby, at York Spring, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., thirty-one subscribers (£650), and second to Mr. Watts' b. f. Nitocris, in a Produce Sweep of £1525, at York August), by Jerry (G. Nelson), Mr. Richardson's b. c. Fang, by Langar (P. Conolly), Mr. T. O. Powlett's gr. f. by Figaro (J. Holmes), Lord Cleveland's ch. c. Trustee, by Catton (old John Day), ch. c. Richmond, by Jack Spigot (R. Johnson), Mr. Watts' b. f. Nitocris, by Whisker (T. Nicholson), Mr. Fox's br. c. Julius, by Jerry (S. Templeman), and five others. Betting, at starting, 3 to 1 against Retainer, 5 to 1 against Fang, 8 to 1 against Margrave, 11 to 1 against Birdcatcher, 15 to 1 each against Nitocris, Physician, and Trustee. Roué led off, at a very moderate rate, followed by the Figaro filly, Carlton, and Birdcatcher, these four forming the front rank. All the favourites were together in the centre, and nothing like a pace was attempted till they got to the Red House, where Mr. Powlett's Figaro filly put on a spurt, and Roué in consequence died away at the turn. His place was then taken by Birdcatcher, who was now second, and behind him, in a cluster, were Physician, Julius, Margrave, Richmond, and Retainer. At the rails Birdcatcher closed with the Figaro filly, increased the speed, and shook her off at the distance. All this time Robinson was not idle, but was gradually creeping up to the pair; and having disposed of the Figaro filly, came up to Birdcatcher at the Stand, and defeated him by a length and a half; Figaro filly was third, Physician fourth, Richmond fifth, and Retainer sixth, all the rest beaten off. S. mg. (J. Robinson), won the Gascoigne Stakes, beating Julius very easily. At Newmarket (First October), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, A. F. (Geo. Edwards), won the Grand Duke Michael Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, p. p., fifteen subscribers, beating Mr. S. Day's b. f. Salute, by Muley, Galata, and two others. On the following day, for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (G. Edwards), ran second in the Newmarket St. Leger, of 25 sovs. each, D. I., seventeen subscribers, won by Colonel Peel's br. c. Archibald, beating Beiram, third, and Non-Compos last; 6 to 5 on Margrave, 5 to 2 against Beiram, and 5 to 1 against Archibald.

Digitized by Google

Won by a head. At Newmarket (Houghton), paid 150 sovs. (forfeit) to Camarine.

In 1833 Margrave started but once, at Newmarket Craven, for the Claret Stakes, won by Trustee, beating Minster, second, and Beiram third, Margrave being last. He never started again, and, in 1834, covered at Bishop Burton, near Beverley; and, in 1835, was sent out to Virginia, U.S.

Digitized by Google

BEIRAM.

BEIRAM was a chestnut colt, bred by the Marquis of Exeter in 1829, and was got by Sultan, out of Miss Cantley (bred by Colonel Childers in 1812), by Stamford, out of Sister to Silver (bred by Lord Egremont in 1790), by Mercury (son of Eclipse), out of a mare by Herod, out of Young Hag, by Skim, out of Hag, by Old Crab, out of Ebony, by Childers, out of Old Ebony (sister to the Duke of Rutland's famous mare, Brown Betty), by Basto, out of his Grace's Massey Mare, by Mr. Massey's Black Barb.

"The Druid," in writing of Beiram, says that he "was a very nervous and irritable horse, and lathered so much, when he came to the post for the July Stakes, that Bill Arnull said he would never require sweating again. In the race, however, he seemed to acquire confidence, and pulled up as dry as a bone. Had Lord Exeter, after Galata's Oaks, transferred his allegiance from Sultan to Beiram, and not used two crosses of the blood, there seems to be a strong probability that he would have held his own much longer than he did." (From "Silk and Scarlet.")

BEIRAM'S PERFORMANCES.

1831.

At Ascot, for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (W. Arnull), ran second in a sweep of £590, won by Colonel Peel's b. c. Archibald, by Paulowitz (which see). S. mg., 8st 5lbs (W. Arnull), won a handicap sweepstakes of £250, beating Colonel Peel's ch. c. Non Compos, by Bedlamite, 8st 5lbs (F. Boyce), second; also (not placed),

Digitized by Google

BERTRAM.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Mr. Grant's b. f. Flora, by Partisan, Lord Lowther's b. f. Whimsey (winner of the Woodcote Stakes at Epsom, then worth running for), by Partisan (Wm. Wheatley), 8st 5lbs, Mr. Sam Day's br. f. L'Amitie, by Muley, 8st 2lbs (J. Day), and Archibald, 8st 8lbs (Conolly), and one other; 11 to 8 against Archibald, and 5 to 1 against Beiram. At Newmarket, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (W. Arnull), won the July Stakes, of £890, beating Non-Compos (F. Boyce), second; also (not placed), the Duke of Grafton's b. f. Destiny, by Centaur, Mr. W. Chifney's ch. f. Emiliana (winner of the Clearwell, at Newmarket), by Emilius, Lord Jersey's b. c. Fingal, by Middleton, and two others; 7 to 4 against Fingal, 5 to 2 against Beiram, 5 to 1 against Non-Compos, and 7 to 1 against Emiliana; won easily by two lengths. At Newmarket (Second October), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (W. Arnull), won the Prendergast Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-six subscribers (£706), beating Lord Lowther's ch. f. Scuffle, by Partisan (Wheatley), second, Colonel Peel's br. f. Eccentricity, by Bedlamite (A. Pavis), third, and one other; 7 to 1 on Beiram.

1832.

At Newmarket Craven, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, in a sweep of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., nine subscribers, received the forfeits (£800.) At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 7lbs each, D. M. (W. Arnull), won a sweep of £525, beating Non-Compos (now Lord Chesterfield's), and Sir Mark Wood's ch. c. Count Robinson, by Waxy Pope (J. Robinson), third and last; even betting between Non-Compos and Beiram. Beiram, being a very speedy horse, jumped off with the lead, and kept it from start to finish, winning in a common canter. John Day, on Non-Compos, had no time given him to recover from the shock of the terrific pace at which Beiram led them, and could never get up, for the further they went, the further he was left behind. Sir Mark Wood most certainly missed the mark when he put Jem Robinson, the jockey, and Count Robinson, the horse, together, the one as good a man as he was a jockey, and the other as great a beast as he was worthless as a racehorse. S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Arnull), ran second in the Newmarket Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., D. M., thirty-four subscribers (net value £875), won

Digitized by Google

by Mr. Batson's b. c. Mixbury, by Catton (J. Robinson), beating Mr. Vansittart's ch. c. Sepoy, by Polygar (son of Walton), third, Mr. H. Williamson's b. f. Margaret, by Wrangler, fourth, and three others; 3 to 1 on Beiram, and 7 to 1 against Mixbury. They all got off well together, but, after going a short distance, Beiram rushed to the front, in his cutting-down style, at a galling pace, though Arnull rode him very steadily. Robinson, however, followed with Mixbury, ready to come when wanted, and, after a while, he crept quietly up to see if victory was possible. Finding it was, he took a slight pull at his horse, and, thirty yards from home, made his well-known rush, and won quite close on the post by half a neck. At Epsom, was not placed in the Derby, won by St. Giles (which see). At Goodwood, 8st 7lbs (Conolly), won the Drawing-room Stakes, of £930, two and a half miles, beating the Duke of Bedford's b. c. Posthumous, by Woful, 8st 7lbs, second, ch. c. Spencer, 8st 7lbs, third, b. f. Margaret, 8st 2lbs, fourth, and one other; 6 to 5 on Posthumous (who ran second to Archibald in the 2000 Guineas). Beiram had declined somewhat in public favour from his performance in the Derby, and thus 3 to 1 was offered against him. The style, however, in which Beiram won this race showed that a great improvement had taken place in him. At Epsom he was a mere skeleton of a horse, and sweated most profusely at the very sight of the course, but now he was well filled out, and as quiet and cool as his old admirers could wish him to be. At starting, Wm. Arnull, on Lord Exeter's ch. c. Spencer, took the lead at a capital pace to the last turn of the hill, where Robinson, on Posthumous, drew up to him. Entering the straight, Spencer cut it, and Beiram instantly took up the running. All the efforts and splendid riding of Robinson failed to get Posthumous in front, Conolly winning very easily by two lengths. The tremendous pace at which Arnull took Spencer along quite disposed of George Edward's chance, who piloted Mr. H. Williamson's b. f. Margaret. S. mg., 7st 10lbs (A Pavis), ran second for the Cup, won by Priam, five years, 9st 13lbs (P. Conolly), which see, and also *St. Giles* for details of the race. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 7lbs each, ran third in the Newmarket St. Leger, won by Archibald, and, at the Second October Meeting, received 150 sovs. forfeit, from Non-Compos, and 100 sovs. forfeit, from Posthumous.

Digitized by Google

1833.

At Newmarket Craven, was not placed in the Oatlands, and ran third in the Claret Stakes, won by the Duke of Cleveland's ch. c. Trustee, by Catton, and at Goodwood, ran third for the Cup, won by Mr. Kent's (late Mr. H. Vansittart's) ch. h. Rubini, by St. Patrick, which was Beiram's last appearance on the Turf.

Digitized by Google

ARCHIBALD.

ARCHIBALD was a bay colt, foaled in 1829, bred by and the property of Colonel Jonathan Peel. He was got by Paulowitz (son of Sir Paul, by Sir Peter), out of Garcia, by Octavian, out of a mare by Shuttle (son of Young Marske), out of Katherine, by Delpini, her dam, by Paymaster (son of Blank), out of a mare by Le Sang (son of Changeling), out of the dam of Rib (son of Old Crab), out of Mother Western (the granddam of Eclipse), by Smith's Son of Snake, out of a mare by Lord D'Arcy's Old Montague, &c.

"The following are among our reasons," says the old *Sporting Magazine*, "for giving in our February number the portrait of Archibald. First, because we have a delightful picture of him painted by Lambert Marshall, in which he has succeeded in making a most perfect likeness of the horse. Secondly, because Mr. Romney, long eminent in the art of engraving, has been most successful in executing a beautiful copy from the painting; and thirdly, because Archibald is a universal favourite, being gracefully elegant, and though on a small scale, remarkably muscular and strong in those points where power and strength are most required, being moreover most delicately formed for the purposes of speed, most captivating to the eye, and possessing withal an animated and courageous spirit, with great sweetness of temper, and the gentleness of a lamb."

Archibald's Performances.

1831.

At Newmarket (Second Spring), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (A. Pavis), ran second in a sweepstakes of £175, won by Mr.

Digitized by Google

Lambert Marshall Pinxt. J. Romney, Sculpsit.

ARCHIBALD.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Hedworth Williamson's b. f. Margaret, by Wrangler (son of Walton), by a short head (George Edwards), beating Lord Lowther's ch. f. Scuffle, by Partisan (W. Wheatley), third, and five others. Margaret also won a sweep, of 100 sovs. each, at Newmarket (Second Spring), and of 50 sovs. each, October Meeting, 1832; 5 to 2 each against Margaret and Scuffle, Archibald not quoted. At Ascot, for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (Frank Boyce), won a sweepstakes of £590, beating ch. c. Beiram (W. Arnull), by a length, ch. c. Non-Compos (also Colonel Peel's), third (A. Pavis), and six others; 5 to 2 against Non-Compos (a good little horse, with a bad habit of running second or third in the best of company); 3 to 1 against Beiram, and 4 to 1 against Archibald. "With the exception of Beiram, there was not one among this field of horses that could compare in appearance with Archibald, who marched in the midst of them more like a well-furnished four year old, than a stripling of his tender age." (*Sporting Magazine* for July, 1831.)

Colonel Peel had declared to win with Non-Compos, and desired Arthur Pavis to do his best to win; and, strange to say, the Colonel's two colts ran against each other with the utmost determination, either for the public gratification, from a jockey's private pique, or from blind fury. Non-Compos was beaten by a head for second honours. S. mg., 8st 8lbs, was not placed in a handicap sweep of £250, won by Beiram, 8st 5lbs (W. Arnull), beating Non-Compos, 8st 5lbs (A. Pavis), second, and five others; 11 to 8 against Archibald, and 5 to 1 against Beiram. At Newmarket (First October), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (F. Boyce), won the Cockboat Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., thirteen subscribers (£400), beating Lord Mountcharles' b. c. Bassetlaw, by Catton (Conolly), second, Margaret, by Wrangler, third, Mr. S. Day's b. f. Lady Fly, by Bustard (son of Castrel), and one other; 6 to 4 against Archibald, and 7 to 4 against Margaret. "Colonel Peel's Archibald, well ridden by F. Boyce, won the Cockboat Stakes very cleverly. I spoke of the good looks and promise of this colt, at Ascot, and see no reason now to alter that opinion. Bassetlaw, by Catton, was second, and Conolly did all that could be done for him." (*Sporting Magazine* for Nov., 1831.) At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 5lbs (F. Boyce), ran second in the Criterion Stakes, of 30 sovs. each, 20 forfeit, thirty-six subscribers (val. £750), won by Mr.

Digitized by Google

Wreford's (afterwards Mr. Gully's) ch. c. Margrave (G. Edwards), 8st 5lbs, by half a length, beating br. f. Landgravine, by Waterloo or Smolensko, b. f. Kate, by Lapdog, out of Effie Deans, ch. f. Scuffle, and four others; only two placed: 2 to 1 against Margrave, and 5 to 2 against Archibald.

1832.

At Newmarket (First Spring), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (A. Pavis), won the 2000 Guineas, beating Mr. W. Edwards' b. c. Posthumous (Lord Tavistock's), by Woful (Geo. Edwards), second, after a punishing and well-contested race, by half a length; also (not placed), Lord Exeter's ch. c. Spencer, by Sultan (winner of the Albany Stakes, at Ascot), and four others; 2 to 1 against Archibald, and 4 to 1 against Posthumous. It was generally remarked that on this occasion, Pavis rode in his very best style; and that George Edwards, with all his great power in the saddle, could not keep Posthumous straight, or the result might have been doubtful. At Epsom, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (A. Pavis), won the Shirley Stakes, of £175, beating Mr. Dockeray's b. f. Runnymede (afterwards sold to Mr. Ricardo, and named Rosebud), by Little John, second, Sir Gilbert Heathcote's b. c. Damascus (with a high private reputation), by Reveller (J. Chapple), third, and two others; 6 to 4 on Archibald. This was a good and close race throughout, all the horses being well up at the finish, Damascus making such severe running as to destroy whatever chance he might have had. Runnymede was ridden by T. Shepherd, under whose hands she won the Croydon Plate on the following day. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each (A. Pavis), in a sweep of 20 sovs. each, was beaten by Lord Langford's b. c. Roué, by Starch (son of Waxy Pope), ridden by F. Boyce, both three years old; 4 to 1 on Archibald. They ran very smartly, and close together to the New Stand, where Archibald stopped, as if he had been shot, and broke out into a violent sweat. Every one felt assured that something uncommon must have happened, and after the race, it transpired that nothing would or was intended to start against Archibald for this stake. The consequence was that he had been allowed to luxuriate on the two preceding days on mashes and tares. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 7lbs each (Pavis), won the Newmarket St. Leger, of 25

Digitized by Google

sovs. each (D. I.), seventeen subscribers (£400), beating Mr. Gully's ch. c. Margrave, second, Beiram third, and Non-Compos (now Lord Chesterfield's) last; 6 to 5 on Margrave, 5 to 2 against Beiram, and 5 to 1 against Archibald.

1833.

At Newmarket Craven, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, two miles (A. Pavis), ran third in the Port Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., fourteen subscribers (£850 net), won by Lord Exeter's b. f. Galata, by Sultan (Sam Darling), beating Mr. W. Chifney's ch. f. Emiliana (S. Chifney), second, Lord Lowther's b. c. Messenger (winner, at Newmarket Craven, of £675, the October Oatlands, at Newmarket in 1832, and several prizes this year), by Partisan, fourth, and Mixbury last; even on Archibald, 7 to 2 against Galata and Emiliana; won by twelve lengths. At Stamford, 8st, for the Gold Cup, was beaten by Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Dirce, by Partisan, three years, 6st 4lbs (S. Rogers), and retired from the Turf.

Digitized by Google

DANGEROUS.

DANGEROUS was a rich chestnut colt, standing fifteen hands and three inches high. He was bred by Mr. Isaac Sadler in 1830, and was got by Tramp, out of Defiance (bred by Mr. Sadler in 1816, the dam also of his Device and Design, by Tramp, and of Delight, by Reveller), by Rubens, out of Little Folly, by Highland Fling (a son of Spadille, by Highflyer), out of Harriet, by Volunteer, out of a mare by Alfred (son of Match'em), out of Magnolia, by Old Marske, her dam, by Babraham, out of a mare by Sedbury, out of Ebony, by Flying Childers, out of Ebony, by Basto, &c., &c.

Dangerous' Performances.

1832.

At Ascot, for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (J. Chapple), ran second in a sweep of 50 sovs. each, 30 forfeit, eight subscribers, won by Lord Exeter's br. f. Minima, by Sultan (P. Conolly), beating Mr. Wreford's gr. c. Wonford, by Grey Middleham (son of Walton), third and last; 7 to 4 on Minima. At Stockbridge, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (Chapple), ran second in a sweep of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., won by General Grosvenor's b. c. Glaucus (afterwards the property of Mr. R. Ridsdale, and subsequently, of Lord Chesterfield), by Partisan (P. Conolly), beating Lord Wilton's brown colt by Waterloo (which was sent to Germany in the Autumn), and a brown filly by Muley. At Warwick, for two years old, 8st 5lbs (J. Chapple), was not placed in a sweep of 25 sovs. each, won by Lord Warwick's b. c. Trepidation, by Centaur (A. Pavis), beating Mr. Bristow's ch. c. Uncle Toby, by Cain, 8st 5lbs, and four others. Dangerous, therefore, did not distinguish himself as a two year

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

old, but he illustrated the truth of the old adage that "a bad beginning frequently results in a good ending."

1833.

At Epsom (ridden by J. Chapple), won the Derby, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., 124 subscribers (£3385), beating Mr. J. Scott's br. c. Connoisseur, by Chateau Margaux (W. Scott), second, Mr. Rawlinson's b. c. Revenge, by Fungus (son of Truffle), third (A. Pavis); also (not placed), Mr. Sowerby's ch. c. Catalonian (Sam Mann), Lord Exeter's b. c. Sir Robert, by Sultan (Arnull), Mr. Hunter's gr. c. Forester, by Gustavus (Wright), Mr. Greville's b. c. The Whale (sent to Virginia, U.S., in 1834), by Whalebone (Nat), Lord Verulam's b. c. Little Cassino, by Sultan (Conolly), Mr. Houldsworth's br. c. Despot, by Sultan (S. Darling), Mr. W. Chifney's br. c. Prince Llewellyn, by Waxy Pope (Boyce), and his bay filly by Emilius, out of Shoveller (S. Chifney), Lord Jersey's b. c. Glenmore, by Phantom (J. Robinson), the Duke of Grafton's br. c. Ægyptus, by Centaur (old John Day), Mr. Ridsdale's (afterwards Lord Chesterfield's) b. c. Glaucus, by Partisan, and twelve others. Betting, at starting, 3 to 1 against Glaucus, 7 to 1 against Forester and Whale, 9 to 1 against Little Cassino, 15 to 1 against Revenge, 25 to 1 against Dangerous, and 100 to 1 against Connoisseur. This horse, Connoisseur, died on his way to Vienna shortly after.

After one false start, they all got well away, Wright, on Forester, taking the lead, followed closely by Catalonian (Sam Mann), both jockeys having received orders to take the lead, and, if possible, to keep it, so that these two, at topmost speed, ran a kind of a match as far as Tattenham Corner, where Forester compounded; and, very soon after, Glaucus, Llewellyn, Little Cassino, Cactus, Ægyptus, and Glenmore were dead beaten. Catalonian came first round the turn, with Connoisseur, Revenge, Dangerous, The Whale, and Sir Robert, in the order named, well up in his wake. About a quarter of a mile from home, Sir Robert and The Whale succumbed. Connoisseur then went up to Catalonian, raced with him for fifty yards, and then headed him; but was himself instantly collared by Dangerous, who appeared as full of running as when he started. At the Grand Stand, Chapple gave him his head, and he

Digitized by Google

went in, the easiest of winners, by a good length. Soon afterwards Dangerous went amiss; but the secret was so well kept, that he was allowed to walk over for the 100 sovs. Sweepstakes, at Stockbridge, and for a Produce Sweepstakes, of 50 sovs. each, at Winchester. Dangerous was, undeniably, a good horse, and would have proved himself so, had he trained on. He was a large and powerful animal, with good bone and muscle, and rare quarters. His action was low and sweeping; and, without doubt, the *best* horse won the Derby. However, he never could be got fit to run again; and, in 1835, he was purchased by the French Government, and sent across the channel.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

VESPA.

Digitized by Google

VESPA.

VESPA was a dark brown filly, foaled in 1830, the property of Sir Mark Wood, Bart. She was got by Muley, out of Miss Wasp (the dam of Manfred, by Election), by Waxy, out of Trumpetta, by Trumpator, out of Peggy, by Herod, out of a mare by Old Snap, her dam, by Lord Gower's Stallion, out of a daughter of Flying Childers, &c. Vespa was sent to Hungary, in October, 1834.

VESPA'S PERFORMANCES.

1832.

At Newmarket (Second October), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 9lbs, was unplaced in the Clearwell Stakes, of £970, won by Lord Orford's grey colt (afterwards named Clearwell, and winner, in 1833, of the 2000 Guineas), by Jerry (son of Smolensko), ridden by W. Boyce, beating Colonel Peel's ch. c. Nonsense (winner, in 1833, of the Grand Duke Michael Stakes, at Newmarket), second (A. Pavis), Lord Exeter's b. c. Cactus, by Sultan (W. Arnull), third; also (not placed), Mr. Cooke's ch. f. Tarantella (winner, in 1833, of the 1000 Guineas), by Tramp, Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Dirce (winner, in 1833, of the Gold Cup, at Stamford), by Partisan, the Duke of Grafton's br. f. Octave (sister to Oxygen, and second to Vespa in the Oaks, and winner of the Derby and Oaks Challenge Stakes, at Newmarket, in 1833), by Emilius, Mr. Forth's b. f. Marpessa (dam of Pocahontas, and winner, this year, of the Nursery Stakes, at Newmarket, and the Racing Stakes, in 1833, at Goodwood), by Muley, and eight others; 3 to 1 against the grey colt, by Jerry, 9 to 2 against Tarantella, 6 to 1 against Cactus (who never did anything worth recording), and 9 to 1 against Nonsense.

Digitized by Google

1833.

At Newmarket (First Spring), for three years old, fillies only, 8st 4lbs each, ran third for the 1000 Guineas, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-eight subscribers (val. £1350), won by Tarantella (Wright), beating General Grosvenor's b. f. Falernia, by Chateau Margaux, second; also (not placed), Lord Jersey's br. f. Joanna, by Sultan, Mr. Gully's b. f. Diversity, by Muley, Octave, and three others; 2 to 1 against Tarantella, 5 to 2 against Vespa, and 6 to 1 against Falernia. At Epsom (ridden by J. Chapple), won the Oaks, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., ninety-six subscribers (val. £2625), beating the Duke of Grafton's br. f. Octave (old John Day), second, Mr. Batson's ch. f. Revelry (winner, this year, of the Column Stakes, at Newmarket), by Reveller (Nat), third; also (not placed), Mr. W. Chifney's b. f. Moorhen, by Emilius (S. Chifney), Mr. Barrow's b. f. Catherina, by Whisker, Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Weeper (winner, this year, of £500 at Newmarket, and £350 at Goodwood), by Woful, Diversity, Falernia, and ten others; 2 to 1 against Tarantella, 7 to 1 against Moorhen, 9 to 1 against Catherina, 14 to 1 against Octave, and 50 to 1 against Vespa. This was as slow a race as the Derby was a fast one. They got away to a very fair start, Catherina showing the way, at moderate speed, immediately behind her being Tarantella, Moorhen, Revelry, and Weeper. At the end of 150 yards Tarantella took the lead, going up the hill fully four lengths in advance of her field. Just before reaching the Furzes, Chapple and John Day, on Vespa and Octave, took front rank, and very soon afterwards Tarantella (whose fine sweeping action was greatly admired) and Moorhen held out signals of distress. At this period Catherina was still leading, having in her wake Revelry, Vespa, and Octave; but, before reaching the road, Catherina retired beaten, and her place was filled by Revelry, who, however, very soon after, had to give way to Vespa and Octave (the latter admirably ridden by Old John); and from that point these two came on alone, and ran a fine race home, Vespa winning by half a neck. Thus Chapple won [illegible] and Oaks, a feat that had not been performed since Robinson [illegible] them on Cedric and Cobweb, in 1824. At Newmarket [illegible] in a match for 200 sovs., Vespa was beaten by Marpessa,

Digitized by Google

and at the Houghton Meeting she ran fourth to Revelry in a handicap sweep of 50 sovs.

1834.

At Newmarket Craven, 7st 4lbs, D. I. (J. Chapple), won the Oatlands (handicap), of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., twelve subscribers, beating the Duke of Cleveland's ch. h. Trustee, by Catton, five years, 8st 10lbs (S. Chifney), second, the Duke of Portland's b. c. by Lottery, third; also (not placed), Lord Exeter's br. m. Galata, by Sultan, five years, 9st 2lbs (S. Darling), Colonel Peel's b. f. Malibran, by Whisker, four years, 6st 13lbs (A. Pavis), and two others; 4 to 1 against Malibran, 9 to 2 against Trustee, 5 to 1 against Galata, and 8 to 1 against Vespa. Galata, with her accustomed velocity, went off at score, her jockey not heeding the amount of weight she had to carry. At the turn of the Lands she was unable to keep up the game any longer, and retired to the rear, Mr. Stonehewer's ch. f. Chantilly, by Gustavus, four years, 7st 11lbs (J. Robinson), taking the lead, followed by Malibran and the Lottery Colt; behind these came Vespa and Trustee. On passing the Duke's Stand, Chifney, much sooner than he was wont to do, forced up Trustee, who had a very winning appearance, to the front; but he soon found that Vespa was at his heels, full of running. She kept that position for two thirds of the distance, when Chapple let her go; and, beating Trustee stride by stride, she won gallantly by two lengths in spite of all Sam's efforts to defeat her. At Newmarket (First Spring), for mares only, 8st 4lbs each (J. Chapple), won the King's Plate, beating Chantilly, second, and Revelry, third and last, all four years old At Newmarket (Second Spring), she walked over for the Jockey Club Plate. At Chelmsford (July 22nd), she won the King's Guineas; and, having run once more, without success, was taken out of training, sold, and sent to Hungary.

Digitized by Google

ROCKINGHAM.

ROCKINGHAM was a bay colt, bred by Mr. Wm. Allen in 1830, and sold, when a yearling, to Mr. H. Vansittart, from whom he was purchased by Mr. Richard Watt, of Bishop Burton, in October, 1832. He was got by Humphrey Clinker,* out of Medora, by Swordsman (son of Prize-fighter, by Florizel), out of a mare by Trumpator, out of Peppermint (sister to Prunella), by Highflyer, out of Promise, by Old Snap, out of Julia, by Blank, out of Spectator's dam, by Old Partner, &c.

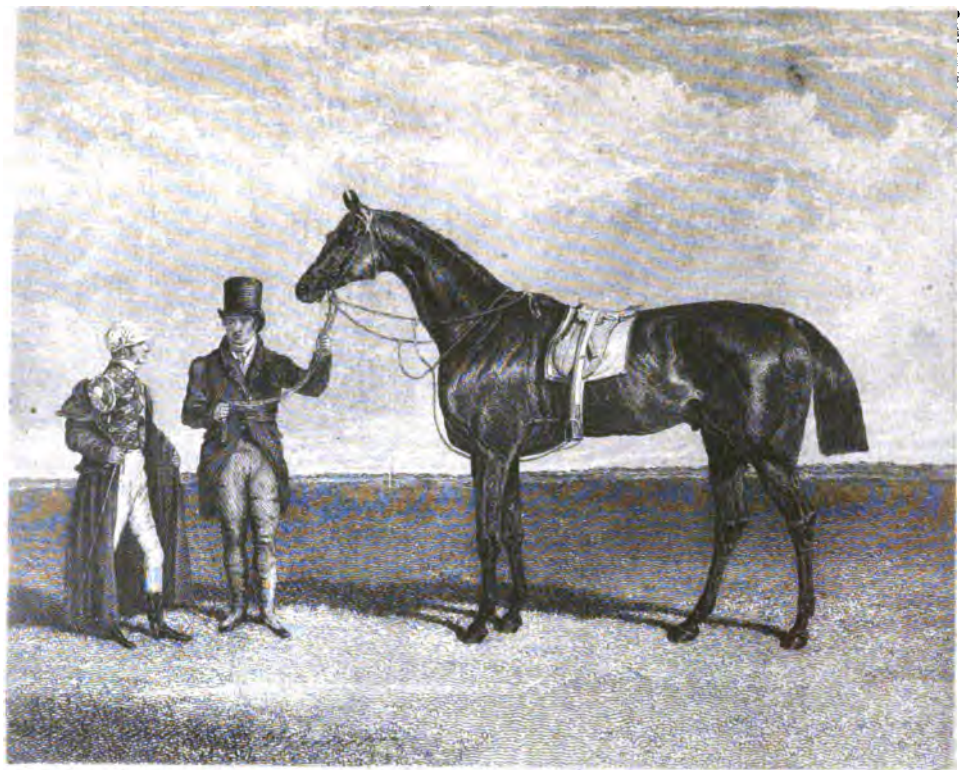
Rockingham's Performances.

1832.

At Doncaster (now Mr. Vansittart's), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, was not placed in a sweep of 20 sovs. each, won by Mr.

* Humphrey Clinker was a horse of immense size and power, unquestionably the largest thoroughbred ever known. He was bred by Earl Fitzwilliam in 1822, and was got by Comus (son of Sorcerer), out of Clinkerina, by Clinker, out of Pewet (winner of the Doncaster St. Leger, in 1789), by Tandem, &c. As a racer, Humphrey Clinker was a fairly good horse, though by no means a first-rater. After quitting the Turf, he joined the Stud of his noble owner, at Wentworth Lodge, near Rotherham, in 1828. In 1829 he was transferred to the breeding establishment of Mr. Wm. Allen (who was the much-respected agent for the Malton and other estates of the Fitzwilliam family), of the Lodge, Malton, Yorkshire; and it was here that Rockingham was foaled. The three following years, 1830, 1831, and 1832, Humphrey Clinker went to Ireland, where the Earl had extensive estates; and while there he was put to several mares belonging to Lord Sligo and Mr. Blake. For the former he got Bran and Famine; and, for the latter, two bay colts and a chestnut filly, all in 1831. On his return to England, in 1833, he became the property, by gift, of Mr. Allen, in whose possession he died on Saturday, the 7th of June, 1834, from having been allowed to eat a large quantity of tares, by which he became swollen, and had no passage for the same. Being possessed of that temper common to all the stock of Comus, he would not permit a stranger to approach him; and thus the difficulty of operating for his relief. Blisters were applied, but his impatient spirit tore them away.

Digitized by Google



THE INGRAM.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

R. Watt's ch. c. Belshazzar, by Blacklock, beating ten others; and was now sold to Mr. Watt for 1000 guineas.

1833.

At York Spring (May 14th), 8st 5lbs (Sam Darling), won the Shorts, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., six subscribers, beating Mr. Orde's ch. c. Dancing-master, by Master Felton (son of X. Y. Z.), in a canter, and one other. At Doncaster (ridden by Sam Darling), won the Great St. Leger Stakes, of £2325, beating Mr. Walker's br. c. Mussulman, by Muley, second; also, not placed, ch. c. Belshazzar, Lord Macdonald's b. c. Carnaby, by Brutandorf, the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Muley-Moloch, by Muley, Mr. Rawlinson's (afterwards Mr. Etwall's) b. c. Revenge, by Fungus, Mr. Ridsdale's b. c. Glaucus, by Partisan, Colonel Craufurd's bl. c. The Mole, by Whalebone, Mr. Fox's b. f. Tesane, by Whisker, Mr. Hunter's gr. c. Forester, by Gustavus, and ten others. Betting, at starting, 3 to 1 against Muley-Moloch, 7 to 2 against Belshazzar, 6 to 1 each against Mussulman, and Revenger, 7 to 1 against Rockingham, and 14 to 1 against The Mole. The twenty horses got away at the second attempt, The Mole, Tesane, and Belshazzar being the first off, Mussulman, Rockingham, and Revenge being the last. When they had reached the gravel road, Belshazzar, deputed to make the running for Rockingham, went to the front, followed by The Mole and Muley-Moloch Glaucus, Tesane, and Forester, being close up with Mussulman and Revenge in the centre of the course, while Rockingham was taking it easy in the rear. In this order they reached the Red House, where Tesane was beaten, Belshazzar still leading, being followed by The Mole, Muley-Moloch, Mussulman, Glaucus, Forester, and Rockingham. At the distance Muley-Moloch raced with Belshazzar, for a few strides, and retired; Mussulman then took his place, cut down Belshazzar, and obtained the lead. Darling now brought up Rockingham; and, shooting past Mussulman at the Grand Stand, won the race, full of running, and in the easiest fashion, by two lengths, Carnaby being third, though not placed, Mr. Osbaldeston's b. c. The Tutor, by Lottery, fourth, Belshazzar fifth, and Glaucus sixth. S. mg., 7st (T. Nicholson), won the Gold Cup, which, on this occasion, was substituted by a tasteless silver Tureen, of

Digitized by Google

little value, beating Revenge, 7st, second, Mr. Walker's br. h. Consol (winner of the July Cup at Liverpool, the Great Subscription Purse at York, in 1832, the Stand Cup at Liverpool, and the Gold Cup at Preston this year), by Lottery, five years, 8st 10lbs, third, The Saddler, five years, 8st 10lbs, and four others, not being placed. Even on Rockingham. The pace from start to finish was excellent, and the consummate ease with which Rockingham defeated his horses convinced the public that he was something more than common. He was now sold to Mr. Theobald.

1834.

At Ascot, 8st 2lbs (ridden by James Chapple), ran second for the Cup, won by Glaucus (which see for details of race). At Hampton (Macdonald), 9st 1lb, heats two miles, won the King's Plate, beating Mr. Greville's ch. f. Chantilly (afterwards sent to Germany), by Gustavus, and two others, in a canter. For the second heat Rockingham walked over. At Guildford, 9st 1lb, heats two miles, won the King's Plate, beating three others, in a canter. At Goodwood, 9st 4lbs, was not placed for the Cup, won by Lord Jersey's ch. c. Glencoe, by Sultan, three years, 7st 4lbs (Nat), beating Lord Chesterfield's br. h. Colwick, by Filho-da-Puta, six years, 9st 2lbs (W. Scott), second, Mr. Forth's b. f. Famine, by Humphrey Clinker, three years, 6st 10lbs, third, Mr. Kirby's ch. h. St. Giles, by Tramp, five years, 8st 13lbs, fourth; Rockingham was fifth, and The Saddler, six years, 9st 12lbs, sixth. Ten ran, among them being Colonel Peel's Nonsense, by Bedlamite, four years, 8st 10lbs, and Mr. Forth's b. f. Marpessa, by Muley, four years, 8st 7lbs. Only the first three were placed. At Brighton, 8st 3lbs (J. Chapple), won the Cup, beating b. f. Marpessa (dam of the famous Pocahontas), by Muley, four years, 7st 13lbs (Nat), easily; 5 to 2 on Rockingham. At Lewes, 9st 6lbs (J. Chapple), heats two and a half miles, for the King's Plate, was beaten by Mr. Forth's b. f. Famine, three years, 8st 2lbs, in both heats. Four ran; 5 to 1 on Rockingham, and, after the first heat, 3 to 1 against him. At Canterbury, 9st 6lbs (Macdonald), heats two miles, won the King's Plate, beating Captain Ricardo's b. h. Vestris (winner, in 1831, of 800 sovs., and the Column Stakes, at Newmarket, and 600 sovs. at

Digitized by Google

Ascot, and second to Delight in the Drawing-room Stakes at Goodwood, and, in 1832, second to Liverpool in the Port Stakes, at Newmarket), by Whalebone, five years, 10st 3lbs (ridden by Wakefield).

1835.

At Goodwood, 9st 4lbs (Robinson), a handicap, won the Cup * (of £940 net). The following horses came to the post, viz., Mr. Theobald's b. h. Rockingham, five years, 9st 4lbs (Robinson), Lord Chesterfield's b. h. Glaucus, five years, 9st 11lbs (W. Scott), Mr. Kirby's ch. h. St. Giles, six years, 8st 7lbs (F. Boyce), Mr. Sowerby's br. c. Rioter, by Reveller, four years, 8st 5lbs (Wheatley), Mr. Gully's br. m. Lady Fly, by Bustard (son of Castrel), six years, 7st 12lbs (Macdonald), Colonel Peel's ch. c. Castaway, by Cain, three years, 6st 13lbs (Nat), and his ch. c. Sylvan, by Cain, three years, 6st 10lbs (A. Pavis), Mr. W. Edwards' br. h. Prince Llewellyn, by Waxy Pope, five years, 9st 4lbs (Wright), Lord Exeter's ch. h. Beiram (who broke down in this race), by Sultan, six years, 8st 10lbs (Conolly), and a bay filly by Mameluke, three years, 6st 6lbs (Sam Day). The betting was 2 to 1 against Sylvan (his first time of starting), 4 to 1 against Glaucus, 5 to 1 each against Rockingham and St. Giles, 9 to 1 against Rioter (winner, this year, of the Cup Stakes at Northampton, and King's Plates at Bedford and Leicester), and 10 to 1 against Beiram; high odds against any of the others. Why Sylvan was made the favourite, nobody seemed to know or care. The ten got away to a capital start, St. Giles leading at a clipping pace, followed by Beiram, Rioter (both tearing themselves to pieces), Rockingham, and Glaucus, the others in a string quite astern. Round the turn, the pace having moderated, Beiram went to the front; but, after rounding the clump at the back of the hill, St. Giles again made very strong play, and was instantly challenged by Rockingham. Down the hill, facing for home, Beiram, who had been fighting all the way, broke down. At the distance Wm. Scott brought Glaucus forward, and made his effort, but his chal-

* In a volume, entitled "Cracks of the Day," by Wildrake, the author is guilty of an inexcusable error in stating (page 86) that "at Goodwood, in 1835, Rockingham made another *unsuccessful* attempt upon the Cup."

Digitized by Google

lenge was easily stalled off by Rockingham, who won in the easiest fashion by four lengths. The favourite was never seen from start to finish, and the others came in just as might have been expected. At Brighton, 8st 12lbs (Macdonald), won the Cup, beating Sir G. Heathcote's ch. c. Valentissimo, by Velocipede, three years, 6st 12lbs, and one other. S. mg., 9st 13lbs (J. Robinson), three miles and five furlongs, for the King's Purse, was beaten by Mr. Shackel's b. c. Lucifer (winner, this year, of the Gold Cup at Epsom, the King's Purse, at Ascot, the Gold Cup, at Egham, and the Gold Cup at Abingdon), by Lottery, three years, 7st 4lbs (ridden by Twitchet); 4 to 1 on Rockingham. This was the most extraordinary race ever witnessed on that or any other course. At the distance post, Rockingham was fully a dozen lengths ahead of his opponent, and (so hollow appeared to be Lucifer's defeat), here Forth (his trainer) called out to the lad to stop the horse. Robinson, hearing this, and seeing Lucifer so far behind, began to ease Rockingham, insomuch that, at sixty yards from home, he was completely out of his stride, while Twitchet, who had kept Lucifer up to his pace, and found his horse had still some go left in him, made a tremendous rush, caught Robinson a few yards from the post, and won by a full length, amidst roars of laughter from all parts of the course. Robinson acknowledged that he was unconscious of his danger till he saw Lucifer's shadow, when it was too late to get Rockingham on his legs again. At Lewes, 10st, heats two and a half miles (Macdonald), won the King's Purse, beating Lord Exeter's ch. m. Datura, by Reveller, six years, 10st 3lbs (J. Chapple). At Canterbury, w. o. for the King's Plate.

1836.

At Ascot, 9lbs 3lbs (Macdonald), ran second for the Cup, won by Touchstone (which see), five years, 8st 12lbs (old John Day); four ran. At Goodwood, 9st 12lbs, not placed for the Goodwood Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, &c., ninety-four subscribers, won by Mr. Houldsworth's br. c. Felix, by Sultan, four years, 7st 8lbs (James Chapple), beating Mr. Rush's b. g. Roadster, by McAdam (son of Tramp), aged, 7st 13lbs (S. Rogers), second, and sixteen others, including the Oaks winner, Pussy, five years, 7st 12lbs; 5 to 2 against Rockingham, 5 to 1 against Pussy, and

Digitized by Google

20 to 1 against Felix. S. mg., 10st 1lb, was not placed for the Cup, won by Lord Chesterfield's ch. c. Hornsea, by Velocipede, four years, 8st 10lbs (W. Scott), beating Lord Lichfield's ch. c. Elis, three years, 7st 9lbs, second (John Day), and b. c. Bamfylde (also Lord Chesterfield's), by Tramp, four years, 8st 1lb, third; also (not placed), Lucifer, four years, 8st 10lbs, and four others. The betting on this race was very heavy, Hornsea being supported largely at even money; 2 to 1 against Elis, taken freely, and 8 to 1 against Rockingham. Bamfylde was started to make play for Hornsea; and this he did, at a capital pace, till within a quarter of a mile from home, when, in obedience to orders, he resigned his place to Hornsea, whose position never was threatened, and who won in a canter by two lengths. At Brighton, 9st 3lbs (Macdonald), won the Cup, beating Lord Exeter's gr. c. Luck's-all, by Tramp, four years, 8st 3lbs (P. Conolly). At Lewes, 9st 11lbs (Macdonald), was not placed for the Lewes Stakes, won by ch. c. Elis, by Langar, three years 8st 3lbs (old John Day), beating Lord Egremont's b. c. Hock, by Chateau Margaux, three years, 6st 10lbs (A. Pavis), second, and six others. Elis the favourite. This was Rockingham's last appearance on the Turf.

Digitized by Google

GLAUCUS.

GLAUCUS was a bay colt, bred by General Grosvenor in 1830, and sold to Mr. Ridsdale (after beating Lord Orford's grey colt, Clearwell, in a match in 1832), and from whom he was purchased by the Earl of Chesterfield, after his defeat in the Doncaster St. Leger. He was got by Partisan, out of Nanine (bred by Lord Lowther in 1823), by Selim, out of Bizarre, by Peruvian (son of Sir Peter), out of Violante (bred by Lord Grosvenor in 1802), by John Bull, out of Sister to Sky-scraper, by Highflyer, out of Everlasting, by Eclipse, out of Hyæna, by Snap, out of Miss Belsea (bred by Sir Wm. Middleton, of Belsea Castle, in 1753), by Regulus, her dam, by Bartlett's Childers, out of a mare by Honywood's White Arabian, out of the dam (bred by J. Bowes, Esq., of Gibside Park), of the Two True Blues, which mare was a daughter of the Byerley Turk.

Glaucus' Performances.

1832.

At Stockbridge (June 28th), for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (P. Conolly), won a sweep of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., eight subscribers, beating Mr. Sadler's ch. c. Dangerous (Derby winner in 1833), by Tramp (old John Day), second, and two others. At Newmarket (Oct. 19th), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (old John Day), won the Prendergast Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., thirty subscribers (val. £1500), beating Sir S. Graham's b. c. Jason (second to Forester in the July Stakes, at Newmarket, in a field of fifteen horses), by Centaur (G. Edwards), by a length, Lord Chesterfield's br. f. Dirce (winner of the Gold Cup at Stamford, in 1833, beating Colonel Peel's b. c. Archibald, winner of the 2000 Guineas), by Partisan, third, and three others;

Digitized by Google

R. Crane. Pinxit. R. Parr. Sculpt.

GLAUCUS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

6 to 4 against Glaucus, 5 to 2 against Dirce, and 7 to 2 against Jason. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 10lbs (Robinson), ran second in the Criterion Stakes, of 30 sovs. each, 20 ft., forty-two subscribers (val. £920), won by Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Weeper (winner, this year, of the Lavant Stakes at Goodwood), by Woful, 8st 3lbs (P. Conolly), beating also the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Divan, by Sultan, 8st 5lbs (W. Arnull), third, Jason, 8st 3lbs, and four others; 5 to 4 against Glaucus, 4 to 1 against Jason, 7 to 1 against Divan, and 10 to 1 against Weeper. Won by a length. S. mg., 8st 5lbs each, one mile, match for 500 sovs. (ridden by J. Robinson), beat Lord Orford's gr. c. Clearwell (winner of the Clearwell Stakes, this year, at Newmarket), by Jerry (F. Boyce); and was now sold to Mr. Ridsdale.

1833.

At Epsom, was not placed in the Derby, won by Mr. Sadler's ch. c. Dangerous (which see). At Doncaster, was not placed in the Great St. Leger, won by Mr. Watt's b. c. Rockingham (which see), and was now sold to the Earl of Chesterfield.

1834.

At Newmarket Craven, for four years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, D. I., won the Claret Stakes, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft. (net val. £800), beating the Duke of Rutland's b. c. Shylock, by Waterloo, by two lengths, Mr. Houldsworth's ch. c. Titus, by Truffle, third, and Lord Exeter's br. c. Cactus, by Sultan, fourth and last; 7 to 4 against Glaucus, 2 to 1 against Cactus, 7 to 2 against Shylock, and 4 to 1 against Titus. S. mg., 8st 3lbs (P. Conolly), match for 200 sovs., Ditch-mile, was beaten by Mr. Osbaldeston's br. h. The Saddler, by Waverley, six years, 9st 2lbs (J. Robinson), by half a length; 6 to 4 on Glaucus. At Ascot, 8st 2lbs, two miles and a half (ridden by Wm. Scott), won the Gold Cup (val. £940), beating Mr. Theobald's (late Mr. R. Watt's) b. c. Rockingham, four years, 8st 2lbs (J. Chapple), Sir Gilbert Heathcote's ch. c. Samarcand, by Blacklock, four years, 8st 2lbs (F. Buckle), third, Mr. Watt's ch. c. Belshazzar, by Blacklock, four years, 8st 2lbs (P. Conolly), fourth, Mr. Greville's ch. f. Chantilly, by Gustavus, four years, 7st 13lbs (Nat Flatman), Mr. Isaac Day's b. m. Diana, by Catton, six years, 9st (A.

Digitized by Google

Pavis), Lord Exeter's br. m. Galata, by Sultan, five years, 8st 9lbs W. Arnull), and three others. This race created the most extraordinary interest; vast sums were staked upon it, and the speculation never waned till the horses were off. At starting, the odds were 5 to 2 against Glaucus, 10 to 4 against Mr. Hunter's gr. c. Morotto, by Gustavus, four years, 8st 2lbs (Wheatley), 6 to 1 against Belshazzar, 7 to 1 against Diana, 10 to 1 against Samarcand, and very long odds against Rockingham. The start was beautiful, the whole ten getting well away, and all apparently very full of running. Mr. Etwall's b. c. Revenge, by Fungus, four years, 8st 2lbs (old John Day), led his field up to the Steward's Stand, followed by Chantilly, Glaucus, next the ropes, lying third and going splendidly. Next to him came Galata, forcing the pace, Rockingham at this point being last but one. In this order they reached the Swinley Post, where Galata, from the severity of the pace, died completely away, and gave in. There was little change down the hill; but, when they reached the trees, Chapple brought Rockingham more forward, but still with lots of leeway to make up. Chantilly still held her place, and Morotto and Belshazzar had now joined the front rank. The latter, on rounding the turn, seemingly hard held, and full of running, all at once shut up, a freak in which he had indulged more than once. Revenge, Morotto, and Chantilly now showed symptoms of distress, and soon fell into the rear with Diana and Galata. Chapple now crept up with Rockingham, the pace still being tremendous, and the St. Leger winner tasted steel and whalebone most unflinchingly. Scott witnessed all this with stoical composure, holding Glaucus fast by the head, and doing as he liked with the race, winning with great ease. Samarcand ran a good honest horse, and probably would have been second, had he not lost a deal of ground, at starting, occasioned by a stone being thrown up by one of the horses in front, which struck Buckle in the eye, and caused Samarcand to swerve out of the course. Towards the finish Belshazzar made a late effort, and was placed fourth. He proved himself a rogue and not to be trusted. Same day (next race but one), for horses the property of members of the Jockey Club, Cup Course, 2½ miles, 8st 10lbs (W. Scott), Glaucus won the Eclipse Foot, with 200 sovs. given by His Majesty, added to a sweepstakes of 50 sovs. each, p.p., three

Digitized by Google

subscribers, beating Mr. Cosby's bl. h. Galopade (winner of the Eclipse Foot in 1833), by Dr. Syntax, six years, 9st 9lbs (J. Robinson), by five lengths. Galata had been entered for this race, and several persons imagined, from the circumstance of her having been pulled up, in the Cup race, half a mile from home, that she was held in reserve for the Eclipse Foot, but Lord Exeter resigned his claim to this trophy without a struggle. A very handsome trophy was the said Eclipse Foot, the hoof forming a magnificent snuff-box, richly mounted in gold, and resting on a highly ornamental plateau of the same precious material. As soon as the Royal lunch had been despatched, the race for the Eclipse Foot came off, and for which Mr. Cosby was resolved to have a try, though his success was highly improbable. James Robinson, decked out in a brand new green and white silk jacket, was soon in the saddle, and Galopade gave one good kick-Royal to let his supporters know that he was all right, and ready for the fray. As the two came up the course, Robinson was leading at a gentle hand-canter, three or four lengths from Scott; and in this way they reached the Swinley Post, without any alteration either in pace or position. Down the hill Scott made some advance, but there was nothing like racing about it. At the trees they came together, at little better than a trot. At the turn of the half-mile, however, away they came, at topmost speed, but Galopade never had the ghost of a chance, Robinson using neither whip nor spur, from the conviction that it was hopeless. Scott never stirred on Glaucus, who won in wondrous form, considering the field he had beaten, over the same distance of ground, only an hour before. At Goodwood (July 31st), 9st 2lbs, three miles and five furlongs, w. o. for the King's Purse. At Newmarket (Second October), 9st 5lbs (P. Conolly), ran second in the Garden Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, &c., won by Lord Jersey's ch. c. Glencoe, by Sultan, three years, 8st 3lbs (J. Robinson), beating b. h. Colwick (also Lord Chesterfield's), by Filho-da-Puta, six years, 9st 7lbs (Nat), last; 6 to 4 on Glencoe. At this meeting Lord Chesterfield challenged for The Whip, with Glaucus, and no other champion appearing, his Lordship received the same.

1835.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 13lbs, ran fourth in the Craven Stakes

Digitized by Google

won by Plenipotentiary (which see). At Goodwood, 9st 8lbs (W. Scott), Cup Course, won the Goodwood Stakes (handicap), of 25 sovs. each, &c., &c., 117 subscribers (value £1110), beating Mr. C. F. Greville's ch. f. Preserve (winner of the Clearwell and the Criterion, at Newmarket, in 1834; and, this year, the 1000 Guineas, and for the Oaks ran second to the Queen of Trumps), by Emilius, three years, 7st 10lbs (Nat), second, Dacre third, and ten others. Betting, at starting, 4 to 1 each against Lord Jersey's ch. f. Nell Gwynne, by Sultan, four years, 7st 9lbs (Robinson), and Preserve (who had won the Drawing-room Stakes the day before), 6 to 1 against Glaucus, and 10 to 1 against Mr. C. F. Greville's b. c. Dacre, by Bizarre. The manner in which Preserve won the Drawing-room Stakes, with her 5lbs penalty, made her even a better favourite than Nell Gwynne. As the Greville party had declared to win, with Preserve, people were shy in backing Dacre. After one false start, the whole fourteen got well off, Mr. Forth's b. f. Louisa, by Longwaist, four years, 7st 12lbs (J. Chapple), leading, followed by Lord Exeter's b. m. Datura, by Reveller, six years, 8st 10lbs (Conolly), Nell Gwynne (G. Edwards), and Dacre, four years, 7st 12lbs (F. Boyce). Behind this lot came Preserve, Glaucus, Mr. Etwall's Revenge, five years, 9st 2lbs (John Day), and Mr. Rush's b. h. Roadster, aged, 8st 6lbs (Robinson), the others being well up. On rounding the turn, at the end of the rails, Frank Boyce took Dacre to the front, to make a pace for Preserve, and which he made very severe. It was a desperately run race from that point, Dacre holding the lead round the clump, and maintaining it when they again came in sight at the back of the hill. The severity of the running had disposed of Nell Gwynne, Datura, Roadster, and some three or four others, as they came into the straight ground. At the distance post Dacre still led, the Duke of Richmond's colt by Camel, three years, 7st (A. Pavis), being second, and Preserve (who, it was alleged, had never, during any part of the struggle, been able to clear herself of her horses) being third, while Glaucus, wide on the outside, was fourth. A hundred yards from home the four came on abreast. Here Scott saw with a glance that the moment was come; and, with a rush of speed, he passed his three competitors, like an arrow from a bow, that electrified all who saw it. All sorts of excuses were made for Preserve. It was said that, half-

Digitized by Google

way up the distance, Preserve endeavoured to get to the front, but that Dacre hung upon her. Again, had Nat found himself likely to be shut out, he should have chosen fresh ground, as there was room enough on his left for a squadron of dragoons. S. mg., 9st 11lbs (W. Scott), ran second for the Gold Cup, won by Rockingham (which see for details). At Doncaster, 8st 9lbs, two miles (W. Scott), was beaten, for the Doncaster Stakes, by the Duke of Cleveland's br. h. Muley-Moloch, by Muley, five years, 8st 9lbs (T. Lye); 6 to 4 on Muley; only these two ran. S. mg., 8st 10lbs (W. Scott), won the Hornby Castle Stakes, beating Muley-Moloch, 8st 10lbs (T. Lye), second, and one other; 6 to 4 on Muley, who broke down.

1836.

At Newmarket (First Spring), w. o. for a purse of 50 sovs., and on the following day, w. o. for a second purse of 50 sovs., and quitted the Turf.

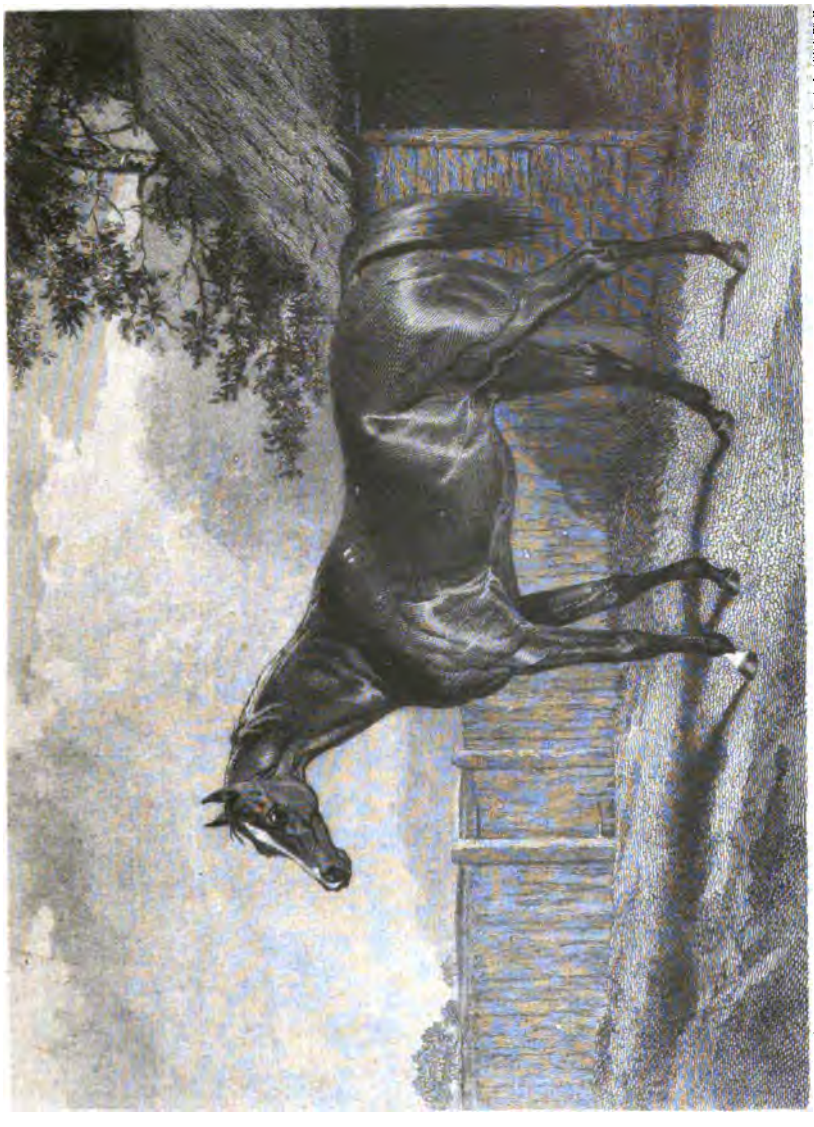
Digitized by Google

PLENIPOTENTIARY.

PLENIPOTENTIARY was a rich chestnut colt, standing just fifteen hands two and a half inches high. He was bred by, and the property of, Mr. Stanlake Batson, in 1831, and was got by Emilius, out of Harriet, by Pericles (see Vol. II.), out of a mare by Selim, out of Pipylina (sister to Pipylin), by Sir Peter, out of Rally, by Trumpator, out of Fancy, by Florizel (son of Herod), out of Sister to Juno, by Spectator, out of Horatia, by Blank, her dam, by Flying Childers, out of Miss Belvoir, by Grey Grantham (son of the Brownlow Turk), out of a mare by the Paget Turk, out of Betty Percival, by Leedes' Arabian, out of a daughter of Spanker (son of Lord D'Arcy's Yellow Turk, and bred by Charles Pelham, Esq., of Brocklesby, Lincolnshire).

Wildrake opens his notice of this remarkable horse in the following highly eulogistic strain. "Here stands *the* crack of *his* day, as well as of every other, a horse such as we shall ne'er look upon the like again, the unequalled, the ill-used Plenipo." This may appear a somewhat extravagant summing up of the transcendent merits of Plenipo, as a racehorse, especially as the above description of him was written after Bay Middleton and the Dutchman had appeared on the scene, but if we take public opinion, of which the *rouleau* is ever the safest criterion for guiding the judgment, we find, from cotemporary testimony, that Plenipo occupied a station of pre-eminence never before attained by any of his predecessors. Childers, doubtless, was a phenomenon, and the wonders of Eclipse have come down to us with higher claims to authenticity; but if speed be the test of superiority in a racer, then are we bound to draw the conclusion that, at a period when such distances as six and four miles were the ordinary trials of excellence, a certain amount of power and substance was

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

absolutely a necessary element, which does not enter into the breeding arrangements of more recent times. Here, however, we have a most splendid exception in this horse, Plenipo, who possessed bone and size enough to go between the shafts of a cabriolet. Harriet, his dam, even before his appearance, had fulfilled the promise that had been expected of her. Mr. Batson's Mixbury, a son of her's by Catton, was far from a bad specimen of a racehorse, and he was followed by Mr. Batson's ch. f. Revelry, by Reveller, who ran third for the Oaks, and won a few good things at Newmarket and elsewhere. She was also the dam of Mr. Batson's b. c. Luminary, by Lamplighter, and of his ch. f. Voluptuary, by Reveller. Plenipo was a large horse, of such ponderous muscle, and carried so much flesh, that he always looked like a fat bullock, when in training, but no horse was ever so much admired for his beauty, and his racing points.

PLENIPO'S PERFORMANCES.

1834.

At Newmarket Craven, for three years old, 8st 4lbs each, R. M. (Patrick Conolly), won a sweep of 50 sovs. each, five subscribers, beating Lord Exeter's ch. c. Lumber, by Sultan, a brown colt by Emilius, and a brown colt by Tramp. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each (Conolly), won a sweep of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., nine subscribers, beating Lord Jersey's ch. c. Glencoe, who, two days before, had won the Riddlesworth in a canter from Zulima (the winner of the July Stakes, in 1833); 5 to 4 on Glencoe (J. Robinson), at which price Lord Jersey's party laid out large sums. Robinson's orders were to try and cut down Plenipo by the severity of the pace. How far these orders were obeyed may be gathered from Robinson's own account of the race. "I came," said he "the first half mile as hard as I could lick; but, on looking round, I saw the great fat bullock cantering by my side, Conolly at the same time exclaiming, 'I'm here, Master Jemmy, only waiting till I'm wanted.'" Glencoe, believed till then to be the fastest horse of his day, being quite pumped out, was beaten by four lengths. At Epsom (P. Conolly), won the Derby, of

Digitized by Google

£3400, beating the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Shillelah, by St. Patrick (Sam Chifney), second, Glencoe (Robinson), third; also Mr. Watt's b. c. Bubastes, by Blacklock (G. Edwards), Mr. Gardnor's br. c. Comet, by Whalebone, the Duke of Cleveland's b. c. Guardian (brother to Trustee), T. Lye, the Duke of Grafton's ch. c. Olympic, by Reveller (old John Day), Mr. Cooke's b. c. Bentley, by Buzzard (A. Pavis), Mr. Gilbert Heathcote's b. c. Nisus, by Velocipede (Frank Buckle), Mr. I. Saddler's b. c. Defensive, by Defence (J. Chapple), Mr. Houldsworth's b. c. Darius, by Reveller, out of Fanny Davies (S. Darling), Lord Orford's b. c. Paris, by Waterloo (Wakefield), and ten others. The following is the account given of this race, in the "Cracks of the Day." "Plenipo had a capital start, and was first away, and Glencoe was scarcely less quick, but they made different uses of the advantage. Plenipo was enabled quietly to draw back, while the other made sail with all his canvas out, Paris, Darius, and four or five others waiting upon him. Bubastes was in the ruck, and Glencoe led them along at a merry pace till they made the rails at the commencement of the turn, at which time Plenipo was lying about seventh or eighth. Conolly having now decided to get nearer to the van, gave his horse a prick with the spur, and came round the corner about fourth, Glencoe, Darius, and Sir Thos. Stanley's b. c. Intriguer (winner, at this meeting, of the Shirley Stakes), by Reveller (E. Wright), being in advance of him. On getting over the road, he had disposed of the last two, and, at the distance, he collared Glencoe, ran with him till he had made him safe, and then Conolly looked round for Shillelah, and seeing that Chifney was bringing him up, he gave Plenipo his head, and, without the shadow of a struggle, won by two lengths, Glencoe being half a length from second, Bentley fourth, Intriguer fifth, and Darius sixth; 9 to 4 against Plenipo, 11 to 4 against Shillelah, 8 to 1 against Bubastes, and 11 to 1 against Glencoe. At Ascot, w. o. for the St. James' Palace Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., eighteen subscribers (val. £850), Glencoe, by consent, withdrawing his stake. At Doncaster (Conolly), was not placed in the Great St. Leger, won by Touchstone (which see).

1835.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 4lbs (Nat Flatman), won the Craven

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Stakes, beating Nonsense, by Bedlamite, six years, 8st 13lbs, Shillelah, 8st 4lbs, third, Glaucus, five years, 8st 13lbs, and one other. S. mg., won a purse of 50 sovs., w. o. for the Post Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., four subscribers, and appeared no more on the Turf. At the Stud he was not a great success.

PATRICK CONOLLY.

THIS noted Jockey was brought into England from Irish soil by Mr. Prendergast, through whose mediation and influence he obtained the patronage of Lord Exeter, Lord Chesterfield, and many other prominent men on the Turf, to each and all of whom he proved himself to be a most faithful servant.

"The Druid," in "Silk and Scarlet," says that "Conolly and Pavis had both immense practice, both being able to ride under 7st 8lbs, but they were neither of them quite first-class. Conolly was very superior to his brother-in-law, A. Pavis, being very sweet-tempered, and having a cool, steady, powerful hand, and so far a safe rider, that he would never throw away a race by trying experiments. Arthur Pavis could ride 6st 10lbs to the last. He was a quick, natty style of man, but dreadfully conceited, from having been made so much of, and having had, for so many years, a light-weight monopoly."

Digitized by Google

PUSSY.

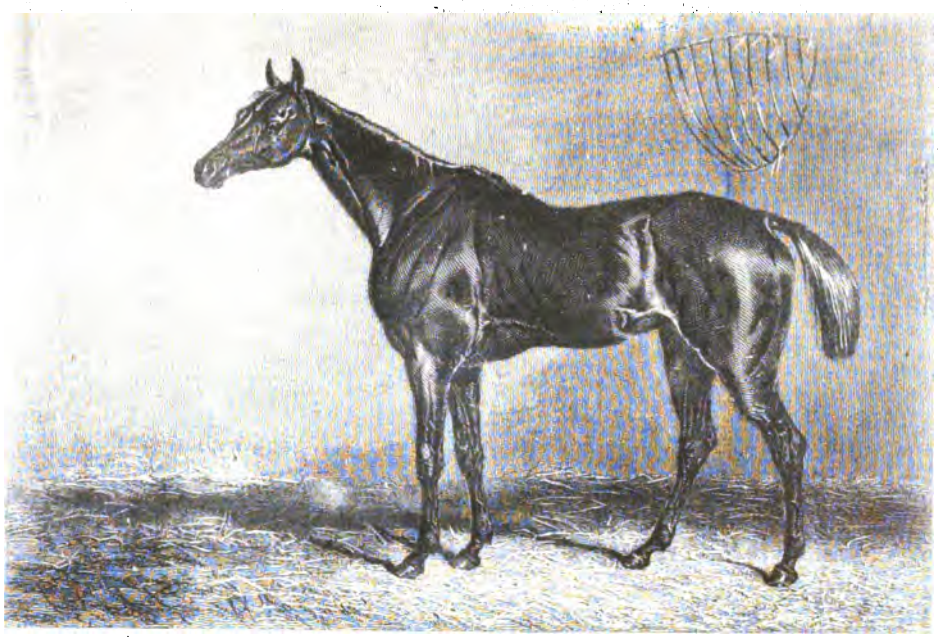
PUSSY was a very dark brown filly, foaled in 1831, bred by Mr. Lechmere Charlton, of Ludford Park, Salop, and sold to Mr. Thomas Cosby. She was got by Pollio (son of Orville), out of Valve (bred by Lord Sligo, in Ireland, in 1820), by Bob Booty (son of Chanticleer, by Woodpecker), out of Wire (sister to Whalebone), by Waxy, out of Penelope, by Trumpator, out of Prunella, by Highflyer, &c., &c.

Pussy's Performances.

1833.

At Ascot, match for 100 sovs., received 50 sovs. forfeit, from Mr. Ricardo's b. f. Ellen, by Peter Lely (the best son of Rubens). S. mg., 8st 2lbs, ran third in a sweepstakes of 30 sovs. each, won by Mr. Forth's b. f. Louisa, by Longwaist (Norman), 8st 2lbs, beating Mr. Gardnor's br. c. Comet, by Whalebone, 8st 8lbs (3lbs extra), A. Pavis, and three others. At Goodwood, 6st 11lbs (A. Pavis), match for 100 sovs., was beaten by Mr. Kent's roan filly Baleine, by Whalebone, three years, 9st (F. Boyce): Pussy was sadly out of condition at this time. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 4lbs (J. Robinson), won a sweep of 50 sovs. each, four subscribers, beating General Grosvenor's br. c. Dick, by Lamplighter, 8st 7lbs, both two years old; 7 to 4 on Pussy; only these two ran. S. mg., 7st 2lbs, D. M., ran second in a Nursery Handicap of 25 sovs. each, for two years old, ten subscribers, won by Sir Frederick Johnstone's bay filly by Merlin, 8st 4lbs (G. Edwards), beating Sir Mark Wood's ch. c. Charivari, by Reveller, 8st 12lbs, third, and six others.

Digitized by Google



PUSSY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

1834.

At Epsom (ridden by old John Day), won the Oaks, of 50 sovs. each h. ft., ninety-five subscribers (£2500), beating Mr. Forth's b. f. Louisa, by Longwaist (Wheatley), second, and Mr. W. Richardson's b. f. Lady-le-Gros, by Young Phantom (Conolly), third; also (not placed), Mr. Walker's b. f. Cotillon (winner in 1833, of a Produce Sweep of 490 sovs., at York Spring, of the Champagne Stakes, and a Produce Sweep of 450 sovs. at Doncaster), by Partisan (W. Scott), Mr. Scott Stonehewer's b. f. Zulima (winner of the July Stakes, at Newmarket, in 1833), by Sultan (S. Chifney), Lord Berners' ch. f. May-Day, by Lamplighter (F. Boyce), Mr. Greville's b. f. Pickle, by Emilius (Nat), Lord Jersey's ch. f. Nell Gwynne, by Sultan (J. Robinson), Colonel Peel's b. f. Rosalie, by Whalebone (A. Pavis), Mr. I. Sadler's ch. f. Delightful, by Defence (J. Chapple), Lord Stradbroke's br. f. Begum, by Partisan (E. Wright), Mr. Grant's b. f. Fiddle-Faddle, by Whalebone (Norman), and three others; 9 to 4 against Cotillon, 7 to 2 against Louisa, 6 to 1 against May-Day, 9 to 1 against Pickle, 12 to 1 against Zulima, and 20 to 1 against Pussy. Much time was lost in starting; but, on the horses getting to the post, Cotillon determined to try her legs at jumping the cords and rope-dancing. This first act being over, she was induced to turn her head where her tail had been for at least half an hour before; and this being accomplished, the race began. Nell Gwynne was selected to cut out the work, which she did at a good pace, Louisa, Rosalie, and Delightful lying close behind her, the rear rank being composed of Cotillon, Pickle, May-Day (winner of the 1000 Guineas), and the rest, Pussy being nearly the last. As they approached the Furzes they were all together, as the pace latterly had been very moderate. At the rails Arthur Pavis, on Rosalie, was leading, and it was not until they had passed Tattenham Corner that the pace was increased by Louisa forcing it into something like racing. May-Day lay on the higher ground, Frank Boyce sitting quite still upon her, and having more the appearance of winning than anything in the race. Here Cotillon made an effort to reach the front, but Scott saw it was a vain attempt, and in a few strides she was among the hindmost. In this order they crossed the gravel road and were approaching the distance, when May-Day was seen to pitch on

Digitized by Google

her head, falling with a fearful crash, and throwing Boyce over her head: but he was on his legs in an instant. Poor May-Day! her near fore-leg was broken off a little above the fetlock. At this point, Pickle, who had hitherto kept her place in the front rank, retired beaten, as did Zulima and Delightful. Old John now brought up Pussy to the fore, who till then had never appeared in the race, and so full of running was she, that it was quite evident the race was at her disposal. At the Grand Stand John Day let her out, and she won by a length and a half. May-Day was destroyed immediately after the race. But for her accident, Pussy might not have been returned the winner. At Ascot, for three years old, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (winner of the Oaks to carry 5lbs extra), ridden by John Day, 8st 8lbs, won the Ascot-Derby, beating Louisa, second, Lord Exeter's ch. c. Lumber, by Sultan, third, and one other; 7 to 4 on Pussy.

1835.

At Ascot, w. o. for the Oatlands; but, for the King's Plate, at 9st 2lbs, was beaten by Mr. D. Robertson's br. c. Lucifer, by Lottery, three years, 7st 2lbs: four ran. S. mg., not placed for the Cup, won by Glencoe (which see). At Egham, 8st 4lbs, ran third for the Cup, won by Lucifer. S. mg., 7st 10lbs (Chapple), won the Egham Stakes. At Newmarket (Houghton), 6st 12lbs (John Day, Jun.), won a handicap purse of 100 sovs., beating Rioter, by Reveller, four years, 8st 4lbs, and Shillelah, four years, 8st 1lb. S. mg., 8st 8lbs (old John Day), won a handicap purse of 50 sovs., beating Lucifer, 7st 7lbs, and Baleine (her old conqueror), 8st 12lbs. She ran once more, without success.

1836.

(Now the property of the Duke of Richmond). At Brighton, 8st, not placed (and not likely to be), in the Brighton Stakes, won by Mr. J. Day's br. c. Venison, by Partisan, three years, 7st 6lbs (Sam Day), beating Sir M. Wood's ch. h. Amesbury, by Phantom, aged, 8st, second, Mr. Houldsworth's br. c. Felix (winner, this year, of the Goodwood Stakes), by Sultan, four years, 8st 2lbs, and three others. At Egham, 8st 2lbs (Conolly), won the Egham Stakes, beating three others; and, at

Digitized by Google

Chatham, won £120. She ran four times more this year, without success.

1837.

At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 10lbs (F. Boyce), match for 200 sovs., was beaten by Lord Suffield's b. c. Alfred, by Partisan, four years, 7st 7lbs (A. Pavis). S. mg., 9st 10lbs, B. C. (S. Rogers), won the King's Guineas, beating Lord Egremont's b. f. Helga, by Chateau Margaux, four years, 8st 4lbs, and her old opponent Louisa, 9st 10lbs, third: four ran. She ran twice more this year, without success, and was put to the Stud.

Digitized by Google

TOUCHSTONE.

TOUCHSTONE was a brown colt, bred by the Marquis of Westminster in 1831, and was got by Camel, out of Banter (bred by Lord Grosvenor in 1826), by Master Henry (son of Orville), out of Boadicea (bred by Lord Wilton in 1807, and used as a hunter up to 1819), by Alexander (son of Eclipse), out of Brunette, by Amaranthus (a son of Old England, by the Godolphin Arabian), out of Mayfly, by Match'em, out of a mare by the Ancaster Starling, her dam, by Grasshopper (son of Old Crab), out of a mare by Sir Michael Newton's Arabian, &c. "The Druid" remarks, of Touchstone, that "he was in every way a very peculiar horse. His near fore-ankle never was good, and, at the first Ascot Cup, it had almost risen to the dignity of a leg. Touchstone had very fleshy legs, and turned his hocks out so much, and went so wide behind, that a barrel might have been placed between his hind legs, when he was galloping. He went with a perfectly straight knee, and was altogether a very strange goer. Neither distance nor the state of the ground made any difference to him, but at exercise he was very lazy, and could hardly be kicked along. He was (like his brother Launcelot), a very hard puller, and speed was his greatest point. In height he stood fifteen hands and two inches, as near as possible. The roots of his ears were the only coarse part about him. It was grand to watch the wondrous action of his hind legs, and he was equally good for speed and stamina, though he required very fine riding, for he would instantly swerve, if his jockey raised the whip. Like many other first-class horses, both before and after him, Touchstone always failed at the Mostyn mile; but he could stay for ever. He never began well, but his immense speed soon brought him to the foreground. He just managed to live into his thirty-first year, dying in 1861, and, to within a very few years of his death, was a sure foal-getter. Touchstone got his stock in every

Digitized by Google

J. F. Herring, Pinx.t T. S. Engleheart, Sc.

TOUCHSTONE.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

form, and they were mostly browns. Surplice was the finest and the biggest of them, Orlando being the most beautiful, whilst Touchwood was very like himself, though on a larger scale. His luck with distinguished mares was variable. There was Orlando from Vulture, Newminster from Bee's-wing, Cotherstone from Emma, Surplice from Crucifix, and Assault from Ghuznee; but Alice Hawthorn, Lady Evelyn, Ellerdale, Inheritress and Queen Mary, missed to him; while Miss Twickenham, Ellen Middleton, Pocahontas, Barbelle and Martha Lynn never honoured him with a visit."

TOUCHSTONE'S PERFORMANCES.

1833.

At Lichfield, for two years old, w. o. for a sweepstakes of 50 gs. each, h. ft., three subscribers. At Holywell Hunt (October 15th), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, ran third in the Champagne Stakes, won by Mr. E. L. Mostyn's b. f. Queen Bess (winner, in 1834, of the Croxteth and the Stanley Stakes, at Liverpool), by Chateau Margaux (T. Lye), beating two others.

1834.

At Chester, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Calloway), won the Dee Stakes, of £425, beating Queen Bess (Lye), second, bl. c. Abbas Mirza (also Lord Westminster's) third, and three others; 6 to 5 on Queen Bess. S. mg., 8st 4lbs (Calloway), won the Palatine Stakes, of £350, again beating Queen Bess, 8st 2lbs (T. Lye), second, and two others; 5 to 2 on Touchstone. At Liverpool (July), colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (Calloway), ran second in the St. Leger Stakes, of £675, won by Sir J. Boswell's ch. c. General Chassé, by Actæon (R. Johnson), beating Mr. T. O. Powlett's br. c. Alteruter (sent to France in 1835), by Lottery, third; also (not placed), Mr. Mostyn's b. f. Birdlime, by Comus, his b. f. Queen Bess, Mr. Skipsey's (afterwards Mr. Ramsey's) bl. c. Inheritor (winner of the Cup, on the preceding day), by Lottery, and five others; 5 to 2 against General Chassé (winner, in 1833, of the Tyro Stakes, at Newcastle, the

Digitized by Google

Liverpool Spring St. Leger, and the Leger Stakes at Manchester, and this year, of the Scarborough Stakes, of £280, at Doncaster, the St. Leger Stakes, of £325, the Gold Cup, and £185, at Dumfries); 7 to 2 against Alteruter, 6 to 1 against Touchstone, and 8 to 1 against Inheritor. At Doncaster (ridden by Calloway), won the Great St. Leger, of £2000. Ten horses appeared at the post, viz.:—Touchstone, Lord Sligo's ch. c. Bran, General Chassé, the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Shillelah, Plenipotentiary, Mr. Watt's b. c. Bubastes, the Duke of Leeds' ch. c. Valparaiso, by Velocipede, Mr. Richardson's b. f. Lady-de-Gros (whom Wm. Scott preferred riding to Touchstone), Mr. Hesseltine's b. c. Warlaby Baylock, by Blacklock, and two others. Betting, 11 to 10 on Plenipo, 3 to 1 against Shillelah, 6 to 1 against Warlaby Baylock, 10 to 1 against General Chassé, 25 to 1 against Lady-de-Gros, and 40 to 1 against Touchstone. After three false starts, they all got away, Bubastes taking the lead, and keeping it to the Red House, when he was pulled back by Nicholson. Plenipo (P. Conolly) was dead beaten early in the race, and the further he went, the further he was left behind. The foul play had most effectually done its work. About one hundred yards from home, Calloway gave Touchstone his head, and he won, hands down, with consummate ease, by four good lengths. The astonishment at this most unexpected result cannot be imagined, but perhaps Calloway himself was more surprised at it than anybody. Touchstone, was moreover, known to be amiss, which was one of the reasons why Scott selected to ride Lady-de-Gros. Immediately after the race, Touchstone was declared not to start for the Cup, a proof of his being anything but well. As regards Plenipo, he was not only made safe for the day, but his constitution was utterly ruined. He was a very difficult horse to saddle, and still more so to mount, rearing, plunging and kicking, and using every effort to prevent Conolly getting into the saddle; but, on the St. Leger day, he made not the slightest show of resistance. Indeed, after Conolly's attempt at a preliminary canter, before the race, he observed to John Scott, that his "horse was as dead as a stone."

At Wrexham (ridden by Lear), won £75. At Holywell Hunt, 7st 5lbs each (Mostyn mile), ran third in the Mostyn Stakes of 10 sovs. each, twenty-seven subscribers, won by Sir T. M. Stanley's b. c. Intriguer, by

Digitized by Google

Reveller, beating Mr. Mostyn's b. f. Birdlime (winner next day (October 15th) of 250 sovs., and in 1835 and 1836 of the Chester and Liverpool Cups), by Comus, second, and two others; 7 to 4 on Touchstone, 4 to 1 against Intriguer, and 5 to 1 against Birdlime. S. mg., w. o. for 100 sovs.

1835.

At Chester, w. o. for the Stand Cup of £150. At Liverpool (Spring), 8st 10lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by General Chassé, 8st 9lbs (who also won the Liverpool July Cup, this year), ridden by J. Holmes, and beating Mr. Cooke's br. c. Red Rover (second to Birdlime in the Chester Cup, this year), by Lottery, four years, 7st 11lbs, and seven others. At Doncaster, 8st 3lbs (W. Scott), won the Cup, beating Mr. W. Richardson's ch. c. Hornsea, by Velocipede, three years, 7st, second, General Chassé, 8st 3lbs, third, Shillelah, 8st 3lbs, and one other; 6 to 5 on General Chassé, 2 to 1 against Hornsea, and 3 to 1 against Touchstone. At Heaton Park (ridden by the Earl of Wilton), 10st 9lbs, won a piece of Gold Plate, presented by Count Matuschevitz, with a sweep of 330 sovs., beating Mr. Barrow's b. m. Catherina (winner of numerous races), by Whisker, five years, 10st 13lbs, second, Lord Wilton's b. m. Languish, by Cain, five years, 10st 13lbs, and one other; 4 to 1 on Touchstone. S. mg., w. o. for a Gold Cup and sweepstakes of £250. At Holywell Hunt, 8st 5lbs (Calloway), ran second in the Mostyn Stakes (Mostyn mile), won by Mr. Mostyn's ch. f. Usury, by Banker, three years, 7st 5lbs, beating Birdlime, 8st 5lbs, and Languish, 8st 12lbs. In this race Calloway tried to dodge Touchstone, by changing his whip-hand behind his back, as he was following Usury; but the horse saw the movement, and was across the mare's track in an instant. S. mg., w. o. for 130 sovs.

1836.

At Ascot, 8st 12lbs (old John Day), won the Cup (val. £420), beating Mr. Theobald's b. h. Rockingham, six years, 9st 3lbs, second, Mr. Robertson's br. c. Lucifer, by Lottery, four years, 8st 2lbs, third, and Lord Exeter's ch. c. Aurelius (winner of the Royal Stakes, at Ascot, in 1835), four years, 8st 2lbs, last; 6 to 5 against Touchstone, and 6 to 4 against Rockingham, who led off at a rattling pace, as far as the distance, where

Digitized by Google

Touchstone went up to and defeated him easily, winning by two lengths. At Doncaster, 8st 10lbs (W. Scott), won the Cup, beating Lord Chesterfield's br. c. Carew (winner, in 1837, of the Goodwood Cup), by Tramp, three years, 7st, second, Mr. J. Day's b. c. Venison, by Partisan, three years, 7st, third, Mr. Orde's b. f. Bee's-wing, three years, 7st, fourth, General Chassé, five years, 8st 10lbs, fifth, and one other; 7 to 4 on Touchstone, and 9 to 2 each against Venison and Bee's-wing, and 7 to 1 against General Chassé. At Heaton Park, w. o. for the Gold Cup and sweepstakes.

1837.

At Ascot, 9st 3lbs (W. Scott), won the Cup (val. £860), beating Colonel Peel's b. c. Slane, by Royal Oak, four years, 8st 2lbs (A. Pavis), Lord Albemarle's br. c. Royal George, by Royal Oak, 8st 2lbs, and Mr. Etwall's b. c. Alumnus, by Saracen (son of Selim), four years, 8st 2lbs, last; 2 to 1 on Touchstone, 4 to 1 against Slane, and 10 to 1 against Alumnus. In the first round, they passed the chair in the following order, Alumnus, Slane, Touchstone, and Royal George, and ran the first mile and a half without any change in the position. At the brick-kiln, Arthur Pavis took Slane to the front, making the pace very hot, having Touchstone at his quarters, Royal George going on third, some three lengths behind the leaders. In this way they ran up the hill; and at the turn, Pavis increased the speed, now at its very highest, but it was evident that Touchstone was outpacing Slane at every stride. Once set fair for home, it was all over; for Touchstone went like an arrow to the front, beating Slane at every stretch, and winning in a canter by six lengths. Royal George, five lengths from Slane, was third. Touchstone now retired to the Stud, where he became and will ever be considered the Premier Sire of England.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GLENCOE.

Digitized by Google

GLENCOE.

GLENCOE was a chestnut colt, bred by the Earl of Jersey in 1831, and got by Sultan, out of Trampoline, by Tramp, out of Web (sister to Whalebone), by Waxy, out of Penelope, by Trumpator, out of Prunella, by Highflyer, out of Promise, by Old Snap, out of Julia, by Blank, out of Spectator's dam, by Old Partner, &c., &c.

Of Glencoe, "The Druid" says, "Of all the countless Sultans Tiny Edwards had through his hands, he loved Glencoe the best. He was a low-backed chestnut, with great speed, and the rare Tramp staying power about him. His ends were very fine, and Robinson used to look like a man seated in a valley." Glencoe, among many other noted English sires, was sent to America, and, barring perhaps Diomed, did more to improve the racing stock in that country than any other imported thoroughbred, though they took from us Diomed, Saltram, Spread Eagle, Sir Harry, Archduke, Lapdog, Priam, St. Giles and St. Blaise (all Derby winners), as well as Phænomenon (son of Herod), Spadille (son of Highflyer), Barefoot, Rowton, Margrave, Mango, Don John, and St. George (all St. Leger winners).

Glencoe's Performances.

The year 1834 was distinguished by the first appearance of Mr. Batson's ch. c. Plenipotentiary and Lord Jersey's ch. c. Glencoe, two of the best horses that modern Turf history can boast of. Both made their *début* at the Newmarket Craven Meeting, at which, on the preceding day, Glencoe had won the rich Riddlesworth. On the following day these two cracks met in a sweepstakes of 100 sovs. each, R.M., Glencoe being the favourite. According to strict orders, Robinson, on Glencoe, made instant running, at his topmost pace, but he found that Plenipo had equal speed, and greater lasting power.

Digitized by Google

1834.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 4lbs each (J. Robinson), won the Riddlesworth, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., twelve subscribers (val. £1400), beating Sir S. Graham's b. f. Zulima (winner, last year, of the July Stakes, at Newmarket), by Sultan, and two others, by five lengths, in a canter. S. mg. (J. Robinson), in a sweep of 100 sovs. each, was beaten by Plenipo (P. Conolly). At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 7lbs (Robinson), won the Dessert Stakes, of £500, beating Mr. George Payne's b. c. Ganges, by Tigris, 8st 4lbs, in a canter. S. mg., for horses rising three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, R.M. (J. Robinson), won the 2000 Guineas Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-eight subscribers, and seven starters (net val. 1750 sovs.), beating Sir Mark Wood's b. c. Flatterer (winner of the Grand Duke Michael Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, p.p., twenty-seven subscribers, at Newmarket First October), by Muley (John Day), Mr. Yates' ch. c. Bentley, by Buzzard, third; also (not placed), Lord Orford's b. c. Paris, by Waterloo, Mr. Mills' b. c. Brother to Kate, by Lapdog, Mr. Gully's gr. c. Viator (winner, at Newmarket Craven, of the First Riddlesworth Stakes, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-three subscribers, and six starters, net val. £1850), by Stumps (son of Whalebone), and one other; 11 to 4 against Bentley (winner, in 1833, of the Clearwell and the Criterion, at Newmarket, the only occasions on which he started previously to the race for the 2000 Guineas), ridden by A. Pavis, 11 to 4 against Viator, ridden by John Day, and 6 to 1 against Glencoe. At Epsom, ran third, in the Derby, won by Plenipotentiary. At Ascot, in the St. James' Palace Stakes, Glencoe withdrew his stake by consent, Plenipo walking over for the forfeits. At Goodwood, 7st 4lbs (Nat Flatman), won the Cup, of £1080, beating Lord Chesterfield's br. h. Colwick, by Filho-da-Puta, six years, 9st 2lbs (W. Scott), second, Mr. Forth's b. f. Famine, by Humphrey Clinker, three years, 6st 10lbs (Pavis), third; also (not placed), br. h. The Saddler, six years, 9st 12lbs, Rockingham, four years, 9st 4lbs, St. Giles, five years, 8st 13lbs, Mr. Forth's b. f. Marpessa (dam of Pocahontas), by Muley, four years, 8st 7lbs (Mr. Forth), Colonel Peel's Nonsense, five years, 8st 10lbs, and two others. The start was beautiful, every horse getting well off. St. Giles, Famine,

Digitized by Google

and Marpessa showed the way, in the order named, but, from the hill to the distance, Marpessa took the lead, when Colwick and Glencoe overhauled her, the old horse going strong and well, but he was so heavy in hand that Bill Scott had very hard work to keep him together; Glencoe, on the contrary, as light in hand as a feather, and full of running, raced past him at the Stand, and won, in the commonest of canters, by four lengths. St. Giles, three lengths from Famine, was fourth, Rockingham fifth, and The Saddler sixth; 5 to 2 against Colwick (winner, this year, of the Craven Stakes, at Newmarket, and the Craven Stakes, at Epsom), 4 to 1 against Glencoe, 6 to 1 against Nonsense, 9 to 1 against Rockingham, and 12 to 1 each against St. Giles and The Saddler. S. mg., 8st 13lbs (Robinson), won the Racing Stakes, of £450, beating Mr. Forth's b. f. Louisa, by Longwaist, Mr. Saddler's b. c. Defensive, by Defence, and one other. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 3lbs (Robinson), won the Garden Stakes, of £400, beating Lord Chesterfield's br. c. Glaucus, by Partisan, four years, 9st 5lbs (Nat), and his b. h. Colwick, 9st 7lbs (W. Scott), last; won easily by four lengths; 6 to 4 on Glencoe.

1835.

At Ascot, 8st 2lbs (Robinson), won the Cup (val. £850), beating Sir Edward Baker's ch. c. Bran, by Humphrey Clinker, four years, 8st 2lbs (J. Day), Colonel Peel's ch. h. Nonsense, by Bedlamite, five years, 8st 12lbs (Nat), third; also (not placed), br. c. Shillelah, four years, 8st 2lbs (S. Chifney), br. f. Pussy, four years, 7st 13lbs, Bentley, 8st 2lbs (Pavis), Famine, 7st 13lbs, Marpessa, five years, 8st 9lbs, and Lord Jersey's b. f. Misnomer, by Merlin, four years, 7st 13lbs; 6 to 5 on Glencoe, 9 to 2 against Bran, and 7 to 1 against Shillelah. The moment they got away, Lord Jersey's Misnomer (started to make the running for Glencoe), took a lead of four lengths, at her very best speed, followed by Bran, Shillelah, and Glencoe, next to whom came Bentley, fifth, Famine sixth, and Nonsense seventh, Pussy, with Marpessa, being several lengths behind. In this order they passed the Swinley Post at a tremendous pace. At the rise of the hill, Robinson took Glencoe into the second place; and, at the Trees, he headed Misnomer, who had fulfilled her mission.

Digitized by Google

Rounding the turn, Chifney made his mighty rush with Shillelah; closely followed by Famine, but the severity of the pace soon beat them, as it did all the rest, scattered far and wide, Glencoe, Bran, and Nonsense being alone left to contest the race. A glance at Robinson's seat (by those who knew his style of riding), foretold the result. Next to the rails this superb horseman was skimming over the sod as light and graceful as the dolphin shoots away from the shark. At the betting stand, old John Day brought up Bran in the most resolute manner, and so gamely did Sir Edward's colt respond to the call, as nearly to get on level terms with Glencoe, but Robinson, mute and motionless as a statue, just slightly slackened his hold on Glencoe's head, and sent him in an easy winner, by a couple of lengths, the same distance dividing Bran and Nonsense; Famine fourth, Shillelah fifth, Marpessa sixth, Pussy seventh, Misnomer eighth, and Bentley last, all of them a long way from the first three. Bentley, recently purchased by Mr. C. Goring, of Sussex, turned out an unfortunate speculation, his fore-legs being as brittle as a clay pipe, as Arthur Pavis discovered when working him down-hill. The day (June 18th), was the hottest of the year. All the horses were in the finest possible condition, and Glencoe exhibited no sign whatever of distress. Distance of course, two miles and a half. At Newmarket (Second October), Lord Jersey challenged for The Whip, with Glencoe; and, no competitor appearing, it was resigned to his Lordship. Glencoe now took his leave of the Turf. He was subsequently sold to a Mr. Richards, of George Town, Kentucky, U.S., and died in August, 1857, aged 26. With all his ancient pluck, he stood up bravely against spasmodic colic and lung-fever, for ten days, and died quite exhausted, from bleeding at the nose. He was a racehorse in the fullest sense of the term.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

BRAN.

BRAN was a chestnut colt, foaled in 1831, bred by and the property of Lord Sligo. He was got by Humphrey Clinker, out of Velvet (bred by Lord Sligo in 1823), by Oiseau (son of Camillus, by Hambletonian), out of Wire (bred by the Duke of Grafton in 1811, and sold to go to Ireland), by Waxy, out of Penelope, by Trumpator, out of Prunella, by Highflyer, &c., &c.

Bran's Performances.

1833.

At the Curragh of Kildare (Ireland), w. o. for the Entrée Stakes, of 15 sovs. each, &c., and was now sent over to England.

1834.

At York Spring, for three years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, one mile and three quarters (P. Conolly), won the York St. Leger, of 25 sovs. each, six subscribers, beating Mr. Maxwell's ch. g. Buccaneer, by Blacklock (Templeman), second, Sir W. Milner's ch. c. Currency, by Velocipede. and two others ; 2 to 1 on Bran. At York (August), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (P. Conolly), won a sweepstakes of 30 sovs. each, 10 forfeit, eighteen subscribers, five starters (net val. £250), beating Mr. Walker's b. f. Cotillon (winner, in 1833, of £480 at York Spring, the Champagne Stakes, and £450 at Doncaster), by Partisan (Wm. Scott), second, Major Yarburgh's br. f. Omnibus, by Velocipede (T. Lye), third, Mr. G. Skipsey's bl. c. Inheritor (winner, this year, of the Liverpool July Cup), by Lottery (Hesseltine), fourth, and one other ; 2 to 1 on Bran, 4 to 1 against Inheritor, 6 to 1 against Omnibus (who never won anything), and

Digitized by Google

8 to 1 against Cotillon (who never recovered her two year old form). At Doncaster (ridden by Sam Darling), ran second in the Great St. Leger, won by Touchstone (which see for details). S. mg., 8st 6lbs each, now the property of Sir Edward Baker, and ridden by P. Conolly (St. Leger Course), won the Gascoigne Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, 30 forfeit, nine subscribers, two starters (net val. £310), beating the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Shillelah (sent to Hungary, in 1835), by St. Patrick; 5 to 4 on Bran; for whom Sir. E. Baker gave 1300 guineas, after the St. Leger. Chifney rode Shillelah.

1835.

At Ascot, ran second for the Cup, won by Glencoe (which see), and afterwards w. o. for the Swinley Stakes. At Winchester w. o. for the King's Purse, and did not start again.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MUNDIG.

MUNDIG was a rich chestnut colt, bred by the late John Bowes, Esq., of Streatlam Castle and Gibside Park, Durham, in 1832, and was got by Catton, out of Emma (dam of Cotherstone), by Whisker, out of Gibside Fairy, by Hermes, out of Vicissitude, by Pipator, out of Beatrice, by Sir Peter, out of Pyrrha, by Match'em, out of Mr. Fenwick's famous mare Duchess, by Whitenose (son of the Godolphin Arabian), &c., &c.

Mundig was a full-limbed, coarse-looking horse (a quality derived from his sire), with a white star and a white hind leg, coming half-way up to the hock. When thoroughly extended, his action was remarkably fine and sweeping.

MUNDIG'S PERFORMANCES.

1835.

At Epsom (June 4th), ridden by Wm. Scott, won the Derby Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, the winner to pay 100 sovs. towards the police expenses, and the owner of the second horse to receive 100 sovs. out of the stakes. One mile and a half, 128 subscribers, fourteen starters (net val. £3500). The following horses faced the starter, viz., Mr. Bowes' ch. c. Mundig (Scott), Lord Orford's b. c. Ascot, by Reveller, out of Angelica (Nat), Lord Jersey's br. colt Ibrahim, by Sultan (J. Robinson), Lord Jersey's ch. c. Silenus, by Reveller (Chas. Edwards), the Duke of Richmond's b. c. by Camel, out of Leopoldine (F. Boyce), the Duke of Cleveland's b. c. by Memnon, out of Pucelle, by Muley (S. Chifney), Mr. Robert Ridsdale's ch. c. Coriolanus, by Emilius (Conolly), Mr. Pettit's b. c. Ibrahim, by Emilius (w. o. for the Dinner Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, at Newmarket

Digitized by Google

Craven, this year), E. Wright, Sir G. Heathcote's ch. c. Valentissimo, by Velocipede (F. Buckle), Mr. J. Robinson's b. c. Stockport (sire of Miss Elis), by Langar (S. Darling), Lord Warwick's b. c. Pelops, by Middleton (Calloway), Mr. R. Ridsdale's gr. c. Luck's-all, by Tramp (Geo. Edwards), and two others. The last quotations, at the breaking up of the ring, were as follows, viz., 7 to 4 against Lord Jersey's Ibrahim (winner, this year, of the Tuesday's Riddlesworth, at Newmarket Craven, and the 2000 Guineas, at Newmarket First Spring), the only two occasions of his starting previously to the Epsom Meeting, after which he won £550 at Ascot, and the Grand Duke Michael Stakes at Newmarket; 3 to 1 against Ascot (winner this year, of £755, at Newmarket Craven); 6 to 1 against Mundig, whose market price at the end of April, fluctuated between 30 and 50 to 1; 10 to 1 against Coriolanus (winner, in 1834, of the Champagne Stakes at Doncaster), 11 to 1 against the Duke of Richmond's Leopoldine colt (afterwards named Elizondo), 18 to 1 against the Duke of Cleveland's Pucelle colt (sold at the close of this season to Baron Biel and sent abroad), and 100 to 1 against Pelops. It is singular that there should be two Ibrahim's in this race—one (Mr. Pettit's) by Emilius, out of Pera, by Sultan (sent to Germany in the Autumn of this year, the other (Lord Jersey's), by Sultan, out of a sister to Cobweb. There was considerable difficulty in getting the horses into line; and three attempts were vainly made to start them; at the fourth, however, they were all despatched on their journey, and instantly Silenus (to make running for Ibrahim), and Luck's-all (to perform that duty for Coriolanus) went off at a great pace, followed by Valentissimo, Ascot, Mundig, and Coriolanus. In the rear of these, several lengths off, came the ruck. But before reaching the Furzes, the tail made an effort to reunite itself to the head, and, at Tattenham Corner, the whole of the fourteen horses were together. As soon as they had descended the hill, Robinson brought Ibrahim into the second place, a length from Silenus, and, on reaching the road, Mundig, on the higher ground, and Ascot on the lower, joined the leaders. At the distance Silenus, who had accomplished the task set him, fell back, leaving Ibrahim, Ascot, Mundig, and Pelops to contest the race Before reaching the stand, Ibraham was beaten, and Pelops succumbed as soon as it was passed. The struggle was now

Digitized by Google

confined to Ascot and Mundig, and a most exciting one it was, Mundig just winning, absolutely on the post, by half a neck; for, in the very next stride, Ascot's head was in front. Pelops was third, though only the first two were placed by the judge; Ibrahim was fourth and Valentissimo fifth.* At Doncaster, was unplaced in the Great St. Leger, won by Queen of Trumps (which see); but on the following day he won the Foal Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., ten subscribers (£600 net), beating Colonel Peel's b. c. Trim, by Edmund (son of Orville), and two others.

1836.

At Liverpool (July), he ran unplaced for the Cup, won by Mr. E. L. Mostyn's b. m. Birdlime, by Comus (S. Darling), beating General Chassé (J. Holmes) second, and two others; and two days afterwards, he was again defeated for the Stand Cup, by General Chassé. At York (August), 8st 12lbs (J. Holmes), he won the King's Guineas, beating Mr. O. Powlett's br. c. Wentworth (winner, this year, of the King's Purse and the Corporation Plate at Newcastle), by Confederate (son of Comus), three years, 7st 9lbs, second, and five others; 7 to 4 against Wentworth, and 2 to 1 against Mundig. At Doncaster, he ran second to Venison for the King's Guineas, Wentworth being third. At Heaton Park he ran fifth and last for the Gold Cup, won by Mr. Dawson's b. c. Locomotive, by Waverley. At Nottingham in October, he again won the King's Guineas, and thus closed his career on the Turf. He was the first North Country horse that won the Derby.

* The following humorous episode on this Derby is from "The Druid's" work, "Scott and Sebright." "When he (Mundig) ran for the Derby, Lord Chesterfield lent John (Scott the trainer), a hard-mouthed pony, which took to rusting in the furzes. At last his rider got him straight and milled him across the downs, and cannoned against a carriage near the winning-post. At that moment Lord Jersey rode up, 'Well, John, I'm sorry for you. Ascot's won!' 'No'wt o' the sort,' shouted a lad, with enough rags ready made on his back for a mop, 'the old beggar in black (Mr. Bowes' colours) has won.' 'Has he?' said John, 'you're the man for my business,' and he flung him half-a-crown. Bill Scott said he never rode a severer race, and he had to shout to Nat, as loud as he could, to keep his colt from hanging on to him."

Digitized by Google

QUEEN OF TRUMPS.

QUEEN OF TRUMPS was a fine spanking dark-brown filly, with a white star, and three white legs. She was bred by her owner, the Hon. Edward Lloyd Mostyn, in 1832, and got by Velocipede, out of Princess Royal, by Castrel, out of Queen of Diamonds, by Diamond, out of a mare by Sir Peter, out of Lucy, by Florizel, out of Frenzy (dam of Phænomenon), by Eclipse, out of a mare by Engineer (son of Sampson), her dam, by Blank (son of the Godolphin Arabian), out of Lass of the Mill, by Old Traveller.

The Queen of Trumps was one of the best mares ever seen on the Turf, and, up to her time, the only one that carried off both Oaks and St. Leger. Her sweeping action, close to the ground (a regular daisy-cutter), much resembled that of her sire. Though possessed of great speed, she had a somewhat delicate constitution, which obliged her to carry more flesh than was pleasing to the eye, and which eventually prevented her training on. Her dam, as will be seen in Vol. II., was an admirable racer in her day. Though Touchstone and the Queen were on the course, on the same day, at Holywell Hunt, October 13th, 1835, they never met, either there or elsewhere.

The Queen's Performances.

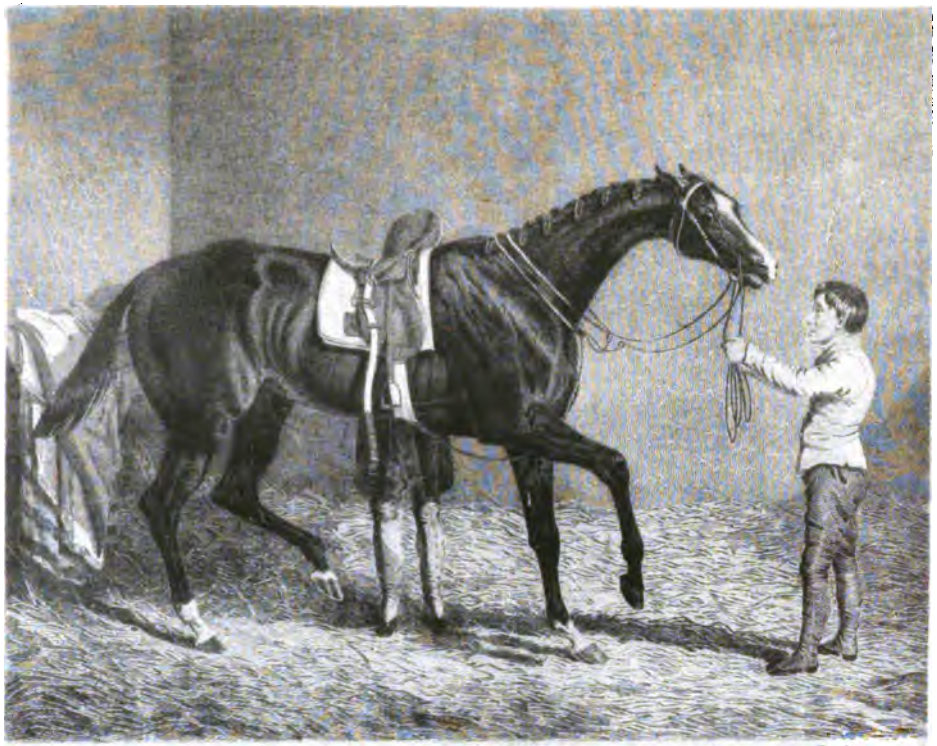
1834.

At Holywell Hunt, for two years old, 8st 3lbs (T. Lye), won the Champagne Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., &c., beating Sir T. Stanley's b. c. Peter Simple, by Velocipede, 8st 5lbs, and one other.

1835.

At Epsom (T. Lye), won the Oaks, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., for three years old, fillies 8st 4lbs each, ninety-eight subscribers, ten starters (net

Digitized by Google



QUEEN OF TRUMPS.

Digitized by Google

yea.

Digitized by Google

val. £2654), beating Mr. Greville's ch. f. Preserve (winner, in 1834, of the Clearwell, the Criterion, and a match of 300 sovs., all at Newmarket October, and, in 1835, the 1000 Guineas), by Emilius, out of Mustard, by Merlin, second (Nat), Lord Orford's b. f. Bodice (winner, this year, of the Newmarket Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-two subscribers, at Newmarket (First Spring), by Langar (Conolly), third, Lord Wilton's ch. f. Barbara Bell, by Catton (G. Edwards), fourth, Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Eva (winner of the Lavant Stakes, at Goodwood, the Hopeful Stakes, at Newmarket First October, by Sultan (W. Scott), Mr. Wreford's b. f. Waresti (winner, in 1834, of the Molecomb Stakes, at Goodwood (net £450), by Sultan (old John Day), and three others. On the breaking up of the ring, the authorized market quotations were 2 to 1 on Preserve, 8 to 1 against Queen of Trumps (freely accepted), 10 to 1 against Eva, and 14 to 1 against Bodice. The wonderful superiority of the Queen over all her competitors was known only to a select few. After one false start, they all got off well together, Waresti, at topmost speed, making the running to the rubbing-house, where Scott, on Eva, took it up, followed by Preserve, Bodice, and the Queen, the rest being thus early in the race quite beaten off. At Tattenham, Scott pulled himself and his filly together, and did all he knew to obtain the lead; but, failing to do so, at once gave in. At this point Preserve rushed to the front, the Queen being ready at hand to come when wanted, with Bodice in her wake. At the road, Tommy Lye gave Her Majesty her head, who, on the instant, passed Preserve, and won, hands down, in the easiest fashion. At Liverpool (July), for three years old, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Lye), won the Dinner Stakes, of £800, beating Mr. Houldsworth's b. c. Hetic, by Sultan (S. Darling), in a canter, and two others; 4 to 1 on the Queen. At Doncaster (T. Lye), won the Great St. Leger, of £1800, beating Hornsea (Wm. Scott), second, Mr. Golden's br. c. (afterwards named Sheet Anchor), by Lottery (Job Marson), third, Preserve (Nat), fourth; also, Lord Orford's b. c. Ascot (second to Mundig in the Derby), J. Robinson, ch. c. Mundig (Conolly), Mr. Johnson's ch. c. Jupiter, by Langar (J. Holmes), and three others; 11 to 8 against Queen of Trumps, 2 to 1 against Hornsea,* and 7 to 1 against Preserve. Without one

* It was well known that in private trials this horse could give weight to Mundig, but,

Digitized by Google

false start they all got off in a cluster, Preserve, Ascot, Mr. Hesseltine's ch. f. Mamsel Otz, by Blacklock (T. Nicholson), Mr. Orde Powlett's (afterwards Lord, Eglinton's), b. c. Potentate, by Langar, forming the front rank. The Queen, Hornsea, Mr. J. H. Peel's b. c. Trim, by Edmund, and Sheet Anchor, being close behind, Mundig some lengths off in the rear. At the end of a quarter of a mile, Potentate took the lead, making very strong running to the top of the hill, where Jupiter and Mamsel Otz, finding the pace too hot for them, fell behind. Potentate led his field a rattler to the Red House, followed by Ascot, Preserve, and Trim, Mundig, the Queen, and Hornsea being next. Close at hand, on the outside, lay Lye with the Queen, Mundig and Ascot a length behind her. Then came Trim who, after passing the last gravel road slipped and fell, ploughing up the sod with his hoofs for upwards of 200 yards (as measured). Hornsea, Sheet Anchor, Preserve, and the Queen, in the order named, came on in front up to the rails. The pace was still a cracker, but Lye kept tight hold of the Queen's head to just within the distance post, when he let go one finger on the rein, and she came away, amid symbols of severe distress on all sides of her, and won, in the commonest of canters, from Hornsea, who, though dreadfully punished by Scott for the last half-mile, never once flinched, but ran gamely on to the bitter end. S. mg. (Lye), in running for the Scarborough Stakes, won by Captain Taylor's ch. c. Ainderby, by Velocipede (W. Scott), the Queen was thrown greatly out of her stride by a bull-dog that flew at her. Same day, divided 100 sovs. with Mr. Allen's b. f. Madame Pelerine, by Velocipede. At Holywell Hunt, w. o. for the Chieftain Stakes, and £175. At Chester, in 1836, she won the Stand Cup, and also w. o. for 180 sovs. At Newton, she won the Cup; and, at Holywell Hunt, won 200 sovs. by ten lengths, thus closing her glorious racing career.

to please Mr. Scott, he was kept in the stable on the Derby Day, though as well as any horse could be, but the stable intended the Squire of Streatlam to win the Derby, as far as it was possible to do so.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

HORNSEA.

Digitized by Google

HORNSEA.

HORNSEA was a chestnut colt, foaled in 1832, the property of Mr. Wm. Richardson, and sold, after the Doncaster St. Leger, in 1835, to the Earl of Chesterfield, for 1800 gs. He was got by Velocipede, out of Sister to Duport (bred by R. Watt, Esq., in 1820), by Cerberus, out of Miss Cranfield, by Sir Peter, her dam, by Pegasus (son of Eclipse), out of a mare by Paymaster (son of Blank), out of Pomona, by Herod, out of Caroline, by Old Snap, out of a mare by Regulus, out of a dau. of Hip (son of Childers), out of the large Hartley Mare, by Hartley's Blind Horse (son of the Holderness Turk), out of Flying Whig, by the Woodstock Arabian, &c.

Hornsea's Performances.

1835.

At Newcastle, for three years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 1lb, won the St. Leger Stakes, of £275 (ridden by J. Garbut), beating Mr. Dundas' b. c. Weldare, by Langar, Mr. Jaques' ch. f. Burletta, by Actæon, third; Sir Jas. Boswell's b. f. Rosina, by Frolic (son of Hedley), fourth, Lord Eglinton's br. f. Butterfly, by Lottery, fifth, and Mr. Metcalfe's ch. f. Miss Frill, by Actæon, last. S. mg., for all ages, 6st 10lbs, was beaten for the Cup, by the Duke of Cleveland's br. h. Muley-Moloch, by Muley, five years, 8st 10lbs (T. Lye); only two ran. At York (August), 7st 9lbs (J. Garbut), won the King's Purse of 100 gs., beating the Duke of Leeds' br. g. Zohrab, by Lottery, four years, 8st 12lbs (Templeman), Mr. Wilson's b. c. Winkley, by Velocipede, four years, 8st 12lbs, third, and one other. At Doncaster, ran second for the St. Leger, won by the Hon. E. L. Mostyn's br. f. Queen of Trumps. S. mg., 7st (Nat), now Lord Chesterfield's, ran second for the Gold Candelabrum (in lieu of the Cup), of 350 sovs., won by Touchstone, four years, 8st 3lbs (Wm. Scott), beating Sir J. Boswell's ch. c. General Chassé, four years, 8st 3lbs (J.

Digitized by Google

Holmes), third; also, the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Shillelah, by St. Patrick (J. Day), four years, 8st 3lbs, and Sir J. Boswell's b. f. Bella, by Actæon, four years, 8st 3lbs (T. Lye); 6 to 5 on the General, 2 to 1 against Hornsea, and 3 to 1 against Touchstone. They all went away at a merry pace, Bella leading, with the General second, Shillelah third, Hornsea fourth, and Touchstone last. This order was kept at rare speed, to the Red House turn, where General Chassé went in front, holding the lead to the distance post, at which point Hornsea and Touchstone drew up to him, whereupon Holmes raised his whip, but found the General beaten from sheer distress, so severe had been the running. Hornsea then assumed the lead, when Scott instantly challenged with Touchstone; and one of the most beautiful head-and-head contests ensued ever witnessed, the gallant Touchstone winning by half a head. At Heaton Park, for three years old, 8st 7lbs (Nat), won the St. Leger Stakes, of £250, beating Lord Warwick's b. c. Pelops, by Middleton, second, Mr. Schole's gr. c. Cavendish, by Lottery, third, Lord Stanley's ch. c. Amurath, and Mr. Robinson's br. c. Stockport, both by Langar; 5 to 1 on Hornsea.

1836.

At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 4lbs (Nat), ran second in a sweep of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., with 300 added, eleven subscribers (val. £1050), won by Mr. Cooke's br. c. Sheet Anchor, by Lottery, four years, 8st 2lbs (J. Robinson), beating Mr. Mostyn's b. m. Birdlime, by Comus, five years, 8st 2lbs, third, and four others: 7 to 2 against Hornsea, 4 to 1 against Birdlime, and 7 to 1 against Sheet Anchor: distance three miles. At Goodwood, 8st 10lbs (W. Scott), won the Cup (val. £780), beating Lord Lichfield's ch. c. Elis, by Langar, three years, 7st 9lbs, b. c. Bamfylde (also Lord Chesterfield's), by Tramp, four years, 8st 1lb, third, Mr. Theobald's b. h. Rockingham, six years, 10st 1lb, and six others; the betting, at starting, was 5 to 4 on Hornsea, 7 to 4 against Elis, and 6 to 1 against Rockingham, who took the lead, and ran a great horse to the distance, where the weight beat him. From this point, Hornsea (admirably ridden by Scott, and with more than his usual patience), had the race in hand, and, though John Day (on Elis), rode to perfection,

Digitized by Google

Hornsea won by a full length, finishing in magnificent style, as a first-class racehorse should do. The other six starters were, Mr. D. Robertson's br. c. Lucifer, who, in 1835, won the Cup at Epsom, and the Cup at Egham, and King's Plates at Ascot and Goodwood, by Lottery, four years, 8st 10lbs, Lord Suffield's b. c. Alfred, by Partisan, three years, 6st 13lbs, the Duke of Beaufort's b. f. Esmeralda, by Zinganee, three years, 6st 6lbs, Mr. D. Robertson's br. h. Rupert, by Emilius, aged, 7st 5lbs, br. c. Sepoy, three years, 6st 10lbs; and Major Hancock's gr. c. Khylan, by Harlequin (a pure Arab), three years, 6st 7lbs. At Egham, 8st 13lbs (Robinson), won the Surrey Stakes, of £290, beating Sir G. Heathcote's ch. colt Valentissimo, by Velocipede, four years, 8st, the Duke of Richmond's br. m. Pussy (winner of the Oaks, in 1834, then Mr. Cosby's), five years, 7st 12lbs, and two others. S. mg., 9st 1lb (Robinson), won the King's Plate, beating the Duke of Richmond's br. c. Sepoy, by Mulatto, three years, 7st 5lbs. At Newmarket (First October), 7st 11lbs each, B. C., for the Cup and 200 sovs. each, received forfeit from Lord Exeter's ch. c. Aurelius, by Sultan, both four years old. S. mg., 10st 7lbs (Robinson), B. C., won the King's Plate, beating Mr. Sowerby's b. h. Rioter, by Reveller, five years, 11st 7lbs, and Mr. Smith's b. c. Mozart, by Figaro, four years, 10st 7lbs, third and last. At starting, Geo. Edwards, on Mozart, took the lead, at a strong pace, and held it to the turn into the straight, where Rioter went in front (ridden by Sam Mann). Very shortly after, Robinson let out Hornsea, and all was over. It was not the shadow of a race from that moment. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 8lbs (Nat), match for 200 sovs., was beaten by Colonel Peel's b. c Slane, by Royal Oak (son of Catton), three years, 7st (A. Pavis); 11 to 8 on Hornsea. They went quietly together for half a mile, when Hornsea took the lead. At the new ground, Arthur Pavis challenged, and won easily by three lengths. This was Hornsea's last race.

Digitized by Google

SHEET ANCHOR.

SHEET ANCHOR was a dark brown colt, foaled in 1832, bred by and the property of J. Golden, Esq. He was got by Lottery (son of Tramp), out of Morgiana (bred by Lord Suffield in 1820), by Muley, out of Miss Stephenson (bred by his Lordship in 1814), by Scud or Sorcerer, out of Sister to Petworth (a ch. m. foaled in 1796), by Precipitate, out of a mare (bred by the Duke of Grafton in 1787), by Woodpecker, out of Sister to Juniper, by Old Snap, out of Young Marske's dam (bred by Mr. Holmes in 1759), by Blank, out of Bay Starling, by The Bolton Grey Starling, out of Miss Meynell, by Old Partner, her dam, by Old Greyhound, out of a mare by Mr. Curwen's Bay Barb. "The Druid" observes that "nearly all the Lotteries had a strong Chase as well as Turf stamp about them. Lottery's principal son, Sheet Anchor, was quite the rage in Yorkshire, after having won the Colt Sapling Stakes, at York Spring, when quite unprepared."

Sheet Anchor stood sixteen hands one inch high, and was a horse of great bone and power. He was, however, heavy in the shoulder, and had a somewhat common appearance. It is enough for Sheet Anchor's imperishable fame that he begat Weatherbit, the sire of Beadsman.

Sheet Anchor's Performances.

1835.

At York Spring (May 27th), now called Brother to Hope, for three years old, 8st 5lbs (Job Marson), won the Colt Sapling Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., five subscribers, beating Mr. J. Smith's b. c. (afterwards named Memnon Junior), by Memnon, 8st 2lbs, second, and Mr. Gully's ch. c. Pomfret, by Langar, 8st 2lbs, third and last. Even on Memnon

Digitized by Google

SHEET ANCHOR.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Junior, 2 to 1 against Pomfret, and 3 to 1 against Brother to Hope. At Doncaster, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (J. Marson), ran third in the St. Leger, won by the Hon. E. L. Mostyn's br. f. Queen of Trumps (T. Lye), beating Mr. Richardson's ch. c. Hornsea, second, Mr. Greville's ch. f. Preserve (winner, this year, of the 1000 Guineas, and the Drawing-room Stakes, at Goodwood), by Emilius, fourth, Mr. Bowes' ch. c. Mundig (winner of the Derby), Lord Orford's b. c. Ascot (second in the Derby), by Reveller, and five others; 25 to 1 against Brother to Hope. At Lincoln, 7st each, won the Cup, beating Mr. Watmaugh's b. f. by Brutandorf, both three years old; two only ran. Brother to Hope was now sold to J. H. Cookes, Esq., and named Sheet Anchor.

1836.

At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 2lbs (ridden by James Robinson), won a handicap sweep of 100 sovs. each, eleven subscribers, h. ft., with 300 sovs. added (val. £1150), beating Lord Chesterfield's ch. c. Hornsea (winner, this year, of the Goodwood Cup), by Velocipede, four years, 8st 4lbs (Nat Flatman), Mr. Mostyn's b. m. Birdlime (winner, this year, of the Liverpool July Cup), by Comus, five years, 8st 2lbs, third; also (not placed), Mr. Starkey's b. c. Tiber (brother to Rapid Rhone), by Partisan, four years, 6st 7lbs, Mr. Etwall's b. h. Revenge (winner, in 1835, of the Leamington Stakes, but who now broke down), by Fungus, six years, 8st 10lbs, Mr. Sowerby's b. h. Rioter, by Reveller, five years, 7st 10lbs, and Lord Warwick's b. c. Pelops, by Middleton, four years, 7st 4lbs. Betting, at starting, 6 to 5 against Tiber (who never won either as a three or four year old, starting four times), 7 to 2 against Hornsea, 4 to 1 against Birdlime, and 7 to 1 against Sheet Anchor.

This was Sheet Anchor's last appearance on the Turf.

Sheet Anchor first covered at Fairfield Lodge, and afterwards at Rawcliffe Paddocks, both near York.

Digitized by Google

BAY MIDDLETON.

BAY MIDDLETON was a bay colt, bred by the Earl of Jersey in 1833, and was got by Sultan, out of Cobweb (bred by Lord Jersey in 1821), by Phantom, out of Filagree (bred by his Lordship in 1815), by Soothsayer, out of Web (bred by the Duke of Grafton in 1808), by Waxy, out of Penelope, by Trumpator, out of Prunella, by Highflyer, out of Promise, by Old Snap, out of Julia, by Blank, out of Spectator's dam, by Old Partner, out of Bonny Lass, by Bay Bolton, her dam by the Darley Arabian, out of a daughter of the Byerley Turk, &c. Bay Middleton was rather short in his back ribs, and somewhat weak in his loins, but his brisket, thighs, and hocks, were as good as they could be. His fine hind-quarters, wicked style of head, and arched neck, may be traced in many of his descendants. No horse (says "The Druid") that Mr. Herring ever painted, impressed him so firmly in the belief that this distinguished son of Sultan possessed both the heart and muscular power to do what he liked with any horses opposed to him. Bay Middleton was very ill in 1856, and died in November, 1857. He was buried close to his stable, and Lord Jersey sent a message to Mr. Mostyn to beg his forefoot. Bay Middleton was a most frantic subject to handle at first, and became so unruly that Lord Jersey, meeting James Robinson by chance in London, begged him to go back and ride him, as none of the stable-lads dared to do so. Robinson accordingly booked himself by the Magnet Coach, and started for Newmarket, where, on his arrival at midnight, he knocked Edwards, his Lordship's trainer, up, who, in his nightcap, exclaimed, "Thank God, you've come. He's bolted with everybody, and we'll gallop him in the morning, at the Cambridge Gap." Before mounting, Robinson had some fearful warnings from Paddy Carey, the head stable-boy. Robinson told him to hold Bay Middleton fast by the head till he was

Digitized by Google

P. A. MIDDLETON

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

well seated. "My flesh," said Paddy, "I'd rather hold the hack, we'll all be killed together," and he let go his head. The martingale, being too short, "My Flesh" was told to let it out, when the horse trod upon and broke it, and finding his head loose, he went off like a shot. Edwards, on Sepoy, tried to lead him, but he had no notion of following anything. Robinson by degrees made him quite docile, and in his match with Muezzin, he went off with his "ears pricked." (From "The Druid").

BAY MIDDLETON'S PERFORMANCES.

1836.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 7lbs (then described as Brother to Nell Gwynne), ridden by J. Robinson, won the Riddlesworth, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-two subscribers, beating in the commonest of canters Mr. Walker's ch. f. Emineh, by Sultan, 8st 4lbs, Mr. Houldsworth's ch. f. Destiny, by Sultan, 8st 4lbs, third, Mr. Ridsdale's ch. c. Mendicant, by Tramp, 8st 4lbs, b. c. Ermine, by Emilius, and b. c. Magician, by Zinganee. Until this event, the Brother to Nell Gwynne (afterwards named Bay Middleton) had the credit of being a bad-tempered horse, but it was now discovered that he was merely a horse of very high courage, a fine, slashing, muscular, clean-limbed, racing-like nag. S. mg., w. o. for £150. At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 7lbs each (Robinson), won the 2000 Guineas, beating Lord Lichfield's ch. c. Elis, by Langar, second, Lord Berners' ch. c. Brother to May Day, by Lamplighter, third, the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Calmuck, by Zinganee, fourth, Lord Exeter's b. c. Muezzin, by Sultan, and ch. c. Whaley, by Langar; 6 to 4 on Bay Middleton, and 5 to 2 against Elis. At Epsom (Robinson), won the Derby, of £3475, beating Lord Wilton's ch. c. Gladiator, by Partisan (W. Scott), second, Mr. J. Day's b. c. Venison, by Partisan (J. Day), third; also Colonel Peel's b. c. Slane, by Royal Oak (A. Pavis), and his b. c. Mr. Waggs, by Langar (Nat), Mr. Wm. Chifney's b. c. The Athenian, by Partisan (F. Butler), the Duke of Richmond's br. c. Sepoy, by Mulatto (F. Boyce), Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Alfred, by Partisan (S. Rogers), Sir L. Glynn's ch. c. Recruit, by The Colonel (S. Day), and thirteen others;

Digitized by Google

7 to 4 against Bay Middleton, 7 to 2 against Venison, and 11 to 1 against Gladiator. Lord Egremont's br. c. Hock, by Chateau Margaux (G. Edwards), took the lead, followed by Muezzin (P. Conolly), Sepoy, Slane, Venison, Recruit, and Mr. Waggs. The pace was moderate to the top of the hill, where Hock resigned the lead to Muezzin, Slane being now third, and Bay Middleton lying in the centre of the ruck. Before reaching the furzes, Slane went in front, forcing the pace at his best, followed by Venison, Muezzin (Conolly), and Gladiator. In this order they came round Tattenham Corner. Approaching the distance, Bay Middleton was fourth, Muezzin having retired beaten, as did Slane also, shortly after, when Gladiator took the lead, with Venison next, and Bay Middleton close up. Within the half distance, Robinson challenged Gladiator, ran level with him for fifty yards, and then went brilliantly ahead, winning by two lengths. At Ascot, 9st 2lbs (Robinson), won the Buckhurst Stakes, of £550, beating Muezzin in a canter, 8st 7lbs (Sam Darling). At Newmarket (First October), 8st 7lbs each (Robinson), won the Grand Duke Michael Stakes, of £1150, beating Elis (John Day), by a length; 5 to 2 on Bay Middleton. This was a tremendous struggle, and will never be forgotten by those who saw it; but notwithstanding Day's resolute riding, and the lavish use of whip and spur to the flanks of one of the best and gamest horses that ever ran, Bay Middleton secured the victory. Robinson touched him once with the whip, the only time he ever did so. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 12lbs (Robinson), match for 300 gs., beat Muezzin, 7st 13lbs, with ridiculous ease; and this was the last appearance on the Turf of the magnificent son of Sultan.

It would fill a volume to record all Robinson's splendid triumphs in the pigskin over a period of forty years. He was admitted to be Premier Jockey of his day, and was engaged in all the principal events on the Turf. Nothing in the art of riding ever equalled Frank Buckle's bull-dog courage, Jem Robinson's "short heads on the post," and Sam Chifney's "mighty rushes" and "power in the saddle."

Digitized by Google

Mr JAMES ROBINSON.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CYPRIAN.

Digitized by Google

CYPRIAN.

CYPRIAN (the property of Mr. J. Scott), was a bay filly, foaled in 1833, and got by Partisan, out of Frailty, by Filho-da-Puta (winner of the St. Leger, 1815), Agatha by Orville, Star by Young Marske, Emma by Telemachus, A-la-Grecque by Regulus, Allworthy, Bay Bolton, Starling, Dairy Maid, by Bloody Buttocks, Bay Brocklesby by Partner, Brocklesby by Greyhound, Brocklesby Betty, by the Curwen Bay Barb, out of the Hobby Mare, by Lister's Turk. Cyprian made her *début* in 1835, by running third for a sweepstakes of 25 sovs. each, at Northallerton, Mr. Smith's filly, by Jerry, out of Florentia, being first, and Mr. Bell's filly, by Langar, second.

Cyprian's Performances.

1836.

At the Malton Meeting (April 14th), 8st 3lbs, Cyprian (ridden by W. Scott), won a sweepstakes for fillies, of 20 sovs. each, 8st 3lbs, one mile, beating very cleverly Mr. Claridge's Aveline, by Jerry; 6 to 4 on the winner. All this made Cyprian the decided favourite for the Oaks, for which out of ninety-eight subscriptions, the following twelve fillies came to the post, viz., Mr. J. Scott's Cyprian (W. Scott), Mr. Houldsworth's Destiny, by Sultan (J. Day), Mr. Walker's Emineh, by Sultan (Robinson) Mr. Dawson's Fair Jane (T. Lye), Mr. Armitage's Vesper (Cartwright), Lord Exeter's Toga (Conolly), Lord Wilton's Grenada (G. Edwards), Mr. Allen's Promise (Pavis), Mr. Greatrex's ch. f. by The Colonel, out of Shortwaist (Wheatley), Mr. Greville's Marmalade (Rogers), Captain Martin's Minna (S. Mann), Duke of Beaufort's Esmeralda (E. Wright). Cyprian was the favourite at 2 to 1, Fair Jane stood at 7 to 2, Emineh

Digitized by Google

and Vesper 8 to 1 each, 10 to 1 against Destiny, 12 to 1 against Promise' 14 to 1 against Toga, and 20 to 1 against Shortwaist.

The race, as the Oaks generally is, was sporting and true, every inch of the ground being contested. They started well together, all in a cluster in fact, Minna being the first to give way, which she did at the top of the hill, Vesper and Mr. Greatrex's filly being the next to follow her example. About a distance and a half from home the following five appeared engaged in a grand struggle:—Cyprian, Fair Jane, Promise, Marmalade, and Destiny, which they maintained to the Grand Stand, when Cyprian and Destiny, springing forward simultaneously, made a beautiful rush in, Scott landing his mare, not without punishment, by half a length. Marmalade and Promise were two or three lengths behind, and a fine flourishing tail came sweeping down the course after them. The value of the stakes was £2750. Cyprian's next appearance was at Newcastle, where she won the Northumberland Plate of 100 sovs., added to a handicap sweepstakes of 15 sovs. each, 10 ft., and only 5 if declared, &c., the owner of the second horse received back his stake, two miles, twenty-three subscribers, four of whom paid only 5 sovs. each. Mr. Bowes' b. f. Cyprian, by Partisan, three years old, 6st, Mr. Jacque's ch. f. Burletta, four years old, 8st, Mr. Orde's ch. g. The Dancing-master, six years old, 8st 7lbs, and Mr. Meiklam's br. c. Corryvrechan, four years old, 7st 7lbs, also started, but were not placed.

In 1837, at the York Spring Meeting, Cyprian was beaten for the Craven Stakes of 10 sovs. each, with 20 added, three years old, 6st 4lbs, four years old, 8st 4lbs, five, 8st 12lbs, six, and aged, 9st 2lbs, m. and g. allowed 3lbs, one mile and a quarter, four subscribers. Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Wedge, by Picton, four years old, first, Mr. Bell's Zebetta, four years old, second, Mr. Singleton's Cyprian, four years old, third; 2 to 1 on Wedge. "This closed her career upon the Turf, and she was then put to the Stud, by her owner, Mr. John Scott, whose property she still remains, leaving behind her the character of a good and honest mare, whose success was hardly equal to her merits."—(From Wildrake's "Cracks of the Day").

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ELIS.

Digitized by Google

ELIS.

ELIS was a light chestnut colt, with a white face, white hind legs, and a peculiar formation of the head. He was bred by Mr. Hood, of Stockport, in 1833, who sold him to C. C. Greville, Esq., when a yearling, from whom he was purchased by the Earl of Lichfield, after winning the Chesterfield Stakes, at Newmarket, in 1835. He was got by Langar, out of Olympia (bred by the Earl of Stamford in 1815), by Sir Oliver (son of Sir Peter), out of Scotilla (bred by his Lordship in 1795), by Anvil, out of Scota (bred by Mr. O'Kelly in 1783), by Eclipse, out of Harmony (bred by the Duke of Ancaster in 1775), by Herod, out of Rutilia, by Blank, out of a mare by Regulus, her dam, by Sorcheels (son of Basto), out of a dau. of Makeless, out of Mr. Christopher D'Arcy's Royal Mare.

Elis's Performances.

1835.

At Newmarket (July), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (John Day, Sen.), won the Chesterfield Stakes, of £780, beating Mr. Wm. Chifney's b. c. The Athenian, 9st (being 9lbs extra for winning the July Stakes, two days before), by Partisan (J. Robinson), by half a length, Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Alfred, by Partisan, Mr. Sowerby's ch. c. St. Luke, by Bedlamite, Lord Lichfield's b. c. Ethiopian, by Memnon, and eight others; 7 to 4 against Alfred, 2 to 1 against The Athenian, and 4 to 1 against Elis. At Goodwood (now Lord Lichfield's), for two years old, 8st 10lbs (Nat), won the Molecomb Stakes, of £500, beating the Duke of Richmond's ch. c. Haveldar, by Helenus (son of Soothsayer), 8st 5lbs, and Mr. Gardner's b. c. Skirmisher, by The Colonel, 8st 5lbs, third and last; 6 to 4 on Elis. At Newmarket (Second October), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (J. Day), won the Clearwell Stakes, of £780, beating Mr. Greville's ch. f. Marmalade, by Emilius (Nat), second; also

Digitized by Google

Mr. Bird's b. c. Redshank, by Sandbeck, Lord Lichfield's ch. c. Arbaces, by Merchant, Colonel Peel's b. c. Slane, by Royal Oak, Mr. Thornhill's b. c. Ermine, by Emilius, Lord Chesterfield's ch. c. Rattle, by Langar, and his b. c. Alfred, ch. c. St. Luke, and Lord Exeter's ch. f. Sister to Green Mantle, by Sultan; 6 to 4 against Slane (who had only run once before, unplaced in the Hopeful, at Newmarket First October), 3 to 1 each against Elis and Redshank, 8 to 1 against St. Luke, and 10 to 1 against Marmalade. S. mg., colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (A. Pavis), ran second in the Prendergast Stakes, won by the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Alumnus, by Saracen (J. Day), beating Marmalade, third, Colonel Peel's gr. f. Zenana, by Sultan, fourth, and one other; 5 to 4 on Elis, and 4 to 1 against Alumnus. At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st 10lbs (J. Day), won the Criterion Stakes, of £950, beating Slane, 8st 3lbs, second, Colonel Peel's b. c. Mr. Waggs, 8st 3lbs, third, Mr. Ridsdale's br. c. Gilliard, by Tramp, and his b. c. Vandenhoff, by Brutandorf, 8st 3lbs each, the Athenian, 8st 10lbs, and one other; 6 to 4 against Elis, 2 to 1 against Slane, and 5 to 1 against Mr. Waggs. S. mg., w. o. for a sweep of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty subscribers.

1836.

At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 7lbs each (J. Day), ran second in the 2000 Guineas, won by Bay Middleton. At Goodwood, 7st 9lbs (J. Day), ran second for the Cup, won by Hornsea; but, 8st 7lbs (J. Day), won the Drawing-room Stakes, of £645, beating Mr. Gardner's b. c. Magician, by Zinganee, 8st 7lbs, second, the Duke of Beaufort's b. f. Esmeralda, by Zinganee, 8st 2lbs, third, br. c. Sepoy, 8st 7lbs, fourth, Lord Exeter's b. f. Toga, by Sultan, 8st 2lbs, Mr. J. Day's ch. c. The Drummer, by The Colonel, Lord Egremont's br. f. Helga, by Chateau Margaux, and Haveldar; 2 to 1 on Elis, all three years old. S. mg., 8st 13lbs (J. Day), won the Racing Stakes, of £250, beating The Drummer, 8st 7lbs, and Mr. Rush's br. f. Taglioni, by Whisker, 8st 4lbs, all three years old; 10 to 1 on Elis. At Lewes, 8st 3lbs (J. Day), won the Lewes Stakes, of £490, beating Lord Egremont's br. c. Hock, by Chateau Margaux, three years, 6st 10lbs, second, Mr. D. Robertson's ch. g. Olympic, by Reveller, five years, 8st 1lb, third, Rockingham, six

Digitized by Google

years, 9st 1lb, and five others. At Doncaster, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (J. Day), won the Great St. Leger, of £2100, beating Mr. Wm. Scott's b. c. Scroggins (owner), by Tramp, second; also Mr. Orde's b. f. Bee's-wing, by Dr. Syntax (R. Johnson), Lord Westminster's b. c. Snyders, by Teniers (J. Chapple), Mr. T. Dawson's b. c. Locomotive, by Waverley (J. Holmes), Mr. Lane Fox's b. c. The Carpenter, by Lottery (S. Templeman), Colonel Westenra's br. c. Wedge, by Picton (P. Conolly), Mr. Bird's b. c. Redshank (Nat), Mr. Geo. Skipsey's br. c. The Bard, by Waverley (Hesseltine), Mr. Mostyn's b. c. Trap Ball, by Battledore (J. Robinson), Mr. Allanson's ch. f. Vulture (dam of Orlando), by Langar (S. Darling), Lord Eglinton's bl. c. Black Diamond, by Jerry (G. Nelson), Lord Chesterfield's br. c. Carew, by Tramp (F. Edwards), and Mr. Osbaldeston's b. c. Ebbertson, by Velocipede (S. Rogers); 6 to 4 against Scroggins (winner, same meeting, of the Three Years Old Stakes, of £1150), 7 to 2 against Elis, 9 to 1 each against Redshank and Trap Ball, and 12 to 1 each against Wedge and Bee's-wing. Carew, the moment the flag fell, jumped off with the lead, and cut out the work at a strong pace, followed by Black Diamond and Wedge, next to whom came Redshank, Bee's-wing and Scroggins, in close pursuit, Elis, well up, lying in the centre. This order was maintained to the Red House, where John Day rushed to the front, obtaining a lead of a full length, and followed by Scroggins and Bee's-wing, who, from this point, ran neck and neck to the finish, neither of them, however, being able to reach Elis, who won easily by two lengths. The conduct of the judge in not placing Bee's-wing was severely condemned in many quarters, as it was as nearly as possible a dead heat for the second place. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 7lbs each (J. Day), in the "Grand Duke Michael," was beaten by Bay Middleton (Robinson), which see for details.* At New-

* If, among the heedless turfites who have come into the world since 1836, there should be some who never heard that Bay Middleton won the Derby, and Elis the St. Leger, in that year, and that they met at Newmarket the following October, at even weights, to run for the Grand Duke Michael Stakes, let them repair for information, on that memorable event, to the Gamaliel, Sir Samuel Martin (still living in 1881), one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and elected, in 1875, an honorary member of the Jockey Club, and hear from his lips the account of that race, which he witnessed, and still so well remembers. Every incident in that famous encounter, every gesture of the winning jockey, James Robinson, every merciless

Digitized by Google

market (Ho.), 8st 7lbs (J. Day), in a sweep of 200 sovs. each, Elis ran a dead heat with Mr. Waggs, 7st 13lbs (A. Pavis), Lord Exeter's b. c. Muezzin, by Sultan (winner of the Riddlesworth and Newmarket Stakes), third and last. Lord Lichfield and Colonel Peel divided the Stakes.

1837.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 7lbs (J. Day), match for 300 sovs., beat Colonel Peel's b. c. Slane, 8st (Ditch Mile); 3 to 1 on Elis. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 6lbs, match for 200 sovs., h. ft., Lord Lichfield paid 100 sovs. forfeit, having sold Elis to the Hon. Sydney Herbert for the Stud, who had now been withdrawn from the Turf.

stroke of the whip so freely applied by old John Day to the flanks of Elis, will live again in the rehearsal of the "old man eloquent." The struggle between these two Turf giants has been immortalized by the brush of old Herring, in a picture which still adorns the dining-room of the late Sir Tatton Sykes, at Sledmere. This was the only occasion on which Robinson (who was always a tender and considerate rider), ever touched Bay Middleton. The ground was very heavy-going, which the horse did not like any more than his renowned son, the Flying Dutchman. Robinson, in truth, had waited too long. He saw his error just in time, and speedily rectified it; but it was at Bay Middleton's expense. Had he come earlier with him, the race never could have been in doubt, grand horse as Elis unquestionably was. In 1835, Elis, as a two year old, won no less a sum than £3465 of public money. In 1836 he ran second to Bay Middleton, in the 2000 Guineas, beaten by a neck only. At Goodwood he won the Drawing-room Stakes, and the Racing Stakes, and for the Cup ran second to Hornsea. After winning the Lewes Stakes, he completed his triumphs by winning the Great St Leger, and that easily, by nearly two lengths.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

"VERTMOUT."

Digitized by Google

VENISON.

VENISON was a brown colt, foaled in 1833, the property of Mr. John Day. He was got by Partisan, out of Fawn, by Smolensko, out of Jerboa, by Gohanna, out of Camilla, by Trentham, out of Coquette, by the Compton Bay Barb, out of Sister to Regulus, by the Godolphin Arabian. Turning away from the Cheshire cheese head, coarse limbs, and clumsy couplings of Blacklock, it is a pleasure to dwell on beauty in the contemplation of Venison, one of the most level and finely-moulded horses ever seen. The exquisite tapered head, small ears, and prominent eyes, full of fire, gave to Venison a splendid appearance, while his light graceful and sweeping action, gallant courage, and perfect symmetry, carried the deer-like resemblance to its utmost extent. In the son of Whitelock there was not even the smallest vestige of the "Desert-born;" but the grace of Venison lingered among us for many years in the tight little mares he left behind him. His son, Kingston, the "beautiful Knight of the silver hair," was snatched away in beauty's bloom just when breeders had discovered his merits as a sire. Venison was an excellent performer on the Turf, and his three year old running has, perhaps, never been equalled for its stoutness and game-like qualities. No less than twelve races fell to his share, in 1836, among which were five King's Plates. He died in 1852.

VENISON'S PERFORMANCES.

1835.

At Goodwood, for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (John Day), ran second in the Lavant Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, 30 forfeit, twenty

Digitized by Google

subscribers, won by Mr. W. Chifney's b. c. The Athenian, by Partisan (J. Robinson), beating five others, not placed; 6 to 4 against The Athenian (brother to Glaucus), and 10 to 6 against Venison.

1836.

At Epsom, ran third, though not placed, in the Derby, won by Bay Middleton (which see). At Cheltenham, 6st 4lbs (Sam Day, Jun.), won the Glo'stershire Stakes (handicap), of 25 sovs. each, 15 forfeit, and 5 only if declared, &c., fifty-eight subscribers, of whom forty-two paid 5 sovs. each (net val. £505), beating Captain Berkeley's br. h. Paris, by Waterloo, five years, 8st 3lbs, second; also Mr. Bristow's br. c. Doctor Slop, by Doctor Faustus, three years, 5st 12lbs, and five others; even on Venison against the field. S. mg., 7st 9lbs, three miles (S. Day, Jun.), won the Gold Cup, beating four others. At Southampton (July 21st), w. o. for the Gold Cup Stakes (val. of forfeits £130). At Goodwood (July 28th), three miles and five furlongs, 7st 4lbs (S. Day, Jun.), won the King's Guineas, beating Lord Exeter's gr. c. Luck's-all, by Lottery, four years, 9st 2lbs; 4 to 1 on Venison. At Brighton, 7st 6lbs (S. Day), won the Brighton Stakes (handicap), of 25 sovs. each, &c. (net val. £610), beating Sir M. Wood's ch. h. Amesbury, by Phantom, aged, 8st (Pavis), second, Lord Exeter's Luck's-all, 8st (Conolly), the Duke of Richmond's br. m. Pussy (Oaks winner in 1834), five years, 8st, and three others, not being placed. At Lewes, w. o. for the King's Plate. At Warwick, 8st (ridden by owner, John Day), won £75, and also (John Day), won the King's Plate, at 8st 2lbs, heats two miles, beating three others. At Lichfield, 7st 7lbs (S. Day), won the Members' Purse and sweep of £90, beating Heron, by Bustard, and two others. S. mg., 8st 2lbs (John Day), heats two miles, won the King's Guineas, beating three others. At Doncaster (September 19th), 7st 9lbs, four miles (J. Day), won the King's Plate, beating Mr. Bowes' ch. c. Mundig (Derby winner in 1835), by Catton, four years, 9st, second, and two others; 5 to 4 each against Mundig and Venison. S. mg., 7st (S. Day), ran third for the Cup, won by Touchstone, beating Lord Chesterfield's br. c. Carew, by Tramp, three years, 7st (Nat), second, Bee's-wing, General Chassé, and one other;

Digitized by Google

7 to 4 on Touchstone and 9 to 2 each against Venison and Bee's-wing, Carew not quoted. S. mg., heats two miles, 7st 5lbs (S. Day), won the Town Plate, beating three others.

1837.

At Newmarket Craven, w. o. for a sweep of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., three subscribers (£200). At Newmarket (First Spring), 7st 9lbs (S. Day), won a handicap sweep of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., with 300 sovs. added, fourteen subscribers, three miles, beating Lord Tavistock's ch. c. Jack-in-the-Green (brother to the hapless May Day), by Lamplighter, four years, 6st 10lbs (Pavis), second, Lord Egremont's br. c. Hock, by Chateau Margaux, four years, 7st 2lbs, third, br. h. Lucifer, by Lottery, five years, 7st 4lbs, fourth, Mr. Houldsworth's br. h. Felix, by Sultan, five years, 7st 7lbs, fifth, Mr. T. Dawson's b. c. Locomotive, by Waverley, four years, 6st 13lbs, sixth, and two others; 5 to 2 against Locomotive, 4 to 1 against Hock, 6 to 1 against Venison, and 8 to 1 each against Jack-in-the-Green and Felix; net val. of stakes £1300. Next day (April 27th), 9st 8lbs, R. C. (Round Course, three miles, four furlongs and 139 yards), ridden by Sam Day, won the King's Guineas, beating Jack-in-the-Green, 9st 8lbs, by a length; 6 to 1 on Venison. At Reigate (May 31st), 8st 7lbs (S. Day), ran second for the Dinner Stakes, won by Slane. At Ascot, 9st 2lbs (S. Day), won the King's Plate, beating Mr. Sowerby's b. h. Rioter, by Reveller, six years, 10st 5lbs; only these two ran; 7 to 1 on Venison. At Stockbridge, w. o. for the Mottisfont Stakes, dividing the forfeits (£60 each), with Mr. Wreford's b. c. Wisdom, by Sultan, and was now sold to Lord George Bentinck, who started Venison once at Stockbridge, in 1838, for the Mottisfont Stakes, won by Mr. J. Day's b. h. Zethus, by Mameluke, aged, 7st 5lbs, on which occasion he broke down, and was taken out of training. He was ridden by John Day, Jun. Writing of Venison, in "Silk and Scarlet," "The Druid" says, "A gamer or more gentlemanly little horse than Venison never cantered down the cords; and cross him as you might, nearly all his stock came small, with grey hairs in their coat, a tapering white reach head, and a beautiful deer-like eye. The lack of size came through his grand-dam, Jerboa, of the

Digitized by Google

Gohanna blood. He was rather a lurching, long-actioned goer, and wanted a deal of assistance. His Turf finish was right worthy of him. He carried 9st 6lbs at Stockbridge, and broke down three-quarters of a mile from home; but, thanks to the careful nursing of young John Day, he finished fourth, with his head at the *winner's girths*" (from which it is to be inferred that a head or neck only separated the first, second, and third.)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SLANE.

Digitized by Google

SLANE.

SLANE was a bay colt, foaled in 1833, the property of Colonel Peel, and was got by Royal Oak (son of Catton), out of a mare (bred by Mr. Andrew in 1819), by Orville, out of Epsom Lass, by Sir Peter, out of Alexina, by King Fergus, out of Lardella, by Young Marske, her dam, by Old Cade (son of the Godolphin Arabian), &c.

SLANE'S PERFORMANCES.

1835.

At Newmarket (First October), for two years old, 8st 6lbs (A. Pavis), was not placed in the Hopeful Stakes (handicap), of 40 sovs. each, h. ft., nineteen subscribers, won by ch. f. Hoax (also Colonel Peel's), 8st 2lbs (Nat), beating Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Alfred, by Partisan, 8st 6lbs (J. Robinson), second; also (not placed), Mr. W. Chifney's b. c. The Athenian (brother to Glaucus, and winner, this year, of the July Stakes, at Newmarket, and second—carrying 9lbs extra—on the following day to Elis, in the Chesterfield Stakes, and winner also, this year, of the Lavant Stakes, at Goodwood, by Partisan, 9st (S. Chifney), and two others. At Newmarket (Second October), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (Pavis), not placed in the Clearwell, of 30 sovs. each, 20 forfeit, thirty-five subscribers, won by Lord Lichfield's ch. c. Elis, by Langar (old John Day), beating Mr. Greville's ch. f. Marmalade (sister to Pickle, Preserve, and Mango), by Emilius, second, and eight others; 6 to 4 against Slane, 3 to 1 against Elis, and 10 to 1 against Marmalade. At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 3lbs (Pavis), for two years old, ran second in the Criterion (handicap), of 30 sovs. each, 20 forfeit, forty-six subscribers, won by Elis, 8st 10lbs (J. Day), beating b. c. Mr. Waggs

Digitized by Google

(also Colonel Peel's), by Langar, 8st 3lbs (Nat), third, The Athenian, 8st 10lbs (S. Chifney), and three others, not being placed; 6 to 4 against Elis, 2 to 1 against Slane, 5 to 1 against Mr. Waggs, and 10 to 1 against The Athenian. Ran once more this year, without success.

1836.

At Epsom, not placed in the Derby, won by Bay Middleton (which see). At Newmarket (Second October), 7st (A. Pavis), match for 200 sovs., D. M. (Ditch Mile), beat Lord Chesterfield's ch. c. Hornsea, by Velocipede, four years, 8st 8lbs (J. Robinson), by three lengths; 11 to 8 on Hornsea.

1837.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st (A. Pavis), D. M., match for 300 sovs., was beaten by Lord Lichfield's ch. c. Elis, 8st 7lbs (old John Day), both rising four years old; 3 to 1 on Elis, who won by three lengths. At Reigate (May 31st), 8st 2lbs, two miles (A. Pavis), won the Dinner Stakes (handicap), of 190 sovs. (net), beating Venison, 8st 7lbs (John Day), second, Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Edgar, by Shakespear, three years, 7st 3lbs (Nat), and one other. At Ascot, 8st 10lbs, one mile and a half (A. Pavis), won the Swinley Stakes, of £125, beating the Duke of Rutland's (afterwards Mr. S. Stanley's) br. c. Rat-trap, by Bizane, three years, 7st 4lbs; 5 to 4 on Slane. S. mg., 8st 2lbs (A. Pavis), ran second for the Cup, won by Touchstone, six years, 9st 3lbs (Scott), which see for details of race. At Bath, 8st 4lbs, two miles and a quarter (A. Pavis), won the Somerset Stakes (handicap), of 25 sovs. each, 15 forfeit, and 5 only if declared, &c., fifty-eight subscribers, of whom forty-two declared (val. £510), beating Mr. Fowler's br. c. Heron (sire of the famous Fisherman), by Bustard (son of Castrel), four years, 7st 8lbs, and four others. At Cheltenham, 8st 11lbs (A. Pavis), two miles, won the Glo'stershire Stakes (handicap), of 25 sovs. each, 15 forfeit, and 5 only, if declared, &c., forty-five subscribers, of whom twenty-seven declared (val. £410 net), beating again the br. c. Heron, four years, 7st 4lbs (Calloway), second; also (not placed), Mr. Bristow's br. c. Doctor Slop, by Doctor Faustus, four years, 6st 8lbs (W. Boyce), and six others; 5 to 4 on Slane 4 to 1 against

Digitized by Google

Heron, and 8 to 1 against Doctor Slop. At Winchester, 9st 1lb, heats two miles (Pavis), won the Queen's Plate, beating two others, easily, in both heats. At Goodwood, 8st 2lbs, Queen's Plate Course, three miles and three-quarters (A. Pavis), won the Waterloo Shield, being a piece of plate of the value of £1000, representing the battle of Waterloo, the free gift of Lord George Bentinck, added to a sweepstakes of 25 sovs. each, 15 forfeit, forty subscribers (net val. of sweep £755), beating Mr. Fairlie's br. g. Zohrab * (winner, this year, of the Irvine Cup, the Eglinton Stakes and the All-aged Stakes, at Eglinton Park), by Lottery, six years, 7st 8lbs, second, Mr. John Day's ch. c. The Drummer (winner, at this meeting, three days before, of a sweep of 300 sovs. each, h. ft., fifteen subscribers, and three starters (net val. £2400), by The Colonel, four years, 7st 1lb. (J. Day), and fifteen others. S. mg., 9st 3lbs, was not placed for the Cup, won by Lord Chesterfield's br. c. Carew, by Tramp, four years, 8st 1lb (Nat). At Oxford (August 16th), 8st 7lbs, two miles and a quarter (in the olden time always four miles), ridden by A. Pavis, won the Cup (val. 180 sovs.), beating two others, and now retired from the Turf.

* Zohrab started in eighty-six races, winning a considerable portion of them.

Digitized by Google

BEE'S-WING.

BEE'S-WING was a b. f. with black points, bred by Wm. Orde, Esq., of Nunny-Kirk, Northumberland, in 1833. She was got by Dr. Syntax, out of a mare (bred by Mr. Riddell in 1817), by Ardrossan, out of Lady Eliza, by Whitworth (son of Agonistes, by Sir Peter), out of X. Y. Z.'s dam, by Spadille (son of Highflyer), out of Sylvia (a ch. m. bred by Mr. Riddell in 1783), by Young Marske, out of Ferret (a b. m. bred by Mr. John Hutton in 1765), by Brother to Silvio (son of Old Cade), out of a dau. of Regulus, &c., &c.

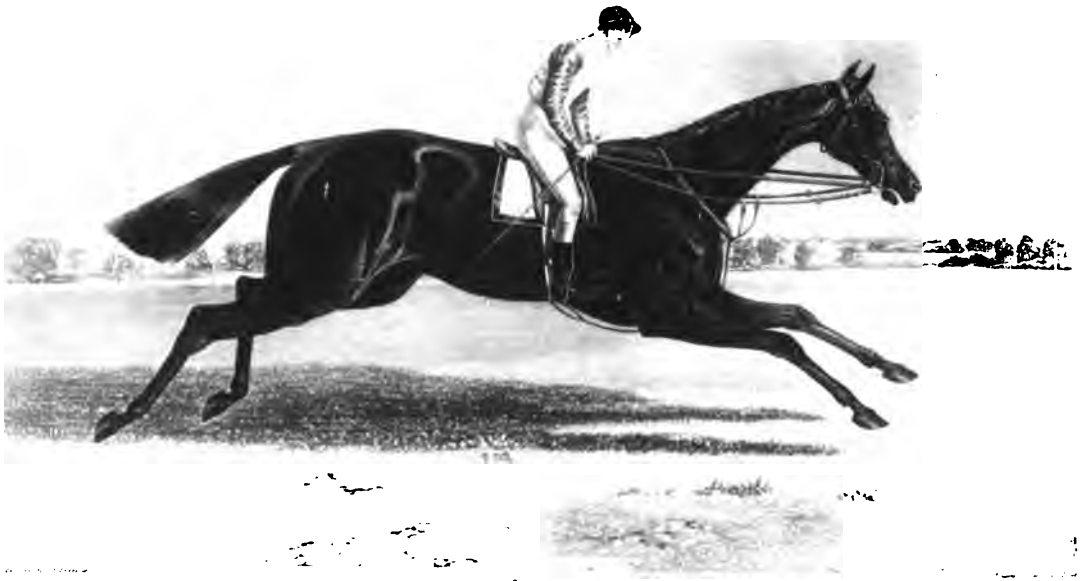
"Bee's-wing, the most noted of all the Doctor's daughters, and the pride of Northumberland, stood barely 15 hands 2 inches high, and always ran big. She had one of the sweetest heads ever seen, and her hips and ribs were capital, but she was rather light-boned, owing, in a great measure, to her having been badly kept when a foal. With all his Turf lore, Mr. Orde had never learnt that bone and muscle must originally go in at the mouth. She was a well advanced yearling before she rubbed her nose against an oat. She never hit to any horse except Touchstone; and her two sons by him, Newminster and Nunny-Kirk, were beautiful movers. She was a tremendous kicker in her stall, but showed no vice whatever at the post. She pulled very hard at first, but was nevertheless a most delightful mare to ride. Bee's-wing's dam was a lame mare, by Ardrossan, who was an immense horse, with a crest almost equalling that of the Godolphin Arabian. Bob Johnson won his maiden race on Bee's-wing's dam at Doncaster, but she never ran again, having slipped her stifle joint going home, and becoming a cripple for life."

Bee's-wing's Performances.

1835.

At Newcastle, for two years old, colts 8st 4lbs, fillies 8st, not placed in the Tyro Stakes, won by Mr. Blakelock's bl. c. The Black Diamond, by Jerry

Digitized by Google



BEE'S WING.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

(Nicholson), beating Mr. Skipsey's br. c. The Bard, by Waverley, Mr. Fox's b. c. The Carpenter, by Lottery, and seven others. At Doncaster, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (Cartwright), won the Champagne Stakes, of £850, beating Mr. Dawson's br. f. Fair Jane, by Jerry, second, Major Yarburgh's b. c. St. Lawrence, by St. Nicholas, br. c. Jericho, by Jerry, and three others. At Richmond, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Nicholson), won a sweep of 20 sovs. each, beating four others.

1836.

At Catterick Bridge, colts 8st 3lbs, fillies 7st 13lbs, ran second for the Claret Stakes, won by the Duke of Cleveland's ch. c. Jordan, by Langar (T. Lye), beating also b. f. Miss Laura, by Lottery, third, Jericho, and five others. At Newcastle, colts 8st 3lbs, fillies 8st 1lb (T. Lye), won the St. Leger Stakes, of £250, beating The Black Diamond, second, and three others. S. mg., 6st 10lbs (T. Lye), won the Cup, beating Mr. Ramsay's br. h. Despot, by Sultan, six years, 9st, second, and Mr. Jaques' ch. f. Burletta, by Actæon, four years, 7st 13lbs, last. At Doncaster, not placed in the Great St. Leger, won by Elis (which see). S. mg., ran fourth for the Cup, won by Touchstone, beating Carew, second, Venison third, and ch. h. General Chassé fifth; 7 to 4 on Touchstone, 9 to 2 against Bee's-wing.

1837.

At Liverpool (Spring), 8st 5lbs, ran second for the Cup, won by Sir J. Boswell's ch. h. General Chassé, by Actæon, six years, 9st 4lbs (J. Holmes), beating Mr. Mostyn's br. c. Trap Ball, by Battledore, four years, 8st 8lbs, last. At Newcastle, 7st 13lbs, ran second in the Craven Stakes, won by the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Wedge, by Picton (son of Smolensko), four years, 8st 2lbs; four ran. S. mg., 7st 13lbs (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating br. c. Wedge, easily, by two lengths; only these two ran. At Doncaster, 8st 3lbs (Cartwright), won the Cleveland Stakes, beating Wedge, 8st, second, and br. c. The Bard, four years, 7st 12lbs, last. S. mg., 8st 3lbs (Cartwright), won the Gold Shield (in lieu of the Cup), of £350, beating Lord Westminster's br. c. Cardinal Puff, by Pantaloon, three years, 7st, second, ch. c. Abraham Newland, by Malek, 7st, third, br. f. Ægeria,

Digitized by Google

by Emilius, 7st, fourth, and ch. c. Dan Dawson, by Clinker, 7st, last. At Richmond, w. o. for the Cup and Queen's Plate. At Northallerton, w. o. for the Cup.

1838.

At Catterick Bridge, 8st 7lbs (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating Mr. Vansittart's ch. c. Smollett, by Humphrey Clinker, three years, 6st 6lbs, second, b. c. St. Martin, by Actæon, 6st 6lbs, third, and ch. m. Xarifa, by Velocipede, six years, 8st 11lbs, last. At Newcastle, won the Craven Stakes, and a piece of plate presented by George Baker, Esq. S. mg., 9st (Cartwright), ran second for the Northumberland Plate, won by Lord Eglinton's b. c. St. Bennett, by Catton, four years, 7st (T. Lye); five ran. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating Lord Eglinton's b. f. Bellona, by Beagle, and Miss Eliza, by Humphrey Clinker. At Doncaster, 8st 12lbs (Cartwright), won the Fitzwilliam Stakes, beating Colonel Peel's b. h. Mr. Waggs, 8st 12lbs, Mr. Skipsey's br. c. Slashing Harry, by Voltaire, and two others. S. mg., 8st 10lbs, ran second for the Cup, won by Don John, beating Mr. Lane Fox's bl. c. The Doctor, by Dr. Syntax, third, and Mr. Robinson's b. c. Melbourne, by Humphrey Clinker, fourth and last; 2 to 1 on Don John. At Lincoln, w. o. for the Queen's Purse of 100 gs. At Northallerton, w. o. for the Gold Cup.

1839.

At Catterick Bridge, 8st 11lbs (Cartwright), won the Craven Stakes, beating Sir C. Monck's b. f. Garland, by Langar, four years, 7st 11lbs, and two others. S. mg., 8st 11lbs (Cartwright), won the Gold Cup, beating Lord Eglinton's b. g. Potentate, by Langar, aged, 9st, and the Duke of Cleveland's b. c. Sampson, by Cetus. At Newcastle, won the Craven Stakes, and the Cup (Cartwright). At York (August), 9st 7lbs (Holmes), won the Queen's Purse, beating b. h. Melbourne, five years, 9st 4lbs, second, Mr. Bowes' ch. h. Epirus, by Langar, five years, 9st 4lbs, third, and b. c. Humphrey, by Sandbeck. At Stockton, 9st 7lbs (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating b. c. Ararat, by Liverpool, three years, 6st 4lbs. At Richmond, w. o. for the Cup. S. mg., 9st 5lbs (Holmes), won the Queen's Plate, beating Mr. Bowes' ch. f. Mickleton Maid, by Velocipede,

Digitized by Google

three years, 7st 2lbs; only two ran. At Doncaster, 9st (Cartwright), won the Fitzwilliam Stakes, beating Epirus, 8st 12lbs, and two others. At Lincoln, w. o. for the Queen's Plate, and also for the Cup.

1840.

At Catterick, 8st 11lbs (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating Mr. Fairlie's ch. h. The Hydra, by Sir Hercules, five years, 8st 10lbs, Mr. Jaques' br. f. Interlude, by Physician, three years, 6st 6lbs, third, and two others. At Newcastle, 8st 11lbs (Cartwright), won the Craven Stakes, after a dead heat with Colonel Cookson's br. c. Dr. Oliver, by Physician, four years, 8st 2lbs, beating Sampson and Cardinal Puff. S. mg., 9st 6lbs, ran second for the Cup, won by Mr. Ramsay's br. h. Lanercost, five years, 9st 5lbs (Noble), by a short head. At Lancaster, won the Ashton Stakes, and also, 8st 9lbs (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating Interlude. At York, 9st 9lbs (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating Mickleton Maid, four years, 8st 12lbs, and ch. c. Kingston Robin, by Robin Hood, three years, 7st 9lbs. At Doncaster, won the Fitzwilliam Stakes; and also, 9st (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating Colonel Cradock's br. c. The Provost, by The Saddler, four years, 8st 3lbs (Templeman), Mr. Johnstone's br. c. Charles XII., four years, 8st 3lbs (Wm. Day), Lord Westminster's b. c. Maroon, by Mulatto, three years, 7st (Nat), the Duke of Cleveland's b. c. Sampson, 8st 3lbs (J. Day), and Mr. Thompson's ch. f. Vermilion, by Bedlamite, three years, 7st (W. Oates), last; 6 to 5 against Maroon, 3 to 1 against Charles XII., 9 to 2 against The Provost, and 8 to 1 against Bee's-wing.

THE RACE.

They got off to a good start, Vermilion in front making the running, at the best pace she could, for Charles XII. She led all the way for over a mile and a quarter, where Charles took the lead, considerably increasing the speed, Bee's-wing, following him second, Sampson third, The Provost fourth, Maroon fifth, Vermilion having virtually pulled up. In this order the five horses ran to near the Red House, at a clipping pace, when Sampson hit his leg, and joined Vermilion in the rear. Charles held his lead to the distance, when Bee's-wing and The Provost overhauled him,

Digitized by Google

the old mare coming away several lengths from her horses, and winning very easily, thus proving herself to be the very best mare in the kingdom (*Sporting Magazine* for October, 1840). At Kelso, 9st 11lbs, ran second for the Cup, beaten, half a length, by br. h. Lanercost (W. Noble), 9st 10lbs; four ran; 5 to 4 on Bee's-wing. S. mg. 8st 11lbs (Cartwright), for a purse of 100 sovs., two miles, ran a dead heat with Lanercost (Noble), 8st 12lbs, who declined contesting the second heat, so the old mare w. o., and took the stakes; betting at starting, 7 to 4 on Lanercost. Same day, 8st 10lbs (Cartwright), two and a quarter miles, won £50 (given by the Caledonian Hunt), beating Mr. Ramsay's bl. h. The Doctor, by Dr. Syntax, six years, 8st 12lbs, second, and Lord Eglinton's br. c. Dr. Caius, by Physician, three years, 6st 12lbs; won by three lengths.

1841.

At Chester, 9st 3lbs (Cartwright), won the Trial Stakes, beating three others. S. mg., 9st 6lbs (Cartwright), won the Stand Cup, of £275, beating b. g. Tubal Cain, five years, 9st 2lbs. At Newcastle, 8st 11lbs, in the Craven Stakes, was beaten by Charles XII., 8st 10lbs (J. Marson); four ran. S. mg., 9st (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating b. f. Calypso (Mr. St. Paul's), by Liverpool, four years, 8st 2lb, and Lanercost, 9st 3lbs (now Mr. Kirby's, who gave £2800 for him), third and last. At Stockton, 9st 8lbs (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating three others. At Doncaster, w. o. for the Doncaster Stakes. S. mg., 8st 11lbs (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating Mr. Hesseltine's b. m. The Shadow, five years, 8st 7lbs; only these two ran. S. mg., 9st 6lbs, won the Hornby Castle Stakes, beating Sampson, 9st 2lbs. At Richmond, 8st 11lbs (W. Oates), won the Cup, beating Smollett, six years, 9st, easily; only two ran; also w. o. for the Queen's Plate.

1842.

At Chester, w. o. for the Queen's Plate. At Ascot, 9st 4lbs, ran third for the Queen's Vase, won by Mr. Pettit's b. h. St. Francis, by St. Patrick, aged, 9st 9lbs (J. Robinson), beating also Mr. Combe's b. c. The Nob, by Glaucus, four years, 9st, second, and four others. S. mg., 9st (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating The Nob, four years, 8st 5lbs (Nat), second, St.

Digitized by Google

Francis, 9st 3lbs (Sam Rogers), third, Mr. Thornhill's ch. c. Eringo, by Emilius, four years, 8st 5lbs (Jas. Robinson), fourth, and Lanercost (who had been poisoned), 9st 3lbs (Templeman), fifth and last.

The Race.

As soon as they got off, Bee's-wing ran clean away with Cartwright, keeping her field in hot pursuit, Eringo being second, Lanercost third, The Nob fourth, and St. Francis last. In this order they went to the turn into the straight, where The Nob ran up and took second place, hanging close on the old mare's quarter; Eringo was now fourth, and poor old Lanercost had gone all to pieces. At the Stand, The Nob and St. Francis, one on either side, challenged Bee's-wing at the same moment, but the gallant old mare gamely shook them off, beating The Nob by half a length, who beat St. Francis by the same distance. It was altogether a fine sight from start to finish; betting at starting, 6 to 5 on Lanercost, 7 to 2 against St. Francis, 9 to 2 against The Nob, and 7 to 1 against Bee's-wing.

At Newcastle, 9st, two miles (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating Charles XII., 9st 3lbs, easily, by four lengths; only two ran. At Doncaster, 8st 13lbs (Cartwright), won the Cup, beating Charles XII., 9st 2lbs, second, in the commonest of canters, Attila, three years, 7st, third, The Shadow, 8st 13lbs, last. As at Ascot, the fine old mare went off with a rattling lead, and at a pace which the others were quite unable to follow; she was never headed, and won by six lengths. Her last race. Bee's-wing's triumphs on the Turf speak for themselves, and, in respect of Stud honours, it suffices to remember that she was the dam of Newminster.

(From a painting by J. F. Herring, engraved by Charles Hunt.)

Digitized by Google

IRISH BIRDCATCHER.

IRISH BIRDCATCHER was a chestnut colt, bred in Ireland by Mr. Hunter in 1833, and sold to Mr. Disney. He was got by Sir Hercules, out of Guiccioli * (bred by Mr. Blake in 1883), by Bob Booty (a son of Chanticleer, by Woodpecker), out of Flight (a ch. m. bred by Mr. Daly in 1809), by Irish Escape (son of Commodore), out of Young Heroine, by Bagot (son of Herod), out of Heroine, by Phænomenon, out of Princess, by Eclipse, out of a mare by Bosphorus (son of Babraham), out of Sister to Grecian Princess, by Forester (son of Mr. Crofts' Forester, by Mr. Hartley's Blind Horse), out of a dau. of the Coalition Colt, son of the Godolphin Arabian.

"This chestnut son of Sir Hercules must ever occupy a distinguished position in the Darley Arabian family, as the progenitor of The Baron and Chanticleer, and, through the former, of Stockwell and Rataplan, not to mention his son, Oxford, the sire of that good horse, Sterling. The direct living descendants of Birdcatcher are few. Stockwell, Rataplan, and Saunterer are gone; Oxford and Sterling alone remain to perpetuate the stock of the light, corky, short, tight-back and elastic action of one of the fastest horses that ever sped over the gradients of the Curragh. They who seek for a type of what Birdcatcher was, have to look to Saunterer, rather than to Oxford, for a family representative. Birdcatcher had a blaze face, and his near hind-leg was white, half way to the hock; his head was small, neat, and expressive, well set on to a strong but somewhat curved neck, which so many of his stock inherited. His shoulders were fairly long and sloping, his back remarkably short and strong, his back ribs were well arched, and his tail exhibited a bunch of

* This famous brood mare died in December, 1850, aged thirty, in the possession of G. Knox, Esq.

Digitized by Google

Harry Hall, Newmarket. E. Hacker.

Irish Birdcatcher:
The Property of Mr Disney of Lark Lodge, Kildare, Ireland

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

grey hairs at the root, being set on very muscular quarters, and carried in that peacocky style which usually indicates speed rather than stamina. His arms and thighs were very muscular, and his legs rather light of bone, but well formed and wiry. His action in all his paces was grand. He died in March, 1860, aged twenty-seven, leaving a long list of mares at the Stud, the most famous of which, in recent years, were Athena, Pallas, Ayacanora, Lady Trespass, Peri, Manganese, Rambling Kate, and those Eltham beauties, Agra, Calcavella, Elspeth, England's Beauty, Exact, Gossamer, &c. In redeeming Saunterer from the Austrians, Mr. Blenkiron testified to the great value he set on the Birdcatcher blood." Thus speaks "The Druid" of this renowned scion of the Whalebone line.

IRISH BIRDCATCHER'S PERFORMANCES.

1835.

Ran once, as a two year old, unplaced, in the Paget Stakes, at the Curragh.

1836.

At the Curragh, 7st 13lbs, won the Madrid Stakes, of £385, beating Mr. Osborne's b. f. Maria, by Sir Hercules, 7st 7lbs, br. c. Langford, by Sir Hercules, 8st 4lbs, b. c. Quicksilver, by Memnon, and five others, all rising three years old. At the Curragh (June), 8st 4lbs each, won the Miltown Stakes, of £200, beating Lord Miltown's ch. c. Cushneiche, by Roller (son of Quiz). S. mg., 8st 4lbs each, match for 100 sovs., received £50 forfeit from Cushneiche. At the Curragh (September), 7st 7lbs, ran second in the Wellington Stakes, won by Maria, three years, 6st 12lbs, beating Colonel Westenra's gr. f. Whim (Chanticleer's dam), by Drone (son of Master Robert), four years, 8st 1lb, third, and eight others. S. mg., 7st 7lbs, ran second in the Challenge Stakes, won by Whim, 8st 1lb, Maria, 7st 4lbs, being third and last. At the Curragh (October), 7st 2lbs, won a sweep of 100 sovs. each, beating Mr. Somers' br. c. Normanby, by Economist, three years, 7st 2lbs, and Colonel Westenra's b. h. Freney, by Roller, six years, 8st 12lbs. S. mg., 7st 12lbs, not placed in the Mulgrave

Digitized by Google

Handicap, won by Lord Howth's br. c. Langford, 7st 9lbs, beating gr. f. Whim, 8st 8lbs, and three others. In November, 8st 4lbs, ran third in the Mulgrave Handicap, won by Mr. Burke's bl. f. Water Witch, by Sir Hercules, three years, 7st 1lb, beating Mr. Watts' * b. c. Blackfoot, by Young Blacklock, three years, 8st, second, ch. c. Fusileer, by The Colonel, Whim, and three others.

1837.

At the Curragh (April), 8st 3lbs, won the Kildare Stakes, beating Colonel Westenra's b. h. Thump, by Humphrey Clinker, six years, 9st 4lbs, Lord Miltown's gr. c. Aigirio, by Roller, Quicksilver, and two others. S. mg., 8st 5lbs, in the Challenge Stakes, was beaten by Blackfoot, 7st 11lbs, beating four others, not placed. S. mg., w. o. for the Wellington Stakes. At the Curragh (June), 8st 7lbs, two miles, won the King's Plate, beating Mr. Watts' br. c. Croughpatrick, by Blacklock, three years, 7st, and five others. S. mg., 9st, ran second in a sweep of 20 sovs. each, won by Mr. Ferguson's ch. c. Harkaway. S. mg., 8st 4lbs, ran third for the King's Plate, won by Harkaway, three years, 7st 8lbs, beating Lord Mulgrave's bl. f. Gipsy, by Sir Hercules, four years, 7st 13lbs, second. Next day, 7st 10lbs, four miles, for the King's Plate, was beaten by Freney, aged, 9st. At the Curragh (September), 9st 2lbs, not placed in the Wellington Stakes, of 30 sovs. each, won by Harkaway, 7st 9lbs; eight ran. S. mg., 9st 2lbs, ran third in the Challenge Stakes, of 30 sovs. each, won by Mr. Osborne's gr. c. Mercury, by Drone, three years, 7st 5lbs, Mr. Stanley's br. c. Austerlitz, by Napoleon, four years, 8st, being second. In October, 9st 8lbs, not placed in the Doric Stakes, won by Maria, beating eight others. Mr. Disney now sold Irish Birdcatcher to Lord Rossmore, and he joined his Lordship's Stud in Ireland.

* Mr. Watts was a Veterinary Surgeon in Dublin. He owned The Baron.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

J.F. Herring, Pinx.t *J.H. Englehart, Sculp.t*

PHOSPHORUS.

Digitized by Google

PHOSPHORUS.

PHOSPHORUS was a bay colt, foaled in 1834, the property of Lord Berners (better known in racing circles as Colonel Wilson). He was got by Lamplighter, out of Camarine's dam, by Rubens, out of Tippitywitchet, by Waxy, out of Hare, by Sweetbriar, out of a mare by Justice (son of Herod), her dam, by Chymist (son of Match'em), out of a mare by South (son of Regulus), &c., &c.

PHOSPHORUS' PERFORMANCES.

1837.

At Newmarket (First Spring), for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, D. M. (ditch mile, 7 furlongs, and 210 yards), ran second in a sweep of 50 sovs. each, &c., won by the Duke of Rutland's br. c. Rat-trap, by Bizarre (A. Pavis), beating Mr. Batson's ch. f. Voluptuary, by Reveller, third, Lord Exeter's b. c. Adrian, by Sultan last; 7 to 4 on Rat-trap. At Newmarket (Second Spring), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, R. M. (J. Day), won £50, beating Lord Orford's b. c. Cranbrook, by Mulatto, easily, by two lengths, second, the Duke of Rutland's b. c. Redcar, by Catton, third; also Lord Stradbroke's ch. f. Doris, by The Colonel, Lord Tavistock's b. c. Storm, by Camel, General Yate's (afterwards Colonel Peel's) b. c. Grand Cairo, by Camel, and four others. At Epsom (Geo. Edwards), won the Derby, of £3450, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, beating Lord Suffield's br. c. Caravan, by Camel (A. Pavis), Lord Exeter's br. c. Hibiscus, by Sultan (P. Conolly), his b. c. Dardanelles, by Sultan (Sam Darling), Mr. Greville's br. c. Mango (Nat Flatman), Mr. Bowes' ch. c. Mickle Fell (brother to Mundig), by Catton (W. Scott), Mr. Wreford's b. c. Wisdom, by Sultan (J. Day), Mr. Geo. Osbaldeston's b. c. Mahometan, by Muley (H. Edwards),

Digitized by Google

Lord Chesterfield's br. c. Critic, by Voltaire (Sam Chifney), Captain Gardnor's b. c. Benedict, by Peter Lely (J. Chapple), Mr. Geo. Osbaldeston's gr. c. The Pocket Hercules, by St. Nicholas (S. Rogers), Mr. Theobald's ch. c. Sir Frederick, by Mameluke (Macdonald), b. c. Troilus (Geo. Nelson), and three others; 7 to 4 against Rat-trap, 7 to 2 against Caravan (winner of the Ascot Cup in 1839), 11 to 2 against Mango, 6 to 1 against Hibiscus, 16 to 1 against Wisdom, and 40 to 1 each against Mahometan and Phosphorus. After a couple of false starts, they all got away in compact order, Pocket Hercules taking the lead, at the top of his speed, with Caravan, Phosphorus, and Wisdom next, followed by the rest in a cluster. These positions were maintained, with a few changes among the hindmost horses, till they approached Tattenham Corner, where The Pocket Hercules, and several others, retired dead-beaten, so tremendous had been the pace all through. Rounding the corner, Caravan was seen to be leading, with Phosphorus, on the lower ground, a length behind him, followed by Dardanelles, Mango, and Hibiscus, in the centre of the course, the three being nearly level. Caravan led to the distance, at which point Harry Edwards brought up Mahometan with a rush, who raced with Dardanelles and Hibiscus for several yards. Half-way up, Phosphorus, who had been running on the lower side, now got on level terms with Caravan, the race being now evidently confined to these two. A desperate struggle now commenced for the mastery; head by head they ran, Pavis using whip and spur very freely, while George Edwards worked his horse in the most scientific manner, calm and resolute, his seat and handling being worthy of Robinson's finest displays. Nose to nose, however, they still were, till within twenty yards of the winning-post, where Edwards forged ahead, by magnificent horsemanship, and sent in Phosphorus a winner by half a length. Mahometan was third, fully eight lengths behind Caravan, Hibiscus fourth, Dardanelles fifth, and Mango sixth. The speed was terrific, from start to finish. Phosphorus was so lame two days before the race that John Day declined riding him; and but for Lord Berners insisting on his being sent to the post, Phosphorus would on that day have remained in his stable. He never ran again; and Lord Berners dying soon afterwards, he, with the rest of his Lordship's horses, was put up for sale at New-

Digitized by Google

market First Spring Meeting, in 1838, when Phosphorus was bought in for 910 guineas, but was subsequently sold by private contract to the Duke of Brunswick for 1000 guineas, and sent over to Brunswick, where he was again trained for racing; but his lameness being too deeply seated to be cured, he ran unsuccessfully in consequence, and was finally sent to the Royal Stud.

Digitized by Google

MISS LETTY.

MISS LETTY was a bay filly, bred by the Hon. Thos. Orde Powlett, of Bolton Castle, near Middleham, Yorks, in 1834, and was got by Priam, out of a mare (bred by Lord Stawell in 1815), by Orville, her dam (bred by Lord Clermont in 1800), by Buzzard, out of Hornpipe (bred by Francis Dawson, Esq., in 1793), by Trumpator, out of Luna (bred by the Duke of Ancaster in 1779), by Herod, out of Proserpine (own sister to Eclipse), by Old Marske, out of Spiletta (bred by Sir Robert Eden, Bart., of Castle Eden, Durham, in 1749), by Regulus, out of Mother Western (also bred by Sir Robert), by Smith's Son of Snake, her dam, by Lord D'Arcy's Old Montagu, out of a dau. of Wilkes' Old Hautboy (son of Lord D'Arcy's White Turk), &c., &c.

Miss Letty's Performances.

1835.

At York (Spring), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, ran third in a sweep of £240, won by the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Henriade (T. Lye), by Voltaire, beating Mr. Bell's ch. f. Golden Drop, by Actæon, second, ch. c. Abraham Newland, by Malek, and the Duke of Leeds' br. c. Wrestler, by Waverley, last. At Doncaster, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs J. Holmes), won a Produce Sweep, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., ten subscribers, beating Wrestler, second, and a ch. f. by Recovery, third and last. S. mg., colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, was not placed in the Two Year Old Stakes, of £660, won by Lord Westminster's br. c. Cardinal Puff, by Pantaloon, beating Henriade (T. Lye), second, and Mr. Skipsey's br. c. Slashing Harry, by Voltaire, third, and four others; 5 to 4

Digitized by Google

F. C. Turner, pinx.t F. E. Nicholson, sculp.t

MISS LETTY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

against Slashing Harry, 3 to 1 against Henriade, and 4 to 1 against Cardinal Puff (ridden by Wm. Scott).

1837.

At Catterick Bridge, colts 8st 3lbs, fillies 7st 13lbs, ran fourth in the Claret Stakes, won by Mr. Fairlie's ch. c. Abraham Newland, beating Lord Kelburne's ch. c. by Albany (son of Whalebone), second, Colonel Cradock's b. c. Ticket, by Voltaire; also Lord Eglinton's b. f. Maid of Avenel, by Waverley, and two others; 2 to 1 against Ticket, and 5 to 2 against Abraham Newland (T. Lye). Won by a head. At Epsom (J. Holmes), won the Oaks, of £2375, beating Mr. J. Day's b. f. Chapeau d'Espagne (winner of the 1000 Guineas), by Dr. Syntax (J. Day), second, Lord Exeter's br. f. Velure, by Picton, third, and his b. f. Comate, by Reveller, Mr. Lane Fox's b. f. Teresa, by Langar, Mr. Batson's ch. f. Voluptuary, by Reveller, Colonel Peel's ch. f. Gertrude, by Bedlamite, Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Vacuna, by Tramp, Mr. Thornhill's br. f. Egeria, by Emilius, br. f. La Méprisée, and b. f. Ebberston Lass, both by Velocipede, Lord Verulam's b. f. Duvernay, by Emilius, and Lord Lichfield's b. f. Cassandra, by Priam; 2 to 1 against Chapeau d'Espagne, 5 to 2 against Vacuna, 4 to 1 against Egeria, and 7 to 1 against Miss Letty. The flag fell to a very good start, when Chapeau d'Espagne shot instantly to the front, and made the running at about three-quarters speed, followed by Voluptuary, Gertrude, Miss Letty, Velure, Teresa, and Comate; and this order was maintained till they got into the straight, the ruck coming round Tattenham Corner in a cluster, Gertrude leading this division by a length, Egeria, Duvernay, and Ebberston Lass being in line, but none of them near enough to the six leading horses to have any chance of winning. Miss Letty, however, was going the strongest of the lot, and so hard was she pulling that Holmes had the greatest difficulty to restrain her impetuosity. At the distance Chapeau was still leading, two lengths in advance of Miss Letty, Velure and Comate running very nearly level, and the same distance from Miss Letty. Here it was evident that Holmes had only to make up his mind "when to come," and the race was over. This he did, about 400 yards from the Chair, giving his

Digitized by Google

filly her head, who shot past Chapeau d'Espagne like an electric flash, winning, hard held, by three lengths. Velure was third, Comate fourth, Teresa fifth, Voluptuary sixth, and the rest beaten off several lengths. The pace was very strong the whole distance. At York (August), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, won 70 sovs., ridden by J. Holmes, and beating in a canter, Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Capulet, by Young Phantom. At Doncaster, 8st 4lbs each (Holmes), in the Filly Stakes, was beaten by Mr. Blakelock's bl. f. Yarico, by Waverley (T. Lye); only two ran; 6 to 1 on Miss Letty. At Lincoln, 8st 2lbs, heats two miles, won the King's Plate, beating Mr. Bell's b. f. Miss Eliza, by Humphrey Clinker, three years, 8st 2lbs, ridden by J. Holmes, and winning both heats. She was now put to the Stud, and was the dam of Weatherbit.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A. Cooper pinxt R.A. T.E. Nicholson sculpt

Mango

Winner of the St. Leger Stakes Doncaster 1[illegible]

Digitized by Google

MANGO.

MANGO was a dark bay colt, bred by Thomas Thornhill, Esq., in 1834, and sold to Mr. Greville. He was got by Emilius, out of Mustard (bred by the same gentleman in 1824), by Merlin, out of Morel (winner of the Oaks in 1808), by Sorcerer, out of Hornby Lass, by Buzzard, out of Puzzle, by Match'em, out of Princess, by Herod, out of a mare by Blank, out of Spectator's dam, by Old Partner, out of Bonny Lass, by Bay Bolton, &c.

"Mango stood close upon sixteen hands high, with a form indicating great power. His legs were strong and well shaped, and he was remarkably round in the rib, as a three year old he had all the appearance of a five year old horse, from his great muscular development. In his running he was thoroughly honest, but very lazy, which accounts for the inequality of his performances. On many occasions, his rider found it most difficult to get him to his speed; and thus he was defeated by horses very inferior to himself."

Mango's Performances.

1836.

At Newmarket (Second October), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, not placed in the Clearwell Stakes, of £700, won by Colonel Peel's ch. f. Gertrude, by Bedlamite (A. Pavis), beating Mr. I. Day's b. f. Chapeau d'Espagne, by Dr. Syntax, second, Mr. Sowerby's br. c. Ruby, by Reveller, out of Turquoise, Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Venilia, by Velocipede, and three others.

1837.

At Newmarket Craven, w. o. for a sweep of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., three subscribers. At Epsom, not placed in the Derby, won by Lord Berners'

Digitized by Google

b. c. Phosphorus, by Lamplighter (which see for details). At Ascot, for three years old, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (Nat Flatman), won the Ascot Derby of £350, beating Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Edgar, by Shakespeare (son of Smolensko), second, Chapeau d'Espagne third, and Lord Exeter's ch. c. Adrian, by Sultan last; even on Chapeau, and 6 to 4 against Mango. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Nat), won a pair of splendid tankards, representing, in frosted silver, horse-and-chariot racing, beating Lord Exeter's br. f. Velure, by Picton (son of Smolensko), 8st, in a canter. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each (Nat), for three years old, won a sweep of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., seven subscribers, beating br. c. Rat-trap (now running in the name of Mr. Sloane Stanley); 6 to 4 on Mango. This was one of the grandest races ever seen on the Turf, and will never be forgotten by those who witnessed it. Rat-trap (J. Robinson), having a good turn of speed, waited till within a few lengths of the Chair, where Robinson went up; but all his fine riding, and it was really wonderful, was unavailing, Mango winning a terrific race by a neck. At Stockbridge, 8st 7lbs each (Nat), won a sweep of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., thirteen subscribers (£650) beating Mr. Wreford's b. c. Wisdom (S. Mann). The author witnessed this splendid race, which was delayed half an hour for the arrival of Lord Chesterfield and Mr. Greville, who came rattling over the hill in an open barouche and four, and were no sooner landed on the course than the former offered 6 to 4, in thousands, on Mango. Wisdom (who was very fine drawn, for you could almost see through him) went off at score, at his best pace, and continued this severe running, with Mango close at his heels, till rounding the turn into the straight, which they entered almost level, Mango on the inside, and Wisdom sweeping round to the opposite cords. The clang of the whips was heard all up the course, and they ran so nearly level all through, that no one could say which had won till the judge's verdict of "Mango," by a head, had been given. The account of this race, brief though it be, as given in "Cracks of the Day," is purely imaginary, as Mango never, at any one part of the race, "showed Wisdom the colour of his heels," it being quite the other way, till they entered the straight. At Doncaster (S. Day), won the Great St. Leger, of £1775, beating Mr. Fairlie's ch. c. Abraham Newland, by Malek, second (T. Lye); also (not placed) Mr. Lane Fox's bl. c. The Doctor, by

Digitized by Google

Dr. Syntax (Templeman), the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Henriade, by Voltaire (J. Day), Lord Westminster's br. c. Cardinal Puff, by Pantaloon (George Edwards), Mr. Bowes' ch. h. Epirus, by Langar (William Scott), Mr. Walters' b. c. The Prime Warden, by Cadland (H. Edwards), Mr. Hesseltine's br. c. Slashing Harry, by Voltaire (Hesseltine), Mr. Thornhill's br. f. Egeria, by Emilius (Pat Conolly), Lord Exeter's b. c. Dardanelles (Nelson), and his b. c. Troilus (Sam Darling), Mr. George Osbaldeston's b. c. Mahometan, by Muley (Robinson), and his ch. c. Dan Dawson,* by Clinker (son of Humphrey Clinker), ridden by Jas. Chapple. Betting at starting, 9 to 4 against Epirus, 5 to 1 against Mahometan, 6 to 1 against Cardinal Puff, and 13 to 2 against Mango. At the second attempt they got off to one of the finest starts ever seen; but very soon afterwards, in going too close to a ditch, bordering the course, Epirus fell, and Scott fractured his collar bone, struck by the Prime Warden. Blakey-Topping (Weatherby gives Dan Dawson as Mr. Osbaldeston's second string), to serve Mahometan, went off with the lead, followed by Dardanelles who, at the foot of the hill, went in front materially increasing the pace, behind these two being The Doctor, Mango, Epirus (till he fell), and Cardinal Puff, the rest being in a cluster, the Prime Warden emerging from the ruck and joining the leading division just before Epirus' mishap, but he soon went to the rear. At the distance Cardinal Puff held the lead, followed by Dardanelles, The Doctor, Abraham Newland, and Troilus, Mango being barely a length behind Troilus. Here Henriade was thrown down by a dog that was crossing the course; but neither horse nor rider was hurt. As they neared the Stand, Cardinal Puff compounded, and, on the instant, Sam Day slipped in between The Doctor and Abraham Newland, and calling at once on Mango with a touch of the whip, defeated the pair without any difficulty, and won by a length and a half. Abraham beat The Doctor by a neck, for the second money; Dardanelles, a length from The Doctor, was fourth, the Cardinal, Troilus, and Slashing Harry next. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 7lbs each (J. Day), won the "Newmarket St Leger," of £575, beating Troilus second, Rat-trap third, and Dardanelles last.

* Wildrake, in "Cracks of the Day," gives Blakey-Topping, by Clinker, as Mr. Osbaldeston's second string; Weatherby gives Dan Dawson.

Digitized by Google

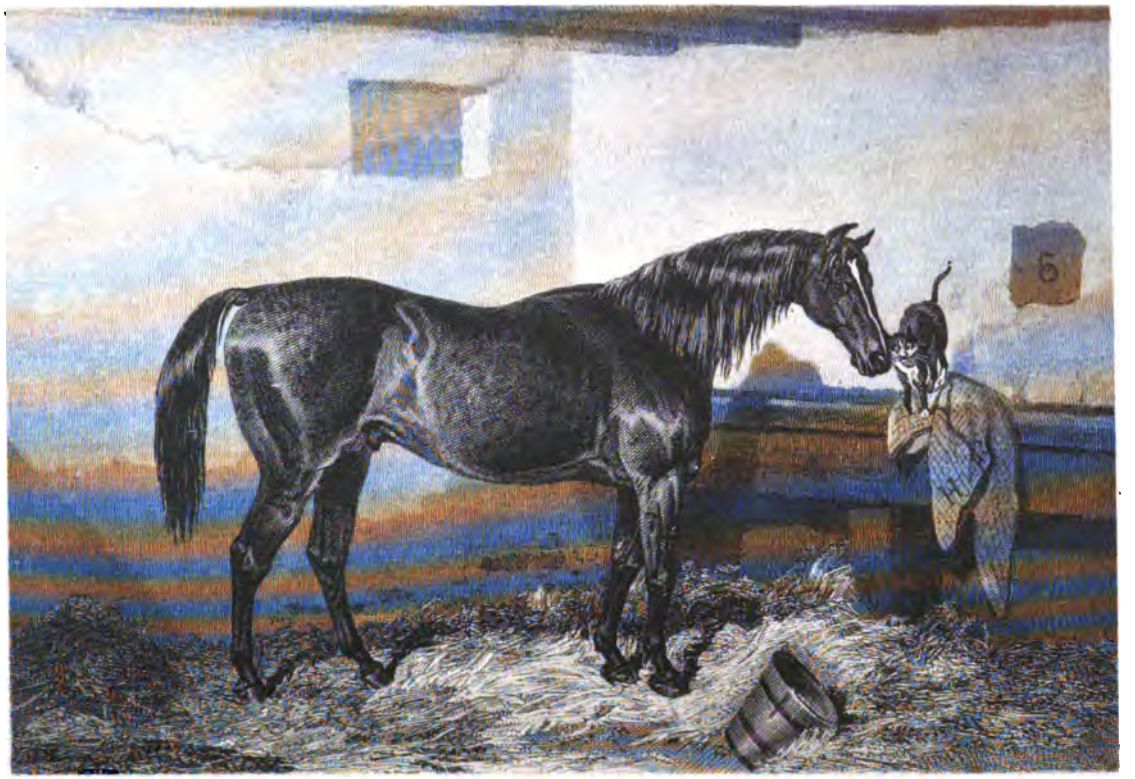
At Newmarket (Second October), in the "Garden Stakes," 7st 7lbs, was beaten by Velure, 6st 7lbs, but received 150 sovs. forfeit from a bay colt by The Colonel.

1838.

At Newmarket Craven, received 100 sovs. forfeit from Mahometan; also, 8st 7lbs each (J. Day), won the "Claret Stakes," of £300, beating Hibiscus easily. At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 7lbs each (J. Day), won £900, beating Adrian and Edgar; but, 8st 12lbs, paid 100 sovs. forfeit to Velure, 8st 2lbs. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 5lbs, match for £200, was beaten by Lord Suffield's ch. m. Arsenic, by the Colonel, five years, 8st 7lbs, and now retired to the Stud, paying £250 forfeit to Caravan in consequence.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Harry Hall, Newmarket

E Hacker

Melbourne

Sire of West Australian, Sir Tatton Sykes, Canezou, Cymba, &c. &c.

Digitized by Google

MELBOURNE.

MELBOURNE was a brown colt, bred by Mr. H. Robinson in 1834, and was got by Humphrey Clinker, out of a mare by Cervantes (son of Don Quixote), out of a daughter of Golumpus, her dam, by Paynator (son of Trumpator), out of Sister to Zodiac, by St. George, out of Abigail, by Woodpecker, out of Firetail, by Eclipse, out of a mare by Blank, out of a daughter of Old Cade, &c.

"It was the sight of Melbourne's knees that induced the late Mr. Sydney Herbert (afterwards Lord Herbert of Lea) to decline the offer of him, though he bought two other yearlings by Humphrey Clinker for 250 guineas each, belonging to Mr. Robinson, senior. The son, however, owned and trained Melbourne at Hambleton. Melbourne was knuckle-kneed from a foal; and few horses were ever seen with so thin a crest, or with such length from the shoulder-point to the hip. The Melbourne blood nicked well with Touchstone, through Mowerina in West Australian; but it sometimes happened that when put to Touchstone mares he got his stock too long, as in the case of Sortie. Blanche, of Middlebie, so bred, was one of the lengthiest fillies ever seen; but her growth took a different turn. Cannobie, Oakball, Canezon, and Tasmania all inherited their sire's fine length. His blood, however, hit best for speed when the produce were short. Blink Bonny, from the very peculiar droop in her quarters, looked as if she had been cut short, and Brocket had not quite length enough for his frame. Long before Melbourne failed at the Stud he had done quite enough for his fame, as his scores of winners in Weatherby's pages sufficiently attest."—"The Druid."

MELBOURNE'S PERFORMANCES.

1837.

At Beverley, 6st 12lbs, ran second for the Gold Cup Stakes, won by

Digitized by Google

Mr. Bell's ch. c. Righton, by Palmerin (son of Amadis), beating three others.

1838.

At York (Spring), 8st (Templeman), won £170, beating Mr. Tilburn's br. c. Master Cast-Off, by Velocipede, three years, 6st, Mr. Bell's b. f. Miss Eliza, by Humphrey Clinker, four years, 8st 2lbs, Mr. Jaques' ch. m. Burletta, by Actæon, six years, 9st, and gr. f. Eaglet, by Falcon, four years, 7st 10lbs. S. mg., received 25 sovs. (compromise) from Mr. Stable's b. c. Young Mohican, by Tinker (a son of Tramp, but not Lottery). At Liverpool (July), 7st 12lbs, not placed for the Cup (value £850), won by Lord Eglinton's b. c. St. Bennett, by Catton, four years, 7st 4lbs (T. Lye), beating Harkaway, four years, 8st 5lbs, second, and nine others. At Doncaster, 8st 3lbs, ran fourth and last for the Cup, won by Don John, beating Bee's-wing, second, and the Doctor, by Dr. Syntax, third. S. mg., 10st, ran second in the Victoria Handicap, won by Mr. Denison's b. c. Percy, by Mangrove, three years, 8st 4lbs, beating five others. At Lincoln, 8st 3lbs (J. Marson), won the Cup, three miles, beating Miss Eliza, 8st 3lbs, and one other.

1839.

At Beverley, 9st 4lbs (Templeman), won the Cup Stakes (£120), beating Mr. Bell's ch. c. Ferneley, by Gainsborough, three years, 6st 7lbs, Miss Eliza, five years, 8st 11lbs, br. c. Humphrey, by Sandbeck, and br. f. Vexation, by Jerry, and two others. S. mg., 9st 1lb (Templeman), won a £50 purse, beating the Hon. Geo. Watson's br. f. Little Bird, by Waverley (son of Whalebone), four years, 8st 11lbs, Mr. Richardson's b. c. Accelerator, by the Flyer, three years, 6st 10lbs, and b. h. Aggravator, by Palmerin, aged, 8st 2lbs. At York (August), 9st 4lbs, ran second for the Queen's Plate, won by b. m. Bee's-wing, six years, 9st 7lbs (J. Holmes), beating also Mr. Bowes' ch. h. Epirus, by Langar, five years, 9st 4lbs, third, and b. c. Humphrey, 8st 12lbs, fourth and last. S. mg., 8st 5lbs (Templeman), heats two miles, won the Members' Plate of 50 sovs., beating Col. Thompson's b. f. Mazourka, by Margrave, and two others. At Liverpool (September), 8st 6lbs (J. Marson), won the

Digitized by Google

Palatine Handicap Stakes (value £450), beating Mr. Ramsay's br. c. Lanercost, by Livepool, four years, 8st 10lbs, second, Lord Miltown's b. f. Medea, by Drone (*Irish* son of Master Robert), three years, 5st 10lbs, third, Mr. Bell's b. f. La Sage Femme, by Physician, three years, 6st 7lbs, fourth, and Mr. Graydon's ch. c. Clinker, by Turcoman, three years, 6st 4lbs. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Marson), won £75, beating Lord Stanley's br. f. Velocity, by Velocipede, three years, 6st 13lbs; only two ran. At Nottingham, 9st (Oates), won the Cup, of 100 sovs., with a handicap sweepstakes of 100 sovs., beating Mr. Collett's br. c. The Dean, by Voltaire, three years, 6st 11lbs. This race was run for twice, the horses in the first race (also won by Melbourne) having been started from the wrong place, The Dean coming in second, and the other horses, King Cole, Epirus, Industry (winner of the Oaks), br. f. Lollypop, by Starch, and gr. c. Saul, by Bedlamite, who started in the first race, being withdrawn for the second. S. mg., for the Queen's Plate, was beaten by Tubal Cain.

1840.

At Chester, 9st 4lbs (Marson), ran second for the Cup (value £795), won by Col. Peel's br. c. the Dey of Algiers, by Priam, four years, 7st 10lbs (Nat Flatman), beating seventeen others not placed, among which were Lanercost, 9st 9lbs, St. Bennett, 8st 12lbs, Cowboy, by Voltaire, six years, 8st 6lbs, br. h. King Cole, by Memnon, aged, 8st 5lbs, b. m. Bellona, by Beagle, five years, 8st, the Dean, 7st 10lbs, ch. h. Gilbert Gurney, by Muley, five years, 7st 6lbs, ch. m. Cruiskeen (winner of the first Cesarewitch in 1839), by Sir Hercules, six years, 7st 4lbs, &c., &c. Betting, 3 to 1 against Cowboy, 15 to 2 against Gilbert Gurney, Lanercost, and Cruiskeen, 8 to 1 against Bellona, 9 to 1 against Melbourne, and 100 to 8 against the winner. Melbourne now retired to the Stud, of his success at which the Stud-book bears ample and honourable testimony.

Digitized by Google

LOUTHERBOURG.

LOUTHERBOURG was a br. c. bred by Mr. Holbrook in 1834, and sold to Mr. Theobald, of Stockwell. He was got by Mameluke, out of a mare (bred by Mr. Holbrook in 1828), by Smolensko, out of Miss Chance, by Trinidad (a son of Trull, by Volunteer), out of Gipsy, by Guildford (son of Highflyer), out of America, by Imperator (son of Conductor, by Match'em), &c.

LOUTHERBOURG'S PERFORMANCES.

1837.

At Goodwood, 7st 4lbs, was not placed for the Members' Plate, won by the Duke of Richmond's ch. c. Skilleygolee, by Muley, three years, 7st 4lbs (Sam Rogers), beating Mr. Phillimore's br. f. Lady Anna (afterwards sold to the King of Holland), by Camel, four years, 8st 7lbs, Lord Lichfield's ch. h. The Glama, by Camel, five years, 9st, and a b. f. by Scipio (son of Filho-da-Puta).

1838.

At Goodwood, 7st 1lb (Wakefield), won the Goodwood Stakes, of £1390, beating Lord Suffield's ch. c. St. Luke, by Bedlamite, five years, 8st 7lbs, by half a length (A. Pavis), Mr. Fowler's br. h. Heron (sire of Fisherman), by Bustard (son of Castrel), five years, 8st 5lbs, third; also (not placed), Sir G. Heathcote's ch. h. Valentissimo, six years, 9st, Mr. Rush's b. c. Pickwick, by Camel, four years, 7st 12lbs, Captain Gardnor's ch. h. Tothill, by The Colonel, five years, 8st 3lbs, Mr. Dockeray's b. c. The Marquis, by Muley, four years, 7st 8lbs, Mr. Osbaldeston's b. c. Mahometan, by Muley, four years, 7st 7lbs, Mr. Shackel's br. f. Magnolia, by Emilius, four years, 6st 11lbs, Lord Suffield's ch. c. Hahnemann, by Doctor Eady (son of Rubens), three years, 5st 10lbs, and

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Leatherbreeches

Digitized by Google

Mr. King's b. c. by Tranby, three years 5st 4lbs. Betting at starting 5 to 2 against Mahometan, 6 to 1 against Valentissimo (by Velocipede) 7 to 1 against St. Luke, 8 to 1 against Lord George Bentinck's (late Mr. John Day's), b. f. Chapeau d'Espagne (winner of the 1000 Guineas in 1837), and 10 to 1 against Loutherbourg. Chapeau d'Espagne, by Doctor Syntax, four years, 7st 9lbs, was withdrawn in consequence of having received a severe kick, just before the horses were going to the post. After the race, the owner of St. Luke (who was also one of the Stewards), objected to Loutherbourg on the ground of his having been incorrectly entered. In the year 1836 he was entered for a two year old stake, at Epsom, as a colt by Camel, out of Fancy, by Phantom, but did not start. In consequence of this disqualification Mr. Theobald applied to the breeder of the colt for his true pedigree, which was given by Mr. Holbrook as a "brown colt, by Mameluke, Dam by Smolensko," &c. At a meeting of the Jockey Club (October 17th, 1838), the following proposition was submitted for their consideration and decision, by the Marquis of Exeter, viz., that "evidence had been given before him, and Lords Jersey and Wharncliffe, to the effect that Loutherbourg did start for the Goodwood Stakes under a false pedigree, and with which evidence they were perfectly satisfied. This being so, the Jockey Club are requested to determine whether or not Mr. Theobald's horse is thereby disqualified." Those members of the Club who had any interest in the race, thereupon retired—the remaining members, selecting the Duke of Portland as chairman, decided, after some discussion, that "Loutherbourg was not disqualified, and that Mr. Theobald was entitled to the stakes." And so the matter ended. At Brighton, 7st 11lbs, two miles (Wakefield), won the Brighton Stakes (£375), beating the Duke of Richmond's br. f. Guava, by The Colonel, three years, 5st, second, Mr. Wickham's b. h. Pincher, by Lapdog, aged, 7st 13lbs, third, Mr. Coleman's b. h. Calmuck, by Zinganee, five years, 8st 3lbs, and two others. At Lewes, 8st 1lb (Wakefield), won the Lewes Stakes, of £230, beating Mr. Shelley's b. c. Bay Hampton, by Zinganee, three years, 6st 7lbs, second; also, his ro. mare Bodice, by Whalebone, aged, 7st 10lbs, third, and Pincher, 8st, fourth and last. Loutherbourg did not run again, and was sent to Bohemia in 1840.

Digitized by Google

HARKAWAY.

HARKAWAY was a ch. c. bred in Ireland by Mr. Ferguson in 1834, and was got by Economist (son of Whisker), out of a mare (bred by Lord Cremorne in 1823), by Nabocklish (son of Rugantino by Commodore), out of Miss Tooley, by Teddy the Grinder, out of Lady Jane (bred by the Earl of Derby in 1796), by Sir Peter, out of Paulina, by Florizel, out of Captive, by Match'em, out of Calliope, by Slouch (a son of Old Cade), out of Lass-of-the-Mill, by Oroonoko (son of Old Crab), out of Sister to Lass-of-the-Mill, by Old Traveller, out of Miss Makeless, by Young Greyhound, her dam, by Old Partner.

Harkaway's first appearance in England was at the Liverpool (July) Meeting in 1838, where, for the Cup, at 8st 5lbs, he was beaten by Lord Eglinton's b. c. St. Bennett, by Catton, four years, 7st 4lbs (T. Lye), no wonder considering the difference in the weights. He was started for the Queen's Plate the day after, when he won the first heat in a canter, was beaten, a length in the second by St. Martin, and was then withdrawn, on the plea of lameness, though he won the Cup at Goodwood some ten days afterwards. There is, moreover, an unusual interest attached to Harkaway's career on the English Turf, painful perhaps in its retrospective character, but which was felt by every well-wisher of the Turf, and rendered very remarkable by his performances at Goodwood and Wolverhampton in 1839. Owing to suspicions, generally admitted to be well founded, Harkawaywas excluded from the handicaps of that season, by the imposition of unacceptable weights. However, he was entered for the Goodwood and Wolverhampton Cups, which were not handicaps. On the opening of the Goodwood Meeting, rumours were afloat which, to a large extent, affected the betting on the Cup, for which Harkaway started, carrying 2lbs extra for having won it the year before. He was met by a large and strong field of horses; yet he won, not only with ease, but

Digitized by Google

F. C. Turner. H. Beckwith.

Hazkaway
Winner of the Goodwood Cups for 1838 & 1839

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

HARKAWAY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

without being fully extended at any part of the race. At Wolverhampton he started for the Cup, with 10 to 1 on him, and what was the result? He was beaten, half a length, by Kremlin, a very moderate horse. Here he was not handicapped, but carrying "weight" for age, and was defeated by an opponent to whom he could easily have conceded a stone.

Harkaway, though termed a chestnut, was really in colour a pale yellow sorrel, with a blaze face, and his near forefoot white to the fetlock. His head was light, bony and long, with ears fine and well set on. His neck was also light, short, and of good form and muscular, his throttle clean and well detached. In the shoulders he was deep and powerful, the shoulder-blade being very broad and full of muscle. There was little, if any, difference in the height of his withers and the highest point of his rump. His ribs were strong, but short aft, and he had a flat loin, though his hips were strong and backbone large. He was a good weight-carrier, and no horse of his day, with the exception of Don John, had such speed. Harkaway stood rather high on the leg.

Harkaway's Performances.

1837.

At the Curragh, 8st 3lbs, ran second in the Madrid Stakes, won by gr. c. Mercury, by Drone. S. mg. (April), 8st, won the second class Madrid Stakes, beating Colonel Westenra's roan colt Bontibok, by Helenus (son of Soothsayer), 8st 4lbs, and three others. At the Curragh (June), 7st 13lbs, won the Kirwan Stakes, of £590, beating Mercury, 7st 5lbs, Lord Mulgrave's b. f. Gipsy, by Roller, four years, 7st 5lbs, gr. h. Aigirio, five years, 8st 2lbs, Water Witch, four years, 8st 2lbs, Blackfoot, four years, 9st 2lbs, and six others; also, 7st 8lbs, won the Northumberland Handicap, of £340, beating Irish Birdcatcher, four years, 9st, second, Lord Miltown's ch. f. Cruiskeen (winner of the first Cesarewitch in 1839), by Sir Hercules, three years, 6st 8lbs, third, b. h. Freney, br. c. Langford, and three others. S. mg., 6st 7lbs, three miles, won the King's Plate, beating Gipsy and Irish Birdcatcher. At the Curragh (September), 7st 9lbs, won the Wellington Stakes, of £430, beating Austerlitz, four years, 8st,

Digitized by Google

Mercury, Birdcatcher, Freney, Cruiskeen, Water Witch, and Gipsy. At the Curragh (October), 8st 2lbs, won the Kirwan Stakes, of £425, beating Blackfoot, Freney, Maria, Cruiskeen, and two others; also, 8st 10lbs, three miles, won the King's Plate, beating Gipsy, Austerlitz, and three others. S. mg., 9st 4lbs, four miles, won the Royal Whip, beating Mr. Osborne's b. f. Maria, by Sir Hercules, four years, 10st 7lbs, second, and Captain Stanley's b. c. Blackfoot, by Blacklock, four years, 10st 10lbs, third.

1838.

At the Curragh (April), 10st, won a handicap sweep, of £330, beating b. c. Reichstadt, by Napoleon, rising four years, 7st 7lbs, Bontibok, 7st 7lbs, and eight others; also, 8st 8lbs, won the Wellington Stakes (£255), beating b. c. Magpie, by Young Blacklock, 7st 10lbs, and two others; also won both of the Queen's Plates and the Challenge Stakes. At the Curragh (June), 11st, four miles, won the Queen's Plate, beating four others, and next day won the other Queen's Plate. Harkaway was now sent to England, and at Liverpool (July), 8st 5lbs, ran second for the Cup, won by Lord Eglinton's b. c. St. Bennett, by Catton, four years, 7st 4lbs; thirteen ran, two placed. S. mg., 9st 1lb, heats two miles, won the first heat by six lengths, was beaten by a length in the second, by Lord Eglinton's br. c. St Martin, by Actæon, three years, 7st 5lbs, and was then withdrawn, St. Martin w. o. for the third heat. At Goodwood, 8st 8lbs (Wakefield), won the Cup (value £980), beating Lord Exeter's ch. c. Adrian, by Sultan, four years, 8st 1lb, Mr. Worrall's b. c. Dormouse, by Bizarre, three years, 6st 10lbs, the Duke of Richmond's br. h. Mus, by Bizarre, Cetus, by Whalebone, and three others. At Wolverhampton, 8st 5lbs, three miles (Calloway), won the Cup, of £360, beating Mr. Bowes' ch. h. Epirus, by Langar, four years, 8st 2lbs, by half a length (W. Scott). This was a most exciting race, and the greatest curiosity was manifested to get a peep at the "best four-year-old in Great Britain." Only two came to the post. Very large sums were laid on Harkaway, at 7 to 4, which were readily snapped up by the Epirotes. In the preliminary canter Epirus showed to great advantage, and was much admired. The two went off well together, Harkaway stretching out in

Digitized by Google

fine style, with Epirus close to his haunches. In this manner they ran till the last time round, when Harkaway greatly increased the pace, Epirus being still at his heels. At the distance they were nearly level, the Epirotes hoping that the 3lbs difference would enable their crack to pull it off. At mid-distance Scott headed Calloway by half a length, when a loud shout was raised of "Epirus wins," but Harkaway, game as steel, came again, and won a magnificent race, amid the most intense excitement, by a short half length. At Doncaster, 9st, four miles (Calloway), won the Queen's Plate, beating Lord Westminster's br. h. Cardinal Puff, four years, 9st, and two others. At Heaton Park, 9st 2lbs, was not placed in the Park Stakes, won by Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Prize-flower, by Priam, four years, 7st 6lbs (Nat), beating six others, Mr. Geo. Osbaldeston's b. f. Fairy Queen, by Brutandorf, second. At Chesterfield, w. o. for 60 sovs.

1839.

At Chester, 10st, not placed for the Cup, won by Cardinal Puff, five years, 9st 3lbs, beating Sir T. Massey Stanley's b. h. Cowboy, by Voltaire, second, and fifteen others. S. mg., 8st 12lbs, won the Stand Cup, beating five others; also, 9st each, for a £100 Plate, was beaten by Caravan. At Cheltenham, 9st 4lbs, won the Cup (val. £240), beating br. h. Caravan, five years, 9st 11lbs, and Grey Momus, four years, 9st 4lbs. At Goodwood, 9st 4lbs (Calloway), won the Cup (£1300), beating Mr. Dixon's b. c. Hyllus, by Sir Hercules, three years, 6st 10lbs, Mr. F. Craven's Deception (winner of the Oaks), by Defence, three years, 7st 3lbs, third, The Doctor, five years, 9st 2lbs, fourth, Epirus, Beggarman (winner of this Cup in 1840), and three others. Even on Harkaway, 2 to 1 against Deception, who carried 7lbs extra, to avoid disqualification, in the event of the verdict of the Bloomsbury trial (Re the Derby) being decided in her favour, 8 to 1 against The Doctor, and 14 to 1 against Hyllus. This was one of the fastest-run races on record. Harkaway won from start to finish, making all the running, and beating Hyllus by two lengths. So great was the tailing, that the judge was able to place the lot, as they straggled in. At Wolverhampton, 8st 13lbs, for the Cup, was beaten by the Duke of Cleveland's b. c. Kremlin, by Sultan, three years, 7st 1lb. At Liverpool (September), 8st 11lbs, ran third for the Stewards' Cup, won

Digitized by Google

by Colonel Cradock's b. c. Gallipot, by Physician (son of Brutandorf), beating Mr. Hornby's br. c. Champagne, by Mulatto, both three years, 7st, third, Charles XII., four years, 8st 12lbs, fourth. At the Curragh (September), 8st 13lbs, four miles, won the Lord Lieutenant's Plate of 100 gs., beating Mr. Kennedy's b. f. Fairy Queen, by De Vere (son of Rainbow), ch. c. Clinker, by Turcoman (son of Selim), and four others.

1841.

He ran once, at the Curragh, for the Queen's Plate, but without success, and retired from the Turf.

Harkaway was bred by Lord Miltown, and sold to Mr. Ferguson in April, 1837, after he had won the second class of the Madrid Stakes. Harkaway started in thirty-eight races, winning twenty-five and losing thirteen. His remarkable success on the Turf made the Americans very anxious to get possession of him, and they commissioned their agent, through Messrs. Tattersall, to inquire the price, and whether the horse was still in work? To this Mr. Ferguson sent for answer, "The price of Harkaway is six thousand guineas, and I *hunt* him twice and thrice a week."

The Goodwood Cup for 1838 (engraved on steel by Beckwith, from a painting by F. C. Turner, both admirable artists), was designed by Mr. Edmund Cotterell, and manufactured, in solid silver, by Messrs Gerrard, of Panton Street, Haymarket. It was offered as a present, by Mr. Ferguson, to the Duke of Richmond, immediately after the race, but was declined by his Grace, on the ground of its being a bad precedent for owners of winning horses, where the races are contested on private property, to affix their laurels on the brows of others. The subject of the plate is an Eastern one, intended to demonstrate the attachment of the Arab for his horse. The group consists of four figures, a Turk, an Arab of the desert, and a mare with her foal, all congregated beneath the branch of a date-tree. The Turk, whose costume denotes a man of high rank, is endeavouring, by large offers of money, cloth, and arms, to induce the Arab to sell his mare; but the latter, with the proverbial affection of his race for his favourite companion, resolutely refuses to yield to the splendid temptation. The Arab, seated on his carpet on the sands of the desert,

Digitized by Google

had been smoking his oriental pipe, which he removed from his lips on the approach of the opulent and high-class stranger. Having listened to his proposals the Arab with his hand waves back his importunate and anxious customer. The expression of the countenance of the Turk denotes his strong desire to get possession of the favourite steed, while the calm resolve of the son of the desert to keep his mare as a "pearl above all price," is equally striking. The costume of the two figures is minutely correct; and all the accessories, including the date-tree and its foliage, are true to nature. The light and shade, with the outlines of the figures, are admirably displayed; and the whole work is highly creditable to the taste and skill of all the parties who were engaged in its production.

Harkaway was a powerful, but coarse and angular-looking horse, so much so indeed as to resemble a cart-horse rather than a racer. He was a chestnut, with a white face, and had a large spavin; but it was when in action that the astounding powers of the horse were seen, and the apparent ease to himself with which he galloped. His vast stride and great speed were truly amazing. Harkaway comes from our best and purest blood on both sides, as will be seen by a reference to his pedigree. His sire, Economist (bred in 1825) was got by Whisker, out of Floranthe (bred by Mr. Ferguson in 1818), by Octavian, out of Caprice (bred by Mr. O'Kelly in 1797), by Anvil, out of Madcap (bred by the Duke of Bolton in 1774), by Eclipse, out of a mare, by Blank—her dam, by Blaze (son of Flying Childers), &c., &c.

Digitized by Google

CRUISKEEN.

CRUISKEEN was a chestnut filly, bred by Lord Miltown in Ireland in 1834, and was got by Sir Hercules out of Brandy Bet, by Canteen, out of Bigottini (first named Beggar Girl), by Thunderbolt, out of Tramp's dam, by Gohanna, out of Fraxinella, by Trentham, out of a mare by Woodpecker, out of Everlasting, by Eclipse, out of Hyæna, by Old Snap, out of Miss Belsea, by Regulus, out of a mare by Bartlett's Childers, &c.

CRUISKEEN'S PERFORMANCES.

1836.

At the Curragh, Ireland (September), for two years old, fillies only, won the Claret Stakes; but was not placed in the Anglesea Stakes, of £630, run for in the same month, and won by Mr. Watts' b. c. Magpie, by Young Blacklock, beating Mr. J. Kelly's ch. c. Talleyrana, by Philip (son of Langar), second, and thirteen others.

1837.

At the Curragh (April), 7st 8lbs, not placed in the Madrid Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, won by Captain Gambell's b. c. Strongbow, by Sagittarius, beating Mr. Digby's b. c. Reichstadt, by Napoleon (son of Bob Booty), 6st 10lbs, second, Mr. J. Osborne's gr. c. Mercury, by Drone (son of Master Robert), and two others, The winner carried 7st 6lbs. S. mg., not placed in the Challenge Madrid Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, won by Mercury, 7st 10lbs, beating Lord Miltown's (afterwards Mr. Ferguson's) ch. c. Harkaway, 8st 3lbs, second, Strongbow, 7st 6lbs, third, Colonel Westenra's ro. c. Bontibok, by Helenus (son of Soothsayer), 8st

Digitized by Google

Cruiskeen, Winner of the Cesarewitch Stakes, 1889.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

3lbs, and five others. The Madrid Stakes, for horses rising three years old, were handicaps. At the Curragh (June), 6st 8lbs, ran third in the Northumberland Handicap, of 300 sovs., won by Harkaway (now Mr. Ferguson's), beating Mr. Disney's ch. c. Irish Birdcatcher, four years, 9st, second, also Colonel Westenra's b. h. Freney, by Roller (son of Quiz), aged, 9st 3lbs, Mr. Watts' br. c. Langford, four years, 8st 9lbs, Mr. St. George's bl. f. Water Witch, four years, 7st 6lbs, both by Sir Hercules, Strongbow, three years, 7st 1lb, and two others. Harkaway, three years old, carried 7st 8lbs. At the Curragh (September), 6st 8lbs, not placed in the Wellington Stakes, of £270, won by Harkaway, 7st 9lbs, beating Mr. Stanley's b. c. Austerlitz, by Napoleon, four years, 8st, Mercury, three years, 7st 5lbs, third, Freney, 9st 7lbs, Irish Birdcatcher, 9st 2lbs, Lord Mulgrave's b. f. Gipsy, by Sir Hercules, four years, 7st, and two others. S. mg., for mares only, 7st 7lbs, four miles, ran second for the Queen's Plate, won by Mr. H. Osborne's b. f. Maria (one of the best racers of her day), by Sir Hercules, four years, 8st 13lbs, beating a bl. f. by Sir Hercules, four years, 8st 13lbs, third, and five others. At the Curragh (October), 6st 12lbs, was not placed in the Kirwan Stakes, of £650 net, won by Harkaway, 8st 2lbs, beating Mr. Stanley's b. c. Blackfoot, by Young Blacklock, four years, 8st 7lbs, b. h. Freney, aged, 8st 10lbs, third, b. f. Maria, four years, 7st 12lbs, and two others. Next day, 7st 1lb, won £95, beating Mr. J. Osborne's ch. c. Frank, by Speculation (son of Whisker), three years, 6st 8lbs, bl. f. Water Witch, four years, 7st 8lbs, third; also (not placed), Mr. Smith Barry's gr. c. Arthur, by Sir Hercules (winner of the Queen's Plate at Down), Colonel Westenra's b. m. Zora, by Nimrod (son of Whalebone), five years, 8st 1lb, and two others. S. mg., 8st 2lbs, ran second in the Doric Stakes, of £140, won by b. f. Maria, four years, 9st 7lbs, beating bl. f. Gipsy, 9st 4lbs, and seven others, heats two miles.

1838.

At the Curragh (April), 7st 7lbs, four miles, won the Queen's Plate, beating Maria, 9st 1lb, second, b. m. Zora (now Colonel Knox's), six years, 9st 4lbs, third, Gipsy, five years, 9st 1lb, fourth, and three others. S. mg., 8st each, match for 100 sovs., beat Mr. Osborne's ch. c. Frank

Digitized by Google

both rising four years old. At the Curragh (June), 7st 13lbs, won the rich Kirwan Stakes, of £590, beating Mr. Watts' br. c. M.P., by Blacklock, three years, 7st 10lbs, Mr. Knox's ch. c. George, by Roller, three years, 7st 11lbs, third, ch. h. Cushneiche, by Roller, five years, 8st 3lbs (also Lord Miltown's), Mr. Browne's br. h. Normanby, by Economist, five years, 8st 8lbs, and Harkaway, four years, 9st 1lb. Cruiskeen was now sent over to England, and, at Liverpool (July), 7st 3lbs, ran unplaced for the Cup (val. £815), won by Lord Eglinton's b. c. St. Bennett (winner also this year of the Northumberland Plate and Wolverhampton Stakes), by Catton, four years, 7st 4lbs (T. Lye), beating Harkaway, four years, 8st 5lbs, second; also (not placed), bay mare Birdlime, by Comus, aged, 9st 3lbs, br. c. Melbourne, four years, 7st 12lbs, br. c. Cardinal Puff, four years, 8st 5lbs, Lord Suffield's br. c. Caravan (winner this year of £1150 at Newmarket), by Camel, four years, 8st 7lbs, Cushneiche, and four others; 2 to 1 against St. Bennett, and 3 to 1 against Harkaway. At Wolverhampton, 7st, not placed in the Holyoake Stakes, won by Mr. Fowler's br. h. Heron (sire of Fisherman), by Bustard, five years, 8st 6lbs (Dodgson), beating Lord Eglinton's br. c. St. Martin (winner, this year, of the Gold Cups at Lancaster and Dumfries, and Queen's Plates at Liverpool and Lancaster), by Actæon, three years, 7st, second, gr. g. Isaac, by Figaro, 7st 7lbs, third, and three others; 11 to 8 on St. Martin. At Heaton Park, 7st, fell in running for the Park Stakes, won by Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Prizeflower, by Priam, four years, 7st 6lbs (Nat), beating Mr. Osbaldeston's b. f. Fairy Queen, by Brutandorf, three years, 6st 4lbs, Mr. Cooke's ch. f. Rachel, by Muley, four years, 7st 4lbs, third, Harkaway, and two others.

1839.

At Chester, 7st, not placed for the Cup, won by Cardinal Puff, five years, 9st 3lbs (S. Darling); eighteen ran. S. mg., 6st 8lbs, not placed in the Cheshire Stakes, won by Sir Thomas Stanley's b. c. Gasparoni, by St. Nicholas, four years, 7st 9lbs (P. Conolly), beating four others. At Newton, 6st, not placed for the Shrigley Cup, won by Mr. Holker's ch. m. Maid of Monton, by Recovery, five years, 8st (Sim Templeman), At Liverpool (July), 6st 13lbs, ran second for the Stand Cup, won by Mr.

Digitized by Google

Denham's b. c. Compensation, by Emancipation (son of Whisker), four years, 7st 13lbs (Whitehouse), beating Maid of Monton, five years, 8st 4lbs, third, and three others. At Lichfield (Neptune Stagg), won the Staffordshire Stakes, of £275, beating Mr. Meiklam's b. m. Modesty, by Malek, five years, 7st 12lbs, and five others. At Liverpool (September), 5st 10lbs (Stagg), won the Heaton Park Stakes, of £385, beating Mr. Ramsay's br. c. Lanercost, four years, 8st 7lbs, second, St. Bennett, 8st 12lbs, third, and six others. At Newmarket (Second October), 6st 6lbs (Stagg), won the Cesarewitch, of £865, beating Mr. Bowes' ch. f. Mickleton Maid, by Velocipede, three years, 5st 10lbs, second, Mr. Wilson's ch. h. Quicksilver, by Velocipede, five years, 7st 10lbs, third; also b. c. Quo Minus, by Zinganee, br. c. Polydorus, by Priam, br. f. Vecuna, by Camel, b. f. Joannina, by Priam, b. f. Science, by Defence, br. h. Merrythought, by The Colonel, and ch. f. Prime-fit, by Actæon; 3 to 1 against Cruiskeen and Science, 4 to 1 against Mickleton Maid, 6 to 1 against Quo Minus. Cruiskeen ran in three other races, without success.

1840.

At Chester, 7st 4lbs, for the Chester Cup, she ran out of the course. It was won by Dey of Algiers, Melbourne second. At Liverpool, 7st 8lbs, ran sixth for the Cup, won by Lord Westminster's br. c. Sleight of Hand, four years, 7st 11lbs (Nat). At Warwick, 7st 12lbs (Marlow), won a purse of £370, beating bl. c. The Corsair, four years, 8st 4lbs, and three others. Cruiskeen ran in six other races this year, in good company, without success. At the Curragh (October), 8st 12lbs, Cruiskeen won £205, beating b. c. Johnny, by Elvas (son of Whalebone), ch. c. Clinker, by Turcoman, &c., and next day, 9st 4lbs, three miles, won the Queen's Plate, beating ten others.

1841.

At the Curragh (April), won the Queen's Plate; seven ran. At Royal Down (July), 8st 7lbs, match for 500 sovs., was beaten by Lord Howth's St. Lawrence, 7st 7lbs. At Chester, 7st 9lbs (Stagg), won the Cup, of £980, beating ch. h. Bedford, by Shortwaist, five years, 7st 3lbs, br. h.

Digitized by Google

The Dean, by Voltaire, third, Tuly, by The Tulip, fourth, and seventeen others. At Liverpool (July), 7st 13lbs (Stagg), won the Stand Plate and Sweep (value £395), beating nine others. Cruiskeen ran in eight other races, including all the big handicaps, without success, and was put to the Stud.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

AMATO.

AMATO was a br. c. foaled in 1835, bred by and the property of Sir Gilbert Heathcote, Bart., of the Durdans, near Epsom, Surrey. He was got by Velocipede, out of Jane Shore (bred by H.R.H. the Duke of York in 1820), by Woful, out of Bella Donna (bred by H.R.H. in 1816), by Seymour (son of Delpini), out of Gramarie (bred by H.R.H. in 1807), by Sorcerer, out of Sister to Parisot (bred by H.R.H. in 1802), by Sir Peter, out of Deceit, by Tandem, out of Perdita, by Herod, out of Fair Forester, by Sloe (son of Old Crab), out of a mare by Forester (a son of Hartley's Blind Horse), out of a dau. of Old Partner, her dam, by Mr. Crofts' Bay Barb, out of a mare by Makeless, out of a dau. of Brimmer.

Amato was a finely-shaped horse, standing fifteen hands and a half high, with slender legs and light neck. His splendid trial a few days before the Derby, known only to Sir Gilbert, his trainer, and two or three friends of the stable, was kept quite dark.

AMATO'S PERFORMANCES.

1838.

At Epsom (Jas. Chapple), won the Derby of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., 134 subscribers (val. £2555), beating Colonel Peel's br. c. Ion, by Cain, second, Lord George Bentinck's gr. c. Grey Momus (winner, this year, of the 2000 Guineas, the Grand Duke Michael, the St. Leger Stakes, at Newmarket, the Ascot Cup, and the Drawing-room and Racing Stakes at Goodwood), third; also (not placed), Lord Westminster's b. c. Albemarle, by Young Phantom, Mr. Buckley's ch. c. Tom, by Muley, Mr. Worrall's br. c. Dormouse, by Bizarre, Mr. Forth's b. c. Conservator, by The Colonel, Lord Jersey's b. c. Phœnix (winner of the Riddlesworth, at Newmarket),

Digitized by Google

by Buzzard, Lord G. Bentinck's ch. c. D'Egville, by The Colonel, Captain Berkeley's b. c. Bullion, by Emilius, Mr. E. Peel's ch. c. The Early Bird, by Bedlamite, the Duke of Grafton's ch. c. Chemist, by Zinganee, Sir Jas. Boswell's ch. c. Constantine, by Beagle (son of Whalebone), General Grosvenor's ch. c. Dædalus, by Buzzard, Mr. Pettit's b. c. St. Francis (winner of the Ascot Cup in 1840), by St. Patrick, Mr. Harvey Combe's ch. c. Cobham, by The Colonel, Lord Chesterfield's ch. c. Bretby, by Priam, Sir J. Mill's br. c. Volunteer, by Tranby (son of Blacklock), and five others. Betting at starting, 5 to 2 against Grey Momus, 7 to 2 against Cobham, 7 to 1 against Phœnix, 8 to 1 against D'Egville, 13 to 1 against Ion, and 30 to 1 against Amato. Several false starts occurred, and when they did get away, Bretby, Amato and Grey Momus, in the order named, rushed off at a slashing pace, each vigorously striving for the lead, which Bretby still maintained, Albemarle going on fourth and Cobham fifth, with Ion close at his heels. Before reaching the Furzes, Grey Momus headed Amato, and soon after deprived Bretby of the lead. At the turn, Ion and Albemarle went up to the leaders, the first named, in a few strides, drawing up level with Grey Momus, in the centre of the course. On getting fairly into the straight, Amato rushed between Grey Momus (old John Day), and Ion (Nat Flatman), and here the race may be said to have ended, for although Ion headed Grey Momus at the half distance, he had not the ghost of a chance against Amato, who, hard held, kept him at his heels all the way, and won, hands down, with the greatest ease, by a couple of lengths. Albemarle (Wm. Scott), was fourth, two lengths from Grey Momus, and nothing else within thirty yards. On the Friday before the race, Cobham had beaten Albemarle in a trial, by sixty yards, and on the Derby Day he was not Cobham at all. Mr. Combe publicly charged John Scott, who had trained him, with foul play in regard to his horse; and the facts elicited were certainly very awkward to dispose of. For the full statement and correspondence on this controversy, see Mr. J. Christie Whyte's "History of the British Turf," vol. ii., pages 431 to 439. This was the only race for which Amato started, and he did but little at the Stud to sustain his Derby honours.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JAMES CHAPPLE.

JAMES CHAPPLE's professional services were restricted, almost exclusively, to country meetings, his greatest successes having been achieved on Mr. Bodenham's Spectre (a son of Phantom). No jockey, either of his own or any other time, enjoyed a larger share in the trust and confidence of his employers than did the subject of this brief memoir, and that not more on account of his sterling honesty of purpose, than by reason of his careful and painstaking riding. If his abilities in the pigskin were not of the first order, yet he never lost a race by inattention, or by cutting matters somewhat too fine at the finish. His forte was waiting with a quiet horse, and taking an accurate measure of what his opponents were capable of doing. Sir Gilbert Heathcote, Mr. Rawlinson, Mr. Etwall, and Mr. Isaac Sadler were among his chief patrons. Chapple was very taciturn on racing matters, from which it was inferred that he never half liked his profession, nor did he ever indulge in the luxury of a chaise or a gig to convey him, bag and baggage, to a country meeting. On one occasion, Conolly and Arthur Pavis, in a chaise with a couple of servants, overtook Sam Darling and Chapple, on their hacks, riding into Abingdon, with their saddle-bags at their sides, and their light saddles tied round their waists, whereupon Pavis told them they disgraced their profession in going about with their *pots* in that fashion. After Chapple had won the Cesarewitch and Cambridgeshire, the magnates of Newmarket were ready enough to offer him engagements, but which, with some asperity of manner, he persistently declined. He had been thoroughly appreciated in the country, but not at headquarters.

Digitized by Google

INDUSTRY.

INDUSTRY was a b. f. foaled in 1835, bred by and the property of the Earl of Chesterfield. She was got by Priam, out of Arachne, by Filho-da-Puta, out of Treasure (bred by Wm. Garforth, Esq., in 1810) by Camillus, out of a mare by Hyacinthus, out of Flora, by King Fergus, out of Atalanta, by Match'em, &c.

Industry was a pretty mare to the eye, and possessed of considerable spirit, but she was of an uncommonly nervous temperament. In the Oaks Lord Chesterfield started Caroline Elvina to make the running for her.

INDUSTRY'S PERFORMANCES.

1838.

At Newmarket Craven, for horses rising three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, ran third in the Berkeley Square Stakes, won by the Duke of Grafton's ch. c. Chymist, by Zinganee (J. Day), beating Lord Suffield's b. f. Callisto, by Camel (A. Pavis), second, the Duke of Beaufort's ch. c. Inuendo, by The Colonel, fourth, and two others; 7 to 4 on Callisto. At Epsom (W. Scott), won the Oaks, of £3375, beating Callisto (A. Pavis), second; also (not placed), Lord Exeter's ch. f. Mecca (winner, at Newmarket Craven, of the Riddlesworth), by Sultan, Mr. Mostyn's br. f. The Brown Duchess, by Camel, Mr. Theobald's br. f. Camelia, by Camel, the Duke of Grafton's br. f. Unique, by Reveller, Sir G. Heathcote's br. f. Paraguay, by Sir Hercules, Mr. Greville's br. f. Morella, by Emilius, Lord Exeter's ch. f. Roumania, by Sultan, Colonel Peel's bl. f. Wave, by

Digitized by Google

F. C. Turner, Pinx.t J.H. Engleheart, Sc

INDUSTRY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Defence, Mr. Bond's b. f. Maid-of-the-Mill, by Partisan, Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Caroline Elvina, by Tramp, Mr. Forth's b. f. The Soldier's Consort, by The Colonel, and three others; 5 to 2 against Callisto, 9 to 2 against Industry, 8 to 1 against Mecca (second to Barcarolle in the 1000 Guineas) and Unique.

RACE FOR THE OAKS.

Caroline Elvina (described by "The Druid" as being the finest mare ever seen at Newmarket), who was started expressly to make the running for Industry, went away in front, followed by Callisto (A. Pavis), and Roumania (Sam Mann), while Industry and Sister to Marvel (old Forth), lay in the ruck, the latter evidently quite shut in, and having a very uncomfortable time of it. Before reaching the Furzes, Caroline Elvina (J. Holmes), had shot her bolt, and Callisto thereupon took her place, and swept round Tattenham Corner, with a commanding lead of two lengths, followed by Mecca (Conolly), Morella (Nat), b. f. Paraguay (J. Chapple), and br. f. Unique, by Reveller (J. Day). At the distance, Callisto was challenged by Sister to Marvel, Forth having with some difficulty extricated himself from the crowd of horses. The race now became very close and exciting between these two, but so much had previously been taken out of the old man and his mare, that neither of them could sustain the contest, and, at the half distance, Callisto shook them both off. Scott now took Industry up to Callisto, on the upper side, Mecca at the same moment making a rush on the lower; but for one instant only was the race at all doubtful, for Industry, having got her head fairly in front, struggled on, and was clear of her opponents a few yards from home, Callisto (admirably ridden by Pavis), beating Mecca for second place, by a neck; Sister to Marvel was fourth, all the rest beaten off.

At Ascot, for three years old, fillies 8st 7lbs each (W. Scott), won a sweep of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., thirteen subscribers (val. £750), beating Mr. Batson's ch. f. Vespertilio, by Reveller, and Lord Exeter's b. f. Velveteen, by Sultan, third and last; 5 to 2 on Industry. At Stockbridge (July), w. o. for the Produce Sweep, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-four subscribers (val. of forfeits £600). At Goodwood, 8st 7lbs each, one mile, match for 500 sovs. (Wm. Scott), beat Lord Exeter's Roumania; 7 to 2 on Industry.

Digitized by Google

S. mg., 8st 13lbs, ran fourth and last in the Racing Stakes, of £500, won by Grey Momus, 8st 13lbs (J. Day), beating Roumania, 8st 4lbs, and Inuendo, 8st 7lbs, third; 3 to 1 on the Grey.

1839.

At Ascot, 8st 4lbs, was not placed in the Ascot Stakes, won by Mr. Forth's ch. f. Marchioness, by Merchant (son of Merlin), three years, 4st 10lbs (H. Bell), beating Mr. Dolphin's ch. h. The Skater, by Velocipede, six years, 7st 5lbs, Mr. Dixon's b. c. Hyllus (winner of the Goodwood Cup in 1843), by Sir Hercules, three years, 6st 1lb, third, Lord Jersey's b. f. Joannina, by Priam, four years, 7st 6lbs, with seven others not placed. S. mg., 9st, not placed in the Wokingham Stakes, won by Lord Exeter's ch. c. Alemdar, by Sultan, four years, 8st 11lbs (S. Darling), beating Captain Williamson's br. f. The Drama, by Emilius, three years, 7st 11lbs (A. Pavis), and eight others; 3 to 1 against Industry, 9 to 2 against Alemdar, and 5 to 1 against The Drama. At The Pottery, 8st 2lbs (Birbeck), won a handicap sweep, of 25 sovs. each, beating Lord Eglinton's b. f. Bellona, by Beagle (son of Whalebone), four years, 7st 9lbs, Mr. Price's ch. f. Zillah, by Reveller, four years, 7st 13lbs, third, Mr. Allen's b. c. Percy, by Margrave, and two others not placed. At Wolverhampton, 7st 13lbs (Birbeck), won the Trial Stakes, beating Mr. E Peel's gr. c. Saul, by Bedlamite, four years, 8st 2lbs, and Lord Stanley's br. c. Charlatan, by Physician, three years, 7st, last. At Burton-on-Trent, 7st 10lbs, ran second for the Bretby Cup, of 100 sovs. (given by Lord Chesterfield), with sweep of 140 sovs., won by Mr. Ogden's br. c. Harpurley, by Voltaire, four years, 7st (Whitehouse), beating Mr. Blake's b. h. Normanby (winner of the next race, the Drakelow Stakes), by Economist, six years, 8st, third, and Mr. McDonough's gr. c. The Friar (Irish bred), by Drone, four years, 6st 12lbs. Industry (the favourite), nearly fell twice in the race. Next day (S. mg.), 8st (Birbeck), won the Cup Stakes of 70 sovs., beating Harpurhey, 8st (Whitehouse), easily, distance one and three quarter miles; 6 to 4 on Industry. At Doncaster, 7st 9lbs, in a handicap sweep, of 70 sovs. (St. Leger Course), was beaten by the Duke of Cleveland's b. c. Kremlin (the conqueror, this year, of Harkaway for the Cleveland Cup, at Wolverhampton), by Sultan.

Digitized by Google

three years, 6st 10lbs (Benson); 13 to 8 on Kremlim; only these two ran. At Nottingham, was not placed for the Cup and sweep, won by Mr. Robinson's b. h. Melbourne, five years, 9st (Oates), beating Mr. Collett's br. c. The Dean, by Voltaire, three years, 6st 11lbs; the race was run twice over. In the first race, the field comprised Industry, King Cole, Epirus, Saul, Lollypop (dam of Sweetmeat), Melbourne, and The Dean, in which Melbourne came in first and The Dean second. For the second race, all were withdrawn, except the last two. It was won easily by Melbourne. Industry ran once more, without success, and was put to the Stud.

Digitized by Google

DON JOHN.

DON JOHN was a b. c. foaled in 1835, the property of the Earl of Chesterfield. He was got by Tramp or Waverley, out of Lepanto's dam (bred by Wm. Garforth, Esq., in 1820), by Comus, out of Marciana (bred by Mr. G. in 1809), by Stamford, out of Marcia (bred by Mr. G. in 1797), by Coriander, out of Faith (bred by Mr. G. in 1779), by Pacolet (son of Blank), out of Atalanta (bred by J. Coates, Esq., of Castle Leavington, near Yarm, in 1769), by Match'em, out of Lass-of-the-Mill, by Oroonoko, out of Sister to Lass-of-the-Mill, by Old Traveller, &c.

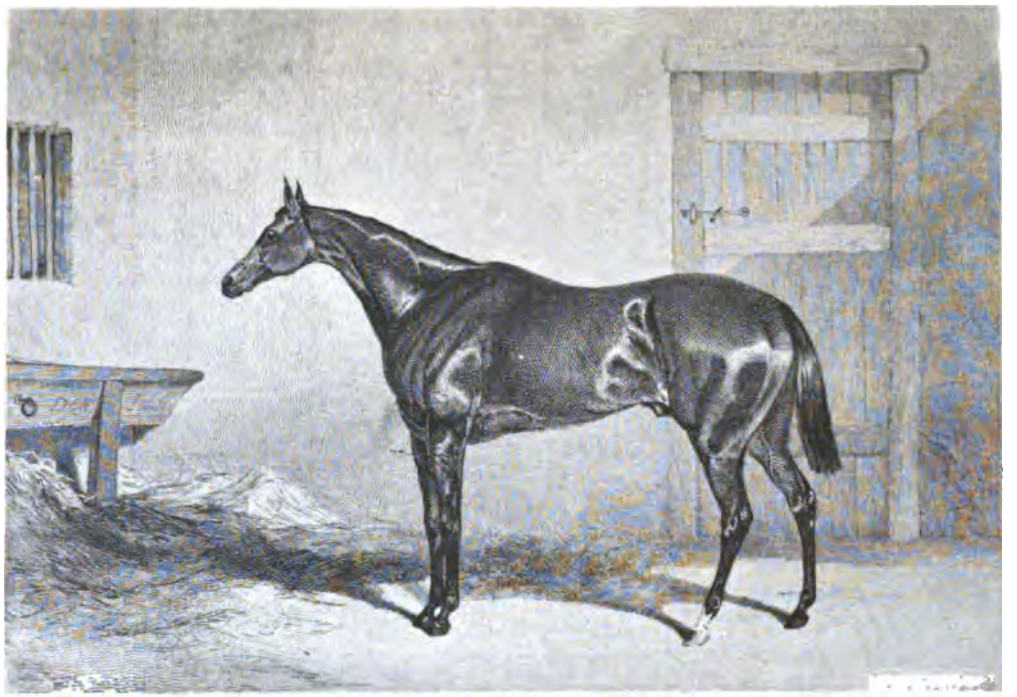
Don John was a bright b. c. standing about fifteen hands and three inches high. He was bred by Mr. Garforth, of Wigginthorpe, near Malton, Yorkshire, who sold him, when a foal, to Mr. Ridsdale, at the sale of whose Stud Lord Chesterfield bought him. Don John was, indisputably, the best three year old of his year. The field, in his St. Leger, was the smallest that had started for that race for twenty years, and nothing could exceed the ease with which he won it. In the Doncaster Cup, too, this very splendid colt again asserted his superiority in defeating (with 5lbs extra, for winning the St. Leger), Mr. Orde's famous mare, Bee's-wing, the best racehorse in the North.

Don John's Performances.

1837.

At York (Spring), for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Wm. Scott), won the Two Years Old Stakes, of £230, beating the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Alzira, by Voltaire, Lord Kelburne's ch. f. Impertinence, by Actæon, third, Mr. Wilkins' br. c. Wee Willie, by Liverpool, fourth, the Duke of Leeds' gr. c. Vertumnus, by Actæon, and one other; 2 to 1

Digitized by Google



J. N. Snow pinx.t W. B. Scott exp.t

DON JOHN.

Winner of the Doncaster St. Leger Stakes 1838

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

each against Wee Willie and Vertumnus, and 5 to 2 against Don John. At Doncaster, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (W. Scott), won the Champagne Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., twenty-four subscribers, beating the Duke of Leeds' b. f. Barbarina, by Brutandorf (T. Lye), second, Mr. Osbaldeston's b. f. The Fairy Queen, by Brutandorf, third, Mr. Orde's ch. c. Charley Boy, by Actæon, and two others. At Heaton Park, 8st 10lbs (Nat), won the Claret Stakes, of £250, beating The Fairy Queen in a canter, by two lengths, 8st 9lbs.

1838.

At Newmarket Craven, for three years old, w. o. for a sweep of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., four subscribers. At Doncaster, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (W. Scott), won the Great St. Leger, of £1675, beating Colonel Peel's br. c. Ion, by Cain (A. Pavis); also (not placed), Mr. Ramsay's br. c. Lanercost, by Liverpool (Harry Edwards), br. c. Alzira (John Day, Sen.), Mr. Harvey-Coombe's ch. c. Cobham, by The Colonel (Jas. Robinson), Mr. Fairlie's ch. c. The Hydra, by Sir Hercules (Jas. Chapple), and Mr. Thornhill's ch. c. Saintfoin, by St. Patrick (P. Conolly); 13 to 8 against Don John, 9 to 4 against Ion, 9 to 2 against Lanercost, and 9 to 1 against Saintfoin. A beautiful start was effected; Ion rattling away with the lead, and keeping it for about one hundred yards, when Scott took Don John to the front, making the pace very severe, and followed by Ion, Lanercost, Saintfoin, Cobham, Alzira, and The Hydra, in the order named. On descending the hill, Alzira took second place, which he held to the Red House, where he compounded, and retired; Don John continued his lead, nearly pulling Scott out of the saddle. Shortly after passing the Red House, he had all his opponents beaten, and, having the remainder of the race entirely to himself, won in the commonest of canters by over a dozen lengths. Lanercost (though not placed) was third, The Hydra fourth, Saintfoin fifth, Alzira sixth, and Cobham (who broke down, just within the distance, at Lanercost's girths), last. The lot presented a very tailed appearance. The race was run in 3 min. and 17 secs., the pace being excellent throughout. S. mg., 7st 5lbs (Nat), won the Cup, beating Mr. Orde's b. m. Bee's-wing, five years, 8st 10lbs (J. Cartwright), Mr. Lane Fox's bl. c. The Doctor, by Doctor Syntax (Sim Templeman), third, and

Digitized by Google

Mr. Robinson's b. c. Melbourne, by Humphrey Clinker, four years, 8st 3lbs (Geo. Nelson), last. The four got away in admirable order, Bee's-wing cutting out the work at a strong pace, followed by Don John, The Doctor, and Melbourne. In this order they ran to near the Red House, where Melbourne retired beaten, Don John and The Doctor, at the same point, going on abreast of Bee's-wing. The three ran thus together to the distance, where Don John came clear away, in superb style, and won very easily by two lengths, Bee's-wing beating The Doctor by six lengths, Melbourne being a long way off. S. mg., w. o. for the Gascoigne Stakes, and at Heaton Park, w. o. for £120 (forfeits).

1839.

At Newmarket Craven, for four years old, 8st 7lbs each (Nat), ran second in the Port Stakes, won by Lord George Bentinck's gr. c. Grey Momus, by Comus (J. Day), beating Lord Exeter's ch. c. Alemdar, by Sultan, third and last (Sam Darling); 5 to 2 on Don John. At Newmarket (First Spring), for four years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, B.C. (H. Edwards), won a sweep of 300 sovs. each, 100 forfeit, ten subscribers (£1500), beating Alemdar, second, Mr. Greville's br. f. Morella, by Emilius, third and Caroline Elvina (also Lord Chesterfield's, a br. f. and pronounced to be one of the finest ever seen at Newmarket), by Tramp, last. This was Don John's last appearance on the Turf.

Don John was the sire of Arkwright and Distaffina (own brother and sister to Lady Evelyn), also of Iago, Lovelace, Maid of Masham, The Ban, Athelstane, Barcelona, Mrs. Taft, and several other winners.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GREY MOMUS.

Digitized by Google

GREY MOMUS.

GREY MOMUS was a gr. c. bred by Sir Mark Sykes in 1835, and sold to Lord Geo. Bentinck (who commenced running his horses under the name of Mr. J. Bowe). He was got by Comus, out of a mare (bred by. Sir Tatton Sykes in 1825), by Cervantes, out of Emma (bred by Mr. Garforth in 1817), by Don Cossack (son of Haphazard), out of Vesta (bred by Mr. Garforth in 1801), by Delpini, out of Faith (bred by Mr. Garforth in 1779), by Pacolet (son of Blank), out of Atalanta, by Match'em, out of Lass-of-the-Mill, &c.

Faith and Pacolet were both greys. Besides Vesta, Faith was also the dam of Mr. Garforth's Marcia, by Coriander, of his gr. c. Brilliant, by Phænomenon, and of his gr. c. Camillus (afterwards so great a favourite of Sir Tatton's, at Sledmere), by Hambletonian, of his b. c. Dion, by Spadille, who, as well as Brilliant, was sent to America.

Grey Momus' Performances.

1837.

At Goodwood, for two years old, 8st 7lbs (J. Day, Sen.), won the Lavant Stakes, of £860, beating Lord Exeter's ch. f. Kirtle (sister to Green Mantle), 8st 3lbs, Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Anchorite, by Priam, 8st 12lbs (5lbs extra for winning the Chesterfield, at Newmarket, July), third, the Duke of Richmond's ch. c. Hooghley, by The Colonel, 8st 7lbs, and Lord Albemarle's b. c. Hurricane, by Cain, 8st 7lbs, last; 2 to 1 on the Grey. S. mg., 8st 12lbs (J. Day), won the Molecombe, of £650, beating Anchorite, 8st 10lbs (Nat), Mr. Houldsworth's ch. c. Suleiman, by Sultan, 8st 5lbs (S. Darling), third, Kirtle, 8st 2lbs, fourth, and two

Digitized by Google

other colts by Defence and Tranby; 7 to 4 on the Grey. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 9lbs (J. Day), ran second in the Hopeful, won by Mr. Thornhill's ch. c. Saintfoin, by St. Patrick, 8st 6lbs (P. Conolly), beating Colonel Peel's bl. f. Wave, by Defence, 8st 4lbs, third, and seven others; 7 to 4 on the Grey, 12 to 1 against Wave, and 15 to 1 against Saintfoin. At Newmarket (Second October), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (J. Day), not placed in the Clearwell, won by Colonel Peel's br. c. Ion, by Cain (A. Pavis), beating ro. c. Paganini (also Colonel Peel's), by Sir Benjamin Backbite (son of Whisker), second, Saintfoin third; also (not placed), Lord Exeter's ch. f. Mecca (who carried 7lbs extra, for winning the July Stakes, at Newmarket), by Sultan, Lord Suffield's ch. c. Bamboo, by Cain, Anchorite, and two others; 7 to 4 against the Grey, 2 to 1 against Ion, and 7 to 1 against Saintfoin. At Newmarket (Ho.), 7st 7lbs, T. Y. C., match for 1000 sovs., was beaten by Colonel Peel's ch. f. Vulture (dam of Orlando), by Langar, four years, 10st 3lbs (A. Pavis); 5 to 2 on Vulture.

1838.

At Newmarket (First Spring), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (J. Day), won the 2000 Guineas, beating ch. c. Saintfoin (P. Conolly), second, Lord Suffield's ch. c. Bamboo (A. Pavis), third; also (not placed), Lord Exeter's ch. c. Alemdar, by Sultan, the Duke of Beaufort's ch. c. Inuendo, by The Colonel, and Mr. Bond's br. c. by Reveller (afterwards named Shuffler); 6 to 4 against Bamboo, 5 to 2 against Saintfoin, and 4 to 1 against the Grey, who, at starting, went off at score, followed by Saintfoin, Alemdar, and Shuffler, Bamboo and Inuendo bringing up the rear. The Grey kept a length's lead to the bottom, where Bamboo made an effort to reach him, but failed. Hereupon Saintfoin made a like attempt, but could not get up; the Grey, never varying his pace from end to end, held his length's lead, and won easily. Bamboo was beaten by a head for second place, Alemdar was fourth, Inuendo fifth. The betting on the race was very heavy, the Grey's supporters netting a large sum. Nothing daunted by Bamboo's defeat, Lord Suffield matched him at 8st 7lbs each (ridden by Pavis, Robinson having declined to do so), R. M., to run on the Thursday (two days after the 2000 Guineas), for 300 sovs. Betting, at the post, 5 to 2 on the Grey. This time Bamboo jumped off with the

Digitized by Google

lead, at top speed, and kept it up to the Bushes, John Day, on the Grey, being a length and a half behind him. At the Bushes he sent Grey Momus to Pavis's girths; and it was now obvious that Bamboo could not hold his own, and he was very soon passed, the Grey winning far more easily than he did on Tuesday, by over a couple of lengths. At Epsom (J. Day), ran third in the Derby, won by Amato (which see for details). At Ascot, 6st 10lbs (W. Day), won the Cup, beating Mr. Bowes' ch. c. Epirus, by Langar, four years, 8st 5lbs (W. Scott), second, and Lord Suffield's br. c. Caravan (winner, this year, of £1150 at Newmarket), by Camel, four years, 8st 5lbs (A. Pavis); 5 to 4 on the Grey. At Goodwood, 8st 7lbs (J. Day), won the Drawing-room Stakes, of £580, beating Sir Gilbert Heathcote's ch. c. Tawney Owl, by Buzzard (son of Blacklock), (Jas. Chapple), second, the Duke of Richmond's ch. c. Hooghley (S. Rogers), third, and Captain Berkeley's b. c. Bullion (sent to Poland), by Emilius (A. Pavis), all three years old, 8st 7lbs each; 3 to 1 on the Grey. S. mg., 8st 13lbs (J. Day), won the Racing Stakes, of £500, beating Lord Exeter's ch. f. Roumania (winner, this year, of £450, at Newmarket), by Sultan, 8st 4lbs (Conolly), second, the Duke of Beaufort's Inuendo, 8st 7lbs, third, and Lord Chesterfield's br. f. Industry, by Priam, 8st 13lbs, last; 3 to 1 on the Grey. At Newmarket (First October), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (J. Day), won the Grand Duke Michael, of 50 sovs. each, p. p., twenty-eight subscribers (£1350), beating Mr. Watts' b. c. Dash, by Humphrey Clinker, second, Lord Albemarle's br. f. Barcarolle, by Emilius, third, Saintfoin fourth, and Lord Exeter's ch. f. Mecca, last; 4 to 1 on the Grey. At Newmarket (Ho.), 7st 9lbs, two miles, match for 500 sovs., was beaten by Caravan, four years, 8st 10lbs (J. Robinson); 5 to 2 on Caravan.

1839.

At Newmarket Craven, for four years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (J. Day), won the Port Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., eleven subscribers, beating Don John, second, and Lord Exeter's Alemdar, third and last; 5 to 2 on Don John. At Newmarket (First Spring), w. o. for £50, and, S. mg., w. o. for another £50, and also for the Queen's Plate. At Ascot, 9st 2lbs (J. Day), not placed for the Queen's Plate, won by Mr. Pettit's b. c.

Digitized by Google

St. Francis (winner of the Ascot Cup in 1840), by St. Patrick, four years, 9st 2lbs (P. Conolly), beating Lord Westminster's br. c. Sleight of Hand, by Pantaloon, three years, 7st 2lbs, second, Epirus, five years, 10st, and four others. At Cheltenham, 9st 4lbs, ran third and last for the Cup (£540), won by ch. h. Harkaway, five years, 9st 4lbs, beating Caravan, five years, 9st 11lbs, second. At Guildford, broke down in running for the Queen's Plate, won by Mr. J. Bowes' ch. c. Jagger, by Actæon, and was sold to Count Hahn, and sent to Germany.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

BEGGARMAN.

BEGGARMAN was a b. c. foaled in 1835, the property of Lord Stradbroke, who sold him, after running for the Queen's Plate at Ipswich, in 1838, to the Duke of Richmond, who disposed of him, at Goodwood, in 1839, to H.R.H. the late Duke of Orleans. He was got by Zinganee, out of Adeline (sister to Adeliza), by Soothsayer, out of Elizabeth, by Orville, out of Pennytrumpet, by Trumpator, out of Young Camilla, by Woodpecker. For remainder of pedigree see Mandane.

Beggarman's Performances.

1838.

At Newmarket (First Spring), for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs; fillies 8st 2lbs, ran second in the Newmarket Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., seventeen subscribers, won by the Duke of Portland's b. c. Bœotian, by Taurus (son of Phantom), ridden by old John Day, beating two others. At Epsom, 8st 7lbs each, in the Shirley Stakes, was beaten by Sir G. Heathcote's ch. c. Tawney Owl, by Buzzard (J. Chapple); only these two ran; 6 to 4 on Beggarman. At Ipswich, 7st 5lbs, heats two miles, for the Queen's Plate, was second, in both heats, to Lord Exeter's b. c. Troilus, by Priam, four years, 9st 1lb; three ran. At Goodwood (now the Duke of Richmond's), three miles and five furlongs, 7st 4lbs, ran fifth and last for the Queen's Plate, won by Lord Suffield's ch. h. St. Luke, by Bedlamite, five years, 9st 13lbs (A. Pavis), beating three others. At Brighton, 7st 3lbs, ran third and last for the Gold Cup, won by Col. Walpole's ch. c. Blankney, by Velocipede, four years, 8st 5lbs (Frank Buckle, Jun.).

Digitized by Google

1839.

At Goodwood, 9st 2lbs, three miles and five furlongs, ran second for the Queen's Plate, won by Mr. Isaac Day's br. h. Caravan, by Camel, five years, 9st 13lbs (A. Pavis); three ran; 5 to 1 on Caravan. S. mg., 8st 11lbs (Cup Course), ran sixth for the Cup, won by Harkaway (which see for details). Beggarman was now sold by his Grace to the Duke of Orleans, for whom, in 1840, he won the regular Goodwood Cup (net value £1260), at five years old, 8st 5lbs (ridden by Jas. Robinson), beating Mr. Ramsay's br. h. Lanercost, five years, 9st 2lbs, second, Mr. Bowes' b. c. Hetman Platoff, four years, 8st 10lbs, third; also (not placed), the Dey of Algiers, four years, 8st 12lbs, Charles XII., four years, 8st 12lbs, and five others; 6 to 4 against Hetman Platoff, 7 to 4 against Charles XII., and 14 to 1 against Beggarman, who also started, on the following day, for the Goodwood Cup, of 1839, won in that year by Harkaway, but which his owner, Mr. Ferguson, left to be run for at this meeting. It was won by Lord Eglinton's b. g. The Potentate, by Langar, aged, 8st 5lbs, and ridden by T. Lye; both of these Cups were handicaps. Beggarman did not run again.

(From a Painting by J. F. Herring, engraved by Charles Hunt).

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

BLOOMSBURY.

BLOOMSBURY was a b. c. bred by Mr. Robert Ridsdale in 1836. He was got by Mulatto, out of Arcot Lass, by Ardrossan (son of John Bull), out of a mare by Cramlington (son of Pipator), out of Floyerkin, by Stride (son of Phænomenon), out of a blind mare by Javelin (son of Eclipse), out of Sister to Toby, by Highflyer, out of a mare by Match'em, her dam, by Dainty Davy—a very noted racer in his day, and son of Old Traveller. Bloomsbury was a very fine colt, standing fifteen hands and three inches high. The front of his head, his prominent and expressive eye, and more especially his nostrils, proclaimed his Eastern descent. The lower part of his head was, however, too thick to be handsome. His neck was light, his shoulders finely formed, and his withers high, ribs deep forward, and tapering finely off, arms remarkably long, pasterns longer than usual, and his toes inclining outwards. His quarters were widely spread, gaskins muscular and powerful, and his joints remarkably large; but his loins were somewhat loose.

Bloomsbury's Performances.

1839.

At Epsom (Templeman), won the Derby, of £3850, beating Mr. Fulwar Craven's b. f. Deception (winner of the Oaks), ridden by Treen, second; also (not placed), Mr. Thornhill's ch. c. Euclid, by Emilius (P. Conolly), Lord Westminster's br. c. Sleight of Hand, by Pantaloon (W. Scott), Lord Jersey's b. c. Cæsar, by Sultan (Robinson), and his ch. c. Ilderim, by Emilius (E. Edwards), Mr. Sydney Herbert's b. c. Clarion, by Sultan (J. Day, Jun.), Lord Lichfield's bl. c. The Corsair (winner of the 2000

Digitized by Google

Guineas), by Sir Hercules (Wakefield), Mr. G. Clark's br. c. Dragoman, by St. Nicholas (H. Edwards), Sir Gilbert Heathcote's ch. c. Valaincourt, by Velocipede (J. Chapple), Captain H. Williamson's br. c. Melbourne, by Emilius (Nat), the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Other, by St. Patrick (old John Day), Lord Albemarle's ch. c. Domino, by Mameluke (Cotton), Lord Exeter's b. c. Bosphorus, by Reveller (S. Darling), Mr. Sadler's b. c. Dart, by Defence (W. Sadler), Mr. J. Bowes' b. c. The King of Kelton, by Priam (Charles Edwards), the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Montreal, by Langar (Wm. Wheatley), Mr. Worrall's b. c. Peon, by Lapdog (S. Rogers), Mr. Dixon's b. c. Hyllus, by Sir Hercules (Sam Day), Colonel Peel's br. c. The Dey of Algiers, by Priam (A. Pavis), and Mr. P. Eddison's br. c. Rory O'More, by Langar (J. Holmes): betting, 5 to 1 against Sleight of Hand (winner of the Liverpool Cup in 1840), 6 to 1 against Euclid, 7 to 1 against Cæsar (brother to Bay Middleton), 8 to 1 against Clarion, 12 to 1 against Deception, 16 to 1 against The Corsair, and 25 to 1 against Bloomsbury. Wildrake, in "Cracks of the Day," says, "Few words are necessary to describe a race, which afterwards gave rise to so much diction and contradiction. Euclid, Bloomsbury, and Deception had it all to themselves, from beginning to end; Euclid, some people thought, might have won, Deception, others said, ought to have won; and Bloomsbury, to the amazement of all, did win." A formal objection, followed by a notice to the stakeholder to withhold the stakes, was made by Mr. Craven, on the ground that the Stud-book and Calendar differed in regard to Bloomsbury's pedigree, the Calendar describing him as by Mulatto, and the Stud-book as by Tramp or Mulatto. A law-suit promoted by Mr. Craven resulted in a verdict for Mr. Ridsdale, but the whole proceedings occasioned incriminations of a not very reputable nature. At Ascot, colts 8st 6lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (Sam Rogers), won the Ascot Derby, of £450, beating The Corsair (J. Day), after a close race, and Lord Exeter's ch. f. Macremma, by Sultan, third and last. S. mg., 8st 5lbs (S. Rogers), won a sweep of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., eight subscribers (val. £800), beating Lord Lichfield's ch. f. Sister to Hector, by Master Henry, 8st 2lbs; only two ran. In both these cases the stakes were withheld, by notice, till the result of the Derby dispute should be known. The action was tried at the Assizes at Liverpool, on the 22nd of August following.

Digitized by Google

At Doncaster, was not placed in the St. Leger, won by Charles XII., after a dead heat with Euclid. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each (St. Leger course), ran third and last in a sweep of 200 sovs. each, won by Mr. J. Bowes' b. c. Epidaurus, by Langar (W. Scott), beating The Corsair by a length.

1840.

At Ascot, 8st 5lbs (Templeman), ran third for the Cup, won by Mr. Pettit's bay horse St. Francis, by St. Patrick (son of Walton), five years, 9st (S. Chifney), beating the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Montreal (J. Day), four years, 8st 5lbs, second, Mr. W. S. Stanley's b. c. Flambeau, by Taurus, 8st 5lbs (Robinson), fourth, Sir G. Heathcote's ch. h. Valentissimo, by Velocipede, aged, 9st 3lbs (Chapple), Caravan, six years, 9st 3lbs (J. Day, Jun.), and Euclid, four years, 8st 5lbs (P. Conolly), not placed; 5 to 2 against St. Francis, 7 to 2 against Bloomsbury, 6 to 1 against Montreal and Euclid, 8 to 1 against Caravan, and 9 to 1 against Flambeau. At starting, Bloomsbury, overpowering his rider, ran away with the lead at a great pace, Montreal being second, Euclid third, Valentissimo fourth, Caravan fifth, Flambeau sixth, and St Francis last, three lengths separating the last three from the others. After running half a mile, Euclid fell back, Flambeau, Caravan, and Valentissimo taking his place, Bloomsbury still leading by three lengths, and making much stronger running than was consistent either with Templeman's orders or his own will. No change took place till they approached the last turn, where St. Francis came up, passed Euclid, Flambeau, and Caravan, and took his station at the heels of Valentissimo. They ran thus to the distance, where St. Francis, like an arrow, shot by Valentissimo and Bloomsbury, and took the lead. Bloomsbury held second place to the Grand Stand, when John Day headed him with Montreal, who could not quite reach St. Francis, Chifney winning a good race, very cleverly, by half a length, Bloomsbury being about a length behind Montreal; Flambeau, three lengths off, was fourth, the rest beaten off. Bloomsbury's friends insisted that, but for running away, he would have won. At Liverpool, 8st 2lbs (Templeman), won the Croxteth Stakes, beating Colonel Anson's bl. f. Factory Girl, by Lamplighter, three years, 6st 5lbs, and two others. At Newmarket (Second October), 9st (Sam Chifney), ran second in the Cesarewitch, won by the Hon. S.

Digitized by Google

Herbert's b. c. Clarion, four years, 8st 4lbs (Robinson), beating The Corsair and sixteen others; only two were placed. About fifty yards from the post, Chifney made his rush, and those who knew how terrific that rush was could not have been surprised that Bloomsbury, with the crusher of 9st, at the end of a long and severe race, should have flinched under it; and in spite of Chifney's splendid riding and grand efforts, he was beaten on the post by a neck, for at a very critical moment Robinson also made his rush, peculiar to himself, and snatched the victory out of Sam's hands.

1841.

At Ascot, 9st, ran fifth for the Cup, won by Mr. Ramsay's br. h. Lanercost, by Liverpool, six years, 9st 3lbs (W. Noble), beating St. Francis and three others, Flambeau being second. At Liverpool, 8st 9lbs, ran second in the Croxteth Stakes, won by Lord Eglinton's b. c. Dr. Caius, by Physician (son of Brutandorf), four years, 8st 2lbs. Bloomsbury was now sold, and sent to Germany.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A Cooper R A Pinxt W B Scott, Sculpt

DECEPTION.

Winner of the Oaks Stakes at Epsom, 1839.

Digitized by Google

DECEPTION.

DECEPTION was a b. f. foaled in 1836, bred by Mr. Isaac Sadler, and sold in 1838, at Goodwood, to Fulwar Craven, Esq. She was got by Defence, out of Lady Stumps, by Tramp, out of a mare by Cervantes, out of Fanny, by Sir Peter Teazle, her dam, by Diomed, out of Desdemona, by Old Marske, out of Young Hag, by Skim, out of Hag, by Old Crab, out of Ebony, by Childers, &c.

Deception's Performances.

1838.

At Bath (Spring), for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, not placed in the Weston Stakes, of 30 sovs. each, 20 ft., with 20 sovs. added, won by Mr. Wreford's b. c. Westonian, by Camel, Captain Williamson's br. f. Lady Geraldine, by The Colonel, second; five ran, two placed. At Bath (June), for two years old, 8st 4lbs, won the Kelston Park Stakes, of 30 sovs. each, 15 ft., 20 sovs. added, beating Mr. Sydney Herbert's b. c. Clarion, by Sultan; only two ran. At Goodwood for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs, was second in the Lavant Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, 30 ft., won by Mr. Wreford's br. f. Wapiti (sister to Wintonian), by Camel, the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Vale of Belvoir, by Langar, third; nine ran, and amongst them, b. c. Bosphorus, by Reveller, br. c. Dey of Algiers, by Priam, and b. f. Reel, by Camel. S. mg., 8st 7lbs, was second in the Molecombe Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., won by br. f. Wapiti, 8st 9lbs (J. Day, Jun.), Vale of Belvoir, 8st 5lbs (S. Rogers), third, and the Duke of Richmond's br. c. The Currier, by The Saddler, fourth; six ran. At Salisbury (now the property of Fulwar Craven, Esq., of Chilton Park, Wilts), for two

Digitized by Google

years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, won a sweep of 30 sovs. each, h. ft., beating the Hon. Sydney Herbert's b. f. Caracole (sister to Carnaby), by Brutandorf, and two others—Captain H. Williamson's br. f. Drama, by Emilius, and a b. f. by Sultan.

1839.

At Epsom, ran second in the Derby, won by Bloomsbury, whose claim to the Stakes Mr. Craven challenged on the ground that, in the entry at Messrs. Weatherby's, Bloomsbury ought to have been described as "a b. c. by Tramp or Mulatto." The following, in addition to the list given in Bloomsbury's notice, also ran in this Derby, viz., b. c. Dart, by Defence, ch. c. Domino, by Mameluke, br. c. The Dragoman, by St. Nicholas (son of Emilius), ch. c. Valaincourt, by Velocipede, b. c. The King of Kelton, by Priam, b. c. Montreal, by Langar, b. c. Peon, by Lapdog, and b. c. Rory O'More, by Langar. S. mg., for three years old, fillies 8st 4lbs each (old John Day), won the Oaks, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., ninety-five subscribers, beating Sir Gilbert Heathcote's ch. f. Carolina, by Velocipede (F. Buckle, Jun.), second, and Major Wilson's b. f. Louisa, by Mulatto (Sam Rogers), third; thirteen ran, and amongst them Mr. Bowes' ch. f. Mickleton Maid (W. Scott), by Velocipede, Mr. Bell's b. f. The Shadow (Hesseltine), by The Saddler, Lord Stadbroke's b. f. Hesione (Nat), by Priam, Sir G. Heathcote's b. f. La Bellezza (J. Chapple), by Emilius, Mr. Forth's br. f. Hokee Pokee (Crouch), by Emilius, the Duke of Richmond's b. f. Reel (W. Day), by Camel, Colonel Crawfurd's b. f. Dolphin (T. Lye), by Priam, Mr. Osbaldeston's br. f. Alexandrina (H. Edwards), by The Saddler, and two others. At Bath, for three years old, 8st 4lbs, won a Produce Sweep, of £600, beating Westonian, 8st 7lbs, second, and b. f. Science, by Defence, 8st 1lb, third; three ran. At Stockbridge, 8st 4lbs, w. o. for a sweep of 50 sovs. each, &c. (val. £675). At Liverpool, 6st 9lbs, ran second in the Croxteth Stakes (£130), won by Mr. Ramsay's bl. h. The Doctor, by Doctor Syntax, beating three others. At Goodwood, for three years old, 8st 10lbs, won the Drawing-room Stakes, beating Mr. Thornhill's b. f. Merganser, by Merchant (son of Merlin), 8st 2lbs (Chifney), second, Lord Exeter's b. c. Bosphorus, 8st 7lbs (Conolly), third, and three others. S. mg., 7st 3lbs, ran third for

Digitized by Google

the Cup (val. £1200), won by ch. h. Harkaway, five years, 9st 4lbs, beating Mr. Dixon's b. c. Hyllus, by Sir Hercules, three years 6st 10lbs, second, ch. h. Epirus, by Langar, five years, 9st 4lbs, fifth, bl. h. The Doctor, five years, 9st 2lbs, fourth; nine ran. At Salisbury, 8st, two miles (Treen), won the Wiltshire Stakes (£167), beating Mr. Sadler's b. c. Dart, by Defence; two only ran. S. mg., 8st 2lbs, three miles, for the Queen's Plate of 100 gs., was beaten by Mr. Isaac Day's br. h. Caravan, by Camel, five years, 10st. S. mg., won £50, beating b. c. Clarion. At Weymouth, 8st 2lbs, w. o. for the Queen's Plate.

1840.

At Liverpool (July), 8st 4lbs, two miles, not placed for the Cup (val. £1100), won by Lord Westminster's br. c. Sleight of Hand, by Pantaloon, four years, 7st 11lbs, b. c. Sampson, by Cetus, second, four years, 7st 8lbs, and Charles XII., four years, 8st 13lbs, third; sixteen ran. Her last appearance on the Turf. Old John Day rode Deception in the Oaks, and Treen (Mr. Craven's Stud Groom), in most of her other races.

RACE FOR THE GOODWOOD CUP.

Betting, at starting, even on Harkaway, and 2 to 1 against Deception, 8 to 1 against The Doctor, and 14 to 1 against Hyllus. This was one of the fastest run races on record. Harkaway made the running throughout, winning easily by two lengths; and so great was the tailing, the Judge was able to place the whole lot. But for the extra weight of 7lbs, Deception must have won. She carried this extra weight to avoid disqualification in the event of the verdict, in the cause of Craven *v.* Ridsdale, being in Mr. Craven's favour.

THE RACE FOR THE OAKS.

Betting, at starting, 13 to 8 on Deception, 9 to 1 each against Caroline and La Bellezza, 10 to 1 against Dolphin and Hesione, 11 to 1 against The Shadow, and 20 to 1 against Mickleton Maid. The odds, as the event proved, were in fact anything to nothing on Deception, who won in the commonest of canters, John Day pulling hard at the finish.

Digitized by Google

Deception was, if not quite the best, certainly one of the best fillies that ever started for the Oaks. At Salisbury, for the Queen's Plate, Deception bolted, was turned round again, and made very strong running to the end, but she could not recover the lost ground, and was beaten by a length.

FULWAR CRAVEN,

As, with a superlative contempt for the Mr., he always insisted on being called, and spoken of, as well by the trainers, jockeys, and *habitués* of the Turf, as by his most familiar friends, was a very extraordinary character. In all that he did, and all that he said, there was a dry, eccentric humour, which was peculiarly his own, but which never overstepped the bounds of good breeding and kindly feeling. He was first cousin to the then Earl Craven, and resided for many years at Chilton Park, Wilts, celebrated for the finest collection of British birds ever seen in this kingdom, all of them procured and arranged by himself. He subsequently sold Chilton Park, and purchased the estate of Brockhampton, near Cheltenham, where he passed the remainder of his days. The *tout-emsemble* of the man was so remarkable, that it could not fail to attract the general attention of visitors on the course. The careless cock of his battered white hat was in itself all *character;* and equally so was the full-spread tie of his crimson bandana, the colour of which he never changed, the half-open striped waistcoat, and the sporting cut of his brass-buttoned brown coat, with another bandana (generally purple and orange), peeping from its breast pocket. The lower part of his dress was still more characteristic, inasmuch as it was adjusted with a precision and exactness that never varied. His drab breeches fitted to perfection, and his gaiters of the same colour were studiously let down at the back in order to display a few inches of a pink silk stocking. He almost always carried a massive gold snuff-box in his hand, and occasionally a purple jacket (his racing colour), carelessly flung over his left arm. Latterly, his crimson bandana tie was decorated with beautiful likenesses of his two favourite horses, Longwaist and Deception, wrought in fine gold, and which he wore one above the other. Fulwar Craven was a good all-round sportsman, and at Chilton kept a small pack of harriers. He was also a first-rate shot, but will always be best remembered by his connection with the Turf. In 1807, Fulwar Craven ran his first horse, Picnic, at Reading, and he won his first race at Newmarket, with Fly-by-Night.

In 1810, he was very sanguine of winning the Oaks with his ch. f. Janette, by King Bladud, which was won by Sir W. Gerard's br. f. Oriana, by Beningbrough; Janette, however, won the Ascot Cup in 1811.

Discouraged by his bad luck, he now turned his back on the Turf for a period of twelve years, when he returned to it again, with John Dilly for his trainer, and Sam Day for his jockey. In 1823, Mr. Dilly purchased Longwaist for him from his breeder, Mr. R. Walker, of Michael Grove, for 600 guineas, and now the purple and orange cap were frequently seen in the foremost flight of horses at Epsom, Ascot, Goodwood, and other country meetings. Longwaist won for him the Gloucestershire Stakes, the Oatlands, and Craven Stakes, at Newmarket, and Gold Cups at Winchester, Cheltenham, Oxford, and Warwick.

Digitized by Google

FULWAR CRAVEN.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Fulwar Craven had always set his heart on winning the Oaks, and this he ought to have done in 1825, with his fine filly Pastime, who was a long way the best of those who started for that race; but she went very lame to the post, and was then only beaten by the finest piece of jockeyship on record; and it detracts nothing from Sam Day's excellence as a jockey in saying that he was outridden in every way by Sam Chifney on General Grosvenor's ch. f. Wings, to whom her victory was a greater surprise than to any one else. About 1827, Fulwar Craven again took leave of the Turf, and eleven years later again returned to his first love, with even greater ardour than before; and now, with Treen for his jockey, whom the public always blamed for losing the Derby, in 1839, on Fulwar Craven's splendid mare Deception. She, however, with "honest John" in the saddle, won the Oaks in a canter, and thus Mr. Craven's life-long ambition was at last gratified, and in 1842 he closed his racing career. Fulwar Craven married Laura Vansittart, a niece of Lord Bexley, and one of the beauties of the court of George III., but the union was not a happy one. The author was very intimate with the family. He had four sons, Fulwar, George, Henry, and William, and one daughter, Georgiana, married to Captain Colquilt.

Digitized by Google

CHARLES XII.

CHARLES XII. was a br. c. bred by Major Yarburgh in 1836, and sold to Mr. Johnstone at the close of 1839. He was got by Voltaire, out of Wagtail, by Prime Minister, out of a mare by Orville, out of Miss Grimstone, by Weasel, her dam, by Ancaster (son of Blank), out of a mare by the Damascus Arabian. Charles was a curiously-coated horse, and, at three years old, was very delicate. He had rather a queer time of it on Blackstone Edge, sticking there for three hours, with every trace broken, on his return from the Liverpool Cup. He had also a narrow escape on the Liverpool platform, hanging on the ledge of it for several minutes without injury. He came into Mr. Johnstone's hands in a somewhat curious way. That gentleman, whilst in India, had a wish to own one of the finest horses that money could buy, and, on reaching England, he commissioned Tom Dawson to purchase one for 3000 gs. Dawson had bid 2000 gs. for Euclid, some short time before. "Rather shoot than sell him," was Mr. Thornhill's reply to the offer. So 3000 gs. was given for Charles. His stock, at first, sold pretty well, and when he himself was subsequently put up to auction, at Doncaster, only £20 was bid for him. He was afterwards sold privately for £50, but the purchaser preferred forfeiting the deposit (£20) to taking him. When in the Mart-ring, so changed was his appearance that Dawson did not recognize him. (From "Scott and Sebright").

CHARLES XII.'S PERFORMANCES.

1839.

At Liverpool (July), 6st 6lbs (Francis), won the Cup (a handicap), of £935, beating Lord Eglinton's br. h. St. Bennett, by Catton, five years,

Digitized by Google

J. F. Herring, pinxt.

W. B. Scott sculpt.

Charles 12th
Winner of the St Leger Stakes, Doncaster 1832

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

8st 5lbs; also (not placed), Mr. Bowes' ch. h. Epirus, Mr. Fowler's br. h. Heron, by Bustard, Mr. Hesseltine's br. h. Slashing Harry, 8st 7lbs, Mr. Ramsay's br. c. Lanercost, four years, 8st 6lbs, ch. m. Cruiskeen, five years, 6st 6lbs, and nine others. At Doncaster (W. Scott), won the Great St. Leger (see Euclid). S. mg., 7st (Lye), won the Cup, beating Lanercost, four years, 8st 3lbs, b. m. Bee's-wing, six years, 9st, and b. c. Compensation, by Emancipation, 8st 3lbs, last, and was now sold to A. Johnstone, Esq., for 3000 guineas.

1840.

At Liverpool (July), ran third for the Cup, won by br. c. Sleight of Hand, four years, 7st 11lbs (Nat), beating b. c. Sampson, by Cetus, four years, 7st 8lbs, second, b. f. Orelia, by St. Nicholas, fourth, St. Bennett fifth, Cruiskeen sixth, and ten others. S. mg., 8st 10lbs (Lye), won the Grosvenor Stakes, beating b. c. Maroon, three years, 7st 4lbs. At Goodwood, 8st 12lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by the Duke of Orleans' b. h. Beggarman, by Zinganee, five years, 8st 5lbs, Lanercost, 9st 2lbs, second, Hetman Platoff, four years, 8st 10lbs, third; nine ran. At Doncaster, 8st 3lbs, ran third for the Cup, won by Bee's-wing, 9st, beating Colonel Cradock's br. c. The Provost, 8st 3lbs, second; six ran. At Liverpool (September), 8st 12lbs, ran fourth and last for the Cup, won by Colonel Cradock's b. c. Gallipot, by Physician, three years, 7st, beating Mr. Hornby's br. c. Champagne, by Muley-Moloch, three years, 7st, second, Harkaway, 8st 11lbs third. At Dumfries, for the Cup, was beaten by Lanercost.

1841.

At Catterick Bridge, 8st 10lbs (Lye), won the Cup, beating Mr. Harrison's b. f. Oak Branch, by Mulatto, four years, 8st, and one other. At Newcastle, 8st 10lbs (Job Marson), won the Craven Stakes, beating Mr. Orde's b. m. Bee's-wing, aged, 8st 11lbs, and two others. At Liverpool (July), 9st 3lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Mr. Allen's b. m. Orelia (winner, this year, of the Goodwood Stakes); by St. Nicholas (son of Emilius) five years, 7st 6lbs, b. c. Johnny, by Elvas (son of Whalebone), four years 7st 2lbs, second; also, not placed, The Potentate, by Langar, b. f. Calypso; by Liverpool, ch. h. Retriever, by Recovery, b. c. Vulcan, by Verulam,

Digitized by Google

ch. m. Cruiskeen, and thirteen others. At Goodwood, 8st 13lbs (Marson), won the Cup (£1300), beating Mr. Litchwald's b. h. Hyllus, by Sir Hercules, five years, 8st 13lbs, second, b. h. Colwick, aged, 8st 3lbs, b. f. Pocahontas, four years, 7st 11lbs, The Potentate, 8st 9lbs, and five others. At Wolverhampton, 9st 13lbs (Marson), won the Cup (£190), beating Mr. S. Darling's gr. h. Isaac (the best Cup horse of his day), by Figaro, 9st 3lbs (ridden by owner), and two others. At Stirling, w. o. for the Queen's Plate. S. mg., 8st 12lbs (Marson), won £80, beating ch. g. Zoroaster, by Priam, five years, 8st 9lbs. S. mg., w. o. for the Whip and 80 sovs. At Edinburgh, w. o. for the Queen's Plate. At Dumfries, w. o. for the Cup. At Kelso, 9st 10lbs, won the Cup, beating b. h. The Little Known (brother to Little Wonder), by Muley.

1842.

At Newcastle, 9st 3lbs, two miles, for the Cup, was beaten, four lengths, by Bee's-wing, 9st; betting even. At Goodwood, 8st 7lbs, Cup Course (J. Marson), match for 1000 sovs., beat Hyllus, 8st 2lbs (Jas. Robinson). S. mg. (Robinson), won the Cup (val. £1280), beating Mr. Forth's b. c. Policy, by Bustard, three years, 6st 10lbs, by two lengths, Mr. Furguson's ch. c. Fireaway, by Freney, three years, 6st 11lbs, third, Mr. Etwall's b. c. Thistle-Whipper, by Beagle (son of Whalebone), four years, 8st 5lbs, fourth, br. h. Sleight of Hand, six years, 8st 11lbs, fifth, Mr. Bell's gr. c. The Squire, by The Saddler, four years, 8st 5lbs, sixth, and three others. At Doncaster, 9st 12lbs, not placed in the Great Yorkshire Handicap, won by Sir C. Monck's b. c. Galanthus, by Langar, three years, 5st 12lbs, Mr. O. Powlett's br. f. Disclosure, by Muley-Moloch, four years, 7st, second, Mr. Robertson's b. h. Little Wonder, five years, 9st, third; twelve ran. S. mg., 9st 2lbs, ran second for the Cup, won by Bee's-wing, 8st 13lbs, by five lengths, Colonel Anson's b. c. Attila (winner of the Derby), three years, 7st, third, b. m. The Shadow last. At Kelso, 10st, ran second for the Cup, won by Mr. Ramsay's ch. c. Cabrera, by Tomboy (son of Jerry), three years, 7st 9lbs, b. h. Little Wonder, five years, 9st 10lbs, third and last. S. mg., 9st 12lbs, for £150, was beaten by Mr. Ramsay's br. c. Whistle-Binkie, by Round Robin, three years, 6st 11lbs. At Perth, for the Challenge Whip and

Digitized by Google

65 sovs., 9st 1lb, two miles (Marson), beat Mr. Ramsay's br. c. Foxberry, by Voltaire, three years, 7st 4lbs; only two ran. At Dumfries, 9st 2lbs (Marson), won the Gold Cup (100 gs.), beating Foxberry in a canter.

1843.

At Ascot, 9st 13lbs, not placed for the Queen's Plate, won by Colonel Charretie's b. c. Gorhambury, by Buzzard, three years, 7st 7lbs, beating Mr. Payne's br. c. Sirikol, by Sheet Anchor, second; nine ran. At Newcastle, won the Craven Stakes, but was not placed for the Cup, won by Mr. Cuthbert's br. f. Queen of Tyne, by Tomboy. At Goodwood, 9st 9lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Hyllus, 9st 7lbs, Sirikol, 6st 10lbs, second, and eleven others not placed. At Doncaster, 9st 2lbs, ran second for the Cup, won by b. m. Alice Hawthorn, five years, 8st 9lbs. His last race.

Digitized by Google

EUCLID.

EUCLID was a ch. c. bred by Thos. Thornhill, Esq., in 1836. He was got by Emilius, out of Maria (bred by the trustees of the Earl of Strathmore in 1827), by Whisker, out of Gibside Fairy (bred by Lord Strathmore in 1811), by Hermes (son of Mercury), out of Vicissitude, by Pipator, out of Beatrice (bred by Wm. Fenwick, Esq., of Bywell, Northumberland, in 1791), by Sir Peter, out of Pyrrha (bred by Mr. Fenwick in 1771), by Match'em, out of Duchess (bred by Mr. Fenwick in 1748), by Whitenose, out of Miss Slamerkin, by Young True Blue, her dam, by Lord Oxford's Dun Arabian, out of Lord D'Arcy's Black-legged Royal Mare.

Euclid's Performances.

1839.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 4lbs each, was beaten in the Riddlesworth, by Lord Jersey's b. c. Cæsar (brother to Bay Middleton), by Sultan; only two ran. S. mg., for three years old, 8st 7lbs (P. Conolly), won £600, beating the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Kremlin, by Sultan, 8st 4lbs, and the Duke of Grafton's b. f. Drogheda, by St. Patrick, 8st 4lbs; 6 to 4 on Kremlin; also received 100 sovs. forfeit from Lord Lichfield's br. c. Vernon, by Laurel. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each, won a sweep of £250, beating the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Montreal, by Langar. At Epsom, not placed in the Derby, won by Bloomsbury (which see). At Ascot, for three years old, 8st 7lbs each (Conolly), won the St. James' Palace Stakes, of £350, beating Lord Exeter's b. c. Scutari, by Sultan. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Conolly), won a Produce Sweep, of £550, beating Sir Gilbert Heathcote's b. f. La-Bellazza, by Emilius, 8st 7lbs; also, w. o. for 20 sovs. At Doncaster, in the St. Leger, was defeated, after a dead heat, by Charles

Digitized by Google

EUCLID.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

XII. At starting, Charles took up the running at a severe pace, followed by Euclid (Conolly), Bloomsbury (S. Rogers), Colonel Crawfurd's b. f. Dolphin, by Priam (J. Holmes), Mr. Jaques' b. c. Malvolio, by Liverpool (T. Lye), and Colonel Cradock's b. c. The Provost, by The Saddler (Templeman). In this order they continued till descending the hill, when Bloomsbury fell behind. In going over the deep ground, near the Red House, Charles was several lengths ahead of Euclid, the pace growing more and more severe. At the distance, Euclid, who had been gradually getting up, went to Charles' head, looking all over like the winner. The excitement now became intense. In the run in, Euclid was many times driven against the rails by Charles, but still managed to make a dead heat of it. In the deciding heat, Conolly cantered in front for the first mile, Bill Scott not attempting to force the pace. At length Euclid broke into strong running, and, in going over the deep ground, Charles was several lengths behind. After passing the Red House, however, Scott made up his ground, and, at the distance, the rivals once more found themselves head to head. Another desperate struggle now ensued, but, at the Stand, Charles got the best of it, and just won by a head. Both horses ran most gamely. Euclid was a fine, showy horse, with great muscular power and good legs, standing about fifteen hands two inches. At Newmarket (First October), 8st 7lbs each (Conolly), won the Grand Duke Michael, of £900, beating the Duke of Grafton's b. c. Æther, by St. Patrick (J. Day), after a dead heat, Lord Exeter's b. c. Bosphorus, by Reveller, third, and one other. S. mg., 8st 7lbs (Conolly), won £50, beating a ch. c. by Buzzard.

1840.

At Newmarket Craven, for four years old, 8st (Conolly), won a sweep of 300 sovs. each, beating b. c. Bosphorus, 7st 7lbs, and b. c. Cæsar (who broke down). S. mg., 8st 7lbs each (Conolly), won the Claret Stakes, of £400, beating Lord Lichfield's bl. c. The Corsair (winner of the 2000 Guineas), by Sir Hercules; 10 to 6 on Euclid. At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 7lbs, A. F. (Conolly), match for 300 sovs., beat The Corsair, 8st 2lbs (J. Day); 2 to 1 on Euclid. At Ascot, 8st 5lbs (Conolly), was not placed for the Cup, won by Mr. Pettit's b. h. St. Francis, by St. Patrick (son of Walton), five years, 9st (Sam Chifney), beating Montreal,

Digitized by Google

four years, 8st 5lbs, second, Bloomsbury, 8st 5lbs, third, b. c. Flambeau, by Taurus, 8st 5lbs, fourth, Caravan, six years, 9st 3lbs, and Valentissimo, by Velocipede, aged, 9st 3lbs. At Goodwood, 8st 12lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Lord Eglinton's b. g. Potentate, by Langar, aged, 8st 5lbs (T. Lye), beating Lord Chesterfield's br. c. Gambia, by The Colonel, three years, 6st 12lbs, second, Duke of Richmond's b. h. Mus, by Bizarre, aged, 8st 6lbs, third; also, Dey of Algiers, by Priam, ch. c. Retriever, by Recovery, b. h. Beggarman, The Corsair, br. c. Hellespont, by Reveller, ch. h. Epirus, and ten others; 3 to 1 against Beggarman, and 8 to 1 against Potentate. S. mg., 9st 7lbs, not placed for the Steward's Cup, won by Mr. Bowes' ch. h. Epirus, six years, 9st 7lbs (W. Scott), beating Mus, 8st 1lb, second, and eighteen others. This was Euclid's last race.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Hetman Platoff.

Digitized by Google

HETMAN PLATOFF.

HETMAN PLATOFF was a b. c. bred by Colonel Croft, in 1836, and sold, when a yearling, to John Bowes, Esq., of Streatlam Castle, Durham. He was got by Brutandorf, out of Don John's dam (bred by Mr. Garforth in 1820), by Comus, out of Marciana, by Stamford, out of Marcia, by Coriander, out of Faith, by Pacolet (a gr. h. son of Blank), out of Atalanta, by Match'em, out of Lass-of-the-Mill, by Oroonoko (son of Old Crab), &c. "The Druid," in "Scott and Sebright," writing of Hetman Platoff, says that, "He had much finer speed than Charles XII., although the latter stayed rather the best; but still John Scott and his brother Bill always fanced that, if The Hetman had not thrown out a curb, he would have been the A 1 on the St. Leger Day." Hetman Platoff was, he observes, a wonderful weight-carrier, and a horse of such boundless nerve that he would have faced a park of artillery, and never have moved a muscle.

HETMAN PLATOFF'S PERFORMANCES.

1839.

At Liverpool, for three years old, colts 8st 8lbs each, one mile and three quarters (H. Edwards), won the Liverpool St. Leger, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., fourteen subscribers (val. £380), beating the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Kremlin (winner, this year, of the Doncaster Stakes), by Sultan, second (T. Lye), Mr. Fowler's br. c. Profligate (winner, this year, of the Cup, at Knutsford), by Emancipation, third, Lord Miltown's br. f. Medea, by Drone, 8st 3lbs, and Lord Eglinton's ch. c. Zoroaster, by Priam, last; even on The Hetman. At York, for three years old, 8st 5lbs each (W. Scott), won £130, beating Colonel Cookson's b. c. Doctor Oliver, by Physician, in a canter; 8 to 1 on Hetman. At Newmarket

Digitized by Google

(Ho.), 7st 12lbs, ran second in the Cambridgeshire, of £685, won by Mr. Ramsay's br. c. Lanercost, by Liverpool, four years, 8st 9lbs (Noble), beating Mr. Bowes' ch. f. Mickleton Maid (winner, this year, of the Park Hill Stakes, at Doncaster), three years, 5st 12lbs, third, and nine others; 9 to 4 against Mickleton Maid (by Velocipede), 5 to 2 against The Hetman, and 9 to 2 against Lanercost, who also won, this year, Gold Cups at Ayr, Kelso, and Dumfries, the Queen's Plate, at the Caledonian Hunt, and three other races.

1840.

At Ascot, 8st 10lbs, w. o. for the Swinley Stakes. At Newcastle, 8st 4lbs (Nat), won the Northumberland Plate, of £395, beating Colonel Cradock's br. c. The Provost, by The Saddler, four years, 8st 5lbs (Templeman), second, Captain Wrather's gr. h. Hackfall (winner of the Carlisle Cup in 1839), by Actæon, five years, 7st 10lbs, third, br. c. Black Beck (also Mr. Bowes'), by Mulatto, three years, 6st 3lbs, fourth, Sir C. Monck's b. m. Garland, by Langar, five years, 7st 10lbs, Mr. Jaques' ch. m. Burletta (winner of the Kelso Cup in 1839), by Actæon, aged, 8st 4lbs, Mr. Fairlie's br. g. Zohrab (winner of the Berwick Cup in 1839), by Lottery, aged, 8st 7lbs, and four others; 2 to 1 each against The Hetman, and The Provost, and 4 to 1 against Hackfall. At Goodwood, 9st 7lbs (Nat), ran second in the Goodwood Stakes (val. £1190), won by Mr. Allen's b. f. Orelia (who won the same stakes in 1841), by St. Nicholas (son of Emilius), four years, 6st 9lbs (Percy), beating the Duke of Richmond's ch. c. Glenlivat, by Rowton, four years, 7st 1lb, third, Mr. Shelley's br. f. The Drama (winner, this year, of the Lewes Stakes), by Emilius, four years, 6st 10lbs, fourth, Lord Eglinton's b. g. The Potentate (winner, this year, of the Queen's Plate, at Chester, and the Harkaway Cup,* at Goodwood; and, in 1839, of Queen's Plates, at Manchester, Liverpool, and Lancaster, the Cup, at Ayr, and eleven other races), by Langar, eight years, 8st 13lbs, Mickleton Maid, 7st 13lbs, Mr. Thornhill's ch. h. Mendizabal, by Merlin, Lord Jersey's

* So called because Harkaway's owner, Mr. Ferguson, won the Goodwood Cup in 1839, and left it to be run for again in 1840, in which year there were *two* Goodwood Cups, the other being won, as stated, by Beggarman.

Digitized by Google

b. m. Joannina, by Priam, and seven others; 3 to 1 against The Hetman, 7 to 1 against Glenlivat, and 8 to 1 against Mickleton Maid (winner, this year, of the Cup, at Warwick), and 10 to 1 against Orelia. S. mg., 8st 10lbs, ran third for the Cup (val. £1160), won by H.R.H. the Duke of Orleans' b. h. Beggarman, by Zinganee, five years, 8st 5lbs (J. Robinson, justly considered one of his finest feats of horsemanship), beating Lanercost, five years, 9st 2lbs, second, Colonel Peel's b. c. Dey of Algiers (winner, this year, of the Chester Cup), by Priam, four years, 8st 12lbs, Charles XII., four years, 8st 12lbs, Pocahontas, three years, 6st 6lbs, and three others; 6 to 4 against The Hetman, 7 to 4 against Charles, 9 to 1 against Pocahontas, and 14 to 1 against the winner. August 10th, 8st 12lbs (Nat), won the Wolverhampton Stakes, of £650, beating Mr. Bell's b. f. La Sage Femme, by Gainsborough, four years, 7st 2lbs, bl. c. The Corsair, four years, 7st 12lbs, third, gr. c. Grey Milton, three years, 6st 7lbs, fourth, and six others; also, 8st 7lbs (Nat), won the Cup, beating The Corsair, 8st 7lbs, and one other. At Warwick, 9st 8lbs (Nat), in the Leamington Stakes, ran a dead heat with Glenlivat, four years, 7st (Howlett), in which race he fell lame, and being unable to run off the deciding heat, was withdrawn, Glenlivat walking over. Among those whom he beat were the famous grey, Isaac, by Figaro, aged, 8st 13lbs, b. c. Clarion, by Sultan, four years, 8st 6lbs, Cruiskeen, six years, 8st 3lbs, and five others; 11 to 8 against Hetman Platoff, 5 to 1 against Glenlivat, 6 to 1 against Clarion, and 9 to 1 against Isaac.

Digitized by Google

LITTLE WONDER.

LITTLE WONDER was a b. c. bred by Mr. Robertson in 1837. He was got by Muley, out of Lacerta (bred by Lord Rous in 1816), by Zodiac (son of St. George), out of Jerboa (bred by Lord Egremont in 1803), by Gohanna, out of Camilla (bred by his Lordship in 1778), by Trentham, out of Coquette (bred by Lord Bolingbroke in 1764), by the Compton Bay Barb, out of own sister to Regulus, by the Godolphin Arabian. Little Wonder was a peculiarly brilliant bay, standing just fourteen hands three and a half inches; and when in the stable, covered very little ground. He was own brother to the Little Known.

Little Wonder's Performances.

1839.

At Newmarket (Second October), for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs, not placed for a £50 purse, won by Mr. Wreford's b. c. Warden, by Glencoe (old John Day), beating Mr. Bowes' b. c. Richmond, by Memnon Junior, Lord Lynedoch's br. c. Jeffy, by Jerry, third, Lord Exeter's b. c. Stamboul, by Reveller, b. f. Gloxinia, by Glencoe, br. f. Miss Betty, by Plenipo, and b. c. Assassin, by Taurus; 5 to 4 on Warden. At Newmarket (Ho.), 7st 4lbs, ran second in the Nursery Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, won by Lord Albemarle's b. c. Assassin, 6st 10lbs (W. Cotton), beating Colonel Anson's b. c. Nicholas, by Jerry, 7st 12lbs, Mr. Byng's ch. c. Garry Owen, by St. Patrick, 7st 4lbs, and four others, and two years old.

1840.

At Epsom (Macdonald), won the Derby, of £3775, beating Launcelot (Wm. Scott), second; also (not placed), Mr. Etwall's b. c. Discord, by

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Mulatto, Lord Exeter's b. c. Scutari, and his ch. c. Amurath, both by Sultan, Mr. Houldsworth's b. c. Confederate, by Velocipede, b. c. Assassin, Sir G. Heathcote's b. c. Bokhara, by Samarcand, ch. c. Pathfinder, by Retainer, Lord Jersey's ch. c. Muley Ishmael, by Ishmael (son of Sultan), Lord Orford's gr. c. Angelo, by Clearwell, Captain Gardnor's ch. c. Monops, by Actæon (son of Scud), br. c. Theon, and four others. Betting, at starting, 9 to 4 against Launcelot, 7 to 2 against Assassin and the Melody Colt (Discord), 6 to 1 against Theon, 20 to 1 against Scutari and Bokhara, and 50 to 1 against Little Wonder. After three or four failures, the lot got away at a good pace, the Angelica Colt (Angelo), leading, followed by Discord, Launcelot and Bokhara, with Confederate, Assassin, Little Wonder and Scutari next, the rest in a cluster, being well up. In this order they covered the first half-mile, when Discord took the lead, Launcelot, Assassin, Angelo, Confederate, and Little Wonder following in the order named. In making the turn, Little Wonder passed Assassin, and placed himself at Launcelot's quarters, Angelo at this point retiring beaten, the pace having been so excellent that, in truth, the three leading horses, Discord, Launcelot, and Little Wonder were alone left to contest the race. Discord held his lead to the distance, where he compounded, Little Wonder then challenged the crack, passed him in a few yards, was half a length in front of him at the Stand, and passed the winning post a full length in advance of Launcelot. Discord was third, Confederate fourth, Assassin fifth, and Amurath seventh. Immediately after the race, the Hon. E. Anson entered the weighing-room, and presented Macdonald with an elegant riding-whip, as a testimonial from Prince Albert of his admirable Jockeyship. At Ascot, 7st, ran second in the Ascot Stakes, of £540, won by Captain Williamson's ch. f. Darkness, by Glencoe, three years, 5st 4lbs (Percy), beating Mr. S. Herbert's b. h. Arctic, by Brutandorf, aged, 8st 13lbs, Mr. Corbet's br. f. Jenny Jones, by Sir Hercules, four years, 8st 4lbs, and three others.

1842.

At Goodwood, 9st 9lbs, was not placed for the Chesterfield Cup, of £855, won by Major Hays' ch. h. Retriever, by Recovery, six years, 7st 9lbs, beating Garry Owen, five years, 8st 4lbs, second, Mr. G. Payne's

Digitized by Google

b. h. Johnny, by Elvas (son of Whalebone), ch. h. Hyllus, Dr. Caius, and eight others. At Doncaster, 9st, ran third in the Great Yorkshire Handicap, of £1125, won by Sir Charles Monck's b. c. Galanthus, by Langar (son of Selim), three years, 5st 12lbs, beating Mr. O. Powlett's br. f. Disclosure, by Muley-Moloch, four years, 7st, second, Charles XII., Retriever, and nine others. At Kelso, ran third for the Cup, won by Mr. Ramsay's ch. c. Cabrera, by Tomboy (son of Jerry), Mr. Johnstone's br. h. Charles XII., by Voltaire, being second. Little Wonder, 9st 4lbs, broke down in the race following, the Border Club Racing Stakes (won by Mr. Ramsay's br. c. Whistle-Binkie, by Round Robin), and did not start again.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CRUCIFIX.

CRUCIFIX was a b. f. bred by the Earl of Chesterfield in 1837, and sold to Lord George Bentinck. She was got by Priam, out of Octaviana, by Octavian, out of a mare by Shuttle, out of Zara (bred by William Garforth, Esq., of Wigginthorpe, near Malton, in 1801), by Delpini, out of Flora (bred by Mr. Garforth in 1789), by King Fergus, out of Atalanta (bred by Mr. John Coates, of Castle Leavington, near Yarm, in 1769), by Match'em, out of Lass-of-the-Mill, by Oroonoko, out of Sister to Lass-of-the-Mill, by Old Traveller, out of Miss Makeless, by Young Greyhound. According to the received standard of perfection in a racer, Crucifix presented some striking exceptions; yet, notwithstanding, she possessed racing qualities that defied criticism, and was altogether one of the most extraordinary animals on record. She had a lean and particularly straight head, eyes good, ears long, and nostrils open. Her neck was long and light, shoulders oblique and thin, and her brisket exceedingly deep. Her chest, however, was very narrow, more so even than Teddington's, her arms and legs small, and her toes turned out like an opera dancer's. She was flat-sided, had short back-ribs, wide hips, drooping quarters, and flat thighs. These peculiarities gave her a very wiry appearance. Indeed she looked all wire. She stood nearly sixteen hands high, was as nimble as a cat, and had the useful faculty of reaching the top of her speed in a few strides, and without any apparent effort. Crucifix survived Bay Middleton (who died November 3rd, 1857) just a year, and was buried beside him. Near their graves John and Alfred Day each planted a cedar tree. Crucifix wasted to a shadow before she died: Chalice was her last foal, in 1852; and, after winning the Oaks, her legs quite gave way.

Digitized by Google

Crucifix's Performances.

1839.

At Newmarket, for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs (John Day, Jun.), won the July Stakes, of £830, beating the Duke of Grafton's ch. f. Currency, by St Patrick, out of Oxygen (A. Pavis), Mr. Knight's br. c. by Buzzard (S. Rogers), third, Lord Exeter's b. f. by Sultan (Sam Mann), fourth; also his b. c. Stamboul, by Reveller, Lord Albemarle's b. c. Cambyses, by Camel, and Lord Orford's b. c. (Petito) by Clearwell (son of Jerry); 6 to 5 on Crucifix and 7 to 2 against Currency; won in a canter; also, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (J. Day, Jun.), won the Chesterfield Stakes, of £590, beating Lord Albemarle's ch. f. Iris, by Cain, the br. c. by Buzzard, third; also, Lord Exeter's b. c. Hellespont, by Reveller, his b. c. Stamboul, Captain Williamson's ch. f. Darkness (winner of the Ascot Stakes in 1840), by Glencoe, Mr. Greville's ch. f. Trojana, by Priam, and two others; 7 to 4 on Crucifix, who carried 8st 13lbs (9lbs extra) and won easily by two lengths. At Goodwood, 8st 8lbs (J. Day), won the Lavant Stakes, of £460, beating Lord Lichfield's b. f. Firefly (sister to Bosphorus), 8st 3lbs, and Lord Albemarle's ch. c. Exit, by Vanish, 8st 7lbs; won in a canter; also, 8st 11lbs (J. Day), won the Molecombe, of £475, beating Lord Lichfield's ch. c. Defendant, by Defence, 8st 7lbs, and Iris, 8st 9lbs; 4 to 1 on Crucifix. At Newmarket (First October), 9st (J. Day, Jun.), won the Hopeful, of £740, beating Lord Lynedoch's br. c. Jeffy, by Jerry, 8st 10lbs, Lord G. Bentinck's ch. c. Capote, by Velocipede, 8st 7lbs, third, Mr. Greville's ch. c. Perseus, by Emilius, Hellespont, Firefly, and four others; 5 to 2 on Crucifix. S. mg. w. o. for £150. At Newmarket (Second October), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs, carrying 8st 12lbs (J. Day, Jun.), won the "Clearwell," of £620, beating General Yates' b. c. Gibraltar, by Muley, Capote third, Brother to Alemdar fourth, Perseus fifth, and one other; 5 to 1 on Crucifix; also, 8st 5lbs (old John Day), won the Prendergast, of £1200, beating Colonel Anson's b. c. Nicholas, by Jerry, and Capote, 8st 7lbs each. At Newmarket, 9st (J. Day, Jun.), in the Criterion, ran a dead heat with Gibraltar, 8st 7lbs (Nat); nine ran, stakes divided; 3 to 1 on Crucifix, 8 to 1 against Gibraltar.

Digitized by Google

1840.

At Newmarket (First Spring), 8st 4lbs (J. Day, Sen.), won the 2000 Guineas, beating Mr. Houldsworth's b. c. Confederate, by Velocipede, Lord Orford's gr. c. Angelo, by Clearwell, Lord Exeter's b. c. Scutari, by Sultan, Mr. Bowes' br. c. Black Beck, by Mulatto, and Capote; 11 to 8 on Crucifix. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each (J. Day, Sen.), won the 1000 Guineas, beating ch. f. Rosa Bianca (also Lord George's), by Augustus, Lord Albemarle's b. f. Spangle, by Crœsus (a son of Wildfire, by Waxy), and Lord Exeter's br. f. Silistria, by Reveller; 10 to 1 on Crucifix. At Epsom (J. Day, Sen.), won the Oaks, of £2000, beating Mr. Payne's br. f. Welfare, by Priam, second, Mr. Wigram's ch. f. Teleta, by Plenipotentiary, third; also (not placed), Colonel Anson's bl. f. Black Bess, by Camel, Mr. S. Batson's br. f. Plenary, by Emilius, Lord Chesterfield's b. f. The Ant, by Priam, Mr. Bell's b. f. La Femme Sage, by Gainsborough, Mr. Fowler's b. f. Lalla-Rookh, by Defence, Mr. Greatrex's b. f. Pocahontas (dam of Stockwell, Rataplan, &c.), by Glencoe, ch. f. Currency, ch. f. Iris, General Grosvenor's ch. f. Diploma, by Plenipo, and three others; 3 to 1 on Crucifix, 9 to 1 against Black Bess, 11 to 1 against Pocahontas, 40 to 1 against Welfare, and 50 to 1 against Teleta. This was Crucifix's last race. All her races were so easily won that description is unnecessary.

Digitized by Google

LAUNCELOT.

LAUNCELOT was a br. c. bred by the Marquis of Westminster in 1837. He was own brother to Touchstone, and got by Camel, out of Banter (bred by Lord Grosvenor in 1826), by Master Henry (son of Orville), out of Boadicea, by Alexander (son of Eclipse), out of Brunette, by Amaranthus, out of Mayfly, by Match'em, out of a mare by the Ancaster Starling (son of the Bolton Grey Starling), her dam, by Grasshopper (son of Old Crab), out of a mare by Sir Michael Newton's Arabian, &c., &c.

Launcelot had enormous speed, and pulled even harder than Touchstone, with his head right into his chest. He had rather heavy shoulder-points, a short neck, and not over-good fetlock joints. After his race for the St. Leger (on which occasion he was certainly not in his right form, having been over-trained, and run off his legs), Launcelot lay for two whole days in his box, unable to move. Maroon, however, was decidedly the better horse of the two, on that day at least, and could have won, had he been permitted to do so, without the slightest difficulty.

LAUNCELOT'S PERFORMANCES.

1839.

At York, for two years old, w. o. for the Hornby Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft. At Doncaster, w. o. for a Produce Stakes (value of forfeits £150); also, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (W. Scott), won the Champagne Stakes, of £650, beating Lord Kelburne's ch. c. Pathfinder, by Retainer (son of Jerry), Mr. Osbaldeston's ch. f. Mountain Sylph, by Belshazzar, third, the Duke of Cleveland's br. c. Theon (brother to Euclid), Lord Eglinton's b. c. Dr. Caius, Mr. Orde's b. f. Queen Bee, by Liverpool, Mr.

Digitized by Google

F. C. Turner H. Beckwith

Launcelot,
Winner of the Great St. Leger
1840.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Jaques' b. f. Interlude, by Physician, and two others; 5 to 4 on Launcelot. S. mg., colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, ran second in a sweep of £480, won by Theon, beating also, Mr. H. Padwick's ch. c. Fitzroy, by Belshazzar, third, Mr. Bowes' br. c. Black Beck, by Mulatto, Mr. Parkin's br. c. Naworth (Mr. Ramsay's really), by Liverpool, Mr. Bell's b. f. La Femme Sage, by Physician, Mountain Sylph, Pathfinder, and two others; 5 to 2 against Launcelot, 5 to 1 against Naworth, 7 to 1 against Black Beck and Fitzroy, and 20 to 1 against Theon. This was a very truly run race throughout, and the pace extraordinarily good. The finish was very fine, and smartly contested between Theon, Launcelot, and Fitzroy, a neck only dividing each from the other, all well up.

1840.

At Epsom, ran second in the Derby, won by Little Wonder. At Liverpool, w. o. for £75, and at York for 50 sovs. At Doncaster (W. Scott), won the St. Leger, of £2925, beating Lord Westminster's b. c. Maroon, by Mulatto; also, (not placed), General Yates' b. c. Gibraltar, by Muley, Mr. Mostyn's br. c. Trustee, by Sir Grey (son of Rubens), Mr. Meiklam's b. c. Broadwath, by Liverpool, Colonel Synge's b. c. Polydorus, by Priam, Mr. St. Paul's b. f. Calypso, by Liverpool, Lord Eglington's br. c. The Young-un, by Satan (son of Lottery), and his b. c. Dr. Caius, bl. c. Dunstan, by St. Nicholas, and ch. f. Mountain Sylph. The lot got away well together, Maroon (J. Holmes) taking the lead, and keeping it to the hill, where Launcelot went in front, followed by Maroon, Calypso, Mountain Sylph, and Gibraltar; the rest in a cluster, with the exception of Polydorus, who was beaten thus early in the race. In this order they made the Red House turn, where Gibraltar took third place. From this point, the race lay apparently between Maroon and Gibraltar, though Launcelot was still leading. As they crossed the second road, Nat Flatman brought Gibraltar up to Maroon's girths, who was running very strong indeed. Holmes, not liking this challenge of Nat's, instantly sent Maroon up to Launcelot's quarters, whose leg very shortly afterwards gave way; but he ran on most gamely—the strangest part of the performance being the difficulty Scott found to win, and Holmes the still greater difficulty to *lose*. Gibraltar was only beaten by a neck for the third place.

Digitized by Google

Betting 7 to 4 against Launcelot, 5 to 2 against Gibraltar; and 4 to 1 against Maroon. S. mg., divided the forfeits (£225 each) with Mr. Bowes' Black Beck, who walked over. This was Launcelot's last appearance on the Turf. The portrait of Launcelot, by Mr. Turner, who took a great fancy to the horse the moment he saw him, was painted with the greatest care, and with much truth and spirit. The seat and style of Wm. Scott, in the saddle, are admirably portrayed, and the likenesses both of horse and Jockey are excellent specimens of the artist.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

J F Herring, Junr. E Hacker

Vulcan.

A Thoroughbred Stallion, Winner of the Cambridgeshire Stakes, Liverpool Cup, &c. &c.
The Property of Mr. Stratford of Dudding Hill Farm, Willesdon, Middlesex.

Digitized by Google

VULCAN.

VULCAN was a br. c. bred by Mr. Holmes in 1837. He was got by Verulam (son of Lottery), out of Puss (a ch. m. bred by Mr. Mostyn in 1829), by Teniers (son of Rubens), out of Cora, by Peruvian (son of Sir Peter), out of a mare by Alexander, out of Berrington, by Sweet-William, out of a mare by Herod, out of Flora, by Squirrel, out of Angelica, by Old Snap, out of a dau. of Regulus—her dam by Bartlett's Childers, out of a mare by Honeywood's Arabian, out of the dam of the two True Blues.

VULCAN'S PERFORMANCES.

1840.

At the Curragh, 10st 6lbs, heats two miles, ran second in the Corinthian Stakes, won by Mr. Maher's br. c. St. Lawrence, by Skylark, three years, 11st 1lb, beating four others. S. mg., 7st 8lbs, not placed in a sweep of £75, won by Mr. St. George's ch. h. Barebones, by Recordon (son of Remembrancer).

1841.

At the Curragh (April), w. o. for the Wellington Stakes, of 30 sovs. each, h. ft., &c. S. mg., 8st (Wynne), won a sweep of £230, beating Mr. Maher's b. c. Johnny, by Elvas (son of Whalebone), 8st 11lbs, second, and three others. In June, 7st 13lbs (Wynne), won the Kirwan Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft. (val. £420), beating St. Lawrence, four years, 8st 5lbs, and six others. S. mg., 8st each, four miles, ran second for the Queen's Plate, of 100 gs., won by St. Lawrence (Doyle); four ran. Even betting between St. Lawrence and Vulcan; won by half a length. At Howth Park (July), 10st 10lbs, won the Scurry Stakes, beating Captain Conroy's

Digitized by Google

ch. f. Flash (sold to Lord Howth on the spot), by Philip the First (son of Langar), four years, 10st 10lbs, second, and two others. Vulcan was now sent over to England, and at Liverpool (July), 7st 8lbs, was not placed for the Cup, won by Mr. Allen's b. m. Orelia, by St. Nicholas, five years, 7st 6lbs, beating Mr. Maher's b. c. Johnny (winner of the Ascot Stakes in 1844), by Elvas, four years, 7st 2lbs, second; also (not placed), Charles XII., The Potentate, by Langar, b. f. Calypso, by Liverpool, ch. m. Cruiskeen, ch. h. Clinker, by Turcoman, and fourteen others. At Oxford, 8st 4lbs, heats two miles, for the County Plate, was beaten by Captain Pettit's b. h. Caliph, by Sultan, aged, 9st 2lbs; five started. At Warwick, 6st 7lbs (Howlett), won £120, beating Mr. Isaac Day's ch. h. Tamburini, by Rubini, five years, 8st 12lbs, and two others. At Newmarket (Ho.), 7st 4lbs (Nat), won the Cambridgeshire (net val. £1075), beating Mr. Etwall's b. c. Discord, by Mulatto, second, b. h. Compensation, by Emancipation, six years, 7st 9lbs, third, Colonel Peel's br. h. I-am-not-aware, by Tranby, six years, 6st 11lbs, fourth; also, ch. m. Cruiskeen (winner, this year, of the Chester Cup), aged, 8st 3lbs, Mr. Theobald's b. f. Pocahontas, by Glencoe, four years, 7st 12lbs, Lord Palmerston's b. f. Iliona (winner, this year, of the Cesarewitch), by Priam, four years, 7st 6lbs, bl. h. The Corsair (winner of the 2000 Guineas in 1839), by Sir Hercules, out of Gulnare, five years, 8st 2lbs, Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Henri Quatre, by Voltaire, Lord Eglinton's br. c. The Young-un, by Satan (son of Lottery), four years, 6st 9lbs, and thirteen others; 7 to 4 against Discord, 7 to 1 against The Young-un, 11 to 1 against Henri Quatre, 12 to 1 against Compensation, 17 to 1 against The Corsair, and 30 to 1 against Vulcan.

The Race.

After three false starts, this fine field of horses got away, charging across the flat abreast, and at a most telling speed, at which inferior animals could not possibly live. The first to emerge from the crowd was Mr. Denham's Compensation (Whitehouse), who led his horses to the turn of the lands. As they rose the hill, old John Day brought Discord alongside of Compensation; and at this point Foster ran up like lightning with Henri Quatre, took the lead, and sailed away at an awful rate. Discord, however, would not be shaken off, and he was again first, as they passed

Digitized by Google

the Duke's Stand, while, one by one, the field fell away into the rear, except Vulcan, who was pulling Nat out of his seat, the strong pace just suiting him. At about 200 yards from home, Vulcan shot like an arrow from a bow, passed Compensation, challenged the Melody Colt (Discord), and overhauling the Danebury Crack, and old John, won very easily by a length and a half. (From the *Sporting Review* for Dec. 1841). S. mg. (now the property of Lord Miltown, who gave Mr. Holmes 750 gs. for him), 8st 7lbs (Conolly), match for 100 sovs., beat Lord Exeter's b. c. Scutari, by Sultan, four years, 8st 5lbs; 6 to 4 on Vulcan. S. mg., 8st 10lbs (Conolly), match for 100 sovs., beat Col. Peel's bl. c. Cameleon, by Camel, three years, 7st 12lbs; 5 to 2 on Cameleon. (Vulcan was now re-purchased by Mr. Holmes).

1842.

At Chester, 8st 5lbs, ran third for the Cup, won by Mr. Plummer's br. f. Alice Hawthorn, four years, 6st (Bumby), beating Mr. Kirby's br. h. Lanercost (winner of the Cambridgeshire, the first, in 1839, and the Ascot Cup in 1841), aged, 9st 9lbs, second; twenty-three ran. At Shrewsbury, 8st 12lbs, two and a half miles (Wakefield), won the Cup, beating Mr. Jones' gr. c. Portrait, by Stumps (son of Whalebone), four years, 8st 5lbs; only two ran. At Cheltenham, 9st 9lbs (J. Day), won the Cup, of 100 sovs., with sweep of £220, beating Mr. Collins' ch. c. Norman, four years, 8st 1lb, by two lengths, and Mr. I. Day's ch. g. Marius, by Mazeppa, four years, 7st 12lbs. At Worcester, 9st 4lbs, ran second for the Cup, won by Major Hay's ch. h. Retriever, by Recovery, six years, 8st 4lbs (Murphy), by a neck. At Liverpool, 8st 9lbs (J. Day, Jun.), won the Cup (val. £1160), beating Lord Chesterfield's ch. m. Rhodanthe, by Velocipede, five years, 7st, after a dead heat; also, br. h. The Currier, by The Saddler, six years, 8st 7lbs, br. c. Satirist, 8st 7lbs, Cruiskeen, aged, 8st, br. h. Black Beck, by Mulatto, five years, 7st 8lbs, b. c. Thirsk, by Voltaire, four years, 7st 4lbs, ch. f. Una, by Glaucus, four years, 6st 10lbs, ch. f. Miss Stilton (second to Ghuznee in the Oaks in 1841), by Saracen, four years, 7st 7lbs, Mr. Mostyn's b. c. Prince Caradoc, by The Colonel, four years, 7st 10lbs, b. f. Collina, by Langar, four years, 7st 9lbs, ch. h. Retriever, 7st 8lbs, ch. h. The Lord Mayor (who broke down), by Pantaloon, six years,

Digitized by Google

7st 11lbs, Colonel Cradock's b. c. Pagan, by Muley-Moloch, four years, 7st 2lbs, and five others; 9 to 2 against Mr. Bell's Thirsk, 5 to 1 against Una, 8 to 1 against Miss Stilton, 12 to 1 against Black Beck, 12 to 1 against Prince Caradoc, 14 to 1 against Retriever, 16 to 1 each against Vulcan and Rhodanthe, and 25 to 1 against Satirist.

The Race.

At starting, it was not possible to tell the position of more than the leading horse, which was Thirsk (Bumby). On passing the Stand, Prince Caradoc (Whitehouse), headed Thirsk, who was now followed, in close order, by Retriever (Wynne), Champagne (Noble), Una (Howlett), and The Lord Mayor (J. Holmes). At the Stable-corner Retriever displaced Thirsk, the Prince still retaining the lead. On reaching the Bridge turn, The Lord Mayor broke down, and in going round the bottom of the course, Rhodanthe (Jas. Chapple), crept from the ruck to the front, having Vulcan at her heels, and Collina (Francis) next. The Prince being shortly after beaten, Rhodanthe took the lead. On reaching the T.Y.C. the pace became tremendous, Vulcan being second, and Collina third, all three so close together, that it seemed as if any one of them could win. About one hundred yards from the distance, owing to the severity of the running, very many compounded, and retired beaten, The Currier, Collina, Satirist, and Miss Stilton being the first to fall back. At the distance Pagan (G. Oates), joined Rhodanthe and Vulcan; and about 200 yards from home, the whole field had collapsed, except these three, the race ending in a dead heat between Rhodanthe and Vulcan, the latter of whom hung upon Lord Chesterfield's mare, when near the winning-post, otherwise he would have won by a good length; Pagan fell on his knees, but there was nothing near enough to take advantage of his mishap, and so he was a bad third to the dead-heaters. In the second heat, Vulcan led off at a most dashing pace, increasing the speed as he went, and though never headed, could not shake off Rhodanthe, who resolutely stuck to him, and was only beaten after a desperate struggle, by a neck. It was a splendid affair altogether.

At Goodwood, 12st 12lbs (Captain Pettit), for the Welter Stakes, ran a dead heat with the Duke of Richmond's Currier, six years, 13st (Lord March),

Digitized by Google

the Duke and Mr. Holmes dividing the stakes. S. mg., 9st 13lbs, ran second for the Queen's Plate, won by Mr. Forth's b. f. Vibration (winner, this year, of the Ascot Stakes), by Sir Hercules, three years, 7st 4lbs; five ran, three and a half miles; 5 to 2 against Vibration, 3 to 1 against Vulcan. Won by a length. At Hereford, 9st 3lbs (Crickmere), won the County Cup, of £120, beating b. f. Viola, by Dr. Syntax, four years, 8st 5lbs, and one other. At Warwick, 8st 13lbs (Sam Darling), won the Cup, beating Lord Geo. Bentinck's b. f. Yorkshire Lady, by Voltaire, three years, 5st 8lbs, second, and Mr. Charlton's br. f. Mix-my-Dolly, by Tomboy, three years, 5st 8lbs, third and last; 5 to 2 on Vulcan. At Newmarket (Ho.), 9st 3lbs, not placed in the Cambridgeshire, won by Lord Albemarle's ch. c. Ralph (winner of the Ascot Cup, 1843), by Dr. Syntax four years, 8st 7lbs (Jas. Robinson) beating the Duke of Grafton's ch. f. Florence, four years, 7st 1lb, by Langar, by a length, Lord Jersey's br. f. Lady Adela, by Touchstone, three years, 7st 1lb, third, and fourteen others.

1843.

At Ascot, 9st 3lbs, ran fourth and last for the Cup, won by ch. h. Ralph five years, 9st, beating Mr. Pettit's b. h. St. Francis (winner of the Ascot Cup, 1840), second, and br. c. Robert de Gorham, third.

Vulcan afterwards broke down in running for the Leamington Stakes and was taken out of training.

Digitized by Google

ST. LAWRENCE.

ST. LAWRENCE was a br. c. bred in Ireland by Mr. Mayer in 1837, and sold to Lord Howth. He was got by Skylark (son of Waxy Pope), or by Lapwing (son of Whalebone), out of Helen, by Blacklock, out of Helena, by Rubens, out of Sprightly, by Whiskey, out of Romance (bred by H.R.H. the Duke of York in 1803), by Gouty (son of Sir Peter), out of Mademoiselle, by Diomed, out of Belle, by Justice, her dam, by Old Marske, out of Susannah, by Bajazet, out of Regulus-Mixbury, by Regulus, out of Lord Chedworth's Mixbury, by Hutton's Spot, out of a mare by Mr. Hutton's Grey Barb, her dam by the Byerley Turk, out of full sister to the Coffin* Mare, by the Selaby Turk,† out of a dau. of Mr. Place's White Turk.‡

ST. LAWRENCE'S PERFORMANCES.

1839.

At the Curragh (September), for two years old, colts 8st 4lbs, fillies 8st, not placed in the Anglesey Stakes, of £320, won by b. c. Johnny (also Mr. Maher's), by Elvas, beating Colonel Westenra's (afterwards Mr. George Payne's) br. f. Welfare, by Priam, and eight others. S. mg., 8st

* This Coffin Mare was stolen, out of Oliver Cromwell's Stud, by his Stud-groom, Mr. Place, of Dimsdale, near Richmond, Yorks; and although a strict search was made, and a large reward offered for her recovery, no tidings of her could be obtained, Mr. Place having secreted her in a cellar till the Protector's death; and hence, she acquired the name of the "Coffin Mare."

† The Selaby Turk was the property of Mr. Marshall's brother, who was Master of the Stud to King William III., Queen Anne, and George I.

‡ This White Turk was the property of Mr. Place, Stud-groom to Oliver Cromwell, when Lord Protector of England.

Digitized by Google

A. Lawrence
Winner of the Chester Cup, 18[illegible]

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

7lbs, received 50 sovs. forfeit from Mr. Geran's b. c. by Regulator. At the Curragh (October), 8st 4lbs each, in a sweep of 95 sovs., was beaten by Mr. Knox's b. c. May Boy, by Roller; two ran. S. mg., won £85, beating Mr. Watts' br. f. by Skylark, 7st 12lbs, and a b. f. by Lapwing, 7st 10lbs.

1840.

At the Curragh (September), won the Corinthian Stakes, of £75. In October (now Lord Howth's), won the Royal Whip, with 100 gs. (both presented by his late Majesty William IV.), beating Harkaway and two others.

1841.

At the Curragh (April), won the Steward's Stakes, of £270. In June, won the Queen's Plate, and two more Queen's Plates (same meeting). At Howth Park (July), won the St. Lawrence Stakes, of £160. At the Curragh (September), 7st 7lbs, four miles (Wynne), match for 500 sovs., beat Lord Miltown's ch. m. Cruiskeen, by Sir Hercules, aged, 8st 7lbs. Next day, 11st, four miles (Harrison), won the Queen's Plate, beating b. c. Great Wonder, by Skylark, four years, 11st, Harkaway, aged, 12st, and two others.

1842.

At the Curragh (June), 9st 6lbs, four miles, won the Queen's Plate, beating Great Wonder, 9st 6lbs, and four others. St. Lawrence was now sent over to England, and at Liverpool (July), 8st 7lbs (Nat), won the Stand Plate, of £190, beating Mr. Graydon's br. h. Roscius (bred in Ireland), by Turcoman (son of Selim), six years, 8st 3lbs; also, br. c. Satirist (St. Leger winner, 1841), four years, 8st 8lbs, Dr. Caius, five years, 8st 6lbs, and two others; 5 to 2 against Roscius, 3 to 1 against Satirist, and 4 to 1 against St. Lawrence. At Eglinton Park, 11st 12lbs each, for the Irvine Cup, was beaten by Lord Eglinton's b. h. Dr. Caius, both five years old. At Goodwood (now Mr. John Day's), 8st 9lbs, was not placed in the Goodwood Stakes, of £1380, won by Major Hay's ch. h. Retriever, by Recovery, six years, 7st 11lbs (Murphy), beating Lord Kelburne's b. c. Give-him-a-name, by Muley-Moloch, four years, 6st 9lbs, second, and eighteen others.

Digitized by Google

1843.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 8lbs (J. Day, Jun.), won a handicap sweep, of £135, beating Mr. Byng's ch. h. Garry Owen, six years, 8st 12lbs (Nat), and four others. At Bibury, won the Cup Stakes, of £175. At Tewkesbury, 9st 12lbs (W. Day), won the Cup (£280), beating Lord Wilton's b. c. Cattonite, by Muley-Moloch, four years, 9st 1lb, in a canter. At Goodwood, w. o. for the Welter Stakes of £200; and, also, 8st 12lbs (J. Day, Jun.), won the Stand Plate, beating b. h. Mus, aged, 8st 12lbs, bl. h. The Corsair, aged, 8st 12lbs, and b. f. Epaulette, by The Colonel, four years, 8st. At Salisbury, 10st 3lbs, won the Queen's Plate (J. Day, Jun.), beating Lord G. Bentinck's br. f. Yorkshire Lady. S. mg., w. o. for the Cup. At Egham, Weymouth, Warwick, and Leicester, won the Queen's Plate. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 12lbs (J. Day, Jun.), won £50, beating Lord Verulam's br. c. Robert de Gorham, by Sir Hercules, four years, 8st 7lbs (Cotton), by two lengths, Garry Owen, 8st 12lbs (Nat), third, b. h. St. Francis, 8st 12lbs (S. Chifney), br. f. Priscilla Tomboy, by Tomboy, and one other. S. mg., 9st 2lbs (J. Day, Jun.), not placed in the Cesarewitch, won by Mr. Townley's b. c. Corranna, by Hymen, four years, 7st 11lbs (W. Boyce), beating ch. c. Winesour, by Velocipede, three years, 6st 8lbs, second. S. mg., Mr. J. Day challenged for The Whip, with St. Lawrence, which was resigned to him by Mr. Gurney, the owner of St. Francis, who then held it.

1844.

At Northampton, 9st 7lbs (J. Day, Jun.), won the Trial Stakes, beating Mr. Braithwaite's br. f. Gaiety, by Touchstone, three years, 6st, Mr. Ongley's bl. f. Queen of the Gipsies, by Camel, four years, 8st 6lbs, and b. m. Vibration (winner of the Ascot Stakes in 1842), by Sir Hercules, five years, 9st. At Newmarket (Second Spring), 9st, not placed in the Suffolk Stakes, won by Mr. Salvin's b. c. The Cure, by Physician, three years, 6st 4lbs (Cotton), beating Lord Glenlyon's (late Mr. J. Day's) ch. c. Ben-y-Ghlo, by Emilius, four years, 7st 9lbs (West), the Duke of Bedford's ch. c. Minotaur, by Taurus, four years, 7st 7lbs, third, ch. f. Buzz, by

Digitized by Google

Muley-Moloch, and eight others. At Newmarket (Second October), paid 100 sovs. forfeit to the Duke of Bedford's Oakley, by Taurus.

1845.

At Bath, 8st 10lbs (now the property of Mr. John Gully), was not placed in the Somersetshire Stakes, of £835, won by Mr. A. Hill's br. c. Sweetmeat (winner of the Doncaster Cup, 1845), by Gladiator, three years, 5st 13lbs, beating Mr. King's ch. h. Young Lochinvar, by Tipple-Cider (son of Defence), five years, 7st, Lord G. Bentinck's b. f. Pug, by Bay Middleton, three years, 5st 5lbs, and eleven others. At Chester, 8st 9lbs, ran second for the Cup (val. £1615), won by Mr. Skerratt's br. c. Intrepid, by Accident, four years, 6st 6lbs, the Hon. E. L. Mostyn's b. c. Milton, by The Saddler, four years, 6st 8lbs, third, Mr. Hesseltine's br. c. Fitzallen, by The Saddler, three years, 5st, fourth; nineteen ran. At Goodwood, 9st 7lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Lord G. Bentinck's ch. f. Miss Elis, by Stockport (son of Langar), three years, 7st, beating Mr. Gully's br. c. Weatherbit, by Sheet Anchor, three years, 7st 4lbs, second, My old Hack, by Blucher, third, and nine others. At Newmarket (Second October), 9st 1lb (Sam Day), match for 200 sovs., was beaten by Minotaur (H. Bell), 8st 10lbs; 5 to 4 on the winner.

1846.

At Chester, 8st 8lbs (J. Day), not placed for the Cup, won by Mr. H. Moore's b. h. Corranna, aged, 8st 9lbs (F. Butler), beating Mr. A. Johnstone's b. c. Sir George, by St. Martin (son of Actæon), three years, 4st 10lbs, second, by a length, Sir C. Monck's b. m. Glossy, by Silkworm (son of Castrel), six years, 7st 12lbs, third, Mr. Cuthbert's br. m. Queen of Tyne, by Tomboy, aged, 8st 3lbs, fourth, and twenty-seven others.

1847.

(Now the property of J. S. Drinkald, Esq.). At Chester, 7st 10lbs (Ford), won the Cup (val. £2290), beating Mr. Gully's br. f. Mendicant (winner of the Oaks, 1846), by Touchstone, four years, 8st, br. h. Newcourt, by Sir Hercules, aged, 7st 10lbs, third, Mr. Bowes' br. h. Mickey Free, by Irish Birdcatcher, and twenty-five others. On entering the

Digitized by Google

straight, Mickey Free (then leading) broke down. Newcourt then led to the distance, where St. Lawrence headed him. Halfway up, Mendicant in turn headed Newcourt, and, at the Stand, had reached St. Lawrence. A rattling race in ended in St. Lawrence winning by a head. Betting, 25 to 1 against St. Lawrence; Mr. Green's b. f. The Lamb, by Melbourne, four years, 6st, and Mr. W. Scott's ch. c. Erin-go-Bragh, by Harkaway, four years, 6st, were the two first favourites; 6 to 1 against each. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 2lbs, not placed in the Cesarewitch, won by Mr. Disney's ch. c. Caurauch, by Irish Birdcatcher, four years, 7st (Abdale), beating Mr. Parr's ch. f. Gizelle, by Stockport, four years, 6st 12lbs, by a length, ch. f. Geraldine, by The Saddler, and twenty-seven others. This was St. Lawrence's last race. He won the Chester Cup when ten years old. Whilst in Mr. J. Day's possession he was ridden in all his races by John Day, Jun.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

J Ternely Pinx^t J H Englehart Sc

THEON.

Digitized by Google

THEON.

THEON (own brother to Euclid), was a br. c. bred by the Duke of Cleveland in 1837, and was got by Emilius, out of Maria (bred by the trustees of the Earl of Strathmore, 1827), by Whisker, out of Gibside Fairy (bred by Lord Strathmore in 1811), by Hermes (son of Mercury), out of Vicissitude, bred by Mr. Fenwick, of Bywell, Northumberland, in 1800), by Pipator, out of Beatrice (bred by Mr. Fenwick in 1791), by Sir Peter Teazle, out of Pyrrha (sister to Chymist, and bred by Mr. Fenwick in 1771), by Match'em, out of Duchess (bred by Mr. Fenwick in 1748), by Whitenose (son of the Godolphin Arabian), out of Miss Slamerkin, by Young True Blue, her dam, by Lord Oxford's dun Arabian, out of Lord D'Arcy's Royal Mare.

Writing of the "Line of Emilius," "The Druid" observes that "Theon showed a deal more quality than any of the family, that he had a very few blood mares sent to him, but that he got some superb hunters." His racing stock were, like himself, good hardy browns, the best of them being Mr. Mostyn's (afterwards Lord Clifden's), br. mares Sagacity and Sophistry, Lord Orford's br. c. Alcoran (Theon's best son, who, as a three year old, won two rich stakes, at Newmarket, in 1852), was a colt of high promise, but became incurably lame in that year.

THEON'S PERFORMANCES.

1839.

At Liverpool, for two years old, colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, ran second in the Mersey Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, won by Lord Stanley's br. c. De Clifford, by Recovery, beating, also, Mr. Fowler's b. c. Mogul, by Saracen

Digitized by Google

(a son of Selim), and Mr. Ramsay's b. c. Broadwath, by Liverpool; Theon the favourite. At Doncaster, not placed in the Champagne Stakes, won by Launcelot. S. mg., colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Tommy Lye), won a sweep of 20 sovs. each, twenty-five subscribers, beating Launcelot (Wm. Scott), second, and six others.

1840.

At Newmarket Craven, for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (T. Lye), won a sweep of 50 sovs. each, beating Lord Albemarle's b. c. Janus, by Jerry, second, General Grosvenor's ch. f. Diploma, by Plenipotentiary, third, Lord Geo. Bentinck's ch. c. Half-caste, by Langar, fourth, and Mr. Prince's gr. c. Merle, by Clearwell (son of Jerry), last; 5 to 2 on Theon, and 5 to 1 against Janus. At Epsom, not placed in the Derby, won by Little Wonder. Theon was now taken out of training, and transferred to the Stud.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

J. F. Herring pinx.t F. Hacker sculp.

CORONATION.

Digitized by Google

CORONATION.

CORONATION was a rich b. c. bred by Abraham Rawlinson, Esq., of Chadlington, near Chipping Norton, Oxon, in 1838, and was got by Sir Hercules, out of Ruby (bred by Mr. Rawlinson in 1825), by Rubens, out of a mare (bred by Mr. Rawlinson in 1812), by Sir Hedworth Williamson's Ditto (brother to Walton), out of Agnes (bred by Colonel Mellish in 1805), by Shuttle (son of Young Marske), out of a mare by Highflyer, her dam, by Goldfinder, out of Lady Bolingbroke (bred by Viscount Bolingbroke in 1766), by Squirrel (son of Old Traveller), out of Cypron (Herod's dam), by Blaze, out of Selima, by Bethell's Arabian, &c., &c.

Coronation was trained at Chadlington, by Painton, Mr. Rawlinson's private groom, who, with great care and judgment, prepared him for his engagements. He stood sixteen hands high, had a strong head, with rather small eyes, and kept his ears in a perpendicular form. He was large in the cheeks, but taper at the nose. His neck (when in the stable, and not under the influence of the bridle), was straight but well set on, and he was very clean about the throat. He was high on the withers, and his shoulders were powerful and oblique. He was very deep in the brisket, and full-chested. His arms were round and muscular, his knees large, and his legs and pasterns long. He had capital open feet, and was a round barrelled horse, with arched loins, his quarters were drooping, and his tail was set on low. His thighs and hocks were exceedingly large, and he was well furnished about his gaskins. In colour he was a rich blood bay, and, taken altogether, was a very handsome animal, and, in his walk, was as nimble and elastic as a pony.

Coronation's Performances.

1840.

At Oxford (James Chapple), won a sweep of 75 sovs., beating Mr.

Digitized by Google

Etwall's ch. f. Pelerine, by Tomboy, two years, 6st 11lbs (Pavis), second, very easily, Mr. Isaac Day's b. f. by Nimrod (son of Whalebone), three years, 9st 1lb, third, and Captain H. Williamson's br. f. Affection, by Tomboy, two years, 6st 11lbs, last. At Warwick, for two years old, 8st 8lbs each, won £75 (J. Chapple), beating Mr. Worrall's bl. c. St. Cloud, by St. Nicholas (son of Emilius), and Mr. Collins' ch. c. Norman, by Jack Tar (son of Emilius), third and last.

1841.

At Warwick, 7st (Chapple), won the Trial Stakes, of £150, beating Mr. Flintoff's b. c. The Plover, by Muley, four years, 9st 2lbs (that is, rising five years), in a canter, by three lengths, Mr. Sadler's ch. f. Protection, by Defence, rising three years, 7st, third; also, Mr. Fowler's ch. f. Sunflower, by Muley, 7st, Mr. Treen's ch. c. Fitzroy, by Belshazzar, rising five years, 9st, Lord Warwick's ch. f. Syria, by Muley-Moloch, 6st 12lbs, Mr. T. Houldsworth's ch. c. Hampton, by Langar, rising three years, 6st 12lbs, Mr. Massey's ch. c. Naamah, by Vagabond (son of Cain), 6st 12lbs, ch. c. Hatred, by Revenge, and b. c. Star, by Sir Hercules. At Epsom (P. Conolly), won the Derby, of £4275, beating Lord Westminster's b. c. Van Amburgh (brother to Sleight of Hand), by Pantaloon (J. Holmes), Mr. Copeland's br. c. Mustapha Muley, by Muley, Mr. Thornhill's b. c. E. O., by Emilius, and his ch. c. Eringo, by Emilius, Lord Orford's b. c. Arundel, by Reveller, Lord Albemarle's ch. c. Ralph (winner of the 2000 Guineas, also the Cambridgeshire in 1842, and Ascot Cup in 1843), by Dr. Syntax, Mr. Combe's br. c. The Nob, by Glaucus, Lord Westminster's ch. c. Marshal Soult (brother to Hornsea), by Velocipede (W. Scott), and with whom his Lordship declared to win, but who was never in the race. Mr. Vansittart's b. c. Galaor, by Muley, Lord Jersey's b. c. Joachim, by Glaucus (Robinson), Colonel Peel's br. c. Cameleon, by Camel, Sir G. Heathcote's br. c. Mongolian, by Glaucus (Chapple), Mr. Batson's ch. f. Potentia, by Plenipo, Mr. Goodman's ch. c. Belgrade, by Belshazzar, Colonel Crawfurd's br. f. Ermengardis, by Langar, the Duke of Rutland's b. c. Sir Hans, by Physician, Mr. E. Buckley's ch. c. Gilbert, by Muley, Mr. Sadler's ch. f. Protection, and ten others;

Digitized by Google

only the first two were placed. Betting, at starting, 5 to 2 against Coronation, 5 to 1 against Ralph, 7 to 1 against Marshal Soult, 11 to 1 each against Galaor and Belgrade, 12 to 1 against Van Amburgh, 25 to 1 against Joachim, and 30 to 1 against Ermengardis. At Ascot, w. o. for the Ascot Derby Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., thirteen subscribers (£325). At Oxford (Chapple), won the Cup, beating Mr. Collins' famous old gr. g. Isaac (by Figaro), one of the best Cup horses of his day, aged, 8st 11lbs, Mr. J. Hay's br. h. Caravan, by Camel, aged, 9st 5lbs, and Mr. Isaac Day's b. f. Executrix, by Saracen (son of Selim), three years, 6st 7lbs, were not placed. At Doncaster, ran second for the Great St. Leger, won by Satirist. This was Coronation's last race. He did far better on the Turf than at the Stud.

"The Druid," in his work entitled "Scott and Sebright," says, "John Scott always considered his brother's riding of Satirist in the St. Leger, and of Attila in the Derby, to have been the finest specimens of his style, which, as far as daring and decision went, have perhaps never been matched." To William Scott's masterly performance Satirist unquestionably owed his victory over Coronation, by a head, not by a neck, as stated in some of the sporting papers of the day.

Digitized by Google

GHUZNEE.

GHUZNEE was a b. f. bred by the Marquis of Westminster in 1838, and was got by Pantaloon, out of Languish, by Cain (son of Paulowitz), out of Lydia, by Poulton (son of Sir Peter), out of Variety (bred by H. Pierse, Esq., in 1808), by Hyacinthus, out of Sister to Swordsman, by Weasel (son of Herod), out of a mare by Turk (son of Regulus), her dam, by Locust (son of Old Crab), out of a dau. of Changeling (brother to Match'em), out of a mare by Old Cade.

Ghuznee, when she won the Oaks, stood only fourteen hands and three inches high; but, as John Scott observed, "She was a perfect rattler; and to his mind, was one of the many proofs that superior-looking legs always go the quickest." After the Oaks she had rest and green food for a few days; and, after Ascot, the same for a fortnight; but at the end of that time, on being taken out of her box, her sinews were found to be quite crooked, and she was then taken out of training. Had it been known in what a sad condition her legs were, between Epsom and Ascot, she would never have been allowed to walk over for the Coronation Stakes.

Ghuznee's Performances.

1841.

At Epsom, 8st 7lbs each (Wm. Scott), won the Oaks, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., 118 subscribers (val. £4100), beating Mr. Dixon's ch. f. Miss Stilton, by Saracen, second; also (not placed), Mr. Cookes' b. f. Sequidilla, by Sheet Anchor, Lord Westminster's br. f. Lampoon, by Camel, Mr. Treen's ch. f. Una, by Glaucus, Lord Verulam's ch. f. Concertina, by Actæon, Mr. Batson's ch. f. Potentia (winner of the 1000 Guineas), and his b. f. Barbara, both by Plenipo, Colonel Wyndham's b. f. Nora-Creina, by

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Nonsense, the Duke of Grafton's ch. f. Florence (second to Mr. Batson's Potentia in the 1000 Guineas), by Langar, Mr. Theobald's bl. f. The Black Duchess, by Rockingham, General Wyndham's b. f. Aspatria, by Buskin (son of Tramp), the Duke of Beaufort's b. f. Snowdrop, by Doctor Syntax, Lord Albemarle's b. f. Minaret, by Ibrahim (son of Sultan), Colonel Thompson's br. f. Flying Gib, by Sheet Anchor, ch. f. Protection, br. f. Ermengardis, and five others. Betting, at starting, 7 to 4 against Ghuznee, 4 to 1 against Lampoon, 9 to 1 against Potentia, 16 to 1 against Protection, and 30 to 1 against Miss Stilton. Lord Westminster, or rather Lord Wilton for him, at the eleventh hour, declared to win with Ghuznee; though a quarter of an hour before starting, Lampoon was first favourite at 2 to 1, Ghuznee standing at 5 to 1.

The Race.

The horses got away, at the first attempt, in excellent order, Lampoon (J. Holmes), taking the lead, at a moderate pace, followed by Aspatria, Snowdrop, Protection, Ghuznee, and Potentia, in the order named. Florence, Una, Minaret, and the filly by Sir Hercules, heading the next division, with Miss Stilton at their heels. No change in the above positions occurred till they reached Tattenham Corner, where the pace became warm, and the tailing commenced. Lampoon held her lead to the road, where she resigned it, and, together with Aspatria, went to the rear. Ghuznee forthwith took up the running, followed by Miss Stilton, Mr. O. Powlett's br. f. by Muley-Moloch, third, Protection fourth, Ermengardis fifth, and Sequidilla sixth—all the rest being beaten off. At the distance Miss Stilton challenged, and made a bit of a race of it to the Stand, where Ghuznee shook her off, winning easily by a length. Mr. O. Powlett's filly was third, Sequidilla fourth, Protection fifth, and Ermengardis, sixth. At Ascot, w. o. for the Coronation Stakes, of £400, and was put to the Stud.

Digitized by Google

SATIRIST.

SATIRIST was a br. c. bred by the Marquis of Westminster in 1838, and was got by Pantaloon, out of Sarcasm, by Teniers (son of Rubens), out of Banter, by Master Henry. The remainder of his pedigree is precisely the same as that of Launcelot (which see). Satirist stood fifteen hands and two inches high, and had very round camel-like quarters, a small head, high shoulders, strong arms and legs, a star in the forehead, and the near hind-foot white.

Satirist's Performances.

1840.

At Doncaster, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs (W. Scott), not placed in the Champagne Stakes, won by Mr. O. Powlett's b. f. Kedge (J. Holmes), by Sheet Anchor, beating Mr. Bell's gr. c. The Squire, by The Saddler, second, Mr. Allen's ch. c. Belgrade, by Belshazzar, third; also, General Yates' br. c. Simoom, by Camel, and two others; 11 to 8 against The Squire, 7 to 4 against Satirist, and 10 to 1 against Kedge. S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, not placed in the Two Year Old Stakes, of £540, won by ch. c. Belgrade (Job Marson), beating Colonel Crawfurd's br. f. Ermengardis, by Langar, second; also, Mr. Bell's b. c. Thirsk, by Voltaire, Mr. Wrather's gr. f. Miss Lydia, by Belshazzar, and br. c. Simoom; 6 to 4 against Satirist, 4 to 1 each against Belgrade and Thirsk, and 5 to 1 against Ermengardis.

1841.

At Chester, w. o. for the Dee Stakes, of £195. S. mg., 8st 4lbs Holmes), won the Palatine Stakes, of £150, beating Mr. Price's ch. f.

Digitized by Google

Satirist

Winner of the Doncaster St. Leger 1821.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Louisa, by Sir Hercules, 7st 13lbs, second, Lord Stanley's bl. f. Nightshade, by Sir Hercules, 7st 13lbs, and one other; 7 to 4 on Satirist. At Ascot, 7st 3lbs (Nat), two miles, won the Queen's Vase, with sweep of £200, beating Mr. Ramsay's br. h. Lanercost, by Liverpool, six years, 9st 9lbs each, b. c. E. O., by Emilius, 6st 13lbs, third, ch. c. Belgrade, 7st 3lbs, ch. c. Cesarewitch, and two others; 7 to 4 on Lanercost. Also w. o. for the St. James' Palace Stakes, of £150. At Liverpool (July), 8st 13lbs, ran third in the St. Leger Stakes, of £850, won by the Duke of Cleveland's b. c. Middleham, by Muley-Moloch, 8st 8lbs (John Day), beating Belgrade, 8st 8lbs, fourth, Mr. Mosytn's b. c. Prince Caradoc, by The Colonel, 8st 8lbs, being second; six ran. Satirist the favourite. At Doncaster (Wm. Scott), won the Great St. Leger, of £5875, beating Coronation (old John Day), second; also (not placed), Colonel Cradock's b. c. Pagan, by Muley-Moloch, Mr. Gascoigne's b. c. Jack Sheppard, by Voltaire, Mr. S. King's b. c. Cattonian, by Muley-Moloch, Mr. Gascoigne's ch. c. Quilt Arnold, by Langar, b. c. Van Amburgh, b. c. Galaor, ch. c. Eringo, br. f. Ermengardis, and The Squire; betting, 2 to 1 on Coronation; 6 to 1 against Satirist, 7 to 1 against Van Amburgh, 16 to 1 against The Squire, and 18 to 1 against Eringo.

The Race.

After one false start, they all got well away, Cattonian (who was very restive at the post), rushing to the front, followed by Coronation (J. Day), Van Amburgh (J. Holmes), Satirist (Scott), and The Squire (R. Hesseltine), all the rest being well up, except Galaor. After crossing the road, Coronation took the lead, forcing the pace over the hill, having Van Amburgh at his heels, the rest going on in the order in which they started. The first decided change was with Satirist, whom Scott brought into the second place. The Squire, in consequence of a stumble on descending the hill, having joined Galaor in the rear. From the one-mile post to the Red House, Coronation was leading at a strong but steady pace, Satirist going, stride for stride, with him, about a length behind. As they made the turn, The Squire, running most gamely, came up again, and took third place. From this point only these three were in the race,

Digitized by Google

all the rest being beaten off. As they crossed the last road, Coronation's chance, for the first time, seemed to be in jeopardy. Satirist was now almost head to head with him, and Coronation seemed unable to shake him off. At the distance, the two closed, and John Day, finding his horse in difficulties, gave him a pull, when Scott shot past him, and, in spite of all Coronation could do, kept Satirist's nose in front, winning by half a head. The Squire, a length from Coronation, was third. John Scott was wont to say that his brother's riding of Satirist, in the St. Leger, and of Attila, in the Derby, were the finest specimens of his horsemanship. With Mr. Rawlinson's long experience of racing, his practical knowledge of the Turf, and his matured judgment, it is difficult to understand why Coronation, sound as steel, and in full vigour of health, should not have had a gallop for a full week before the race. But such actually was the case. In his preliminary canter he went in superb style, and the general feeling was that the St. Leger was over. Satirist, however, was in splendid condition, and went equally well.

1842.

At Chester, 8st 7lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Mr. Plummer's br. f. Alice Hawthorn, by Muley-Moloch, four years, 6st (Bumby), beating Lanercost (now Mr. Kirby's), 9st 9lbs, second, b. h. Vulcan, by Verulam (son of Lottery), five years, 8st 5lbs, third, and sixteen others. At Epsom, ran second in the Craven Stakes, won by Mr. Forth's ch. f. Lucy Banks (winner of the Goodwood Stakes, in 1843), by Elis, three years, 6st 8lbs (Bell), beating nine others. At Ascot, 8st 13lbs (Robinson), won the Trial Stakes, beating Sir J. Gerard's ch. f. Meal, by Bran, three years, 7st 4lbs, by two lengths, and five others. S. mg., 9st 2lbs, ran second for the Queen's Plate, won by ch. c. Ajax, by Doctor Syntax, four years, 9st 2lbs, b. c. E. O., by Emilius, 9st 2lbs, third and last; 5 to 1 on Satirist. At Liverpool, 8st 2lbs (J. Marson), won the Croxteth Stakes, beating br. m. The Shadow, six years, 8st 11lbs, by a length, br. h. The Currier, by The Saddler, six years, 9st, and Meal, 6st 8lbs. S. mg., 8st 7lbs, not placed for the July Cup, won by Vulcan. S. mg., 8st 8lbs, not placed for the Stand Cup, won by Lord Howth's br. h. St. Lawrence.

Digitized by Google

At Doncaster, divided the forfeits in the Doncaster Stakes with b. g. Master Thomas, by Tomboy. At Wrexham, 9st, for the Wynnstay Stakes, was beaten by Mr. Price's gr. f. Valentina, by Speculator (son of Lottery), three years, 6st 12lbs (Howlett); only these two ran. This was Satirist's last race.

Digitized by Google

ALICE HAWTHORN.

ALICE HAWTHORN was a b. f. bred by Mr. Plummer in 1838, and was got by Muley-Moloch, out of Rebecca, by Lottery, out of a mare by Cervantes, out of Anticipation, by Beningbrough, out of Expectation, by Herod, her dam, by Skim (son of the Bolton Starling), out of Spinster (bred by Mr. Panton in 1743), by his Old Crab, out of the Widdrington mare (also named Spinster), by Old Partner, out of a mare by Bloody Buttocks, which was a grey stallion in Mr. Crofts' Stud, and so named from a bright-red spot on his hind-quarter.

ALICE HAWTHORN'S PERFORMANCES.

1841.

At York (October), 8st 10lbs, ran fourth in the All-Aged Stakes, won by Mr. Gascoigne's br. c. Jack Sheppard, by Voltaire, three years, 8st 10lbs, beating Lord Zetland's b. h. Tamburini, by Rubini, five years, 9st 12lbs, Mr. S. King's b. c. Cattonian, by Muley-Moloch, three years, 8st 10lbs, third, and two others. At Northallerton, 7st 8lbs (Hesseltine), won a £50 plate, beating Mr. Hutchinson's ch. f. Maria Monk, by Revolution (son of Oiseau), four years, 8st 6lbs, in a canter, and two others, heats two miles. S. mg., 6st 12lbs, heats two miles, won a £50 cup, beating Captain Harcourt's b. c. Arnagill, by Muley-Moloch, three years, 7st, Tamburini, 8st 10lbs, third, Maria Monk, and two others, in both heats.

1842.

At Chester, 6st (Bumby), won the Cup, of £745, beating Mr. Kirby's (late Mr. Ramsay's) br. h. Lanercost, by Liverpool, aged, 9st 9lbs, by two

Digitized by Google

ALICE HAWTHORN.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

lengths, Mr. Holmes' b. h. Vulcan, by Verulam, five years, 8st 5lbs, third, and twenty others, among them being Satirist, Ermengardis, Cruiskeen, and Retriever; 9 to 2 against Alice, 5 to 1 against Vulcan, and 12 to 1 against Lanercost. S. mg., 6st 2lbs (Bumby), won a Free Handicap, of £230, beating Mr. Ferguson's b. h. Humming Bird, five years, 7st 2lbs, and two others; 5 to 1 on Alice. Also, 6st 8lbs (Bumby), won the Cheshire Stakes, of £225, beating Lord Eglinton's b. m. Bellona, by Beagle, aged, 8st 5lbs, b. m. Miss Kitty Cockle, by Cadland, aged, 7st, and Cruiskeen, aged, 8st 3lbs, last. At Manchester, 7st 8lbs, ran third for the Cup, won by Mr. Buckley's b. c. David, by Physician, three years, 6st, beating Mr. Bower's b. f. Collina, by Langar, four years, 6st 12lbs, second, and two others. At York (August), 8st 5lbs (Templeman), three miles, won the Queen's Plate, beating Mr. Allen's b. m. Margaret, by Margrave, six years, 9st 5lbs, in a canter, Mr. Kitching's br. f. Priscilla Tomboy, by Tomboy, three years, 7st, and one other. At Stockton, 8st 4lbs, ran second in the All-Aged Stakes, won by Jack Sheppard, four years, 8st 2lbs, by a head; four ran. At Richmond, 8st (R. Hesseltine), won the Cup Stakes, beating Colonel Cradock's b. f. Sally (winner, this year, of the rich Park Hill Stakes, at Doncaster), by Sheet Anchor, three years, 6st 9lbs, and two others; 5 to 4 on Sally. At Northallerton, 8st 1lb (owner), won the Cup, beating Sally, 6st 12lbs, Mr. Wormald's ch. c. Millepede (winner, in 1841, of the Ebor Stakes, at York), by Velocipede, four years, 8st 3lbs, third, and three others. S. mg., 8st 3lbs (Bumby), beat Colonel Cradock's b. c. Pagan, by Muley-Moloch, four years, 8st 6lbs.

1843.

At Chester, 8st 8lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Millepede, five years, 7st 3lbs (Bumby), beating Sir C. Monck's b. c. Galanthus, by Langar, four years, 7st 7lbs, and Lord Eglinton's br. h. Jamie Forrest, six years, 7st 2lbs, and fourteen others. S. mg., 8st 10lbs, not placed for £100 plate, won by Galanthus, 8st; seven ran. At Manchester, 8st 9lbs, won the Wilton Stakes, beating Mr. Price's (late Major Hay's) ch. h. Retriever, by Recovery, aged, 9st 2lbs; 6 to 4 on Retriever, a very successful runner in Ireland. S. mg., 10st, three miles (J. Holmes), won the Queen's Plate, beating Mr. Meiklam's b. c. Aristotle, by Physician, four years, 9st 2lbs,

Digitized by Google

and four others. At Lancaster, 8st 10lbs (Oates), won the Cup Stakes, and also the Queen's Plate. At Newcastle, 10st, three miles, won the Queen's Plate, beating Colonel Cradock's bl. f. Peggy, by Muley-Moloch, three years, 7st 2lbs; also, 9st 7lbs (Templeman), won the Members' Plate, beating Sir C Monck's b. c. Flagsman, by Langar, four years, 8st, and three others. At Liverpool, won the Queen's Plate, beating four others; but, 9st 5lbs, was not placed for the Derby Handicap, won by Mr. Jaques' br. f. Semiseria, by Voltaire, three years, 6st 10lbs; twelve ran. At York, won the Queen's Plate; and at Stockton, 9st 8lbs, won £235, beating four others. At Doncaster, 8st 12lbs (Hesseltine), won the Cup, beating Mr. Johnstone's br. h. Charles XII., aged, 9st 2lbs (J. Marson), second, Colonel Anson's b. c. Arundo, by Jereed, three years, 7st, third; also, br. f. Semiseria, three years, 6st 11lbs, and six others; 5 to 2 each against Charles and Alice: won by twenty lengths. At Lichfield, won the Staffordshire Stakes, of £255, and w. o. for the Queen's Plate. At Nottingham, won the Queen's Plate. At Richmond, w. o. for the Queen's Plate, and, 9st 3lbs (Bumby), won the Cup Stakes, beating b. c. Nutwith (St. Leger winner), three years, 7st 3lbs (Oates), and Sally, four years, 8st 5lbs (Templeman), last. At Northallerton, 9st 1lb (Bumby), won the Cup, beating bl. f. Peggy, three years, 6st 12lbs, by half a length. At Northampton, 9st 9lbs, three miles, won the Queen's Plate, beating the Duke of Bedford's ch. h. John O' Gaunt, by Taurus, five years, 9st 9lbs, and one other. Ran five times more, without success. Mr. Plummer now sold Alice to G. Salvin, Esq.

1844.

At Chester, 9st 8lbs (Hesseltine), ran second for the Cup, won by the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Red Deer (winner of the Somerset Stakes at Bath, and £800 at Stockbridge), by Venison, three years, 4st (Kitchener), beating twenty-three others, among them Nutwith, Pagan, Cattonite, and Ermengardis. S. mg., 9st 6lbs (Templeman), won £100, beating Mr. Meiklam's ch. c. Philip (winner, next day, of the Cheshire Stakes), by Jereed, four years, 7st 6lbs (T. Lye), and six others. At Ascot, 9st 4lbs (Hesseltine), won the Queen's Vase, beating Lord Verulam's br. h. Robert de Gorham, by Sir Hercules, five years, 9st 7lbs, by six lengths, and four others. At

Digitized by Google

Newcastle, 9st (Templeman), won the Cup, beating Mr. J. Bell's ch. c. Winesour, by Velocipede, four years, 8st 5lbs, in a canter. High odds on Alice. At Goodwood, 9st 3lbs (Templeman), won the Cup, beating Lord Chesterfield's ch. c. Prizefighter, by Gladiator, four years, 8st 5lbs (Nat), by three lengths, Mr. Johnstone's br. c. The Era, by Plenipo, four years, 8st 8lbs, third, and six others. At Salisbury, w. o. for the Queen's Plate. At Lewes, 10st 3lbs (Templeman), won the Queen's Plate, heats two miles, beating Mr. Etwall's b. f. Queen of the Chase, by Venison, three years, 8st 2lbs; withdrawn after the first heat. At York (August), w. o. for the Dundas Stakes. S. mg., 9st 7lbs, two miles (Templeman), won the Queen's Plate, beating Mr. Singleton's b. f. Teresa, by Physician, three years, 7st 9lbs, Mr. Mostyn's br. f. Lady Sale, by Sheet Anchor, three years, 7st 9lbs, third, and one other; 15 to 1 on Alice; also, w. o. for the Queen's Plate (for mares only). At Doncaster, 9st (Bumby), won the Fitzwilliam Stakes, beating the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Lothario, by Giovanni (son of Filho-da-Puta), four years, 8st 5lbs, Colonel Cradock's bl. f. Peggy, by Muley-Moloch, four years, 8st 5lbs, and br. c. Trueboy, by Tomboy, 8st 5lbs; also, w. o. for the Queen's Plate. S. mg., 8st 13lbs (Bumby), won the Cup, beating b. h. Aristotle, five years, 8st 12lbs, and Mr. Irwin's ch. f. The Pride of Kildare, by Recovery, three years, 7st, last. At Richmond, 9st 9lbs (Templeman), won the Cup, beating Earl Fitzwilliam's br. f. by Confederate (son of Comus), in the hollowest fashion, four years, 8st. At Kelso, 9st 5lbs (W. Noble), won the Roxburgh Cup, of £320, beating Mr. Ramsay's b. m. The Shadow, by The Saddler, aged, 9st 2lbs (T. Lye). At Dumfries, w. o. for the Cup. S. mg., 9st 1lb (G. Noble), won 50 sovs. (the gift of Hope Johnstone, Esq.), beating Mr. W. H. Johnstone's b. h. William-le-Gros, by Velocipede, five years, 8st 13lbs, and two others. At Carlisle, w. o. for the Cup. S. mg., w. o. for the Queen's Plate. At Newmarket (Ho.), 9st 10lbs (G. Edwards), for a Handicap Plate of 50 sovs., ran a dead heat with Colonel Peel's br. h. I-am-not-aware, by Tranby, aged, 7st 2lbs (J. Chapple), Lord George Bentinck's b. c. Croton Oil, by Physician, three years, 5st 13lbs, being third; six ran. Colonel Peel and Mr. Salvin divided the Plate. S. mg., 9st (D.I.), match for 500 sovs., 200 sovs. forfeit, paid forfeit to Mr. Irwin's br. c. Foig-a-Ballagh, 7st 7lbs.

Digitized by Google

1845.

At Chester, 10st 5lbs (Templeman), won the Queen's Plate, beating Lord George Bentinck's b. h. Naworth, by Liverpool, aged, 10st 5lbs, by several lengths; 10 to 1 on Alice. At Newmarket (Second Spring), 9st 9lbs (J. Day, Jun.), not placed in the Suffolk Stakes, won by Mr. George Payne's b. m. Queen Mab, by Muley-Moloch, six years, 7st 3lbs (Nat), beating Sir J. Hawley's b. h. The Bishop of Romford's Cob, by Jereed (son of Sultan), five years, 7st 9lbs (H. Bell), the Duke of Bedford's br. c. Prologue (winner, this year, of £1125 at Newmarket), by Camel, three years, 5st 5lbs, being third; thirteen ran; 5 to 4 against Alice, 5 to 1 against Prologue, and 8 to 1 against Queen Mab. At Ascot, 9st (James Robinson), ran third for the Emperor of Russia's Plate (in lieu of the Cup), won by Lord Albemarle's ch. c. The Emperor (who won the same Plate in 1844), by Defence, four years, 8st 5lbs (G. Whitehouse), beating Foig-a-Ballagh, four years, 8st 5lbs (H. Bell), by two lengths, and Lord George Bentinck's b. c. Cowl (winner, the day before, of the Ascot Produce Stakes, of £1150), by Bay Middleton, out of Crucifix, three years, 6st 10lbs (Abdale); 7 to 4 on Foig-a-Ballagh, 5 to 2 against Alice, 6 to 1 against Cowl, and 200 to 12 against The Emperor. Alice was a bad third, and Cowl fell lame at the last turn. At Doncaster, 8st 13lbs (Bumby), ran second for the Cup, won by Mr. A. W. Hill's br. c. Sweetmeat, by Gladiator, three years, 7st (Whitehouse), beating Mr. Mostyn's br. c. Pantasa, by Picaroon (son of Voltaire), three years, 7st, third, and Lord George Bentinck's ch. f. Miss Elis (winner, this year, of the Cup and Stakes at Goodwood), by Stockport (son of Langar), three years, 6st 11lbs (Abdale), fourth and last. T. Lye rode Pantasa. Miss Elis took the lead, and kept it till a quarter of a mile from home. She finished at least four lengths from Pantasa. At the Yorkshire Union Hunt, 12st 9lbs, two miles (Captain Williams), won the Champagne Plate, and sweep of £100, beating Mr. T. Dawson's b. g. Red Rover, by Sir John (son of Tramp), four years, 11st 2lbs, by a neck; 4 to 1 on Alice: a fine race. At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st 12lbs (Bumby), D. I., for a Handicap Plate, of 50 sovs., Alice, Mr. S. Standish's ch. c. Little Hampton, by Hampton (son of Sultan), four years, 7st 4lbs (Francis), and Naworth, aged, 6st 9lbs (Abdale), ran a dead heat, beating Sir S.

Digitized by Google

Spry's b. h. Subduer, by Slane, five years, 6st 12lbs (Pettit), fourth and last; 5 to 4 on Naworth, 5 to 2 against Alice, and 3 to 1 against Little Hampton. Subduer took the lead, at a moderate pace, the others lying off. At the Duke's Stand, Naworth and Little Hampton went in front, forcing the pace. About 100 yards from home, Alice tried to go up between them; but they closed and prevented her. She then took the lower side, came up level, and the three ran a dead heat. Subduer was beaten off.*

* The betting for the deciding heat was 5 to 4 against Naworth, 6 to 4 against Alice, and 2 to 1 against Little Hampton, who made all the running, from start to finish, followed by Naworth. At the Duke's Stand, Alice was beaten; and a good race home, between the other two, ended in favour of Little Hampton by a head. Alice Hawthorn, after a glorious career on the Turf, was now put to the Stud, where her name is inscribed on the imperishable roll of Belgravian mothers, as the dam of the renowned Thormanby.

Digitized by Google

ATTILA.

ATTILA was a b. c. foaled in 1839, the property of Colonel Anson. He was got by Colwick (son of Filho-da-Puta), out of Progress, by Langar, out of a mare by Blacklock, her dam, by Knowsley (son of Sir Peter), out of Surveyor's dam, by Tartar, out of Sister to Sir R. Hilton's Comet, by Old Cade, out of a mare by Young Greyhound, out of Sir Ralph Milbanke's Doll, by Woodcock (son of Old Merlin), out of Queen Anne's Moonah Barb, a brood mare at Hampton Court.

Attila was one of the best horses that ever appeared on the English Turf. Colonel Anson purchased him, when rising two years old, for £120. The Champagne Stakes (which he won at Doncaster in the very best style, short, sharp, and decisive), foreshadowed his Derby victory. Having, however, after his Champagne race, to meet Chatham (winner of the July Stakes at Newmarket), and Wiseacre (winner of the Ham Stakes, at Goodwood), in October, for the Clearwell, J. Scott drew out his best trying tackle for the occasion. The trial took place at the end of September, at midnight, and, though it was so dark that Scott could not distinguish the horses, he knew, from Attila's quick and delicate step, that he was in front, and he finished 200 yards in advance of everything. When Attila showed on the course, he was generally pronounced to be short in his preparation, in consequence of which Wiseacre was made first favourite, Chatham's 7lbs penalty greatly reducing his chance. The account of the race is given in its place.

Attila's Performances.

1841.

At the Pottery (Staffs.), colts 8st 5lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (J. Holmes) won

Digitized by Google

C. Hancock

E. Hacker

ATTILA,

WINNER OF THE GREAT DERBY STAKES AT EPSOM 1842

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

the Champagne Stakes, of £320, beating Mr. J. Osborne's ch. f. Gipsy Queen, by Dr. Syntax, second, Mr. Price's b. f. Marion, by The Mole (son of Whalebone), third, and his br. f. Valentina, by Speculator, Lord Dorchester's b. c. John O' Gaunt, by Rockingham, and Mr. Copeland's b. c. Combermere, by Bran. At Doncaster, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs (Wm. Scott), won the Champagne Stakes, of £580, beating Mr. Ramsay's ch. c. Cabrera, by Tomboy, second, Colonel Cradock's b. f. Sally, by Sheet Anchor, third; also, Mr. Brookes' br. f. Idolatry, by Muley-Moloch, Mr. Jaques' b. c. Playfellow, by Tomboy, and Mr. O. Powlett's b. f. by Bay Middleton; 2 to 1 against Mr. Powlett's filly, and 5 to 2 against Attila. S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (W. Scott), won the Two Year Old Stakes, of £580, beating b. f. Sally, second, Mr. Osbaldeston's b. c. Skipton, by Stockport, third, Mr. Allen's b. c. Belcœur, by Belshazzar, Mr. Orde's b. f. Bee's-wax, by Liverpool, and three others; 5 to 4 on Attila. At Newmarket (Second October), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs (J. Holmes), won the Clearwell, of £680, beating Mr. Wreford's ch. c. Wiseacre, by Taurus (son of Phantom), second, Colonel Peel's ch. c. Chatham, by The Colonel, 9st, 7lbs extra for winning the July Stakes (Nat), Lord Albemarle's ch. c. Robin (brother to Ralph), and ch. f. Griselle, by Jerry, last; 7 to 4 against Wiseacre, and 2 to 1 against Attila. Wiseacre (J. Day, Jun.), made the running, Attila lying close to his quarters, and the others well up. At the cords, Chatham made an effort to reach the two leaders, but the weight stopped him. About 200 yards from home, Holmes gave Attila his head, when he shot, like a bolt, past Wiseacre, and went in the easiest of winners, by two lengths. Notwithstanding the severity of the ground, the pace was excellent throughout.

1842.

At Newmarket (First Spring), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (W. Scott), won a sweep, of £550, beating Mr. Etwall's br. c. Palladium, by Defence, second, and Mr. Osbaldeston's br. c. The Devil-among-the-Tailors, by The Saddler, last; won by six lengths. At Epsom (W. Scott), won the Derby, of £4850, beating Lord Verulam's br. c. Robert de Gorham, by Sir Hercules (Cotton), second; also (not placed), b. c. Belcœur (J.

Digitized by Google

Marson), Mr. Forth's b. c. Policy, by Bustard (Frank Butler), General Yates' br. c. Seahorse, by Camel (Nat), br. c. Palladium (W. Day), br. c. Lasso, by The Saddler (Hesseltine), Sir G. Heathcote's ch. c. Hydaspes, by Velocipede (Chapple), Lord Chesterfield's br. c. Jack, by Touchstone (Holmes), ch. c. Chatham, now Lord Geo. Bentinck's (Sam Rogers), b. c. Combermere (C. Marlow), Mr. Trelawny's ch. c. Coldrenick, by Plenipo (old John Day), The Devil-among-the-Tailors, Lord Westminster's br. c. Auckland, by Touchstone (T. Lye), and his ch. c. William de Fortibus, by Plenipo (Cartwright), and nine others; 11 to 8 against Coldrenick, 5 to 1 against Attila, 12 to 1 against Jack, 14 to 1 against Seahorse, 30 to 1 against Chatham, and 100 to 1 against Robert de Gorham. After two false starts, the twenty-four horses got well off, Combermere taking the lead, with Attila close at his heels, Chatham going on third, and Belcœur fourth. Before reaching Tattenham Corner, the pace, which had been a rattler from the commencement, disposed of Coldrenick and several others, Chatham falling lame at the furzes. At the distance, Scott sent Attila to the front, at tremendous speed, holding a strong lead of three lengths, and having the race, in fact, completely at his command. At this point, Cotton, on Robert de Gorham, came up with a rush, and passed Belcœur, who was third, but was unable even to approach Attila, who won as he liked. After the race was over, John Scott observed, to an admiring crowd, that "Attila had never yet been made to gallop." At Goodwood, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs—9st 1lb (8lbs extra), ran third in the Drawing-room Stakes, of £1175, won by the Duke of Bedford's ch. c. Envoy, by Plenipo (J. Robinson), beating Seahorse, second, by half a length, Lord Geo. Bentinck's b. c. Mis-deal, by Camel, and four others. It was much against John Scott's advice that Attila was started for this race, but Colonel Anson was deaf to his entreaties. Wm. Scott made terrific running with Attila all through, but, fifty yards from home, he was passed by Envoy, and afterwards by Seahorse. At Doncaster (W. Scott), not placed for the St. Leger, won by Lord Eglinton's b. f. Blue Bonnet. S. mg., 7st (Scott), ran third for the Cup, won by Mr. Orde's b. m. Bee's-wing, aged, 8st 13lbs (Cartwright), beating Mr. Johnstone's br. h. Charles XII., six years, 9st 2lbs, by five lengths, and b. m. The Shadow, six years, 8st 13lbs, last. S. mg., w. o. for the Gascoigne Stakes.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

1843.

At Newmarket Craven, w. o. for the Port Stakes.

1844.

At Ascot, 9st 4lbs (G. Edwards), ran second for the Royal Hunt Cup, of £610, won by Sir R. Bulkeley's b. c. The Bishop of Romford's Cob, by Jereed (son of Sultan), four years, 7st 12lbs (C. Marlow), beating, also, Lord Exeter's smart ch. f. Maria Dias, by Sultan, four years, 6st 9lbs (Pettit), third, and thirteen others; 3 to 1 against the Cob, and 5 to 1 against Attila. S. mg., 9st (Nat), was not placed for the Cup, won by Lord Albemarle's ch. c. The Emperor (who also won this Cup in 1845), by Defence, three years, 6st 13lbs (Whitehouse), beating Mr. Townley's b. h. Corranna, by Hymen (son of Partisan), five years, 9st (Jas. Robinson), second, and Colonel Peel's br. c. Ionian (second to Orlando in this year's Derby), by Ion, three years, 6st 10lbs, and three others. Attila fell lame very early in the race; was not persevered with, and did not run again.*

WILLIAM SCOTT.

"To write of Bill Scott," says "The Druid," "is to master the inner history of four Derbies, nine St. Legers, as many Champagne Stakes, three Oaks, and a long string of the richest prizes of the North and South, for thirty years. Though Bill lost the St. Leger on Mr. Houldsworth's Sherwood, by making such a strong pace with him, as in the case also of Attila for the same race, yet it gave him such an opinion of Barefoot, as enabled him to turn the defeat to good account, when that Tramp-Chestnut ran for the Oatlands, and carried seven hundred pounds of his money. He used to say 'It was the first good money I ever won; and I knew from his St. Leger running what a *game beggar* he was.'" His brother John always considered his riding Satirist, in the St. Leger, and Attila, in the Derby, as the finest specimens of his style.

* "Bill Scott," says "The Druid," "invariably coupled Attila with Magistrate, as having tried them higher than anything they ever had at Whitewall. Attila, when in condition, as a sire, was, like Sultan, one of the most beautifully moulded horses that painter ever glanced at."

Digitized by Google

OUR NELL.

OUR NELL was a ch. f. bred by Mr. F. Marshall in 1839, and sold to Mr. G. Dawson. She was got by Bran, out of Fury (bred by Mr. Wm. Ridsdale in 1832), by Tramp, out of Lunacy, by Blacklock, out of Maniac, by Shuttle, out of Anticipation (bred by Mr. J. Hutchinson in 1802), by Beningbrough, out of Expectation, by Herod, &c., &c.

Our Nell's Performances.

1842.

At Epsom (Lye), won the Oaks, of £3025, beating Mr. Shackel's ch. f. Meal, by Bran (Butler), by a length; also (not placed), Lord Geo. Bentinck's ch. f. Firebrand (winner of the 1000 Guineas), by Lamplighter (S. Rogers), Mr. Newton's b. f. Ma-Mie, by Jerry (Nat), Mr. Rawlinson's b. f. Coral, by Sir Hercules, (Calloway), Mr. Forth's ch. f. Lucy Banks (winner, at this meeting, of the Craven Stakes), by Elis (H. Bell), Lord Jersey's br. f. Lady Adela (winner, this year, of the Stewards' Cup, at Goodwood), by Touchstone (Robinson), Lord Exeter's br. f. Celia* (S. Darling), by Touchstone, Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Dil-bar (winner of £600 at Newmarket Craven), by Touchstone (W. Scott), b. f. Topsail, by Sheet Anchor, b. f. Pharmacopeia, by Physician, b. f. Eliza, by Muley-Moloch, br. f. Iole, by Sir Hercules, and two others; 2 to 1 against Dil-bar, 3 to 1 against Lady Adela, 8 to 1 against Our Nell, 9 to 1 each against Firebrand and Lucy Banks (winner also of the Goodwood Stakes in 1843), and 20 to 1 against Meal and Topsail. At Hampton, 5st 11lbs, ran third and last in the Middlesex and Surrey Stakes, won by Lord Chesterfield's ch. c. Knight-of-the-Whistle, by Velocipede, four years, 7st 7lbs (Nat), beating Mr.

* Celia won the Coronation Stakes, at Ascot, beating Dil-bar.

Digitized by Google

Turner Engleheart.

Our Nell.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Forth's b. f. Vibration (winner, this year, of the Ascot Stakes), by Sir Hercules, three years, 6st 6lbs, second; 7 to 4 on Our Nell. At Wolverhampton, 8st each, in a Produce Stakes of 50 sovs. each, for three years old, was beaten by Mr. Fowler's br. f. Fish-fag, by Bran; 5 to 2 on Our Nell. At Doncaster, 8st 6lbs, was not placed for a Plate of 100 sovs., won by Mr. H. Stebbing's ch. c. Edmund, by Muley-Moloch, three years, 7st 6lbs; ten ran.

Our Nell ran three times in 1843, and twice in 1844, without success, and was then sold and shipped to Berlin.

Race for the Oaks.

Owing to several false starts, a full hour was wasted before they got off: Ma-Mie showed a deal of temper, and sent her rider out of the saddle as soon as the race commenced: b. f. Topsail (G. Whitehouse) took the lead at a good pace, Dil-bar and Lady Adela being close up. At Tattenham Corner Topsail (Lord Geo. Bentinck's), gave place to Firebrand, who was followed by Celia, Coral, Our Nell, and Dil-bar. Firebrand was beaten at the distance, and passed by Our Nell and Meal, the former winning easily by a length; only the first two were placed.

Digitized by Google

BLUE BONNET.

BLUE BONNET was a b. f. foaled in 1839, the property of the Earl of Eglinton. She was got by Touchstone, out of Maid of Melrose (bred by Lord Scarborough in 1829), by Brutandorf, out of a mare by Whisker, her dam, by Orville, out of a dau. of Expectation (son of Sir Peter) out of Calabria, by Spadille (son of Highflyer), out of a mare by Alfred (son of Match'em), out of a dau. of Old Cade, out of a mare by the Duke of Bolton's Little John (a son of Old Partner), &c.

Blue Bonnet's Performances.

1842.

At Doncaster (T. Lye), won the Great St. Leger, of £3600, beating General Yates' br. c. Seahorse, by Camel (J. Chapple), by half a length; also (not placed), Mr. Kitching's br. f. Priscilla Tomboy, by Tomboy, (G. Oates), Mr. Ferguson's ch. c. Fireaway, by Freney (Jaques), b. c. Attila (W. Scott), Mr. Bell's b. c. Eboracum, by St. Nicholas (Hesseltine), Mr. Ramsay's ch. c. Cabrera, by Tomboy (Noble), Mr. Dixon's b. c. Ballinkeele, by Irish Birdcatcher (J. Robinson), Mr. Meiklam's (afterwards Lord Eglinton's), b. c. Aristotle, by Physician (Templeman), Lord Miltown's ch. c. Scalteen, by Philip (Calloway), Mr. King's b. c. Cattonite, by Muley-Moloch (J. Day), Mr. Combe's b. f. Rosalind, by Touchstone (Sam Rogers), br. f. Pharmacopeia, by Physician (Nat), and four others; 11 to 8 against Attila, 7 to 1 against Ballinkeele, 8 to 1 against Blue Bonnet, 10 to 1 against Cabrera, and 12 to 1 against Rosalind and Eboracum. In the *Sporting Review*, for October, 1842, "Craven" makes the following remarks on some of the St. Leger horses, and also gives a short account of the race: "Fireaway," he observes, "looked well, but went badly;

Digitized by Google

F. C. Turner. J. Cook

Blue Bonnet.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Ballinkeele was a lanky, weedy brute, to ride whom, Jas. Robinson came from Newmarket, with a 100 guinea fee, and a contingency of £1000 if he won. Eboracum was a finely-grown colt, and could go a fine slapping pace—that Rosalind was a beautiful filly, and both looked and went well, that Cabrera was a very racing-like colt, of fine shape, but bad colour, that Cattonite had not a single property that goes to make a racehorse, that Priscilla Tomboy was very handsome and a fine goer." Of Blue Bonnet, he simply remarks: "that it is a grand move in the game of turf speculation to keep a first-rate three year old dark, if possible; and this Dawson did in the case of Blue Bonnet, who was only in the market a few hours before the race, and those connected with her won more money on the St. Leger than the Attila party did on the Derby." Of the race, he writes thus: "The pace, at which Scott (on Attila) raced for the lead, and subsequently after he had obtained it, was the most tremendous, in a race of two miles, I ever witnessed. No horse that ever lived could have held it from end to end over the St. Leger course. Scott rushed to the front the moment the flag fell, and led by a clear length over the hill and down it. At the mile post Eboracum was closing on him fast; when past the Red House, and rounding the turn, these two fell back to the next division, which consisted of Fireaway, Cabrera, Blue Bonnet, Priscilla Tomboy, and Seahorse, the last of whom had been making great efforts to recover the ground he lost at the start. At the road, Fireaway, who had been leading from the turn, was caught and passed by Blue Bonnet and Priscilla Tomboy, this pair of fillies running head and head to the Stand, when Blue Bonnet, running the fastest and longest, was apparently winning very easily, till Chapple brought up Seahorse with a rush, and stuck to Blue Bonnet's haunches to the Chair, but failed to get his head in front." The riding of Tommy Lye utterly disgusted both owner and trainer. He punished Blue Bonnet so severely that the spurs attached to his short legs had pricked her most fearfully close to the cantel of the saddle, besides lacerating her flanks and ribs in a hundred places.* After this, Blue Bonnet, a really good mare, was worthless as a racehorse; and

* It was said that, on this occasion, Blue Bonnet carried £200 of Tommy Lye's money, which will account for the severity of the punishment. Lye never rode for Tom Dawson's stable afterwards.

Digitized by Google

it is a curious coincidence in regard to Our Nell (winner, this year, of the Oaks) and Blue Bonnet (both out of Tom Dawson's stable), that neither of them had ever run before in public, and that neither of them should ever win again. Blue Bonnet broke down twice, when two years old, and was thrown up instead of going for the Ham Stakes, at Goodwood, for which she was entered. Tom Dawson, however, got her quite sound at the end of next summer; and, as in a trial, she beat the five year old Charles XII. at a difference of 28lbs, and scattered Galanthus, Moss Trooper, and Aristotle, Tom Dawson did not fear Attila for the St. Leger. S. mg. (Doncaster), for three years old, fillies 8st 7lbs each, ran second in the Park Hill Stakes, of £700, won by Colonel Cradock's b. f. Sally, by Sheet Anchor, by a neck, beating Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Dil-bar, by Touchstone, third, and two others. At Newmarket (Second October), 6st 9lbs, (10lbs extra), was not placed in the Cesarewitch, won by Mr. Clarke's b. c. Arcanus, by Sheet Anchor, three years, 5st 4lbs, ch. f. Florence, by Langar, four years, 7st 2lbs, being second; 19 ran: 10 to 1 each against Arcanus and Blue Bonnet.

1843.

At Eglinton Park, 11st, for the Irvine Cup, was beaten by Mr. Ramsay's b. m. The Shadow, by The Saddler, aged, 12st 4lbs. At Liverpool, 7st 12lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by Aristotle, four years, 7st 8lbs, Eboracum, 7st 8lbs, second, and Lord Eglinton's br. c. Pompey (sire of Nancy), by Emilius, third: twenty ran. At Goodwood, 8st 3lbs, not placed for the Stakes, won by Lucy Banks. At Doncaster, 8st 9lbs, in a match for 300 sovs. against Mr. Payne's br. f. Mania, by Muley-Moloch, three years, 7st 4lbs, Blue Bonnet threw her rider, and bolted clean away. She was now taken out of training and put to the Stud.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE WIDOW

[illegible]

[illegible] OUT OF [illegible]

Digitized by Google

THE WIDOW.

THE WIDOW was a brown filly, bred by Lord Westminster in 1839, and was got by Abbas Mirza (son of Camel), out of Isabel, by Pantaloon.

There is no evidence extant of The Widow having run anywhere in the United Kingdom, previously to the year 1846. She was sold to a Mr. Knowles, by Lord Westminster, when rising three years old; and that gentleman drove her in his gig till she had turned seven years old, when he trained her, and started her in the Hackwood Stakes, at Basingstoke, in 1846, in which race, carrying 8st 12lbs, she cut a very poor figure, and was sold for £40, to Mr. Ricardo, who, in the same year, himself rode the mare, at Egham, carrying 11st 2lbs, in the Amateur Stakes, on which occasion she ran second to Mr. P. Rolt's br. c. Collingwood, by Sheet Anchor, three years, 9st 10lbs (owner up), beating Count Batthyany's br. c. Stepney, third and last (owner up). She ran once more, at Rochester, without success.

THE WIDOW'S PERFORMANCES.

1847.

At Ascot, 7st 7lbs (Barham), ran third in the Wokingham Stakes (handicap), won by Lord Exeter's br. h. the Bishop of Romford's Cob, by Jereed, aged, 9st 4lbs (W. Abdale), beating Lord George Bentinck's b. h. African, by Mulatto, aged, 8st 13lbs (Nat Flatman), second, Collingwood, four years, 8st 2lbs, fourth, and five others. At Goodwood, 8st (Wakefield), not placed for the Stewards' Cup, won by Mr. P. Rolt's ch. g. The Cur (winner of the Cesarewitch in 1848), by Bran (Whitehouse), five years, 7st 11lbs, beating Collingwood (also Mr. Rolt's), 8st 9lbs (Pettitt), by a head, bl. f. Blackbird, by Plenipo, four years,

Digitized by Google

8st 4lbs, third, Lord Stradbroke's b. c. Idas, by Liverpool, five years, 9st 4lbs, and nineteen others. Mr. Rolt declared to win with Collingwood. S. mg., 10st 10lbs (ridden by Mr. Berkeley), won the Anglesey Stakes, of £150, beating Mr. Elwes' b. c. Messenger, by Emilius, four years, 11st (owner), and the Hon. Edward Mostyn's br. c. Sloth, by Plenipo, three years, 9st 10lbs (Captain Pettat), third, and last. The Widow was now sold to Mr. J. L. Crommelin. At Newmarket (Houghton), 7st (ridden by R. Pettitt), won the Cambridgeshire Stakes, of £1880, beating Mr. Bouverie's br. c. War Eagle (second to Cossack in the Derby, of this year, and winner of the Doncaster Cup), by Lanercost, three years, 8st 3lbs (J. Robinson), second, Collingwood, 7st 2lbs, third; also, Lord Chesterfield's ch. m. Lady Wildair, by Hornsea, five years, 8st 3lbs (Frank Butler), bl. c. Prior of St. Margaret's (winner of the Cambridgeshire in 1846), by Touchstone, four years, 8st, Lord Exeter's ch. f. Hydrangea (winner, this year, of the Goodwood Stakes), by Beiram, four years, 6st 10lbs, and thirty-one others. Immediately after being started, The Widow jumped off with the lead, Hydrangea losing much ground, by swerving, which she never could recover. When a quarter of a mile had been covered, The Widow was pulled back into the ruck, Collingwood taking the lead. He, however, having made the pace very hot, came into collision with Queen Mary (a b. f. by Picaroon), and was nearly thrown down, being passed by War Eagle and Lady Wildair, with the Prior of St. Margaret's close up. In this order they reached the Duke's Stand, where The Widow came with a rush to the front, taking a commanding lead, and followed home by War Eagle and Lady Wildair, whom Collingwood headed a few strides from the Chair, The Widow winning by two lengths.

1848.

At Newmarket (Houghton), 8st 7lbs (J. Holmes), won £120, beating Mr. Shelley's bl. colt, Philosopher, by Voltaire, four years, 8st 2lbs, br. f. Teetotum, by Touchstone, three years, 7st 7lbs, third, and seven others. She ran three times more, without success, and was sold to Viscount Clifden.

1849.

At Ascot, 8st 10lbs (J. Robinson), was not placed in the Wokingham

Digitized by Google

Stakes, won by Lord Exeter's b. f. Slashing Alice, by Melbourne, three years, 6st 8lbs; thirteen ran. At Liverpool, 6st 10lbs, ran second in the Derby Handicap, of £300, won by Lord Eglington's b. c. Elthiron (first winner of the City and Suburban, in 1851), by Pantaloon, three years, 6st 6lbs, beating Lord Stanley's gr. c. Circus, by Cain, four years, 6st, third and last. She ran three times more this year, without success, and was taken out of training.

Digitized by Google

COTHERSTONE.

COTHERSTONE was a b. c. bred by John Bowes, Esq., of Streatlam Castle, Durham, in 1840. He was got by Touchstone, out of Emma (bred by Lord Strathmore's Trustees in 1824), by Whisker, out of Gibside Fairy (bred by the Earl of Strathmore in 1811), by Hermes, out of Vicissitude (bred by Mr. Fenwick in 1800), by Pipator, out of Beatrice, by Sir Peter, out of Pyrrha, by Match'em, out of Duchess, by Whitenose, out of Miss Slamerkin, by Young True Blue, out of Lord D'Arcy's Black-legged Royal Mare.

Cotherstone's Performances.

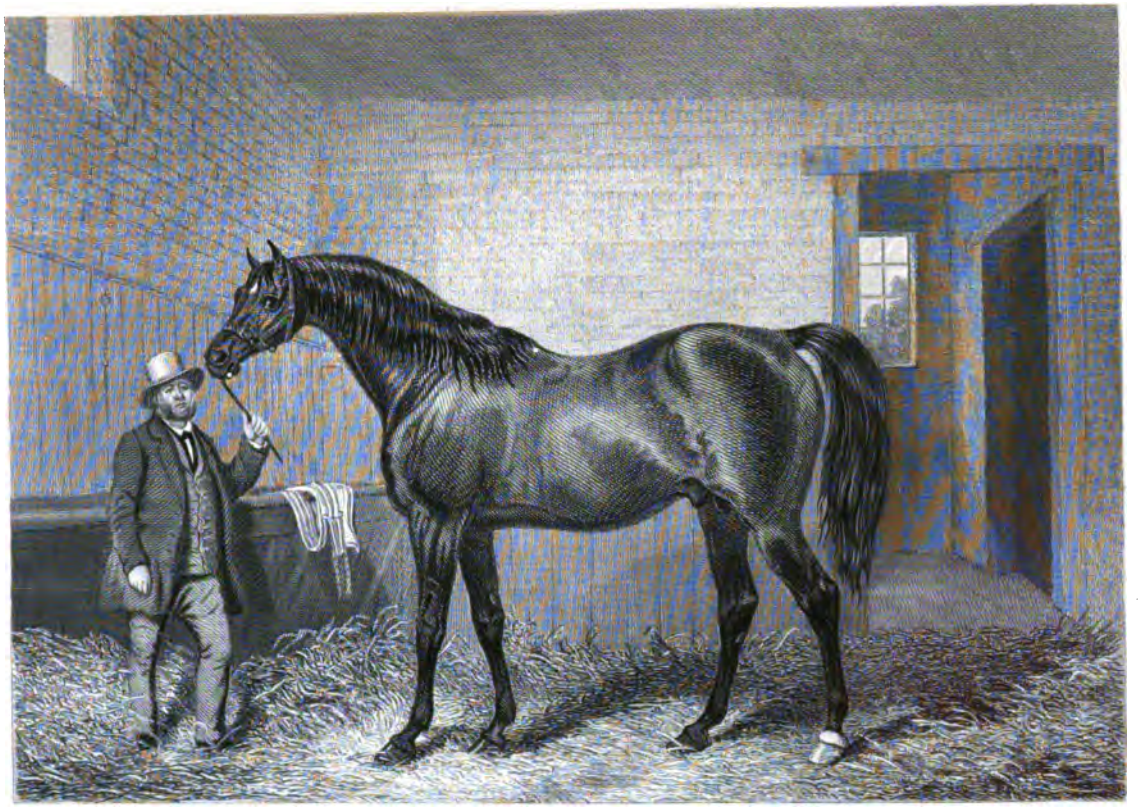
1842.

At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st 7lbs, was not placed in the Criterion, won by Lord G. Bentinck's b. c. Gaper, by Bay Middleton (S. Rogers), beating Mr. R. Watts' b. c. Pineapple, by Yaxley (son of Sandbeck), Mr. Sadler's b. f. Testy, by Venison, three years, 8st 7lbs each, and four others; 5 to 2 each against Cotherstone and Pineapple, and 8 to 1 against Gaper. S. mg., 8st 4lbs (F. Butler), in the Nursery Stakes, ran a dead heat with Mr. Payne's br. f. Mania, by Muley-Moloch, out of Bessy Bedlam, 7st 13lbs (Nat), Testy, and six others. Stakes divided.

1843.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 4lbs (F. Butler), won the Riddlesworth, of £900, beating Lord Eglinton's br. c. Pompey, by Emilius, 8st 7lbs, (Lye), by three lengths, and Mr. Thornhill's ch. c. Elixir, by Emilius, 8st 7lbs (Sam Chifney), third and last. S. mg., 8st 4lbs (F. Butler),

Digitized by Google



H. Barraud. E. Walker.

Cotherstone.

Sire of Glauca Bornes Farthingale Pumicestone Bordeaux Humphrey Saraband &c.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Cotherstone
Winner of the Derby 1842

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

won the Column Stakes, of £900, beating Colonel Peel's b. c. Murat, by Slane, 8st 2lbs (Nat), by three lengths, Lord Albemarle's b. c. The Brewer, by Plenipo, 8st 7lbs (Robinson), third, and Mr. Thornhill's b. f. Extempore, by Emilius, 8st 4lbs (S. Chifney), last; 5 to 2 on Cotherstone. Weatherby says that Pettit rode Extempore, but it was not so. At Newmarket (First Spring), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (W. Scott), won the 2000 Guineas, beating the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Cornopean, by Elis (S. Rogers), by three lengths, and Lord Orford's b. c. Mallard, by St. Patrick (Nat), third and last; 3 to 1 on Cotherstone. At Epsom (W. Scott), won the Derby, of £4200, beating Colonel Charreties' b. c. Gorhambury, by Buzzard (son of Blacklock), (F. Buckle, Jun.), easily by two lengths; also (not placed), Sir G. Heathcote's br. c. Sirikol, by Sheet Anchor (G. Edwards), and his ch. c. Khorassan, by Samarcand (Chapple), Lord G. Bentinck's b. c. Gaper (S. Rogers), Mr. Blakelock's br. c. A British Yeoman, by Liverpool (Templeman), Mr. Taylor's b. c. Gamecock, by Jereed (Nat), Mr. Griffith's b. c. Newcourt, by Sir Hercules, Mr. Mostyn's ch. c. General Pollock, by Velocipede (Marlow), Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Parthian, by Jereed (F. Butler), Mr. Bell's ch. c. Winesour, by Velocipede (Hesseltine), Lord Westminster's b. c. Ameer, by Touchstone (S. Darling), Lord Eglinton's b. c. Aristides, by Bay Middleton (Robinson), ch. c. Elixir (S. Chifney), Mr. Harvey Combe's b. c. Fakeaway, by Freney, and eight others; 13 to 8 against Cotherstone, 5 to 1 against Gaper, 14 to 1 against Newcourt and Gamecock, and 66 to 1 against Gorhambury.* At Goodwood, 8st 7lbs (F. Butler), won the Gratwick Stakes, of £2150, beating Khorassan (Chapple), easily by two lengths, 8st 4lbs, Mr. Gratwicke's br. f. Mary, by Elis, 7st 13lbs (H. Bell), third, and Gaper, 8st 4lbs (S. Rogers), last; 5 to 1 on Cotherstone. At Doncaster (F. Butler), in the St. Leger, was beaten by a head, by Nutwith. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each (Butler), won the Three Year Old Stakes, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., nineteen subscribers (val. £2000), beating Colonel Anson's ch. c. Napier, by Gladiator (Nat), by three lengths, and Aristides (Noble), third and last. At Newmarket (Second October), 9st 3lbs (Butler), won the Royal Stakes, of £1195, beating Mr. H. Combe's b. c. Fakeaway, by a length, and two others. Cotherstone was now sold to Lord Spencer.

* For account of race, see end of performances.

Digitized by Google

1844.

At Goodwood, for four years old, broke down in running for a sweep of 300 sovs. each, won by Aristides, beating Lord Exeter's b. c. Phlegon, by Sultan, by 100 yards. "The Druid" thus writes of Cotherstone:—

"Whitewall never received a thinner-fleshed yearling than when John Scott took Cotherstone from Isaac Walker's hands. As a two year old, he was always amiss; and, before Doncaster, he was very fat, The Era (son of Plenipo), leading him in his trial. Bill Scott said that Cotherstone went very fast, but tired; and, when he did get well off in the Criterion (which was alike fatal to Daniel O'Rourke and West Australian), and could only make a dead heat of it, in the Nursery, with Mania, Mr. Bowes said, '*I'll sell*,' to which John Scott instantly replied '*I'll buy*.' No bargain was, however, made, and, after Christmas, Cotherstone went into work again. But now came the teething troubles; and, for upwards of a week, he could only lick cold mashes." Whilst Cotherstone was at Leatherhead, for his Epsom race, great efforts were made to get at him; and all kinds of plans and devices were had recourse to, but were foiled by the vigilance of Wm. Scott, who never left his stable.

RACE FOR THE DERBY.

At starting, Gorhambury, Gaper, Khorassan, Cotherstone, General Pollock, Sirikol, A British Yeoman, Newcourt, Aristides, and Elixir, got off in front. At the end of 200 yards, Gaper took a decided lead, at a rattling pace, up the hill, where Aristides, who wore a bar shoe, tore it off, and gave up the contest. Before reaching the furzes, General Pollock held out signals of distress. Gaper was the first round Tattenham Corner, when there was a general exclamation in his favour, so strong and well was he going. The sensation, however, was of short duration; for, on crossing the road, the descending ground began to produce the anticipated effects on his legs, and, beginning to tire, the Blue Jacket and white cap soon disappeared from the front. Mr. Bowes' Black and all Black, had supplied its place, Cotherstone carrying his colours triumphantly to the van, closely followed by Gorhambury, who, on nearing the

Digitized by Google

distance post, had actually got the crack extended. Sirikol, by the powerful riding of Geo. Edwards, was a good third. Cotherstone won easily by two lengths.*

* "The first Earl Spencer (the Shorthorn and Exchequer Earl)," says "The Druid," "bought Cotherstone for 3000 gs., in 1844, before he broke down at Goodwood; and, when he arrived at Althorp in his van, his fetlocks almost touched the ground. True to his sire's charter, Cotherstone very seldom got a chestnut. Stilton was his best son, and could he have been wound up as he was when he won the Great Metropolitan, he would have disputed with Stockwell and Kingston the supremacy of 1852."

Digitized by Google

POISON.

POISON was a bright chestnut filly, bred by the Earl of Orford in 1840, and was got by Plenipotentiary, out of Arsenic, by The Colonel, out of Arsena (bred by Lord Stradbroke in 1828), by Morisco, out of Arethissa, by Quiz, out of Persepolis, by Alexander (son of Eclipse), out of Sister to Tickle Toby, by Alfred, out of Cœlia, by Herod, out of Proserpine (own sister to Eclipse), by Marske, out of Spiletta (bred by Sir Robert Eden in 1749), by Regulus, out of Mother Western, by Smith's Son of Snake, out of a mare by Lord D'Arcy's Old Montague, her dam, by Old Hautboy, out of a dau. of Brimmer. Arsenic (the dam of Poison), was bred by the Earl of Stradbroke in 1833, by whom she was sold to the Earl of Orford, who, in 1841, disposed of her, with her foal, Poison, to Mr. Ford for £300—his Lordship subsequently re-purchasing Arsenic.

Poison's Performances.

1842.

(Now the property of G. S. Ford, Esq.) At Newmarket (First October), for two years old (F. Butler), in the Hopeful Stakes, won by Captain Colquitt's br. c. Pickpocket, by Camel, 8st 7lbs, Poison ran a dead heat for second place with the Duke of Rutland's ch. f. Cowslip, by Bizarre, 8st 5lbs each; six ran; 5 to 2 against Cowslip, and 4 to 1 against Pickpocket and Poison.

1843.

At Newmarket (First Spring), for three years old, 7st 4lbs (J. Chapple), ran second in a Handicap sweep, of 50 sovs. each, won by Lord Exeter's br. c. Antidote, by Velocipede, out of Galata, 7st (S. Mann), by a head,

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Mr. Bird's ch. c. Redcap, by Redshank, 7st 3lbs, last; 6 to 5 on Poison. At Epsom (F. Butler), won the Oaks, of £2600, beating Mr. Thornhill's b. f. Extempore (winner of the 1000 Guineas), by Emilius, by two lengths (S. Chifney); also (not placed), Mr. G. Payne's br. f. Mania (Nat), Mr. Isaac Sadler's ch. f. Decisive, by Defence (J. Day, Jun.), Lord Westminster's b. f. Maria Day, by Physician (Templeman), and his b. f. Aura, by Touchstone (Neale), Lord Exeter's br. f. Fraulein, by Jerry (S. Mann), and his ch. f. Maria Diaz, by Beiram (S. Darling), ch. f. Cowslip (now Mr. Stanley's), (J. Robinson), the Duke of Grafton's b. f. Utica, by Hornsea (John Day, Sen.), Sir G. Heathcote's ch. f. La Stimata, by Velocipede (Chapple), Lord Eglinton's bl. f. Egidia, by Sheet Anchor (J. Holmes), and ten others; 5 to 2 against Mania, 9 to 2 against Decisive, 11 to 1 against Extempore and Maria Day, and 30 to 1 against Poison.* At Ascot, 7st 4lbs (H. Bell), won the Trial Stakes, of £120, beating the Duke of Bedford's ch. h. John O' Gaunt, by Taurus, five years, 9st 4lbs (J. Robinson), by two lengths, Captain Oliver's b. f. Grace Darling, by Sheet Anchor, three years, 7st 4lbs, third, br. h. St. Lawrence, six years, 9st 4lbs, b. f. Dil-bar, by Touchstone, four years, 8st 13lbs, Mr. Stephenson's b. f. Ma-Mie, by Jerry, four years, 8st 13lbs (Chifney), Lord Exeter's br. f. Wee Pet (sister to Weatherbit), 7st 4lbs (Sam Mann), and five others; 4 to 1 against Poison, and 5 to 1 against Ma-Mie and John O' Gaunt. At Newmarket (July), (F. Butler), 8st 3lbs, was beaten, for the Town Plate, by Lord Orford's b. c. Mallard, 8st 7lbs (Nat), by half a length.

1844.

At Ascot, w. o. for a sweep of 100 sovs. each. S. mg., 7st 11lbs (S. Mann), was not placed for the Cup, won by Lord Albemarle's ch. c. Emperor (winner also of the Emperor of Russia's Plate, at Ascot, in 1845), by Defence, three years, 6st 13lbs (Whitehouse), beating Mr. Townley's b. h. Corranna, by Hymen, five years, 9st (Robinson), second, Ionian, three years, 6st 10lbs, third (Pettit), Attila, five years, 9st (who fell lame early in the race), and three others. At Goodwood, 7st 12lbs, not placed for the Stewards' Cup,

* For account of race, see at end of performances.

Digitized by Google

won by Captain (afterwards Admiral) Harcourt's br. h. Sir Abstrupus, by Liverpool, four years, 6st 10lbs, beating Lord G. Bentinck's b. h. African, by Mulatto, five years, 8st 12lbs, by a head, Lord E. Russell's b. c. Nat (winner of the Cambridgeshire in 1843), by Evenus (son of Alpheus, by Sultan), four years, 8st 1lb, and nineteen others. General Wyndham's b. f. Hashed Venison, by Venison, three years, 5st, was third, and Poison, close up with the leaders, was fourth, but only the first two were placed. S. mg., 7st 13lbs, not placed for the Chesterfield Cup, won by Lord Chesterfield's ch. h. Knight-of-the-Whistle, by Velocipede, six years, 9st (Nat), beating Lord Eglinton's br. c. Pompey, four years, 8st 2lbs, by a head; also (not placed), Mr. T. Dawson's ch. m. Our Nell (winner of the Oaks in 1842), by Bran, five years, 7st 12lbs, Khorassan, Nat, and ten others. Poison was now taken out of training and put to the Stud.

Race for the Oaks.

No less than four false starts took place; and even at the fifth, Cowslip and the Macremma filly were left behind. Lord Exeter's fillies both evinced great reluctance to go to the post, and Neale, on Aura, was fined for his refractory conduct. Fraulein, the Bessy Bedlam filly, Carillon, Decisive, and Fanny Callaghan, got off in front at a somewhat moderate pace, which, however, sufficed to produce considerable tailing before they reached Tattenham Corner, where Fraulein (S. Mann), was leading by fully two lengths, followed by Fanny Callaghan (T. Lye). After crossing the road, Chifney brought up Extempore, on the upper, while Frank Butler simultaneously brought forward Poison on the lower, side of the course. The four were now nearly abreast, and a most interesting race ensued. At the distance, it appeared exceedingly doubtful which would win, when one of the finest specimens of the art of race-riding now commenced. Chifney, by a wonderful scientific effort, got his mare in front, but she could not stay, and Butler now rushed Poison, on the extreme left, and at such a pace, that nothing could live with her. Sam's rush, at the finish, however, can never be forgotten by those who witnessed it.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NUTWITH.

NUTWITH was a b. c., foaled in 1840, bred by and the property of S. Wrather, Esq. He was got by Tomboy (son of Jerry), out of Hackfall's dam, by Comus, out of Plumper's dam, by Stamford (son of Sir Peter), out of Miss Judy, by Alfred (son of Match'em), out of Manilla, by Goldfinder, out of a mare by Old England (son of the Godolphin Arabian).

NUTWITH'S PERFORMANCES.

1842.

At Newcastle, for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, ran second in the Tyro Stakes, won by Mr. Bell's ch. c. Winesour, by Velocipede, by a neck, beating, also, Mr. Blakelock's br. c. A British Yeoman (winner, this year, of the Champagne and the Two Year Old Stakes, at Doncaster), by Liverpool, third, and three others. At Ripon, 8st 2lbs (G. Noble), won 70 sovs., beating Colonel Cradock's bl. f. Peggy, by Muley-Moloch, 8st 2lbs, Sir Abstrupus, 8st 2lbs, third, Mr. Ayre's br. f. Inheritress, by The Saddler, 7st 13lbs, and two others, all two years old. At Richmond, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, won £160, beating br. f. Wee Pet (Mr. O. Powlett's), second, and Peggy third, Mr. Jaques' br. f. Semiseria, by Voltaire, fourth, and six others; 2 to 1 against Wee Pet, and 3 to 1 against Nutwith.

1843.

At York (August), for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (W. Noble), ran second in the Great Yorkshire Stakes, of £690, won by Lord Chesterfield's ch. c. Prizefighter, by Gladiator (F. Butler), beating, also, Mr. Eddison's b. c. Nat, by Jereed (Templeman), third, and eight

Digitized by Google

others. At Doncaster (Job Marson), won the Great St Leger, of £3070, beating Cotherstone by a head (Butler), Prizefighter (Holmes), third, a neck only from Cotherstone, Mr. Cooke's br. c. Trueboy, by Tomboy (Cartwright), fourth, though not placed, Lord Exeter's b. c. Phlegon, by Sultan, br. f. Mania (Nat), Aristides (G. Noble), and two others; 6 to 4 on Cotherstone, 11 to 2 against Prizefighter and Phlegon, and 100 to 6 against Nutwith. After two attempts they all got off to an excellent start, J. Holmes, on Prizefighter, taking the lead at a rattling pace, followed closely by Cotherstone and Nutwith, the remainder being several lengths behind. At the mile post, Phlegon suddenly shut up, and, at the Red House, Lord Eglinton's Aristides emerged from the ruck and joined the three leaders, as did also Trueboy, after a short interval. In this order they swept into the line for home. At the distance, Prizefighter, still leading, was going at his best, as though he meant winning, instead of making play (as was his mission) for Cotherstone. From the Stand they came on together; Prizefighter, at the half-distance, had shot his bolt, and retired, when Marson, on Nutwith, rushed to the front, but was very soon caught by Cotherstone. From the Stand they came on together, racing stride for stride, and head to head, and thus they finished one of the finest contests ever witnessed on the Town Moor, victory being declared for Nutwith, by a short head. At Richmond, 8st 9lbs (Marson), ran third in the Eastby Stakes, won by Semiseria, three years, 8st 8lbs (Holmes), Mr. Salvin's br. c. The Cure, by Physician, two years, 6st 12lbs (Bumby), second, beaten by a head; even on Nutwith. S. mg., 7st 3lbs (W. Oates), ran second for the Cup, won by Alice Hawthorn, five years, 9st 3lbs (Bumby), by a length, Colonel Cradock's b. f. Sally, by Sheet Anchor, being last.

1844.

At Chester, 8st 6lbs, not placed for the Cup, won by the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Red Deer, by Venison, three years, 4st (Kitchener), beating Mr. Salvin's b. m. Alice Hawthorn, 9st 8lbs (Hesseltine), by two lengths and twenty-three others. Red Deer jumped off with the lead, and held it to the end, winning in a canter. This was Nutwith's last race.

Nutwith stood fifteen hands two and a quarter inches high; but, when

Digitized by Google

mounted had the appearance of being a smaller horse. He had a long, straight head, a light and rather short neck, strong shoulders, well laid back, and was very good in the brisket. He had unusually large arms, clean and light legs, and long and rather upright pasterns. His back was short, and his loins well arched; and he was well ribbed up, both fore and aft. He had long powerful quarters, muscular thighs and gaskins, rather small hocks (in appearance curby), and good sound feet.

Digitized by Google

A BRITISH YEOMAN.

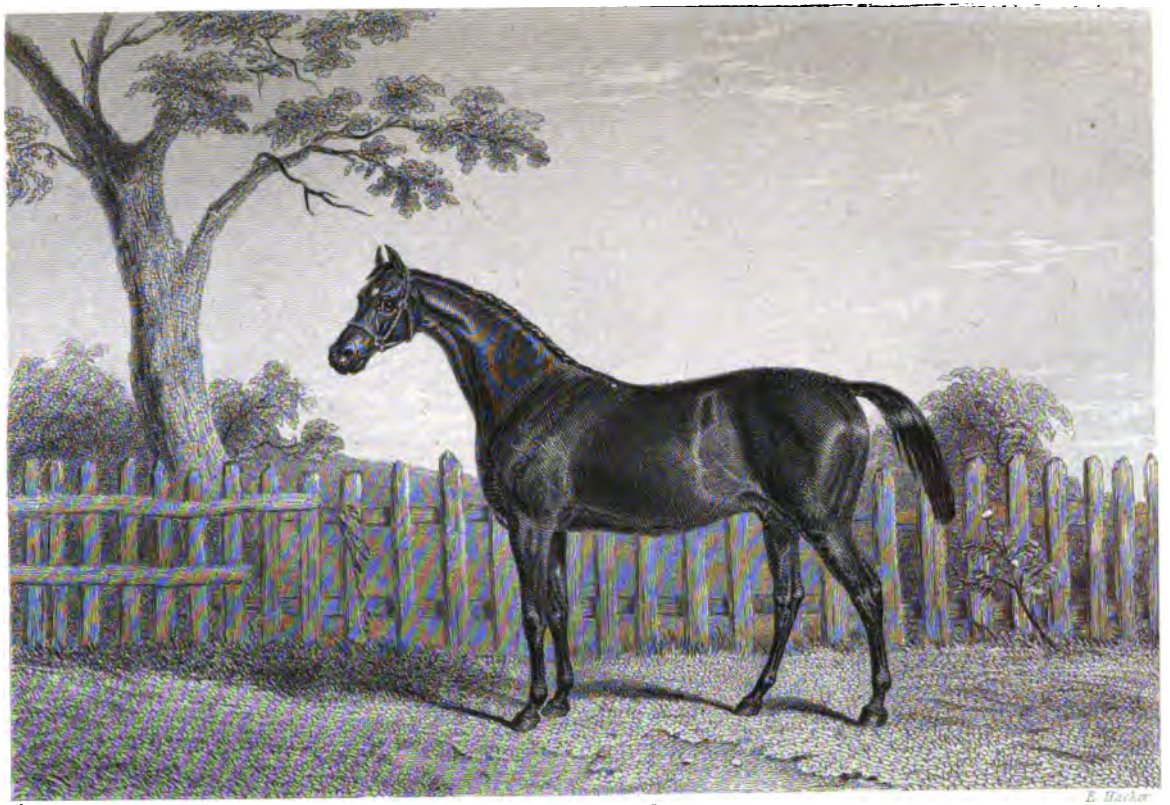
A BRITISH YEOMAN was a br. c. bred by G. Blakelock, Esq., in 1840, and was got by Liverpool, out of Fancy (bred by Mr. Blakelock in 1828), by Osmond (son of Filho-da-Puta), out of Sister to Countess (bred by Lord Londonderry in 1824), by Catton, out of a mare (bred by Sir Harry Vane Tempest in 1813), by Hambletonian, her dam, by Shuttle, out of a dau. of Drone (son of Herod), out of Catherine, by Young Marske, out of Gentle Kitty (bred by John Hutton, Esq., in 1774), by Silvio (son of Old Cade), out of a mare by Dorimond (son of Dormouse, by the Godolphin Arabian), out of Portia (bred by Mr. Hutton, in 1758), by Regulus, out of a mare by Mr. Hutton's Spot (son of Hartley's Blind Horse), &c.

A British Yeoman's Performances.

1842.

At York (Spring), 8st 7lbs each (G. Oates), won a sweep of £160, beating Mr. Hesseltine's br. c. The Bashaw, by The Bard (son of Waverley); only two ran. At Newcastle, 8st 4lbs (Oates), won a sweep of £150, beating Mr. Jaques' br. f. Semiseria, by Voltaire, two years old, 8st; 2 to 1 on The Yeoman. S. mg., 8st 7lbs each, ran third in the Tyro Stakes, won by Mr. Bell's ch. c. Winesour, by Velocipede, beating Mr. Wrather's Nutwith, by a neck, Mr. Allan's b. c. Erin Lad, by Sheet Anchor, and two others; 2 to 1 against The Yeoman, 3 to 1 against Winesour, and 6 to 1 against Nutwith. S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, ran second in a sweep of £130, won by Mr. O. Powlett's b. f. Wee Pet (own sister to Weatherbit), by Sheet Anchor, beating Lord Eglinton's bl. f. Egidia, by Sheet Anchor, third, Semiseria, Winesour, and

Digitized by Google



A British Yeoman

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

two others. At Doncaster, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs (Sim Templeman), won the Champagne Stakes, of £680, beating Lord Maidstone's b. c. The Caster, by Emilius, by a length, Lord Westminster's b. f. Maria Day, by Physician, third, Lord Sligo's br. f. Winter, by Wedge (son of Picton, by Smolensko), fourth, and Mr. Ramsay's b. f. Lady Skipsey, by Inheritor, fifth and last; even on The Caster, 7 to 2 against Maria Day, and 4 to 1 against The Yeoman. S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (Templeman), won the Two Year Old Stakes, of £700, beating Maria Day, by a head (J. Marson), Mr. Clark's br. c. The Era, by Plenipo, third; also (not placed), Mr. Mostyn's ch. c. General Pollock, by Velocipede, Mr. D. Cook's br. c. True Boy, by Tomboy, The Caster, Lady Skipsey, and three others; 6 to 5 on The Yeoman, 6 to 1 against The Caster, 10 to 1 against The Era, and 20 to 1 against Maria Day, Mr. Bristow's b. c. Pharaoh, by The Mummy, also ran.

1843.

At Epsom (Templeman), was not placed in the Derby, won by Cotherstone. At Newcastle, 9st, ran second in a sweep of 70 sovs., won by Colonel Charretie's b. c. Gorhambury, by Buzzard (son of Blacklock), three years, 9st (Nat), beating, also, Mr. Allen's b. f. Palma, by Emilius, three years, 8st 11lbs, third and last. The Yeoman was now taken out of training, and sold to Mr. Jaques.

"A British Yeoman" was certainly the handsomest son that Liverpool ever got; and, like him, he was remarkably clean hocked. His highly promising Derby chance was destroyed by a most peculiar seizure. On the setting on of his off arm there came a soft swelling about the size and thickness of a large dish, and a similar one above the hock on the same side. Both disappeared after some time. As a getter of racehorses, the Yeoman had but little scope given him, otherwise there would have been few to match him, as a sire of thorough-breds. His hunters were superb.

Digitized by Google

ORLANDO.

ORLANDO was a b. c. foaled in 1841, the property of Colonel (afterwards General) Jonathan Peel. He was got by Touchstone, out of Vulture (half-sister to Lady Moore Carew, and bred by Mr. Allanson in 1833, by whom she was sold to Colonel Peel in 1836), by Langar, out of Kite (bred by Lord Stamford in 1821), by Bustard (son of Castrel), out of Olympia (bred by his Lordship in 1815), by Sir Oliver, out of Scotilla (bred by his Lordship in 1795), by Anvil, out of Scota (bred by Mr. O'Kelly in 1783), by Eclipse, out of Harmony (bred by the Duke of Ancaster in 1775), by Herod, out of Rutilia (bred by his Grace in 1769), by Blank, her dam, by Regulus, out of a mare by Soreheels, a son of Basto, by the Byerley Turk, &c. Although Orlando was too short from the point of the shoulder to the turn of the quarter, too wide in the chest, and a trifle too thick in the shoulder, he was one of the most elegant horses ever seen upon the Turf. The above-named defects were, however, characteristic of the Touchstones. Orlando's best sons were Teddington, Trumpeter, Fazzoletto, Fitz Roland, Crater, Diophantus, Liddington, and Zuyder Zee. Imperieuse, Little Lady, Melissa, Chalice, Theodora, Eurydice, Canteen, Fravola, the best of his daughters; though several proved themselves most valuable as brood-mares. Before age and overwork at the Stud had begun to tell upon him, Orlando was a singularly elegant and handsome horse, with an unusual amount of quality. He died at Hampton Court, in December, 1868.

ORLANDO'S PERFORMANCES.

1843.

At Ascot, for two years old, 8st 4lbs (Nat), ran second in a Produce

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Stakes, of £650, won by Mr. Wreford's b. f. by Sultan Junior (afterwards named Wetnurse), 8st 1lb (J. Day, Jun.), by half a length; six ran, all of whom had orders to "*wait.*" On their way to the post, young John Day overheard Nat propose to Sam Rogers (who was on Lord Geo. Bentinck's b. f. "Here-I-go-with-my-Eye-out") to hedge rides; and John observed to Nat, "What's good for Sam must be good for me, so let me stand in as well." "A very likely thing," said Nat; "your pigmy of a pony has no chance." "Never mind," retorted young John, "I can stay with you, though you are on such a grand one." Mr. Davis started them, but at the word "Go" each stopped, and looked at the others. "Mind, I've started you," observed Mr. Davis, and then left them. On they walked, for over two hundred yards. "Are none of you going to take the lead?" said John; "because, if not, I shall take it for you." Then Jem Robinson (who rode the Duke of Bedford's b. c. Panther, by Liverpool) chimed in with, "For goodness' sake, John, canter or gallop, otherwise my horse will bolt." John, thus feelingly appealed to, led off at a slow canter, but, on nearing the brickkilns, he gave his filly a taste of the spur, and stole fifty yards in a twinkling. Nat somewhat upset Orlando in his haste to follow her. Young John gave Wetnurse a gentle pull at the distance, when Orlando reached her girths; and John hearing the sound of Nat's whip, knew that he was driving the crack, so that he urged on his filly, and just won by a head, though she was tiring at every stride; the betting was 5 to 4 on Orlando. At Newmarket, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs (Nat), won the July Stakes, of £580, beating Lord Orford's gr. c. Boots, by Clearwell (S. Rogers), by a length, Lord Exeter's ch. f. Pergularia, by Beiram (S. Darling), third, Mr. Thornhill's br. f. Elvina, by Emilius, and three others; 2 to 1 on Orlando. Next day, 8st 7lbs (Nat), match for 200 sovs., beat Lord Kelburne's br. f. by Retainer (F. Boyce), 8st 4lbs, by two lengths. At Goodwood, 8st 4lbs (Nat), won the Ham Stakes, of £2600, beating the b. f. (Wetnurse), by Sultan Junior, 8st 4lbs (J. Day, Jun.), by a length, Mr. Gratwicke's b. f. by Elis, 8st 1lb (H. Bell), third, Colonel Anson's ch. f. Muff, by Velocipede, fourth, and three others; 6 to 4 against Orlando, and 5 to 2 against the second. S. mg., 8st 4lbs (Nat), won £125, beating two others.

Digitized by Google

1844.

At Newmarket Craven, 8st 2lbs (Nat), won the Riddlesworth, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., thirteen subscribers (val. £1400), beating Mr. Watts' b. c. Baveno, by Bay Middleton, 8st 2lbs (F. Butler), by a length, and Lord Exeter's br. f. Cloak, by Rockingham, out of Green Mantle, 8st 4lbs (S. Mann), third and last; 4 to 1 on Orlando. S. mg., 8st 4lbs (Nat), in a sweep of 300 sovs., beat the Duke of Portland's (afterward's Lord Exeter's) br. f. Cocoa-nut, by Beiram, 8st 4lbs (Boyce), by two lengths; also w. o. for a sweep of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., six subscribers (val. £500). At Epsom, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Nat), won the Derby, of £4400, beating b. c. Ionian (also Colonel Peel's), by Ion (G. Edwards), by two lengths, Colonel Anson's b. c. Bay Momus, by Bay Middleton, out of a sister to Grey Momus (F. Butler), third; also, Mr. John Day's b. c. The Ugly Buck (winner of the 2000 Guineas), by Venison (J. Day, Jun.), Sir G. Heathcote's ch. c. Akbar, by Rockingham (Chapple), Mr. Crockford's ch. c. Ratan, by Buzzard (S. Rogers), Mr. Thornhill's ch. c. Elemi, by Emilius, Mr. Lichtwald's b. c. Leander, by Scamander—(this horse's head was cut off, as soon as the "Running Rein" affair was mooted, and it was thence concluded that he too was also a four year old)—Lord G. Bentinck's b. c. Croton Oil, by Physician, Mr. J. Day's br. c. Voltri, by Voltaire, Mr. Bowes' b. c. T' Auld Squire, by Bretby, Mr. Gregory's b. c. Loadstone, by Touchstone, Lord Westminster's bl. c. Lanat, by Touchstone, Lord Maidstone's b. c. Cockmaroo, by Emilius, and fourteen others; 5 to 2 against The Ugly Buck, 3 to 1 against Ratan (winner of the Criterion, at Newmarket, in 1843), 10 to 1 against Running Rein (who came in first, but was disqualified, when he was proved to be a four year old), 14 to 1 against Leander, 15 to 1 against Ionian, and 20 to 1 against Orlando (who came in second). At Ascot, w. o. for the Dinner Stakes, of £850; also, 8st 7lbs each, match for 200 sovs., h. ft., received 100 sovs. from Mr. Copeland's br. c. Ionian, by Jereed. Orlando did not run in 1845.

1846.

At Ascot, 9st (J. Robinson), fell lame in running for the Emperor of

Digitized by Google

Russia's Plate, and Sweepstakes of £940, won by Mr. Greville's b. c. Alarm (winner of the Cambridgeshire, 1845), by Venison, four years, 8st 5lbs (Nat), beating Lord Lonsdale's br. c. Jericho, by Jerry, four years, 8st 5lbs (Bartholomew), Lord Waterford's b. c. Wolf-dog, by Freney, four years, 8st 5lbs (F. Butler), third; also, Mr. G. H. Moore's b. h. Corranna, aged, 9st 3lbs (J. Marson), ch. c. The Baron, by Irish Birdcatcher, four years, 8st 5lbs, and six others; 3 to 1 against Alarm, 9 to 2 against Wolf-dog, 11 to 2 against Jericho, and 7 to 1 against Orlando. Just before starting, Orlando threw his rider, and broke his bridle; but was caught, and remounted. Robinson was not injured, but Orlando was. Corranna took the lead, followed by Jericho and Wolf-dog; this order was maintained to the distance, where Corranna compounded, Alarm, at the same time, coming up a rattler from the ruck, and taking third place. At the last turn, he headed Wolf-dog; and then challenged Jericho, whom he beat in a few strides, winning, with the greatest ease, by a couple of lengths. His last race.

The Running Rein Fiasco.

Prior to the race for the Derby, objection was lodged against Running Rein, that he was not, as described, a bay colt, by The Saddler, out of Mab, but a b. c. by Gladiator, bred by Sir C. Ibbetson, in 1840, and purchased by Mr. Goodman, at Doncaster, in 1841, whence he was sent to Mr. Worley's paddocks at Siwel, near Northampton, where he remained till September 21st, 1824, when he was led up to London, stopping the first night at Woburn, the second at St. Albans, and the third at Barnet. It was this Gladiator colt, and not "the colt, by The Saddler," which was delivered at Haynes' stables, in Langham Place, London, on the 24th September, 1842. This was the important point in the case, because the identity of the colt, which went from Haynes' stable to Smith's, at Epsom, to be trained, and the colt which came in first for the Derby, was not disputed. The Wood and Goodman party maintained that it was the "colt by The Saddler," Colonel Peel insisting that it was the "four year old colt" by Gladiator. The Stakes being held over by the Stewards, Mr. Wood (the then owner of Running Rein) brought an action against Colonel Peel, which was tried at

Digitized by Google

Westminster, the July following, before Mr. Baron Alderson. The plaintiff's case was that Running Rein was bred by Mr. Cobb, of Malton, in 1841, that he was by The Saddler, and was bought for Mr. Goodman, in November, 1841, and sent to his stables in Foley Place, thence to Pearl's Stables, near Dorset Square, and thence, in January, 1842, to Bean's at Finchley, and, on the 24th of September, 1842, to Haynes' stables, as aforesaid. On the part of the defendant, Mr. Worley swore that the horse which had been in his paddock was the same horse that came in first for the Derby, which testimony was confirmed by another witness, who had seen him there. Verdict for Colonel Peel. Wetherby states that Leander broke his leg in running, and was destroyed; that his remains were dug up, his head cut off, and submitted to Mr. Field, the Vet., who pronounced the jaw to be that of a four year old. "The Druid" remarks that "Touchstone was unable to counteract all the softness of Vulture in Orlando, whose action, which was very straight from the forelegs, did not convey the idea of his being a stayer, like his sire; and, as a general rule, his stock were fondest of a mile. We could never tire of looking at him, as he stood at ease in his box, resting his near hind foot, and showing the rich folds of that beautiful muscular neck, as he turned his high-bred forehead round, and looked with that fine, but now dim, eye at his visitors. He was rather light in his fore-ribs, and short from the withers to the shoulder point; but there was little fault to be found with his shoulders, save that they were a trifle too upright." ("Scott and Sebright.")

ELNATHAN FLATMAN.

(*Better known as "Nat."*)

"It was Nat's misfortune," says "The Druid," "to have outlived his fame, and the baseless objections which were taken to his mode of riding Toxophilite for the Derby, made it the fashion to call him "*Old Nat*," and to say that he was nervous. At no period of his career, had he been quite a first-class man; but still he was a most efficient rider, a respectful servant, and as honest as the day. The death of Arthur Pavis, in 1839, when he could ride 6st 10lbs, gave him an opening, which he knew well how to use." He was the first Newmarket Jockey that ever regularly got a footing at the Northern Meetings; and, on one

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

occasion, James Garbutt, whose practice was declining, and who did not like the innovation, made very strong running at Newton, and, turning round, bellowed contemptuously into Nat's ear, as they returned to scale, "There, Mr. Newmarket, what do you think of that for a pace?" Nat's forte was his quickness at a T. Y. C. post, and he tried the starter's temper severely by his determination to anticipate the "*Go along*." Nat seldom did anything brilliant, and a resolute finish was beyond his powers; and, if he had to make the running, it put him all abroad. His thighs were so short that he had not sufficient purchase from the knee to work a sluggish horse. It was said, that in Orlando's year, Nat placed to the credit side of his riding-book, in fees and presents, no less a sum than £5000.

Digitized by Google

THE PRINCESS.

THE PRINCESS was a ch. f. foaled in 1841, the property of Colonel Anson. She was got by Slane, out of Sister to Cobweb (bred by the Earl of Jersey in 1820), by Phantom, out of Filagree (bred by his Lordship in 1815), by Soothsayer, out of Web (sister to Whalebone), by Waxy, out of Penelope, by Trumpator, out of Prunella, by Highflyer, out of Promise, by Snap, out of Julia, by Blank, &c.

THE PRINCESS'S PERFORMANCES.

1843.

At Doncaster, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs, was not placed in the Champagne Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., thirty-two subscribers, won by Mr. Salvin's b. c. The Cure, by Physician (Hesseltine), beating Mr. Geo. Osbaldeston's ch. f. Sorella (winner, in 1844, of the 1000 Guineas), by The Saddler, by two lengths (G. Francis), b. c. Foig-a-Ballagh (Nat), third, and six others, among which were Lord Westminster's br. f. Fanny Eden (winner, this year, of 250 sovs., at Chester, and the Mersey Stakes, at Liverpool), by Touchstone, and Sir R. Bulkeley's bl. f. Coal Black Rose (winner of the Stanley Stakes, this year, at Liverpool), by Picaroon; 2 to 1 against The Cure, 5 to 2 against Fanny Eden, and 8 to 1 against The Princess. S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (F. Butler), won the Two Year Old Stakes, of £640, beating Lord Geo. Bentinck's br. f. All-round-my-Hat (Sam Rogers), by three lengths. The Cure (Hesseltine), third, and six others; The Cure the favourite. At Newmarket (Second October), for two years old fillies, 8st 7lbs each (F. Butler), ran third in the Bretby Stakes, of £850, for which Lord Chesterfield's ch. f.

Digitized by Google

Herring

The Princess.

[illegible]

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Joan of Arc, by Gladiator, and Sorella (Sam Rogers), ran a dead heat. Geo. Edwards rode the former; stakes divided; six ran. The Princess was only a neck behind the dead-heaters.

1844.

At Epsom (F. Butler), won the Oaks, of £3300, beating Lord Exeter's b. f. Merope (second to Sorella in the 1000 Guineas), by Voltaire (Boyce), by two lengths, Mr. Gregory's bl. f. Barricade, by Defence (J. Marson), third; also (not placed), Lord Exeter's ch. f. Pergularia, by Beiram (S. Mann), Lord Chesterfield's b. f. The Bee, by Gladiator (Nat), Mr. Dixon's ch. f. Arethusa, by Elis (T. Lye), Colonel Peel's b. f. Zenobia, by Slane (Jas. Chapple), The Baron's ch. f. Emerald (third in the 1000 Guineas), by Defence (J. Day, Jun.), br. f. All-round-my-hat (winner, this-year, of £450 at Stockbridge and Liverpool, the Nassau Stakes at Goodwood, and £800 at Newmarket), by Bay Middleton (S. Rogers), Colonel Anson's ch. f. Buzz (winner, this year, of the Grand Junction Stakes, of £1600, at Liverpool), by Muley-Moloch (Holmes), ch. f. Sorella (winner, this year, of the 1000 Guineas, at Newmarket, of the Great Produce Stakes, of £1850, at Ascot, the Park Hill Stakes, at Doncaster, of £730, and £300 at Newmarket October (Jas. Robinson), bl. f. Coal Black Rose, Lord Stradbroke's b. f. Boarding-school Miss (who w. o. for the Coffee-room Stakes, at Newmarket), by Plenipo, ch. f. Joan of Arc, Mr. Thornhill's br. f. Example, by Emilius (Sam Chifney), br. f. Fanny Eden, and nine others; 7 to 2 against Sorella, 5 to 1 against The Princess, and 7 to 1 against Barricade. At Ascot, for three years old fillies, 9st, 7lbs extra for winning the Oaks (Nat), won the Coronation Stakes, of £350, beating Lord Exeter's b. f. Mocha, by Liverpool, 8st 7lbs (S. Mann), in a common canter; 8 to 1 on The Princess. At Goodwood, 9st 2lbs (Nat), ran second in the Nassau Stakes, won by Lord Geo. Bentinck's br. f. All-round-my-Hat, 8st 7lbs (S. Rogers), by half a length, Colonel Peel's b. f. Zenobia, third, ch. f. Pergularia (winner, this year, of six races), 8st 7lbs, fourth, and bl. f. Barricade, 8st 7lbs, last; even on The Princess, and 6 to 1 against the winner. At Doncaster, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (F. Butler), ran third in the Great St. Leger, won by Foig-a-Ballagh (which see for details). S. mg., for three years old

Digitized by Google

fillies, 8st 7lbs each, St. Leger Course (F. Butler), ran second in the Park Hill Stakes, of £730, won by Sorella (J. Day, Jun.), by a length, beating Mr. Irwin's ch. f. The Pride of Kildare (winner, this year, of the Queen's Plate at The Curragh, and several other rich prizes in Ireland), by Recovery third, All-round-my-Hat fourth, and ch. f. Joan of Arc last; 2 to 1 on The Princess, and 3 to 1 against Sorella. The Princess was now put to the Stud.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FOIG A BALAGH

Digitized by Google

FOIG-A-BALLAGH.

FOIG-A-BALLAGH was a br. c. foaled in 1841, the property of E. J. Irwin, Esq. He was got by Sir Hercules, out of Guiccioli (a ch. m. bred by Mr. Blake in 1823), by Bob Booty (son of Chanticleer, by Woodpecker), out of Flight (a ch. m. bred by Mr. Daly in 1809), by Irish Escape, out of Young Heroine, by Bagot, out of Heroine, by Phenomenon, out of Princess, by Eclipse, her dam, by Bosphorus (son of Babraham), out of sister to Grecian Princess.

Foig-a-Ballagh's Performances.

1843.

At Doncaster, for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (Nat), ran third in the Champagne Stakes, won by Mr. Salvin's br. c. The Cure (Hesseltine), by Physician, beating Mr. Osbaldeston's ch. f. Sorella (winner of the 1000 Guineas in 1844), by The Saddler (G. Francis), second; also, Colonel Anson's ch. f. The Princess, by Slane (winner of the Oaks in 1844), Lord Westminster's br. f. Fanny Eden, by Touchstone, br. c. Brunel, by Velocipede, and four others; 2 to 1 against The Cure, 5 to 2 against Fanny Eden, and 10 to 1 against Foig-a-Ballagh.

1844.

At Doncaster (H. Bell), won the Great St. Leger, of £2475, beating The Cure (J. Marson), by a length, The Princess (F. Butler), third, half a length from The Cure; also, Mr. Meiklam's br. c. Godfrey (winner, this year, of the Great Ebor Handicap), by Inheritor, Mr. John Scott's b. c. Bay Momus, by Bay Middleton (Nat), Mr. Hampson's br. c. Lightning

Digitized by Google

(winner of the Liverpool Cup in 1846), by Sheet Anchor (Lye), the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Red Deer (winner, this year, of the Chester Cup), by Venison, and two others; 5 to 4 against The Cure, 7 to 2 against Foig-a-Ballagh, and 4 to 1 against The Princess. S. mg., 7st (Abdale), match for 1000 sovs. (St. Leger Course), beat Mr. Collett's b. h. Corranna (winner of the Cesarewitch in 1843, and Chester Cup in 1846), by Hymen, (son of Partizan), five years, 9st; 3 to 1 against Foig-a-Ballagh, won by six lengths. At Newmarket (First October), for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (H. Bell), won the Grand Duke Michael, of 1000 sovs., beating Red Deer (Butler), in a canter, Lord Exeter's b. f. Merope, by Voltaire, third (Sam Mann), Colonel Peel's b. f. Zenobia, by Slane, fourth (Nat), and Lord G. Bentinck's b. f. All-round-my-Hat, by Bay Middleton, last; 4 to 1 on the winner. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st (H. Bell), won the Cesarewitch, of £1175, beating Mr. Dawson's br. c. Lightning, three years, 6st 5lbs (Riley), by three lengths, Sir J. Hawley's br. f. Venus, by Sir Hercules, four years, 8st (F. Butler), third; also Lord G. Bentinck's b. h. Discord, by Mulatto, aged, 8st 4lbs, John O' Gaunt, six years, 8st 4lbs, Semiseria, four years, 8st, Ionian, three years, 7st 3lbs, The Emperor, by Defence, three years, 7st 13lbs, and eighteen others. At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st (H. Bell), ran second in the Cambridgeshire, of £1105, won by Lord Stradbroke's b. c. Evenus, by Alpheus (son of Sultan), four years, 7st 10lbs (Nat), by two lengths, beating, also, Mr. Payne's b. c. Walpole, by Clearwell (son of Jerry), three years, 5st 7lbs (Kitchener), third, Ma-Mie, five years, 8st 12lbs, Newcourt, four years, 8st 6lbs, Croton Oil, by Physician, three years, 6st 5lbs, The Cure, three years, 7st 13lbs, and twelve others; 5 to 4 on Foig-a-Ballagh, 7 to 1 against the Cure, 14 to 1 against Mr. Griffith's Newcourt, and 3 to 1 against Evenus. S. mg., 7st 7lbs (D. I.), match for 500 sovs., received 150 sovs., compromise, from Mr. Salvin's br. m. Alice Hawthorn, by Muley-Moloch, six years, 9st. Alice Hawthorn won the Chester Cup in 1842, the Doncaster Cup in 1843, and the Goodwood and Doncaster Cups in 1844.

1845.

At Ascot, 8st 5lbs (H. Bell), ran second for the Emperor of Russia's Plate, of 500 sovs. (in lieu of the Cup), and sweepstakes, won by Lord

Digitized by Google

Albemarle's ch. c. The Emperor, by Defence, four years, 8st 5lbs (Whitehouse), by two lengths, beating Alice Hawthorn, aged, 9st (Robinson), third, and Lord Geo. Bentinck's b. c. Cowl, by Bay Middleton, out of Crucifix, three years, 6st 10lbs (Abdale), fourth and last; 7 to 4 on Foig-a-Ballagh, 5 to 2 against Alice (a bad third), 6 to 1 against Cowl, and 200 to 12 against The Emperor. Cowl fell lame at the last turn. This was Foig-a-Ballagh's last appearance on the Turf. He was purchased by Mr. Irwin, in July, 1842, from Geo. Knox, Esq., of Brownstown House, in the county of Kildare, by whom he was bred.

Digitized by Google

JOE LOVELL.

JOE LOVELL was a b. c. foaled in 1841, the property of Colonel Anson. He was got by Velocipede, out of Cyprian, by Partisan, out of Frailty (bred by the Hon. E. Petre in 1821, and given by him to his trainer, John Scott), by Filho-da-Puta, out of Agatha, by Orville, her dam, by Star (son of Highflyer), out of a mare by Young Marske, out of Emma, by Telemachus (son of Herod), out of À-la-Grecque, by Regulus, her dam, by Allworthy (son of Old Crab), out of a dau. of the Bolton Grey Starling, out of Dairy Maid, by Bloody Buttocks, out of Bay Brocklesby (bred by Mr. Crofts in 1731), by Old Partner, out of Brocklesby (bred by Mr. Crofts in 1721), by Old Greyhound, out of Brocklesby Betty (bred by Chas. Pelham, Esq., in 1711), by Mr. Curwen's Bay Barb, out of Mr. Edward Leedes' Hobby Mare, by the Lister Turk.

JOE LOVELL'S PERFORMANCES.

1843.

At Doncaster, for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (F. Butler), ran third and last in the Municipal Stakes, of 300 sovs. each, 200 forfeit, seven subscribers, won by Lord Glasgow's b. c. by Velocipede (J. Robinson), beating Lord Chesterfield's br. f. Tiddly-Winks, by Touchstone, by half a length, who was the favourite.

1844.

At Newmarket (First Spring), colts 8st 7lbs (Butler), ran third in the 2000 Guineas, won by Mr. John Day's b. c. The Ugly Buck, by Venison (J. Day, Jun.), beating Lord Geo. Bentinck's b. c. The Devil-to-Pay, by

Digitized by Google

Joe Lovell,
Although bred Trotter by Pompeda out of by Persian by Partizan

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Bay Middleton (S. Rogers), by a neck; also, Lord Exeter's ch. c. Algernon (winner, this year, of the Leamington Stakes, at Warwick, and the Royal Stakes at Newmarket), by Beiram (S. Mann), Mr. Thornhill's ch. c. Elemi (winner, this year, of the Riddlesworth, at Newmarket), by Emilius (S. Chifney), and two others. At Goodwood, for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Butler), ran second in the Drawing-room Stakes, won by Lord G. Bentinck's b. c. Croton Oil, by Physician (S. Rogers), beating, also, Lord Chesterfield's b. c. Cockfighter, by Jereed, and two others. All were well up at the finish. S. mg., for three years old, 8st 7lbs each, ran fourth and last in the Racing Stakes, of £1100, won by Mr. Gratwicke's ch. c. Needful, by Elis (H. Bell), beating the Devil-to-Pay. At York, for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Nat), won the Great Yorkshire Stakes, of £1330, beating Mr. Hampson's br. c. Lightning, by Sheet Anchor, by a length (Lye), Mr. Smallwood's bl. c. Prince Royal, by Voltaire (J. Marson), third; also, Mr. Quin's br. c. Loadstone, by Touchstone, Mr. Whitworth's ch. f. Lady Sarah, by Velocipede, Lord Zetland's b. f. Coheiress, by Inheritor (son of Lottery), Mr. J. Osborne's bl. c. Boniface, by Inheritor, Mr. E .L. Mostyn's br. c. Brunel, by Velocipede, and seven others. Betting, at starting, 2 to 1 against Lightning, 4 to 1 each against Boniface, Brunel, and Joe Lovell, 5 to 1 against Coheiress, and 8 to 1 against Prince Royal. At Doncaster, 8st 7lbs each (Butler), won the Three Year Old Stakes, of £500, beating Lord Glasgow's ch. c. by Velocipede (winner of the Municipal, at Doncaster, in 1843), by six lengths; only two ran.

1845.

At Goodwood, 8st 7lbs each (Butler), won a sweep of 300 sovs. each, h. ft., sixteen subscribers (val. £2400), beating Lord Geo. Bentinck's br. c. Best Bower, by Bay Middleton, by a neck, the Devil-to-Pay third, and Mr. J. Bowes' br. c. Saddle Bow, by The Saddler, last; 5 to 4 on the Devil-to-Pay, and 3 to 1 against Joe Lovell, this being his last appearance on the Turf.

Digitized by Google

THE EMPEROR.

THE EMPEROR was a chestnut colt, foaled in 1841, the property of the Earl of Albemarle. He was got by Defence, out of a mare by Reveller, out of Design (own sister to Dangerous, and bred by Mr. Isaac Sadler in 1827), by Tramp, out of Defiance (bred by Mr. Sadler in 1816), by Rubens, out of Little Folly, by Highland Fling (son of Spadille, by Highflyer), out of Harriet (bred by Colonel Kingscote in 1799), by Volunteer (son of Eclipse), her dam, by Alfred (son of Match'em), out of Magnolia (bred by the Earl of Abingdon in 1771), by Old Marske, her dam, by Babraham (son of the Godolphin Arabian), out of a mare by Sedbury (son of Old Partner), out of Ebony (bred by the Earl of Portmore in 1728), by Flying Childers, out of Old Ebony (bred by the Duke of Rutland in 1716), by Basto, out of his Grace's mare by Mr. Massey's Black Barb.

THE EMPEROR'S PERFORMANCES.

1844.

At Ascot, 6st 13lbs (ridden by Geo. Whitehouse), won the Cup, beating Mr. Towneley's b. h. Corranna, by Hymen (a son of Partisan), five years, 9st (J. Robinson), second, Colonel Peel's br. c. Ionian, by Ion (son of Cain), three years, 6st 10lbs, third, The Bishop of Romford's Cob, by Jereed (son of Sultan), four years, 8st 5lbs, Sir Gilbert Heathcote's br. c. Sirikol, by Sheet Anchor, four years, 8st 5lbs, Mr. Ford's ch. f. Poison (Oaks winner last year), four years, 8st 2lbs, the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Lothario, by Giovanni (son of Filho-da-Puta), four years, 8st 5lbs, and Colonel Anson's b. h. Attila (who fell lame early in the race), five years, 9st; 5 to 2 against Ionian, 3 to 1 against Lothario, 4 to 1 against Corranna, 6 to 1 against The Cob, 8 to 1 each against Poison and Sirikol, and

Digitized by Google

THE EMPEROR.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

10 to 1 against The Emperor, who only ran once more this year, unplaced to Foig-a-Ballagh in the Cesarewitch.

1845.

At Ascot, 8st 11lbs, was not placed for the Royal Hunt Cup, of £630, won by Lord Stradbroke's b. h. Evenus, by Alpheus (a son of Sultan), five years, 8st (ridden by Sam Mann), beating twenty-nine others. S. mg., 8st 5lbs (G. Whitehouse), won the Emperor of Russia's Plate, of 500 sovs. (in lieu of the Cup), with a sweepstakes of 20 sovs. each, twenty-six subscribers, beating Foig-a-Ballagh, four years, 8st 5lbs, second, by two lengths, Mr. Salvin's b. m. Alice Hawthorn (the dam of Thormanby), aged, 9st, third, and Lord Geo. Bentinck's b. c. Cowl, by Bay Middleton, out of Crucifix, three years, 6st 10lbs, fourth and last. Cowl fell lame in running. Betting, at starting, 7 to 4 on Mr. Irwin's br. c. Foig-a-Ballagh, 5 to 2 against Alice, 6 to 1 against Cowl, and 200 to 12 (taken very freely), against The Emperor, who now quitted the Turf. He was imported into France in 1850, and died in 1851. He was the reputed sire of Monarque, who has given so many good racers both to the French and English Turf. Monarque's dam was the celebrated Poetess, by Royal Oak (son of Catton), out of a Smolensko mare.

Digitized by Google

THE MERRY MONARCH.

THE MERRY MONARCH was a b. c. bred by W. G. K. Gratwicke, Esq., in 1842, and got by Slane, out of The Margravine (bred by Mr. Gratwicke in 1830), by Little John, out of a mare (bred at Hampton Court in 1815), by Phantom, out of Sister to Election, by Gohanna, out of Chestnut Skim (bred by Lord Egremont in 1794), by Woodpecker, out of Silver's dam, by Herod, out of Young Hag, by Lord Portmore's Skim, out of Hag, by Old Crab, out of Ebony, by Childers, out of Old Ebony, by Basto (son of the Byerley Turk), out of the Duke of Rutland's Massey Mare, by Mr. Massey's Black Barb.

The Merry Monarch's Performances.

1844.

At Goodwood, for two years old, 8st 4lbs, not placed in the Ham Stakes, of 100 sovs. each, h. ft., forty-two subscribers (val. £2500), won by the Duke of Richmond's br. f. Refraction, 8st 4lbs (S. Rogers), beating Mr. Wreford's br. c. Wintonian, by Camel, 8st 10lbs (J. Day, Jun.), by two lengths, Colonel Peel's b. f. Hersey, by Glaucus, 8st 7lbs (J. Chapple), third, and Mr. Bowes' b. f. As-you-like-it; 5 to 1 against Refraction.

1845.

At Epsom (H. Bell), won the Derby, of £3950, beating Mr. A. Johnstone's br. c. Annandale, by Touchstone (J. Marson), by a length, Mr. Gully's b. c. Old England, by Mulatto (S. Day), third; the Hon. E. L. Mostyn's br. c. Pantasa, by Picaroon (Marlow), fourth; also, Lord Stradbroke's b. c. Idas (winner of the 2000 Guineas), by Liverpool, Lord

Digitized by Google

J. F. Herring. E. Hacker

Merry Monarch.
Winner of the Derby 1845

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Exeter's br. c. Wood-pigeon, by Velocipede, Colonel Anson's br. c. Kedger, by Sheet Anchor (J. Holmes), Mr. Gully's br. c. Weatherbit, by Sheet Anchor, Mr. C. F. Greville's b. c. Alarm (winner, this year, of the Cambridgeshire), by Venison (Nat), Mr. A. W. Hill's br. c. The Libel, by Pantaloon (Calloway), the Duke of Richmond's br. c. The Laird o' Cockpen, by Glaucus (S. Rogers), Mr. Ferguson's ch. c. Clear-the-Way, by Harkaway (J. Robinson), b. c. Adonis, by Gladiator, and eighteen others; 3 to 1 against Idas, 7 to 2 against Weatherbit, 6 to 1 against The Libel, 10 to 1 against Alarm * (far away the best horse of the lot), 22 to 1 against Old England, 50 to 1 against Annandale, and any odds against The Merry Monarch. Before starting, Alarm kicked at The Libel, who, in return, jumped right on Alarm, striking his rider (Nat), who was thrown by Alarm's plunging. Alarm then ran away, striking himself violently against the iron chains. He was, however, caught at the bottom of the hill, remounted, and ran the whole course through; but was found, on examination, to have been greatly injured. At Goodwood, 8st 4lbs (H. Bell), ran second in the Gratwicke Stakes, of £2550, won by Hersey, 8st 5lbs (Nat), beating the Laird o' Cockpen, 8st 7lbs, third, and b. c. Cowl (who dislocated both his hind pastern joints), 8st 7lbs, last; 4 to 1 on The Merry Monarch.

1846.

At Epsom, 8st 6lbs (H. Bell), not placed for the Grand Stand Plate, of £475, won by Mr. Jas. Merry's br. c. Pilgrim, by Don John, three years, 6st (Prince), beating Sir J. Hawley's b. h. À-la-mode, by New Fashion (son of the Irish horse, Drone), five years, 8st 1lb, Count Batthyany's ch. c. Gannet, by Economist, third, and eight others. Merry Monarch was now sold, and retired to the Stud.

* In 1846, Alarm won the Claret Stakes, and £2450, in other Stakes, at Newmarket; also, the Emperor of Russia's Plate, at Ascot, and the Orange Prize, presented by the King of the Netherlands, at Goodwood.

Digitized by Google

REFRACTION.

REFRACTION was a br. f. bred by the Duke of Richmond in 1842 and got by Glaucus (son of Partisan), out of Prism, by Camel, out of Elizabeth (bred at Hampton Court in 1823), by Rainbow (son of Walton), out of Belvoirina (bred by the Duke of Rutland in 1813), by Stamford, out of Sister to Silver (bred by Lord Egremont in 1790), by Mercury, out of a mare by Herod, out of Young Hag, &c. (For remainder of pedigree, see The Merry Monarch).

Refraction's Performances.

1844.

At Goodwood, 8st 4lbs (S. Rogers), won the Ham Stakes (see Merry Monarch). S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 3lbs (S. Rogers), ran third in the Lavant Stakes, of £840, won by Mr. Gully's ch. f. Maid of Orleans, by Jereed (J. Howlett), beating Lord Eglinton's br. f. Plaudit, by Tomboy (J. Marson), by a neck, and five others; even on Maid of Orleans (winner of the Weston Stakes at Bath, beating Miss Elis, second); 3 to 1 each against Plaudit and Refraction. S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs fillies 8st 4lbs, carrying 8st 9lbs—5lbs extra for winning the Ham—(Rogers), ran second in the Molecomb Stakes, of £675, won by Mr. Gully's ch. c. Nutbourne, by Elis (J. Day, Jun.), by a neck, beating, also, Lord Eglinton's br. f. Bretwalda, by Sheet Anchor, Lord Chesterfield's ch. f. Stitch, by Hornsea, b. f. Tisiphone, by Liverpool, Plaudit, and three others; 7 to 2 against Nutbourne, and 4 to 1 against Refraction. S. mg., divided forfeits (£275), with Maid of Orleans. At Newmarket (Second October), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs (E. Edwards), won the Clearwell Stakes, of £670, beating Colonel Peel's br. f. Hersey, by Glaucus (J. Chapple), by a

Digitized by Google

E. Hacker

Refraction
[illegible]

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

neck, Mr. G. Payne's br. c. Sir Francis, by Jerry (Nat), third; also, the Duke of Bedford's br. c. Prologue, by Camel (Robinson), br. f. Plaudit (Marson), and three others. Refraction first favourite.

1845.

At Newmarket (First Spring), for three years old, 8st 4lbs (Nat), ran third and last in the Coffee-room Stakes, won by Lord Exeter's ch. c. Lyons, by Velocipede (S. Mann), 8st 7lbs, beating Prologue, 8st 7lbs (E. Edwards), by a head; 7 to 4 on Refraction; the winner was not backed. Lyons took the lead, at a furious pace, the two others being close at his heels all through. At the Stand, Prologue got to Lyon's neck, but failed to overhaul him. Refraction was beaten half a length for second place. At Epsom (H. Bell), won the Oaks, of £3375, beating Mr. Bennett's ch. f. Hope, by Gladiator (Marlow), easily, by two lengths, Major Yarburgh's b. f. Miss Sarah (winner of the Great Yorkshire Stakes), by Gladiator (J. Holmes), third, Lord Chesterfield's ch. f. Lady Wildair, by Hornsea, fourth (Whitehouse); also, Mr. Rogers' b. f. Glee, by Touchstone, Lord G. Bentinck's ch. f. Miss Elis (winner, this year, of the Cup and stakes, at Goodwood), by Stockport, and his br. f. Rose of Cashmere, by Bay Middleton, Mr. Worthington's ch. f. Lancashire Witch (winner of the Champagne Stakes at Doncaster), by Tomboy, Mr. Bowes' b. f. Heather Bell, by Bay Middleton, br. f. Plaudit (Marson), b. f. Hersey, b. f. Flattery, by Physician, Maid of Orleans, and eight others; 7 to 2 against Lancashire Witch, 11 to 2 against Lady Wildair, 7 to 1 against Glee and Miss Elis; 12 to 1 against Hope, and 25 to 1 against Refraction. At Ascot, 8st 8lbs—6lbs extra—(Nat), ran third in the Welcome Stakes, won by Mr. Gully's br. c. Weatherbit (J. Day, Jun.), beating Lord Lonsdale's br. c. Jericho, by Jerry, 8st 7lbs each (Bartholomew), by a length, Old England, 8st 10lbs (S. Day), fourth, and six others; 6 to 4 against Weatherbit, and 4 to 1 against Refraction. At Goodwood, 9st 2lbs (H. Bell), won the Nassau Stakes, of £1050, after a dead heat with Sir R. Bulkeley's bl. f. Queen Pomare, by Picaroon (son of Voltaire), 8st 7lbs (J. Holmes), by a length; six ran. At Newmarket (First October), colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs (Nat), ran second in the St. Leger Stakes, won

Digitized by Google

by Jericho, in a canter. At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st 4lbs each (Nat), match for 200 sovs., beat the Duke of Bedford's br. c. Prologue (H. Bell) by two lengths, both three years old.

1846.

At Bath, 8st 4lbs (Nat), ran fourth in the Trial Stakes, won by Mr. W. Hill's b. f. Burlesque, by Touchstone, three years, 6st 11lbs (Crouch); five ran. At Goodwood, divided forfeits with Lord Geo. Bentinck's b. f. Dawdle, by Jereed; also, 7st 13lbs, was not placed for the Stewards' Cup, of £530, won by Lady Wildair, four years, 7st 10lbs (Nat), beating Dawdle, three years, 6st 5lbs, second, and twenty-three others. S. mg., 8st, not placed for the Chesterfield Cup, of £810, won by Mr. Drinkald's b. c. Mongrel, by Monarch (son of Comus), four years, 7st, beating Colonel Anson's br. c. Kedger, by Sheet Anchor, second, and ten others. At Newmarket (Ho.), four years, 7st 10lbs (W. Abdale), not placed in the Cambridgeshire, of £1415, won by Mr. Nunn's bl. c. Prior of St. Margaret's, by Touchstone, three years, 6st 7lbs (A. Day), beating Lord E. Russell's br. c. Sting, by Slane, three years, 8st (J. Marson), by half a length, Lady Wildair, four years, 8st (Whitehouse), third; also Alarm, four years, 9st 4lbs, Sorella, five years, 8st 5lbs, Lightning, five years, 9st 4lbs, and sixteen others. Winner, the favourite. Refraction's last race.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

The Baronet.

Winner of the Doncaster St. Leger 1848

Digitized by Google

THE BARON.

THE BARON was a ch. c. foaled in 1842, bred by and the property of Mr. G. Watts, a veterinary surgeon in Dublin. He was got by Irish Birdcatcher, out of Echidna, by Economist, out of Miss Pratt (bred by Sir John Byng, in 1825), by Blacklock, out of Gadabout (bred by Earl Fitzwilliam in 1812), by Orville, out of Minstrel (bred by the Earl in 1803), by Sir Peter, out of Matron (bred by Sir T. Dundas in 1782), by Florizel, out of Maiden, by Match'em, out of Mr. Pratt's famous old mare by Squirt, out of Camilla, a ch. m. of high repute, as a racer, and sister to the Bolton Grey Starling. The Old Squirt Mare was bred by the Duke of Bolton, in 1750, and was purchased after his death by Mr. Pratt. She was never trained for racing.

THE BARON'S PERFORMANCES.

1845.

At the Curragh, in April, The Baron ran third in the Madrid Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, for three years old, won by Colonel White's b. c. Highwayman, by Freney (a son of Roller, by Quiz), 7st 11lbs (Wynne), beating Mr. Irwin's bl. c. Hermit, by Irish Birdcatcher, 7st 11lbs, second, and two others. S. mg., 8st 5lbs (Doyle), won the "second class" Madrid Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, &c., beating Highwayman, 7st 11lbs, second; and Mr. Fitzpatrick's br. c. Brother to Kerdiffstown, by Conjuror (son of Camel), 7st 11lbs, The Baron conceding 8lbs to each. At the Curragh (June), 7st 7lbs—3lbs extra—(Doyle), won the Kirwan Stakes, of 50 sovs. each, h. ft., beating Mr. Quin's b. m. Wheel, by Camel, aged, 8st 2lbs, and Mr. Nolan's br. f. The Cook, by Irish Birdcatcher, four years, 8st, third and last; also, 8st 4lbs (Doyle), won the Waterford

Digitized by Google

Stakes, of 25 sovs. each, beating Mr. Irwin's b. c. Ould Ireland, by Blacklock, three years, 9st, Mr. Rynde's b. c. Will-o'-the-Wisp, by Ishmael (son of Sultan), third, and Mr. Balfe's ch. f. Violet, by Humphrey Clinker, last. Mr. Watts now sent The Baron over to England, and, at Liverpool (July), 8st 8lbs, was not placed in the St. Leger Stakes, of £675, for three years old, won by Mr. St. Paul's bl. c. Mentor (winner, also, this year, of the Northern Derby, at Newcastle), by Sheet Anchor, 8st 8lbs (Lye), beating Mr. Mostyn's b. c. Pantasa, by Picaroon (son of Voltaire), 8st 8lbs, Lord Eglinton's br. f. Vaudeville, by Physician, 8st 3lbs, third; also, Sir R. Bulkeley's br. f. Cinizelli, by Touchstone, 8st 3lbs, Mr. G. H. Moore's (Lord Waterford's) b. c. Wolf-dog, by Freney, 8st 8lbs, and two others; 5 to 4 against Mentor, 5 to 2 against Pantasa, and 5 to 1 against The Baron. "John Scott was on the Stand with Lord Wilton, when he saw The Baron beaten. He was then as fat as a bull, and had bar shoes, and fearfully festered soles; and had been made twice the savage he was by being muzzled. Still, Scott fancied he had a St. Leger winner in him. So he was forthwith sent to Malton; and a very rough snappish customer he was at first, but he was well physicked, and then rammed along with old All Fours (son of Augustus) to lead him. John Scott said The Baron required more work, and more careful management, than any horse he ever trained. He was tried at Pigburn (St. Leger distance), with Mr. Bowes' b. f. As-you-like-it (of the same age), by Touchstone, out of Emma, giving her a stone, and a length's beating good enough, Scott thought, for the St. Leger" (from "The Druid"). At Doncaster (F. Butler), won the St Leger, of £1550, beating Major Yarburgh's b. f. Miss Sarah (third in the Oaks, winner of the Great Yorkshire Stakes, at York, and the Park Hill Stakes, at Doncaster, all in this year), by Gladiator (J. Holmes), br. c. Pantasa, third (Chas. Marlow); also, Mr. Gully's br. c. Weatherbit, by Sheet Anchor (J. Day, Jun.), Mr. A. Johnstone's Annandale, by Touchstone, Mr. Furguson's ch. c. Clear-the-way, by Harkaway (Robinson), Sir R. Bulkeley's b. c. Chertsey, by Touchstone (Cartwright), bl. c. Mentor (Lye), Major Yarburgh's ch. c. Red Robin, by Gladiator (Templeman), Mr. Painter's b. c. The Pacha, by Jereed (Whitehouse), and five others; won by a length; 5 to 2 against Miss Sarah, 4 to 1 against Mentor,

Digitized by Google

6 to 1 against The Pacha, 10 to 1 each against The Baron, Pantasa, and Weatherbit (Nat), and 12 to 1 against Annandale (J. Marson). At Newmarket (Second October), 7st 9lbs—10lbs extra—(Nat), won the Cesarewitch, of £1240, beating Lord Exeter's br. m. Wee Pet (sister to Weatherbit, and winner, this year, of the Leamington Stakes), five years, 6st 13lbs (R. Pettit), Mr. Drinkald's b. c. Vol-au-Vent, four years, 7st 7lbs (J. Howlett), third; also, Mr. Meiklam's br. h. Trueboy, by Tomboy, six years, 8st 9lbs, Lord Stradbroke's b. f. Boarding-school Miss, by Plenipo, Mr. Bennett's ch. f. Hope (second in the Oaks), three years, 7st 2lbs, Colonel Peel's b. h. "I-am-not-aware," by Tranby, aged, 7st 9lbs (S. Mann), Lord Sandwich's b. c. Plantagenet, by Liverpool, four years, 6st 12lbs (Chapple), Mr. Skerratt's b. c. Intrepid, by Accident, four years, 7st 7lbs, Lord Chesterfield's b. f. Jenny Wren, by Hornsea, three years, 5st 8lbs (Kitchener), Mr. Mostyn's ch. h. General Pollock (who broke down), five years, 7st 11lbs, Mr. Onslow's br. c. Ruff, by Jerry, three years, 5st 8lbs (Dockeray, Jun.), and fifteen others; 5 to 1 against The Baron and Jenny Wren, 7 to 1 against Boarding-school Miss (W. Abdale), 10 to 1 against Intrepid (winner, this year, of the Chester Cup), (Whitehouse), and 12 to 1 against Vol-au-Vent. Lord Exeter's bl. f. Jet, by Velocipede, three years, 4st 7lbs (Alfred Day), took the lead, followed by four outsiders (who had running missions), Boarding-school Miss and Ruff lying next. At an interval of a couple of lengths were The Baron, Trueboy (Hutchinson), Intrepid, and "I-am-not-aware." At the new ground, Boarding-school Miss and Ruff went to the front, followed by The Baron and Jenny Wren. After passing the bushes, The Baron took the lead, followed by Boarding-school Miss, whom Wee Pet headed in the Ab. M. bottom, Plantagenet, Vol-au-Vent, and Intrepid going on next, Boarding-school Miss having dropped behind. The Baron held his lead to the end, winning by a length from Wee Pet; Plantagenet was fourth, Boarding-school Miss fifth, and Intrepid sixth. The Baron was now sold to Mr. R. E. Clark. At Newmarket (Ho.), 7st 8lbs—10lbs extra—(Bumby), was not placed in the Cambridgeshire, won by Mr. Greville's b. c. Alarm, by Venison, three years, 7st 9lbs (Nat), beating Mr. Ward's b. f. Event, by Toss-up (son of Velocipede), three years, 6st 2lbs (Irvine), Lord Warwick's b. h.

Digitized by Google

Yardley, by Sir Isaac (a son of Camel), five years, 8st, third, Ould Ireland, 7st, and twenty-three others not placed; 3 to 1 against Ould Ireland (who was never in the race), 4 to 1 against The Baron, and 9 to 1 against Alarm. They all got off to a good start, and lay well together, to the Red Stand, when Event took the lead, followed by Jet, Alarm and Yardley well up. At the distance, Alarm headed Event, and won in a canter, by two lengths, Lord Geo. Bentinck's br. c. Best Bower, by Sheet Anchor, four years, 6st 2lbs, being fourth.

1846.

At Chester, 8st 10lbs (E. Edwards) not placed for the Cup, won by Mr. G. H. Moore's b. h. Corranna, by Hymen, aged, 8st 9lbs (Butler), beating b. c. Sir George, by St. Martin, three years, 4st 10lbs (Ryder), by a length, b. m. Glossy, by Silkworm (son of Castrel), six years, 7st 12lbs, third; br. m. Queen of Tyne, by Tomboy (winner, this year, of the Somersetshire Stakes, and second in the Newmarket Handicap, and winner, in 1845, of the Manchester Cup), aged, 8st 3lbs—10lbs extra—fourth; also (not placed), br. m. Inheritress, br. c. Sweetmeat, br. h. St. Lawrence, br. h. Intrepid, Vol-au-Vent, Mr. Pedley's b. m. Miss Burns (first favourite), by The Bard (son of Waverley), six years, 6st 5lbs (A. Day), and twenty others. At Epsom, 8st 10lbs (E. Edwards), ran second in the Craven Stakes, won by Mr. E. Peel's br. c. Spithead, by Sheet Anchor, three years, 6st 8lbs (Kitchener), by a short head, beating br. c. Sir Peter Laurie, by The Saddler, three years, 6st 8lbs, a bad third, and three others; 9 to 4 each against The Baron and Spithead. At Ascot, 8st 5lbs (G. Edwards), not placed for the Emperor of Russia's Plate, won by Alarm, four years, 8st 5lbs (see Orlando). At Liverpool (July), 8st 7lbs (Marlow), not placed for the Cup (val. £1160), won by Mr. Meiklam's bl. h. Lightning, by Sheet Anchor, five years, 8st 6lbs (Templeman), beating Lord Eglinton's b. f. Plaudit, by Tomboy, four years, 6st 11lbs (Prince), by a length, b. h. Yardley, six years, 7st 10lbs (Whitehouse), third; also, br. h. Intrepid, five years, 7st 12lbs, Mr. J. Gully's br. f. Mendicant (winner of the Oaks), three years, 7st, Mr. Bowes' b. f. As-you-like-it, by Touchstone, four years, 6st 5lbs, and ten others; 6 to 4

Digitized by Google

against Mendicant, 8 to 1 against Yardley, and 9 to 1 ag
The Baron not quoted. The first three came in alo
being near. Yardley beaten, by a head, for second pla
did not run again; and was afterwards purchased by M
joined his Stud, at Stockwell, for whom he bred Stockwe
The Baron was subsequently sent to France.

Digitized by Google

WEATHERBIT.

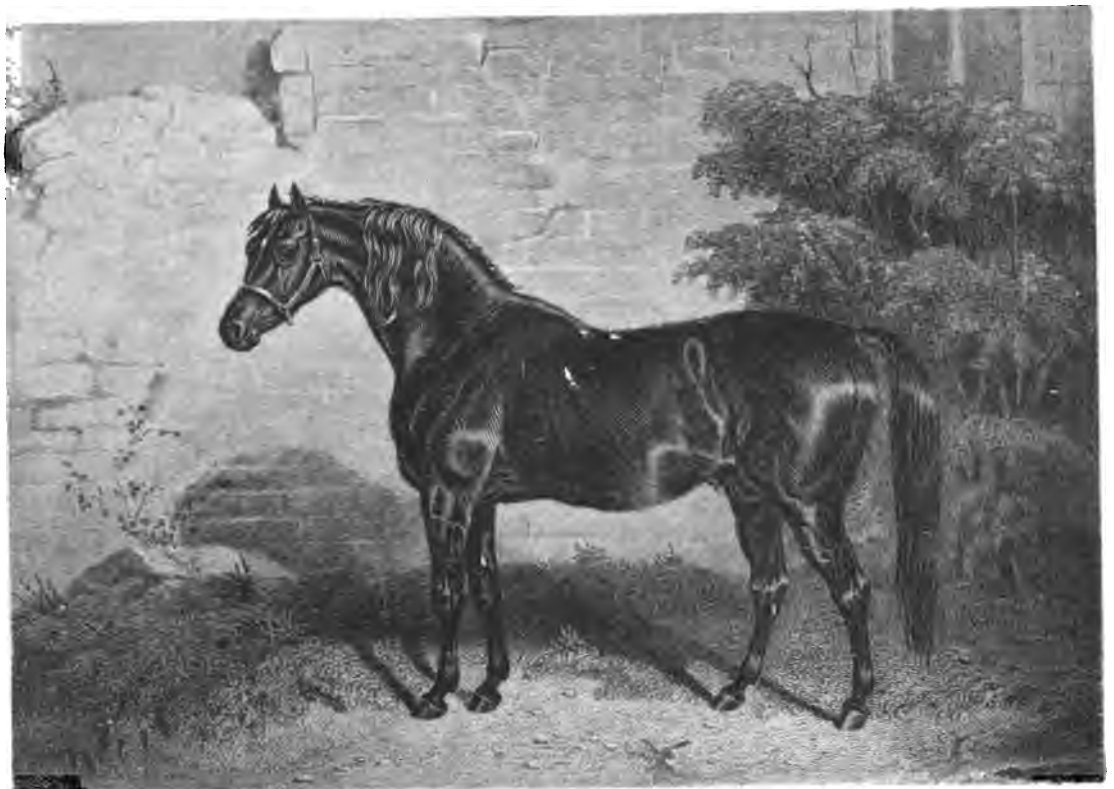
WEATHERBIT was a b. c. foaled in 1842, the property of Mr. John Gully. He was got by Sheet Anchor (son of Lottery), out of Miss Letty (bred by the Hon. T. Orde Powlett in 1834), by Priam, out of a mare (bred by Lord Stawell in 1815), by Orville, out of Goldenlegs, her dam, by Buzzard, out of Hornpipe (bred by Francis Dawson, Esq., in 1793), by Trumpator, out of Luna (bred by the Duke of Ancaster in 1779), by Herod, out of Proserpine (sister to Eclipse), by Old Marske, out of Spiletta, by Regulus, out of Mother Western, by Smith's Son of Snake, out of a mare by Lord D'Arcy's Old Montague, her dam, by Mr. Wilkes' Old Hautboy (son of Lord D'Arcy's White Turk), out of a dau. of Brimmer, &c.

Weatherbit's Performances.

1845.

At Epsom (J. Day, Jun.), not placed in the Derby, won by Merry Monarch. At Ascot, for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (J. Day, Jun.), won the Welcome Stakes, of £985, beating Lord Lonsdale's br. c. Jericho, by Jerry (Bartholomew), by a length, br. f. Refraction, third, b. c. Old England (also Mr. Gully's), by Mulatto (winner of the July Stakes, at Newmarket, in 1844, and the Drawing-room Stakes, this year, at Goodwood), 8st 10lbs—3lbs extra—(Sam Day), fourth; also, Lord Exeter's br. c. Adrianople, by Velocipede, Sir Watkin Wynn's b.-f. Undine, by Muley-Moloch, Mr. Ongley's b. f. Mystery, by Jerry, the Duke of Bedford's br. c. Captain Phœbus, by Jerry, Mr. Copeland's b. c. Arthur (winner, in 1846, of the Great Ebor Handicap), by Dick (son of Muley), and Mr. Worley's b. c. John Davis, by Emilius;

Digitized by Google



E. Corbet — E. Hacker

Weatherbit.

Sire of Beadsman, Weathergage, Rugnator, Diomedia, &c. &c.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

6 to 4 against Weatherbit (with whom Mr. Gully declared to win), 4 to 1 each against Refraction (Nat), Jericho, and Old England. No others quoted. At Goodwood, 7st 4lbs (Whitehouse), ran second for the Cup, won by Lord Geo. Bentinck's ch. f. Miss Elis (winner the day before of the Goodwood Stakes), by Stockport, three years, 7st (Abdale), Sir C. Monck's b. h. My Old Hack, by Blucher, aged, 7st 5lbs (T. Lye—whom Sir Charles brought from the North to ride him), third; also, Lord Geo. Bentinck's b. h. Discord, by Mulatto, aged, 9st 12lbs (W. Howlett), Mr. Gully's br. h. St. Lawrence, by Skylark, aged, 9st 7lbs (J. Day), Mr. Vane's ch. c. Valerian, by Gladiator, four years, 8st 1lb (Butler), Mr. A. Johnstone's ch. f. Rowena, four years, 8st 6lbs (J. Marson), the Duke of Richmond's br. c. The Laird o' Cockpen, by Glaucus, three years, 6st 13lbs, and four others; 2 to 1 each against Miss Elis and Weatherbit, and 6 to 1 against Valerian. Discord made play, at a strong pace, followed closely by Miss Elis, who passed him at the turn round the hill was never afterwards headed, and won by two lengths. At the commencement of the rails Weatherbit ran nearly level with her for a short time, but she shook off his challenge, increasing her lead at every stride. At Doncaster (Nat), was not placed in the St. Leger, won by The Baron (which see). S. mg., colts 8st 7lbs each, St. Leger Course (Nat), in the Three Year Old Stakes, of 200 sovs. each, h. ft., seven subscribers, (val. £700), was beaten, a length, by Sir R. Bulkeley's b. c. Chertsey, by Touchstone (S. Templeman); 3 to 1 on Weatherbit.

1846.

At Epsom (Spring), 8st 9lbs (S. Day), ran second in the Great Metropolitan Stakes, of £825, won by Mr. Matthews' b. f. Chamois, by Venison, three years, 5st 7lbs (Sharpe), by a length, beating Mr. G. S. Ford's b. f. Auricula, by Talleyrand (son of Voltaire), three years, 5st (Tasker), third, Mr. Ongley's bl. m. Queen of the Gipsies, by Camel, six years, 8st 2lbs, Lord Glamis' ch. h. Satyr, by Glaucus, five years, 7st 4lbs, the Duke of Richmond's b. c. Peasant, by Voltaire, three years, 5st 3lbs, and twenty-three others; 7 to 2 against Peasant, 8 to 1 against Satyr, 9 to 1 against Auricula, and 12 to 1 each against Chamois and Weatherbit. At Goodwood, for four years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs (Butler),

Digitized by Google

won a sweep of 300 sovs. each, h. ft., fifteen subscribers (val. £1900), beating Mr. Johnstone's br. c. Annandale (second to The Merry Monarch in the Derby of 1845), by Touchstone (J. Marson), by two lengths, the Duke of Richmond's b. f. Pic-Nic (winner of the 1000 Guineas in 1845), by Glaucus (Nat), third, and Lord Geo. Bentinck's b. f. Pug, by Bay Middleton (Abdale), fourth and last, the last two being quite beaten off; 6 to 4 on Weatherbit, now sold to the Duke of Bedford.

1847.

At Newmarket, 8st 13lbs (Butler), ran second in the Craven Stakes, won by the Hon. E. Lloyd Mostyn's b. c. King of Morven (winner also, this year, of £80, at Northampton, of £225, at Newmarket (First Spring), the Cup Stakes at Egham, the Cleveland Handicap (£325), at Doncaster, and £200 at Newmarket (First October), by Bay Middleton, three years, 6st (Kitchener), and Mr. J. Marson's b. f. the Cardinal's Niece, by Cardinal Puff, three years, 6st (W. Marson), third and last; 2 to 1 on Weatherbit. King of Morven jumped off with the lead, followed closely by Weatherbit. He was never headed, and won a good race very cleverly, by a length. The Cardinal's Niece was beaten off early by the pace. Weatherbit's last race.

(The portrait of Weatherbit was taken when he was at the Stud.)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Sweetmeat
The Property of [illegible]

Digitized by Google

SWEETMEAT.

SWEETMEAT was a b. c. foaled in 1842, the property of Mr. A. W. Hill. He was got by Gladiator, out of Lollipop (a bl. m. bred by Major Yarburgh, in 1836), by Starch or Voltaire, out of Belinda (sister to Laurel, and bred by the Major in 1825), by Blacklock, out of Wagtail (bred by the Major in 1818), by Prime Minister (son of Sancho), out of a mare by Orville, out of Miss Grimstone (foaled in 1796), by Weasel (son of Herod), out of a mare by Ancaster (son of Blank), her dam, by The Damascus Arabian, which was a bl. Arab, foaled in Damascus, in 1754, and brought to England in September, 1760. In 1761—62 and 63, he covered none but thoroughbred mares, at Mr. Wm. Coates', at Smeaton, near Northallerton, Yorkshire, and, in 1763, at Mr. Samuel Tates', at Mickleham, near Leatherhead, Surrey, and, subsequently, at Newmarket, and at Wickham, Essex. He was known to be of the purest Arabian breed, was a horse of good bone and substance, and stood fourteen hands and half an inch high. He was bred by the Sheik of Acria, noted for his breed of horses, and was purchased, when two years old, by an English gentleman from a merchant at Aleppo, who had obtained him from the Bashaw of Damascus.

Sweetmeat's Performances.

1844.

At Liverpool (July), 6st 12lbs (Young Darling), won the Stanley Stakes, of £190, beating Mr. Meiklam's br. c. Godfrey, three years, 9st 2lbs, by a length, ch. f. Miss Elis, two years, 6st 10lbs, third, Fanny Eden, three years, 9st, Sir J. Gerard's bl. c. Pluto, by Sheet Anchor, two years, 6st 12lbs, and five others. At Wolverhampton, for two years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs (Calloway), won a sweep of £220, beating Mr.

Digitized by Google

Copeland's ch. f. My Mary (sister to Our Nell), by Bran, easily; also Mr. E. Peel's ch. f. Frances, by Dr. Faustus, bl. c. Pluto, and three others. At Wrexham, 6st 11lbs (S. Darling, Jun.), won 60 sovs., beating Mr. Mostyn's br. c. Master Stepney, by Muley-Moloch, two years, 6st 8lbs, and two others. At Nottingham, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, ran second in the Two Year Old Stakes, won by Pluto (Templeman), beating ch. f. Stitch, third, and two others.

1845.

At Warwick (Spring), 7st (H. Arthur), won the Trial Stakes, beating Sir C. Cockerell's br. c. Rodney, by Sheet Anchor, three years, 7st, in a canter, and two others. At Bath, 5st 13lbs (Abdale), won the Somersetshire Stakes, of £765, beating Mr. King's ch. h. Young Lochinvar, by Tipple Cyder (son of Defence), by a length, Lord Geo. Bentinck's b. f. Pug, by Bay Middleton, three years, 5st 5lbs, St. Lawrence, aged, 8st 10lbs, and eleven others. Young Lochinvar, five years old, carried 7st; 5 to 2 against St. Lawrence, and 6 to 1 each against Sweetmeat and Pug, who was third. At Shrewsbury, w. o. for the Salopian Stakes; also, 6st 3lbs, won the Cleveland Handicap, of £405, beating Mr. Mostyn's br. c. Milton, by The Saddler, four years, 7st 6lbs, easily, and two others; also divided forfeits, in the Wynnstay Stakes, with Mr. Davis' b. f. Princess Royal, by Harkaway; also, 6st 11lbs (Arthur), won a handicap of 245 sovs., beating Mr. Meiklam's br. m. Inheritress, five years, 8st 3lbs, Master Stepney, 5st 5lbs, and two others. At Ascot, 7st 3lbs (Whitehouse), won the Queen's Vase, with 280 sovs., beating The Libel (also Mr. Hill's), three years, 7st 3lbs (Arthur), in a canter, br. c. Woodpigeon, three years, 6st 13lbs, and two others. S. mg., w. o. for the Swinley Stakes, of 70 sovs. At Liverpool, 7st 4lbs (Arthur), won the Derby Handicap, of £590, beating Godfrey, four years, 7st 4lbs, by a length, the Duke of Richmond's b. h. Lothario (winner, same day, of the Cup, val. £1270), by Giovanni (son of Filho-da-Puta), five years, 8st 6lbs (Nat), third, and fifteen others; 4 to 1 against Sweetmeat, and 6 to 1 against Lothario. S. mg., 7st 4lbs, won the Grosvenor Stakes, beating ch. f. Hope, by Gladiator, three years, 7st 1lb. At Newton, 8st 10lbs (Calloway), won £155, beating Lancashire Witch, by Tomboy, three

Digitized by Google

years, 8st 7lbs, Pluto, 8st 10lbs, and four others. At York, w. o. for £60; also, 7st 7lbs (Nat), match for 150 sovs., beat br. m. Inheritress, by The Saddler, five years, 8st 7lbs (Templeman), by a head; 7 to 4 on Sweetmeat. At Doncaster, 7st (Whitehouse), won the Cup, beating Mr. Salvin's b. m. Alice Hawthorn, aged, 9st (Bumby), easily, by a length, Mr. E. L. Mostyn's br. c. Pantasa, by Picaroon (T. Lye), third, and ch. f. Miss Elis, three years, 6st 11lbs (Abdale), last. At Oswestry, w. o. for £75. At Wrexham, w. o. for the Bryn Stakes, of £100 (forfeit), and also, w. o. for the Cup, of 100 sovs. At Knutsford, w. o. for the Cup, and also £60.

1846.

At Chester, 8st 9lbs (Marlow), not placed for the Cup, won by Lord Waterford's b. h. Corranna, by Hymen, aged, 8st 9lbs (Butler), beating Mr. A. Johnstone's b. c. Sir George, by St. Martin, three years, 4st 10lbs, Sir C. Monck's b. m. Glossy, by Silkworm, six years, 7st 12lbs, third, br. m. Queen of Tyne, by Tomboy, fourth, ch. c. The Baron, by Irish Birdcatcher, four years, 8st 10lbs, St. Lawrence, 8st 8lbs, br. h. Intrepid (winner of this Cup in 1845), by Accident (son of Camel), five years, 7st 9lbs, and twenty-two others; 12 to 1 against Sweetmeat, and 4 to 1 against Corranna.

1847.

At Chester, 8st 10lbs (Marlow), not placed for the Cheshire Stakes, of £565, won by Mr. Gully's (afterwards Sir J. Hawley's), br. f. Mendicant, by Touchstone. Sweetmeat now retired to the Stud, and was the sire, among many other winners, of Cherry Brandy, Comquot, Little Cob, Confectioner, Parmesan, Sweetsauce, Spicebox, Brandy Ball, Carnival, Saccharometer, &c. (sons); of Guava, Mincemeat, Mincepie, Nettle, Citron, Comfit, Maid-of-the-Tees, Uzella, Bridecake, Cheesecake, Chereamie, Lady Grosvenor, Marmalade, Sweet Hawthorn, Entremet, &c. (daughters).

"Sweetmeat was full of Blacklock blood, though he bore not the slightest trace of it. It has ever been a moot question whether his dam, Lollipop, was by Starch or Voltaire. Major Yarburgh, the breeder and owner of Lollipop, always maintained that she was by Voltaire; but,

Digitized by Google

knowing the Major's wonderful partiality for this blood, so well represented in his favourite Laurel, might not the wish, in Lollipop's case, have been father to the thought? After Sweetmeat's fore-leg gave way, Mr. Cookson purchased him for 300 gs., and sold him for 800. He was a very taking horse, but with no very great length or bone, was rather heavy in the shoulders, but possessed a beautiful head and neck. He was always a fitful getter of stock, as regarded size, though he seldom failed in giving them rare speed, and a dislike to distance. His colts, as a rule, were too big; Parmesan, however, was a notable exception, and, through him, the Sweetmeat blood has attained, among breeders, a degree of popularity equal to that of Defence. His fillies were as near perfection as possible, and three of them very nearly won the Oaks three years in succession, Marchioness intervening between Mincemeat and Mincepie. Comfit was, perhaps, the sweetest of all his daughters. Sweetmeat went suddenly blind after he went to Neasham Hall. The first eye went in a day, and the other followed suit ten days after. His daughter, the chestnut Nettle, had one of the grandest barrels ever seen, and here again the Blacklock blood crops up, as Wasp (Nettle's dam), was the grand-daughter of Bee-in-a-bonnet, by Blackwood." ("The Druid").

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MISS ELIS.

Digitized by Google

MISS ELIS.

MISS ELIS was a ch. f. foaled in 1842, the property of Lord George Bentinck. She was got by Stockport (son of Langar), out of Varia, by Lottery, out of a mare by Blacklock, her dam, by Cerberus (son of Gohanna), out of Miss Cranfield, by Sir Peter, out of Sister to Sydney, by Pegasus (son of Eclipse), her dam, by Paymaster (son of Blank), out of Pomona, by Herod, out of Caroline, by Old Snap, her dam, by Regulus, out of a mare by Hip (son of Flying Childers), out of a mare by Major Hartley's Blind Stallion, out of Flying Whig, by the Woodstock Arabian, her dam, by Monsieur St. Victor's Barb, out of Grey Why-not, by Mr. Wilkes' Old Hautboy.

Miss Elis's Performances.

1844.

At Bath, for two years old, 8st 2lbs, ran second in the Weston Stakes, won by Mr. J. Day's ch. f. Maid of Orleans, by Jereed (son of Sultan), 8st 2lbs; six ran. At Liverpool, 6st 10lbs, ran third in the Stanley Stakes, won by Mr. Hill's br. c. Sweetmeat, two years, 6st 12lbs. At Doncaster, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 5lbs, not placed for the Champagne Stakes, of £1125, won by ch. f. Lancashire Witch, by Tomboy; eleven ran. At Newmarket (First October), 5st, match for 300 sovs. (T. Y. C.), beat the Duke of Bedford's b. h. Oakley, by Taurus (son of Phantom), six years, 9st 12lbs. Kitchener rode Miss Elis, and James Robinson rode Oakley. At Newmarket (Ho.), 8st 5lbs, ran third in the Criterion, won by Lord Lonsdale's br. c. Jericho, by Jerry, out of Turquoise, 8st 7lbs, Lord Glasgow's b. c. by Bay Middleton, out of Miss Whip, by the Provost, 8st 7lbs, being second; eleven ran. Miss Elis ran once more, without success.

Digitized by Google

1845.

At Chester, for three years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 2lbs, ran third in the St. Leger Stakes, of £680, won by Mr. A. W. Hill's br. c. "The Libel," by Pantaloon; thirteen ran. At Epsom, 8st 7lbs each, not placed in the Oaks, of £3800, won by Refraction (which see). At Goodwood, 5st 7lbs (Kitchener), won the Goodwood Stakes, of £1340, beating ch. g. Roderick, six years, 6st 12lbs, second, b. h. Lothario by Giovanni (son of Filho-da-Puta), third; also the Duke of Bedford's ch. h. John O' Gaunt, by Taurus, aged, 8st 8lbs, Lord Exeter's br. m. Wee Pet (sister to Weatherbit), five years, 8st 9lbs, and seventeen others. S. mg., 7st (Kitchener), won the Cup, of £1140, the second horse receiving 100 sovs. thereout, beating Mr. J. Gully's b. c. Weatherbit, three years, 7st 4lbs, second; also b. h. Discord, by Mulatto, aged, 9st 12lbs, br. h. St. Lawrence, aged, 9st 7lbs, and six others. At Doncaster, for three years old fillies only, 8st 7lbs each, ran third in the Park Hill Stakes, won by Lord Glasgow's b. f. Miss Sarah, beating ch. f. Hope, by Gladiator, second. S. mg., 6st 11lbs, ran fourth and last for the Cup, won by Sweetmeat (which see); but, in a match for 500 sovs., received £250 (forfeit), from Lord Glasgow's bay colt, by Bay Middleton. At Newmarket (Second October), 8st 7lbs, received 100 sovs. forfeit, from Sir R. Bulkeley's b. f. Cinizelli, by Touchstone, 7st 13lbs, both three years old. At Newmarket (Ho.), 6st 12lbs, A. F., match for 300 sovs., again beat b. h. Oakley, aged, 9st 4lbs (J. Robinson), by a head. W. Abdale rode Miss Elis; this was a most exciting finish. Robinson was thought to be as good as a stone in any race. She ran three times more, without success.

1846.

At Newmarket Craven, for four years old, colts 8st 7lbs, fillies 8st 4lbs, ran third in the Port Stakes, of £650, won by br. c. Jericho, beating Mr. Gully's b. c. Old England, by Mulatto, second, Lord Stradbroke's b. c. Idas, by Liverpool, fourth and last. At Newmarket (First Spring), for mares only, 8st 9lbs (R. C.), ridden by Nat Flatman, won the Queen's Plate, beating Mr. Osbaldeston's ch. m. Sorella, by The Saddler, five

Digitized by Google

years, 9st 8lbs, second, and one other. At Ascot, 7st 6lbs, two miles (Nat), match for 300 sovs., was beaten by Lord Waterford's b. c. Wolf-dog, by Freney (son of Roller, by Quiz), four years, 8st 7lbs (Frank Butler). At Bibury, 10st 12lbs, won the Cup Stakes, of £180, beating Sir J. B. Mill's br. f. Giantess, by Leviathan (son of Muley), four years, 10st 12lbs, second, St. Lawrence, aged, 11st 10lbs, third, and one other. Miss Elis was now claimed, according to the conditions of the race, by Sir J. B. Mill, Bart., for £600. At Salisbury, w. o. for the Queen's Plate, and ran twice more, without success.

1847.

At Bath, 7st 10lbs, was not placed in the Somersetshire Stakes, of £780, won by Mr. Pedley's b. m. Miss Burns, by The Bard (son of Waverley), aged, 7st, beating eight others. At Bibury, 11st 6lbs (winner to be sold for £600), won the Cup Stakes, of £190, and was again claimed by Mr. Elwes. At Winchester, won the Hampshire Stakes; but at Goodwood, 7st 13lbs, was not placed in the Goodwood Stakes, of £1315, won by Lord Exeter's ch. f. Hydrangea, by Beiram, four years, 6st 10lbs. Miss Elis ran three times more, without success, and quitted the Turf.

END OF VOL. III.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LIMITED,
ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, CLERKENWELL ROAD.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

SEP 18 1941

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google